

Benares Hindu University

MINUTES

VOL. II

July 1917 to June 1918



Allahabad

PRINTED AT THE INDIAN PRESS

1918

Printed by Apurva Krishna Bose, at the
Indian Press, Allahabad.

INDEX.

Accounts—See Finance.

Acquisition of Land.—Thanks of the Council conveyed to H. H. the Maharaja of Benares for a permanent lease of land lying between the University site and the Ganges, p. 2; Letter from Chief Secretary to Maharaja of Benares considered and the members of the Deputation asked to wait upon His Highness, pp. 47-48; Points mentioned by Pandit Sheo Karan Nath Misra regarding (a) a temple of Mahavirji (b) a right of way and (c) the starting of L. A. proceeding, accepted by the Council, p. 255; Idea of acquisition of land to the east of the main gate of C. H. College approved and the Vice-Chancellor requested to take the necessary steps, p. 323; Acquisition of land near Bhinga Anathalaya sanctioned, pp. 302-63; Payment of rental of the plot of land situated near the C. H. College playground sanctioned and B. Gur Prasad Dhawan requested to get the necessary documents executed, p. 384.

Admission.—Permission granted to five B. Sc.'s of the Allahabad University to join the M.Sc. Class, p. 299; Applications for admission considered, from B. Jagadish Prasanna Mukerji, p. 299, Raghunandan Kumar Sinha, p. 300, B. Naresh Chandra Guha Roy, pp. 409-10.

Affiliation.—Letter from the Rector, Central Kashi Institution, considered, pp. 551-52.

Agreement for Service.—Draft form to be filled up by members of the staff adopted, p. 26; Sub-Committee appointed to consider the objections against the form of agreement, pp. 384-85.

Agriculture.—Rai Gangaram Bahadur's scheme of Agricultural Demonstration Farm and Agricultural School, prepared in consultation with Prof. Higginbottom, accepted and a committee appointed to prepare a scheme for the Faculty of Agriculture, pp. 588-89.

Allowance, Travelling.—Rules passed for members of Court Council, etc., p. 1, for officers serving under the University, p. 358, for examiners p. 384; Rules to be so modified as to provide for special cases, p. 611; Reply of Pandit Chitra Dhar Misra on his travelling allowance bill awaited, p. 323; bill not passed, p. 360; Travelling allowance bill of B. Prabhu Dayal passed, p. 360; Travelling bills of Pandit Sudhadhar Pandey and B. Prabhu Dayal referred

INDEX.

to the Collection Committee, p. 418; Consideration of Prof. Adhikari's T. A. Bill postponed, p. 605; the bill considered, p. 611; Double first-class fare each way, by the Calcutta route, to be paid to the Vice-Chancellor, p. 563.

Anthropology.—Letter of Prof. Alfred C. Haddon *re* the inclusion of the Subject of Anthropology in the courses of study referred to the Board of Studies in History, pp. 61-62.

Appointments, Board of.—Proceedings to be treated as confidential, p. 1; Minutes of proceedings of the Annual Meeting, p. 55; Members balloted out, p. 55; Members elected by the *Syndicate*, p. 57, by the *Senate*, p. 70, by the *Council*, p. 76, by the *Court*, p. 265; B. Gur Prasad Dhawan's proposal that B. Bhagavan Das's resignation be not accepted, considered, pp. 261-65; Recommendations of the Board of Appointments considered by the Council, pp. 1-2, 30, 31-32, 40-41, 49-50, 284, 358-59, 502-03, 518-20, 564, 586-87, 606, 607, 616.

Arya Kumar Sabha.—Application of students to start an Arya Kumar Sabha in the college, referred to the committee appointed to look after religious instruction, p. 401.

Assistant Registrar—see Registrar.

Athletics.—Committee appointed to consider B. Sitaram's suggestions and to make recommendations *re* the organization of the Athletic department p. 295; Rules for the organisation of the Athletic Department, sanctioned, p. 347; Formation of Athletic Associations for college and school, recommended to the College and School Committees, p. 348; Pay of B. Kalidas Manik raised to Rs. 100, one half to be paid by the C. H. School and the other half by the College, p. 295; Resignation of B. Sitaram Sah from the con-venership of the Games Committee, considered, p. 295; Appreciation of the Council, of the work of B. Sitaram Sah, to be conveyed to him, p. 348.

Audit Note.—Consideration of Audit Note postponed, pp. 50, 78; Audit Note for the period ending 30th June 1917 considered, p. 320.

Auditor.—Pandit Mahadeo Prasad Acharya re-elected, p. 161.

Bhagavan Das, Babu—Proposal of B. Bhagavan Das regarding the revised organization of the Samskrit Department, to be circulated among members and to be brought up at the next meeting of the Faculty of Oriental Learning, pp. 90-91; Note in Samskrit, pp. 98-127; Consideration of note deferred, p. 401; Consideration of supplementary note *वर्षिक* on the organization of the Samskrit Department to be circulated among members of the Faculty of Oriental Learning, p. 532; Consideration of B. Bhagavan Das's

previous note as well as of Pandit Panchanan Tarkaratna's Nava Prabandha Prativad deferred till other notes for or against, had been received and circulated, p. 532; Consideration of B. Bhagavan Das's note embodying definite proposals on the various points referred to in resolution 2 of the meeting of the Council, held on the 13th February, 1917, postponed, p. 236, note considered, p. 319-20; B. Bhagavan Das's proposals on (1) the publication of summaries of proceedings of University bodies (2) the better co-ordination of the various courses of study (3) the exercising of their rights as Citizens and British subjects in respect of working for the uplift of the country, etc., by the members of the University (4) the appointment of a Sub-Committee to draw up a prospectus of the aims and objects of the University (5) the paying of special attention to the question of establishing colleges of Commerce, Technology and Agriculture, &c., to be placed at the next meeting, p. 286; Consideration of these five resolutions postponed, pp. 247, 357-58; Resolutions considered, pp. 380-81; B. Gur Prasad Dhawan's proposal that B. Bhagavan Das's resignation from the Board of Appointments be not accepted, considered, pp. 261-65; Resignation of B. Bhagavan Das from the Board of Studies in Puran and Itihas and from the Committee appointed to look after religious instruction in the hostels, accepted, p. 396; Proposal of B. Bhagavan Das suggesting certain amendments in resolution No. 2 of the minutes of the Syndicate dated the 28th November 1917, lost, p. 315; Consideration of B. Bhagavan Das's proposals in the Court dropped finally, pp. 516-17.

Boarding Houses—See Hostels.

Board of Appointments—See Appointments.

Boards of Examiners—See Examiners.

Boards of Studies—Senate requested to establish Boards of Studies in Domestic Economy and Teaching, p. 425; Members elected for the Boards of Studies by the Faculties of Arts, pp. 66-67, *Science*, p. 82, Oriental Learning, pp. 88-90, *Theology*, pp. 129-30, Law, p. 80; Resignation of B. Bhagavan Das from membership of the Board of Studies in Puran and Itihas, accepted, p. 396; Faculty of Arts empowered to constitute Board of Studies in Teaching, pp. 463-64; Board of Studies in Teaching constituted, p. 522.

Botanical Gardens.—Prof. Birbal Sahni requested to send his notes and suggestions about the laying out of Botanical gardens at Nagwa, p. 382.

Book Depot—Committee appointed to formulate a definite scheme about the opening of the Book Depot, p. 322.

Buildings—New members added to the Building Committee, p. 386;

Proceedings of the Building Committee and the notes of the Superintendent of Works referred to the Central Hindu School Board, pp. 285-86; Report of the Building Committee considered, pp. 7, 32, 293-94, 359-60, 387-88, 600, 606-07; Special casual leave for 15 days granted to B. Jwala Prasad, p. 564; Pay of B. Kedarnath, Assistant Engineer, raised from Rs. 150 to Rs. 200, p. 363; Motion of B. Shiva Prasad Gupta that so long as our educational requirements are not fully defined and the plans of the buildings required to meet the same are not settled, so long the actual work of construction shall not be commenced, withdrawn after a long discussion, pp. 266-80; B. Bhagavan Das's amendment that a prospectus of the Benares Hindu University be drawn up, etc., lost in favour of Pandit Baldeva Ram Dave's amendment that the necessary buildings at Nagwa be completed as soon as the present war-conditions permit, pp. 270-281; B. Shiva Prasad Gupta's original motion which was again pressed, lost, p. 281; Mr. Lishman asked to prepare a general lay out plan of the University buildings, p. 7; Consideration of Mr. Lishman's plan postponed, p. 77; Nagwa plans discussed, p. 132; Modified plan of Nagwa buildings approved p. 282; Modifications made in the plans of hostels already sanctioned and the Superintendent of Works asked to revise them in the light of suggestions, pp. 283-84; Plan and Scheme of proposed Hindu University Hospital sent by B. Gur Prasad Dhawan, referred to the Superintendent of Works p. 285; Mr. Lishman's plan of lay out adopted, p. 292; Estimates of Chemical and Physical blocks of the College of Science and for additions and alterations in the Central Hindu College Buildings passed, p. 417; Prof. Seshadri's letter re the necessity of the approval of the plans of the new Hostels by the Syndicate, considered, p. 497; Plan of the University Hostel approved by the Syndicate, p. 497; Regret of the Council that the Syndicate was not consulted about the plan of the new Hostel, expressed, pp. 499-500; Resolution of the Council re the plan of the new Hostel, recorded by the Syndicate, p. 550; Consideration of Prof. De's letter disapproving of the placing of windows between the adjacent rooms of the new Hostel at Nagwa postponed, p. 608; Construction of buildings sanctioned, Arts College and Physical and Chemical Laboratories, p. 282; hostel accommodation for 600 students, p. 282; one-seated servants latrine, p. 381; a tiled shed and workshop in C. H. School, p. 383; pucca wells, pp. 318, 387 and 566 and Biological Laboratory for the C. H. College, pp. 598-99; A tablet to be put up in one of the rooms in the name of Lala Dewan

Chand of Lahore, p. 362; Arrangements to be made to expedite the construction of buildings, p. 50; Letter of B. Gur Prasad Dhawan suggesting consultation with medical experts on sanitary matters, referred to the Building Committee, pp. 24-25; Superintendent of Works to inspect the site for a Post and Telegraph Office, p. 78; Engineers authorized to start work on the building of hostel accommodation, p. 282; Certain points of the note of the Superintendent of Works considered by the council, pp. 363-64; Rai Ganga-ram Bahadur's suggestion that it was not desirable to have *kachcha* masonry work, accepted, p. 589; Letter of B. Lalit Bihari Sen Roy considered, p. 48; Consideration of the Assistant Engineer's letter to the Superintendent of Works postponed, p. 284; Papers re removal of materials at Nagwa sent to President, University Estates Committee, pp. 292-93; Report of the Superintendent of Works re-removal of materials at Nagwa filed, p. 362; Travelling Allowance of B. Amar Nath Sud, Head Clerk of the Superintendent of Works Office sanctioned, p. 361; Case of Lala Lakshmi Narain, contractor, referred to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor and Pandit Baldeva Ram Dave, p. 417; Consideration of the Superintendent of Works' letter that his department had been organized according to the P. W. D. Code, etc., postponed, p. 599; Letter of the Superintendent of Works submitting his views regarding the area of land to be kept free from cultivation considered, p. 612.

Bureau of Employment.—See Employment.

Central Hindu College.—See College.

Central Hindu School.—See School.

Chairs, University.—Professors appointed for University Chairs—Dr. Ganesh Prasad for *Mathematics*, p. 255; Dr. P. C. Roy for *Chemistry*, p. 284; Professor N. C. Nag for *Industrial Chemistry*, pp. 602-603; Prof. Ramanatham Aiyer for *English*, p. 607; Letter of Prof. Ramanatham considered and the Board of Appointments requested to make another recommendation, p. 613; Dr. Radhakumud Mukerji's resignation from the Manindra Chair of Ancient Indian History accepted, p. 25; Council requested to appoint the Manindra Professor, p. 411; Gentlemen filling up particular chairs to do the work of other chairs, p. 41; Mysore grant of Rs. 12,000 a year to be used for establishing a chair of Industrial Chemistry, pp. 602-03; Salary of the chair of Industrial Chemistry fixed, pp. 602-03.

Collection of Funds.—See Funds.

College, Ayurvedic.—Dr. Gananath Sen Kaviraj requested to prepare the plans and estimates and formulate a definite scheme of the Ayurvedic College, Hospital, Museum, etc., p. 284.

College, Central Hindu.—The fact that the college had become a college of the Hindu University to be intimated to the students, p. 59; Attention of students drawn to the Act in which the degrees, diplomas, etc., of the University are to be recognized to the same extent as those of other Universities, p. 60; Transitory regulations for students to be able to appear at the various examinations of the University passed by the Syndicate, pp. 57-58, by the Senate, pp. 74-75; Report of the College Committee recorded, p. 77; Proposal to appoint a committee to enquire into the distribution of work in the Central Hindu College and the needs of the various departments with regard to the staff withdrawn, p. 496; Consideration of Prof. Jadunath Sarkar's proposal *re* alteration in the number and duration of holidays and hours of work of the Central Hindu College postponed, p. 497; Appointment of menial staff sanctioned for the Physics Laboratory, p. 322, for the Biological Laboratory, p. 323; Purchase of apparatus sanctioned, for the Chemical Laboratory, p. 348, for the Physical Laboratory, p. 388; Thanks of the Council conveyed to Mr. Gajanan Vinayak of Bombay for his gift to the Chemical Laboratory p. 349.

College of Law.—Letter of the Vice-Principal suggesting the opening of a Law College, recorded, pp. 354-55, Finance Committee to report on the proposal, pp. 498-99.

College of Oriental Learning and Theology.—Vice-Chancellor authorized to communicate with gentlemen appointed for the College of Oriental Learning and Theology, p. 30; Date fixed for the opening of the College of Oriental Learning, pp. 612-13; Committee appointed to consider the relation of the College of Oriental Learning with the Ranavira Samskrit Pathshala, the designations of these institutions, their rules of management, etc.; Pandit Ramavatar Sharma appointed Principal of the College of Oriental Learning and Theology, p. 564; Newly appointed Professors of the Oriental College informed that they were expected to join their appointments about the middle of July, 1918, p. 500.

College, Teachers' Training.—Letter of the Vice-Principal suggesting the opening of a Training College, recorded pp. 354-55; Consideration of the question of the establishment of the Teachers' Training College postponed, p. 417; Finance Committee to report on the proposal pp. 498-99; report of the Finance Committee considered and the question decided, p. 502; Senate asked to make recommendations to the Board of Appointments regarding staff, and the Board to recommend suitable persons, p. 502; Staff to consist of one Principal and two lecturers, p. 569; Pandit

Manoharlal Zutshi appointed Principal, pp. 586-87; Recommendations of the Board of Appointments to appoint two professors, approved by the Council, p. 587; Consideration of the appointment of Professors postponed, p. 616, Inspector of Schools of the Bharatpur State informed that qualified pupil teachers from Native States will be admitted to the Training College, p. 554.

Committees and Sub-Committees—Appointed to consider B. Shiva Prasad Gupta's draft of additional statutes, p. 2; To consider the questions of (i) the form of register of all undergraduates and graduates, etc. (ii) the prescribing of fees under Regulation I of Ch. XXIII and (iii) the prescribing of fees for examiners, p. 61, To draft (1) rules for the appointment of Wardens for hostels (2) rules for the internal management of hostels, and (3) rules for the appointment of the Students' Residence Committee, p. 61; To consider the scheme of studies in Domestic Economy proposed by Miss Browning, pp. 64-65; To look after religious instruction in the Boarding Houses of the University, pp. 130-31; To consider and make definite proposals for the religious instruction of the Sikh students and to report about the funds that have been provided for the purpose, p. 169, of the Jain Students, pp. 169-70; To consider and report about the holding of Praveshika Examination and to be in charge of the Ranavira Samskrit Pathshala, p. 291; To go through the proof of the Prospectus and remove discrepancies, p. 291; To make recommendations regarding the Hindi equivalents of English technical terms, p. 294; To consider and make recommendations regarding the re-organization of the Athletic Department, p. 295; To consider the necessary practical details re the establishment of fellowships for research work and advanced study in India and other countries, pp. 319-20; To formulate a definite scheme regarding the publication of C. H. C. Magazine, with reference to paras. 65 to 69 of the Audit Note, p. 321; To formulate a definite scheme about the opening of the Book Depôt, p. 322; To revise the Provident Fund rules and to consider the letter of Mr. Seshadri, p. 347; To consider the question of the uniforms of menial servants, p. 347; To draw up a definite scheme regarding the formation of a Bureau of Employment, p. 354; To frame rules of discipline, p. 374; To bring out the results of 1918, p. 375; To consider the question of the framing of Inter-University and Inter-Collegiate regulations, p. 376; To consider and report regarding the academic robes of the University, p. 377. To consider the form of Sir Sundarlal Memorial, pp. 379-80; To consider the

objections against the form of agreement for service, p. 384-85; To consider resolution No. 6 of the Ranavir Samskrit Pathshala Committee *re* Traivarsika, Shastri and Acharya Examinations, p. 400; To formulate a definite scheme about the changes to be made in the regulations, with reference to resolution of the Faculty of Theology, p. 401; To consider the letter of Pandit Kashinath *re* the inclusion of Vira Shaiva Darshan in the courses of study, pp. 401-02; To consider Pandit Durga Prasad Dwivedi's note, p. 446; To consider the question of opening the Doctorate in Arts and Science to graduates of other Universities than the Benares Hindu University, pp. 469-70; To consider the question of all fees (including the game fees), p. 496; To finally select a design for the University Common Seal, p. 498; To revise the statutes and frame rules of procedure under statute 36, p. 520; To consider the question of the recognition of the Benares Hindu University by other Universities, p. 552; To consider the question of the difficulties alleged to arise from the enforcement of the Regulations making Samskrit compulsory for the B.A. and Intermediate in Arts Examinations, p. 570; To prepare a scheme for the Faculty of Agriculture, p. 589; To draft an appeal for funds for Sir Sundarlal Memorial, p. 598; To consider the question of establishing a riding school and to work out the details relating to it, pp. 617-18; To consider the whole situation regarding the relation of the College of Oriental Learning to the Ranavira Pathshala, the designations of these institutions and their rules of management, p. 617; To consider the subject of the procedure to be followed at the Convocation p. 409; To consider the case of Lala Lakshmi Narain, contractor, 417; New members added to the Building Committee, p. 386; Finance Committee re-constituted, p. 499; New members added to the Finance Committee, p. 503; Members elected for the Students' Residence Committee, by the Syndicate, p. 61, by the Faculty of Theology, p. 131, by the Council, p. 347.

Convocation.—Subject of the procedure to be followed at the Convocation referred to the Sub-Committee appointed to consider the question of academic robes, p. 409; Date of the first convocation to be fixed between the 20th of October and 3rd November, 1918, p. 497.

Council.—Minutes of proceedings, pp. 1-54, 76-78, 132, 254-56, 282-89, 292-95, 317-27, 346-52, 357-72, 378-93, 414-23, 498-503, 518-20, 563-66, 586-93, 598-619; Members balloted out, p. 259; Members elected, pp. 252-53, 259-60; Agenda and proceedings to be treated as confidential, p. 357; Notice of matters to be brought before

the meeting, to reach the Registrar, three clear days before the date of the meeting, p. 361; Resignation of Babu Nihal Chandra recorded, p. 502.

Courses of Study—

Arts.—Proposals of Prof. Jadunath Sarkar regarding the alterations in the History course considered, by the Faculty of Arts, pp. 425-26, by the Senate, pp. 476-79; Changes in the History course to be referred to as proposals of the Board of Studies in History, p. 521; Letter of Prof. Alfred C. Haddon re the inclusion of the subject of Anthropology in the courses of study referred to the Board of Studies in History, pp. 61-62; Proposals of Prof. Batheja regarding the alterations in the Economics courses considered, by the Faculty of Arts, pp. 426-27, by the Senate, p. 479; Economics made an optional subject for the Intermediate Examination, pp. 426, 479; Changes in the Economics course to be referred to as proposals of the Board of Studies in Economics, p. 521; New courses in Economics to be taught for the M.A. Previous Examination of 1919 and all other examinations of 1920, pp. 525 and 567; Economics paper II (B.A. Pass) and paper IV (B.A. Honours) to deal with subjects noted respectively thereagainst, pp. 524-25 and 567; Letter of Prof. Seshadri re the Samskrit courses of various examinations considered, pp. 553 and 595; Prof. Seshadri's proposal, not to make Samskrit compulsory for the present Intermediate and B.A. Students of C. H. C., withdrawn, pp. 569-70, and Transitory regulation making Samskrit optional for 1920, passed by the Senate, p. 570; Committee appointed to consider the difficulties alleged to arise from the enforcement of the regulations making Samskrit compulsory, p. 570; A note to be added to the Prospectus that Samskrit shall be written in the Devanagari character, p. 595; Honours course in Arabic and Persian added for the B.A. degree examination p. 74; Proposals of the Board of Studies in Hindi regarding changes in the Hindi course postponed, p. 427; Courses of study in Hindi passed, by the Faculty of Arts, pp. 522 and 525-26, by the Senate, p. 568; Report of the Board of Studies in Teaching regarding the regulations and courses in that subject adopted, by the Faculty of Arts, p. 525, by the Senate, pp. 567-68.

Science.—Books added to and alterations made in the Physics syllabus, by the Faculty of Science, pp. 442-43, by the Senate, p. 569; Additional course in Chemistry for Intermediate students recommended and the Allahabad University syllabus for the Preliminary Scientific Examination adopted, by the Faculty of Science, pp. 441-42, by the Senate, pp. 479-480; Deletion of second para. under the

heading "Practical Work" in the syllabus of Botany in the Admission Examination recommended to the Syndicate p. 441; Recommendations of the Faculty of Science *re* courses accepted by the Senate p. 569.

Law.—Board of Studies in Law requested to prescribe courses of study in Law, pp. 79-80.

Oriental Learning, Theology.—Question of the separation of Kavya Sahitya from Vyakarana considered, pp. 90, 298, 398, 444, 481-83; Question of the separation of Navya and Prachin Nyaya referred to the Board of Studies in Nyaya, p. 90; Consideration of the question postponed, p. 398; Reports of the Board of Studies in Nyaya, Vaisheshika and Sankhyayoga accepted, p. 446; Courses of studies in Nyaya, Vaisheshika adopted, by the Faculty of Oriental Learning, p. 531, by the Senate, p. 568; Report of the Board of Studies in Sankhya Yoga accepted by the Faculty of Oriental Learning p. 532, by the Senate, p. 568; Recommendations of the Board of Studies in Veda Shrauta accepted, by the Faculty of Theology, p. 459, by the Senate, p. ; Suggestion of Pandit Prabhu Datta Shastri that books be prescribed for religious instruction, p. 131; Consideration of Pandit Kashinath's letter *re* the inclusion of Vira Shaiva Darshan in the courses of study postponed, p. 131; Committee appointed to consider the letter, pp. 401-02; Course in Laghu Kaumudi limited to the end of बुद्धि; portions of arithmetic to be read, prescribed, and Ranavira Samskrit Pathshala Committee authorized to name definitely the Bharatavarsha ka Itihas, p. 397; Two Tantras only considered as course for the Praveshika Examination, p. 398; Recommendations of the Ranavira Samskrit Pathshala Committee *re* courses in Itihas and Mahabharata accepted, by the Faculty of Oriental Learning, p. 532, by the Faculty of Theology, p. 542; by the Senate, p. 568; Recommendations *re* the Madhyama, Smritiratna and the Dharmashastri Examinations and those of the Ranavira Samskrit Pathshala Committee accepted, pp. 542, 568-69; Pandit Durga Prasad Dvivedi's letter *re* certain courses, considered, p. 131; Proposal regarding the revision of the entire courses of study in the Faculty of Theology accepted and committee entrusted with the work, pp. 458-59.

Court.—Minutes of proceedings, 133-251, 257-281, 504-517; Date for the annual meeting fixed by the Council, p. 26; month of November fixed for the next annual meeting, p. 158; Messages of good will from members read, p. 135; H. H. the Pro-Chancellor's address at the annual meeting, p. 136-141; at another meeting, pp. 505-509; Vice-Chancellor's address giving report of proceedings of work

done, pp. 141-157; Rai Krishnaji's motion to consider certain items first, lost, pp. 159-60; Retirement and election of members, 161-169; Members of the Court elected by the Senate, p. 253; Dr. Radha Kumud Mukerji's proposals fall to the ground, p. 266; Special general meeting to be held in April, 1918, p. 386; Date fixed for the special general meeting, p. 415; business to be included in the Agenda approved, pp. 415-16; Sir Siva Swamy Iyer elected member in place of B. Jwala Prasad, p. 513; Resignations of Sardar Lilaram Singh and Babu Brijnandan Prasad recorded, p. 515-16; Lala Parmanand, B.A., elected in place of Rai Bahadur Chhagan Mal, p. 516; Babu Bhagavan Das's and Babu Shiva Prasad Gupta's resolutions dropped, pp. 516-17.

Defence Force, Indian.—Students who had joined the Indian Defence Force, exempted from payment of tuition fees, p. 299, from lodging fees, pp. 315-16, from attendance at lectures, p. 299.

Deputy Collectorship.—Four names recommended for nomination to Deputy Collectorship, p. 613.

Discipline, Rules of.—Committee appointed to frame rules of discipline, p. 374; Report of the Committee, to be circulated among members of the Syndicate, p. 551.

Doctorate in Arts and Science.—Committee appointed to consider the question of opening the Doctorate in Arts and Science to graduates of other Universities, pp. 469-70.

Domestic Science.—Committee appointed to consider the scheme of Miss Browning, pp. 64-65; report of the committee accepted and formation of a Board of Studies in the subject recommended, p. 425.

Donations.—See Donors.

Donors and Donations.—Action of the Vice-Chancellor in connection with Gaya Prasad's will, approved, and the Vice-Chancellor authorized to settle the matter, p. 7; Vice-Chancellor authorized to take necessary steps in connection with the decree presented by Sah. Mohan Raj, p. 7; Reports of Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan and Munshi Mahadeo Prasad regarding the will of Pandit Hira Prasad Pande recorded and endeavour to be made to arrive at an amicable settlement, p. 24; Letter of Pandit Shyam Beharilal Bhateley considered, p. 416; A tablet to be put up in one of the rooms in the name of Lala Diwan Chand of Lahore, p. 362.

Employment, Bureau of.—Committee appointed to formulate a scheme for the Bureau of Employment, p. 354; Report of the committee passed as amended, p. 410; Bureau to be constituted before the scheme was sent to the Council for approval,

p. 410 ; Representatives of the Syndicate appointed on the Bureau, and Prof. Seshadri to be Convener and Secretary, pp. 410-11 ; Report of the Committee as amended to be sent to the Council, and Council invited to nominate three members, p. 411 ; Resolution on the Bureau of Employment amended, p. 495 ; Council unable to consider the resolution of the Syndicate *re* the formation of a Bureau of Employment, p. 499 ; Resolution of the Council *re* the Bureau of employment recorded by the Syndicate, p. 550.

Estates.—B. Motichand appointed President, and B. Gur Prasad Dhawan Secretary of the Estates Committee, p. 255 ; Proceedings of the Estates Committee considered, pp. 8, 77, 255, 317, 359-60, 386. Power-of-attorney granted to B. Sankata Prasad, supervisor, p. 8 ; Draft of a power-of-attorney to be sent to Pandit Baldeva Ram Dave for revision, p. 285 ; Draft of Power-of-Attorney approved and the Registrar authorized to execute it, p. 360 ; Letter of the Secretary, Estates Committee, *re* the draft of perpetual lease in respect of eight-annas share transferred to the University by Raja Harihar Prasad Narain Singh of Amawan, considered, p. 505 ; B. Vikramajit Singh and others requested to execute a deed of conveyance for the landed property of Mt. Jankibal, p. 8 ; Letter of B. Govinda Das pointing out certain defects in the management of the landed properties of the University, forwarded to the Estates Committee for consideration and report, p. 255 ; Papers in connection with the removal of materials at Nagwa to be sent to the President, Estates Committee, p. 293 ; Horse allowance of Rs. 16 to be granted to the supervisor, but the resolution to be held in abeyance, p. 293 ; Horse allowance and the increase in the pay of chaprasis, to be paid, p. 362 ; Pandit Baldeva Ram Dave requested to get the agreement form translated into Hindi, p. 386 ; Rate of Nazrana reduced, p. 386 ; Letter of the Collector asking the University authorities to remit the additional amount of compensation awarded by the High Court to Ratan Krishna Jaini in respect of land, considered p. 505 ; Letter of Mr. Pim *re* construction of wells referred to the Estates Committee, p. 361 ; Construction of four additional wells sanctioned, p. 566.

Examinations.—Dates fixed, for M.A., M.Sc., B.A., B.Sc. and Intermediate Examinations, pp. 291 and 330, for Praveshika Examination, p. 354, for receiving applications for M.A., M.Sc., B.A., B.Sc., and Intermediate Examinations, p. 330 ; for examiners to send their marks to Tabulators, p. 374 ; Conveners of Boards of Examiners to fix, dates for M.Sc. Practical Examination of 1918, p. 376 ; Applications of Gorakh Prasad and Chandra

Sekhar Vajpai, praying that their examinations be held in March, 1918, not granted, p. 331 ; Ranavira Samskrit Pathshala Committee informed of the date of the Praveshika Examination, p. 397 ; Committee appointed to consider the question of Praveshika Examination being held in 1918, p. 291 ; Examinations deemed equivalent to the Admission Examination, pp. 83-84 ; Committee appointed to bring out results of the examinations of 1918, p. 375 ; Tabulators appointed for 1918, p. 374 ; Results Committee empowered to decide doubtful cases, p. 550 ; Form of application for Praveshika Examination adopted, p. 400 ; Rules of the Allahabad University for the award of grace marks adopted, p. 496 ; Allahabad University requested to allow the use of their question papers and services of their examiners for 1918 and the Benares Hindu University to hold its own M.A., and M.Sc. examinations in 1918, pp. 290-91 ; Amount sanctioned for examination expenses pp. 383-84 ; Teachers, demonstrators and inspecting officers of the educational department to be allowed to appear as private candidates at the Intermediate, B.A., and B.Sc. examinations, pp. 470-72 ; Consideration of the applications of Pandit Rama Krishna Saraswata and B. Kesho Das asking permission to appear privately at the B.A. Examination, postponed, p. 62 ; applications considered and permission asked for, not granted, p. 298 ; application of B. Prem Mohan Lal Varma for appearing in Biology for the Intermediate Examination sent to the Vice-Chancellor, p. 355 ; application of Miss Braj Kumari Hukku for permission to appear privately at the B.A. Examination considered and permission asked for, granted, p. 329 ; Permission to appear privately at the Intermediate Examination granted to Miss Rup Kumari Nehru, p. 552 ; Permission to be given to students of this University to appear privately at the Allahabad University Examinations in 1918, p. 60. Applications from students of the Ranavira Pathshala for exemption from the Praveshika Examination referred to the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology, p. 298 ; Applications from students of the Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala and from certain students who had passed the Tirtha Examination of Bengal and Behar, considered, p. 396 ; recommendations of the Committee appointed to consider resolution No. 6 of the Ranavira Samskrit Pathshala Committee accepted so far as they related to the Shastri Examination of the Ranavira Samskrit Pathshala, p. 445 ; Proposals of Prof. Adhikari regarding the admission of students who had passed the Prathama, Madhyama and Tirtha Examinations of Bengal and Behar considered, pp. 445-46 ; Proposals of the Faculty of Oriental Learning, regarding

the Shastri and Acharya Examinations referred to the Syndicate p. 480; Candidates who had passed examinations in Veda to be admitted to the Faculty of Theology p. 459; Recommendations of the Sub-Committees re the Madhyama Dharmacharya, and Dharma Shastri Examinations, etc., accepted by the Faculty of Theology and forwarded to the Syndicate, p. 542; recommendations considered by the Senate, pp. 568-69.

Examiners and Boards of Examiners.—Question of appointing Boards of Examiners and prescribing their respective constitutions, powers and duties postponed, p. 60. Rules of constitutions, powers and duties of Boards of Examiners prescribed, pp. 84-85; Boards of examiners appointed, for various subjects, pp. 85-86, for the Praveshika Examination, p. 354. Examiners appointed for the Intermediate, B.A., and B.Sc. Examinations of 1918, p. 356; Proposals of Boards of Examiners in Economics considered, p. 331; Certain proposals regarding the Practical, External and Internal Examiners for the Intermediate and B.Sc. Examinations accepted, p. 356; Allahabad University requested to allow the use of their question papers and services of their examiners for the examinations of 1918, pp. 290-91; Committee appointed to report regarding the remuneration to be allowed to examiners p. 61; recommendations of the Committee accepted, p. 297; University to accept offers of examinership without remuneration, pp. 297-98; Changes in the examiners of Intermediate, B.A. and B.Sc. Examinations confirmed, p. 550; Report of the Board of Examiners in Praveshika accepted and scale of remuneration to examiners fixed, pp. 552-53; Board of Examiners requested to send in their reports regarding the examiners of the examinations of 1919, p. 553; Travelling allowance to be paid to examiners on the same scale as to members of the Court, Council, etc., p. 384.

Faculties.—*Minutes of the proceedings* of the Faculties, Arts pp. 64-68, 424-440 and 521-530, Science pp. 81-82, 441-443, Oriental Learning pp. 87-127, 395-408, 444-457, 531-541, Theology pp. 128-131, 395-408, 458-461, 542-549, Law pp. 63 and 79-80; *Members assigned* by the Senate for the Faculties, Arts pp. 71-72. Science p. 72, Oriental Learning p. 73, Theology p. 73, Law p. 72; *Members (co-opted for the Faculties*, Arts p. 65, Science p. 82, Oriental Learning p. 88, Theology p. 129, Law p. 79; *Deans elected for the Faculties*, Arts p. 65, p. 522, Science p. 81, Oriental Learning p. 87, Theology p. 128, Law p. 79; *Resignation of Professor Sri Prakash from membership of the Faculty of Arts* recorded p. 64; *Minimum age for*

admission to the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology fixed p. 74; Joint meeting of the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology to be held at Allahabad p. 355; Election of Dean for the Faculty of Arts postponed p. 425; Report of the Registrar recorded that the Pro-Vice-Chancellor had allowed certain resolutions of the Faculties of Arts and Science to be placed before the Senate without being first placed before the Syndicate pp. 550-51; Committee appointed to prepare a scheme for the Faculty of Agriculture pp. 588-89.

Fees.—Recommendations of the Syndicate regarding fees to be prescribed for students (Regulation 1 Chapter XXIII) to be awaited p. 77; Fees for admission to examinations, colleges, attendance at lectures sanctioned pp. 296-97; Committee appointed to consider the question of all fees p. 496; Fees to be charged from M.Sc. students as laboratory fees p. 330; Students of C. H. C. exempted from payment of enrolment fees, p. 330; Applications of Messrs. Lakshmi Prasad Mathur, Nand Kishore Pande and Dharendra Nath Banerji for exemption from college fees referred to the Council p. 331; Report of the sub-committee to consider the question of college fees accepted by the Syndicate and forwarded to the Council for its approval p. 551; Revised scale of fees adopted by the Council, pp. 607-08; Students who had joined the Indian Defence Force exempted from payment of tuition fees p. 299, lodging fees pp. 315-16; Students exempted from payment of fees, pp. 360, 376, 382-83.

Fellowships.—Committee appointed to consider the proposal to establish fellowships for research work and advanced study in India and other countries pp. 319-20.

Finance and Account.—Finance committee re-constituted p. 499; New members added to the Finance Committee p. 503; The Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor, and the Honorary Treasurer to operate on the accounts of the University pp. 563-64. Accounts recorded, for the months of November, December 1917 and January 1918 p. 386, February and March 1918 p. 601, April 1918 p. 616; Budgets for 1918-19 and the reports of the Finance Committee considered and passed pp. 618-19; Rs. 1,000 transferred from the head of "stationery" to the head of "furniture" to meet the cost of iron safe p. 613; The amount of last year's unspent balance of the department of Physics to be added to the present year's budget allotment p. 385; Extra grant of Rs. 1,500 for the purchase of balances for the chemical laboratory sanctioned p. 348; Finance Committee to report on the proposal

to start a Teachers' Training College and Law College p. 499; Report of the Committee *re* the establishment of the Training College considered p. 502; Registrar asked to submit an estimate of the cost of the iron safe to be purchased for his office, p. 285; Sum of Rs. 10,000 allotted under head II A (16) p. 3; Payment of bills sanctioned pp. 8-24, 43-47, and 51; Bills from 1st August to 30th September 1917 passed but in future a statement of monthly receipts and expenditure only to be laid before the Council p. 358; Bills of Messrs. Dewaldie & Co., for chemicals supplied to the chemical laboratory sanctioned p. 362; Statement of Income and Expenditure placed before the court pp. 172-185, Balance-sheet of the University for 15 months ending 30th June 1917 pp. 186-191; Revenue statement for 15 months ending 30th June 1918 pp. 192-251; Consideration of the letter of Prof. Seshadri *re* Provident Fund rules postponed p. 25; Provident Fund Contribution of Prof. Sri Prakash ordered to be paid p. 77; Consideration of the Audit Note postponed p. 78; Audit Note for the period ending 30th June 1918 considered, pp. 320-22; Travelling allowance bill of Pandit Chitradhar Misra considered pp. 323, 360; Consideration of Prof. Adhikari's T. A. Bill postponed p. 605, bill considered p. 611; Travelling allowance bill of B. Prabhu Dayal passed p. 360; Travelling allowance bills of B. Prabhu Dayal and Pandit Sudhadhar Pando referred to the Collection Committee p. 418; Double first class fare each way by the Calcutta route to be paid to the Vice-Chancellor p. 563; Prof. Birbal Sahni empowered to spend £20 for the purchase of laboratory requisites and books for the Botanical Department p. 382; The Mysore grant of Rs. 12,000 to be used for the chair of Industrial Chemistry pp. 602-03; Scholarships for the students of the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology sanctioned p. 346; Amounts sanctioned for the purchase of an iron safe p. 294; for the construction of pucca wells pp. 318, 387 and 566; for taxes p. 322; for acquisition of land pp. 362-63; for reference books for the use of the Hindi Translator p. 383; for examination expenses pp. 383-84; to equip the Library for higher studies p. 318; to cover contingency expenses of the Library p. 386; for card-indexing books of the Library p. 603; for the purchase of mathematical journals p. 588, for the purchase of paper for the C. H. C. Magazine pp. 600-01; for C. H. School p. 502; for scholarships and books, apparatus, furniture etc., of the Training College p. 588; for Scholarships proposed by the Hon'ble Pandit Madanmohan Malaviya p. 612; for preparing a scheme of the Technological Department p. 589; for a projection lantern for the Physical

Laboratory p. 388; for furniture in the Physical Laboratory p. 600; for Chemicals in the Chemical Laboratory, pp. 501-02; for the equipment of the Chemical Laboratory, pp. 599-600; for the Biological Laboratory pp. 385, 417, 598-99;

Funds, Collection of.—Report of the Collection Committee considered pp. 8, 77, 293, 318, 360; Report of the Committee recorded and the question of the removal of the Lucknow office referred to the Hon'ble Pandit Gokaran Nath Misra p. 293; Lucknow office absorbed in the University office at Benares p. 361; Extension of one month granted to the Hon'ble Pandit Gokaran Nath Misra to effect arrangements in accordance with resolution of the council p. 387; Appointment of a travelling agent for Bengal and Behar sanctioned and statements of collections made by the Lucknow office recorded p. 416; Travelling allowance bill of B. Prabhu Dayal passed p. 360; Bills of Pandit Sudhadhar Pandey and B. Prabhu Dayal referred to the Collection Committee p. 418.

Geological Department.—Prof. Nag requested to draw up a scheme of, p. 602.

Girls' School.—See School.

Government Servants.—Motion of B. Shiva Prasad Gupta that no Government servant be appointed as the President or responsible official of any committee, withdrawn, pp. 266-69.

Headmaster of the Central Hindu School.—Mr. Ratilal Desai appointed p. 586.

Hindi equivalents of English technical terms.—See Technical.

Holidays, Changes in the number and duration of.—Professor Jadunath Sarkar's proposal regarding the changes in the number and duration of holidays and hours of work of the Central Hindu College, postponed pp. 497, 553.

Honorary workers.—Proposal (f) of B. Bhagavan Das to invite honorary workers for the University considered, p. 320.

Hostels and Boarding Houses.—Sub-committee to draft rules for the internal management of hostels and for the appointment of wardens formed p. 61; Sub-committee appointed to look after religious instruction in the Hostels of the University, pp. 130-31; Barhar Kothis to be taken for use as hostels pp. 613-14; Consideration of the report of the committee for the drafting of rules for the appointment of wardens etc. postponed p. 298; Report of the committee adopted, p. 316.

House, Sale of.—Lala Madho Prasad's letter offering to purchase the house on the back of Gyangeha, considered, p. 25.

Inter-university and Inter-collegiate Regulations.

—See Regulations.

Leave Rules.—Consideration of the Vice-Principal's letter re the laying down of leave rules for those in service of the University, postponed p. 599.

Librarian.—Prof. Jadunath Sarkar appointed Honorary Librarian pp. 76-77; Prof. Jadunath Sarkar nominated as representative of the University at the Conference of Librarians to be held at Lahore p. 296.

Library.—Recommendations of the Library Committee regarding staff and special grant accepted p. 318. Library Committee to consider B. Bhagavan Das's suggestion that appeal be made for gift of books etc., p. 319; Report of the Library Committee accepted with amendment p. 300; Order of books for the Library sanctioned p. 362; Appointments of B. Satish Chandra Guha and Saligram for the Library sanctioned p. 355.

Married Students.—Double tuition fees from married students of College abolished p. 41; Consideration of the question of the admission of married students in the Central Hindu School, postponed, p. 42.

Memorial, Sir Sundarlal.—Committee appointed, to consider the form of Sir Sundarlal Memorial pp. 379-80; Form of memorial determined and committee appointed to draft an appeal for funds, p. 598.

Menial Servants, Uniforms of.—See Uniforms.

Office and Office Establishment.—Pandit Ishwari Datta Dourga Datti appointed Oriental Translator in the Registrar's office, p. 51; Resignation of Pandit Ishwari Datta accepted and Pandit Rama Krishna Saraswata required to do translation work p. 295; Allowance to be given for work in connection with the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology, in the Registrar's office, to Pandit Kapildeo Dwivedi p. 358, to Pandit Shyam Sunder Sharma p. 519; Appointment of a senior clerk for the Registrar's office to stand over p. 385; Money sanctioned for reference books for the Hindi Translator p. 383. Registrar asked to submit an estimate of the cost of an iron safe to be purchased for his office p. 285; Purchase of iron safe sanctioned p. 294; B. Shiva Prasad Gupta thanked for presenting a Nagari Typewriting Machine to the office, p. 323.

Organisation of Samskrit Department.—See Samskrit.

Preliminary Scientific Class.—Application from students of the Central Hindu College to open a Preliminary Scientific Class

for the M. B. B. S. Examination to be brought up at a later meeting p. 356; proposal to stand over p. 376; Additional Course in Chemistry for Intermediate students recommended and the Allahabad University syllabus for the Preliminary Scientific Examination adopted, by the Faculty of Science pp. 441-42, by the Senate pp. 479-80.

Principal of the Central Hindu College.—Dr. Ganesh Prasad appointed p. 520.

Principal of the College of Oriental Learning.—

Board of Appointments requested to make recommendations regarding the appointment of a Principal p. 520; Pandit Ramavatar Sharma appointed p. 564.

Principal of the Teachers' Training College.—Pandit Maoharlal Zutshi appointed pp. 586-87.

Prizes.—See Scholarships.

Pro-Chancellor.—His Highness Maharajah Sir Madho Rao Scindia of Gwalior appointed pp. 158-59; Address in Court Meeting pp. 136-41, 505-09.

Professors' Staff—

General.—Increments in salaries of the staff sanctioned pp. 41-42; Additions in the staff recommended by the Syndicate pp. 331-32 accepted by the Council pp. 348-49.

English.—Letter of Prof. Chintaharan Banerji to be considered along with the general scheme for increment in salaries of the College Staff p. 25; Recommendations of the Board of Appointments regarding the appointment of Mr. Antia accepted pp. 49-50; Mr. H. B. Malkani appointed Assistant Professor of English p. 382; Question of appointment of a Professor of English referred to the Board of Appointments pp. 604-05; Prof. Ramanatham Aiyer appointed Professor of English p. 607; Letter of Prof. Ramanatham considered and the Board of Appointments requested to make another recommendation p. 613; Pro-Vice-Chancellor requested to interview two gentlemen for the post of Professor of English p. 500; Question of confirmation of Prof. J. S. Yajnik postponed pp. 600, 604.

History.—Dr. Radha Kumud Mukerji's resignation of the Manindra Professorship of Ancient Indian History and Culture accepted p. 25; Council requested to appoint the Manindra Professor p. 411; Resolution of the Syndicate regarding the appointment of a Professor for the Manindra Chair referred to the Board of Appointments p. 418; Proposal of Professor Jadunath Sarkar to appoint an additional lecturer in History, withdrawn p. 411.

Economics.—Proposal of Professors Sarkar and Batheja recommend-

ing the appointment of a Professor of Economics accepted by the Syndicate and recommended to the Council p. 374; recommendation accepted by the Council p. 388; Mr. Kali Charan Chatterji appointed Assistant Professor of Economics p. 519; Leave granted to Professor Satyavrata Bhattacharya pp. 565-66.

Philosophy.—Letter from Professor Adhikari *re* addition to the Philosophy Staff sent to the Vice-Principal p. 299; Board of Appointments requested to make recommendations *re* appointment of an additional Assistant Professor of Philosophy p. 608.

Mathematics.—Dr. Ganesh Prasad appointed University Professor of Mathematics pp. 255 and 520; Pandit Sukh Deo Pande appointed Assistant Professor of Mathematics p. 518; Professor Syama Charan De relieved of teaching work for one year p. 565.

Sanskrit.—Pandit Ramavatar Sharma, M.A., appointed University Professor of Sanskrit p. 564; Pandit Radha Prasad Shastri appointed additional Professor of Sanskrit and to be in charge of religious instruction pp. 31-32; Pandit Kapildeo Dwivedi appointed Additional Professor of Sanskrit pp. 358-59; Letter from Pandit Kapildeo Dwivedi asking for a higher salary considered pp. 416-17. Name of Pandit Shyam Sundar Sharma to be suggested to the Board of Appointments if Pandit Kapildeo Dwivedi replied in the negative p. 500; Pandit Shyam Sundar Sharma appointed additional Professor of Sanskrit p. 519.

Vernaculars.—Question of appointment of teachers of Vernaculars in the Central Hindu College considered, by the Syndicate p. 496; by the Council pp. 502-3.

Physics.—An additional demonstrator in Physics to be appointed on Rs. 100 p. 375; Recommendation of the Syndicate *re* Professorship of Physics accepted p. 388; Mr. Gorakh Prasad appointed Demonstrator in Physics p. 519; Board of appointments requested to make recommendations regarding the appointment of a Professor of Physics p. 566; Mr. Bhim Chandra Chatterji appointed Professor of Applied Physics subject to the recommendations of the Board of Appointments p. 602.

Chemistry.—Dr. P. C. Roy appointed University Professor of Chemistry p. 284; Professor N. C. Nag accepts his appointment as a Professor of Chemistry p. 2; Sir J. C. Bose's letter asking the services of Professor N. C. Nag considered p. 363; Professor Rane's application to be placed in the next higher grade considered p. 501; Professor Nag appointed to the Chair of Industrial Chemistry pp. 602-03; Post of Professor of Organic Chemistry

offered to Dr. Brajendra Nath Ghosh p. 603; Recommendation of the Board of Appointments to appoint Dr. Brajendra Nath Ghosh as Professor of Organic Chemistry recorded p. 606; Consideration of the reply from Dr. Brajendra Nath Ghosh postponed and the Board of Appointments requested to make another recommendation p. 612.

Biology.—Professor Birbal Sahni's request to join in October 1918 and to be allowed the salary of the higher grade if he obtained the Doctor's degree in Botany considered p. 51, Mr. Birbal Sahni to join his appointment in July 1919 p. 565; Mr. Birbal Sahni's request to be empowered to spend a sum of £20 to purchase apparatus and books for the Botany Department, granted and the gentleman requested to send his suggestions and notes about the laying out of Botanical Gardens at Nagwa p. 382; Mr. Karam Narayan appointed Professor of Zoology and to be in charge of Botany also till the coming of Professor Sahni p. 359; Consideration of the appointment of Mr Karam Narayan postponed pp. 417-18, the appointment considered p. 499; Mr. Karam Narayan's letter declining the offer considered and Mr. Haru Ram appointed Professor of Zoology p. 503.

Geology.—Question of Appointment of a Professor of Geology referred to the Board of Appointments p. 602.

Athletics.—Pay of B. Kalidas Manik raised p. 295.

College of Oriental Learning.—Recommendations of the Board of Appointments about the Chairs of the College of Oriental Learning and Theology accepted and the Vice-Chancellor requested to communicate with the gentlemen recommended by the Board p. 30; Newly appointed Professors of the Oriental College informed that they were expected to join by the middle of July 1918 p. 500; Babu Ram Das Gaur appointed Assistant Professor of Chemistry p. 603.

Teachers' Training College.—Staff to consist of one Principal and two Lecturers p. 569; recommendations of the Board of Appointments to appoint two Professors approved by the Council p. 587; Consideration of the appointment of Professors postponed p. 616.

Progress made by the University, Report of.—Placed by the Vice-Chancellor before the Court Meeting pp. 141-57.

Prospectus.—Committee appointed to go through the proof of the Prospectus and remove discrepancies p. 291; Report of the Committee considered pp. 328-29, 374; Registrar asked to prepare a Prospectus of the Praveshika Examination in Sanskrit p. 397.

Pro-Vice-Chancellor.—Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya re-elected pp. 160-61.

Provident Fund.—Consideration of Prof. Seshadri's letter re Provident Fund rules, postponed p. 25; Contribution of Prof. Sri Prakash ordered to be paid p. 77; Committee appointed to revise the Provident Fund Rules p. 347; Consideration of the rules framed by the committee postponed p. 607.

Publications.—Action of the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya re publication of the Central Hindu College Magazine approved p. 7; Prospectus and minutes to be printed in Hindi p. 78; Minutes to be supplied free of charge to members of the Court, Senate and Faculties p. 78; Progress report of the University to be printed 'in English and Hindi p. 78; Professor Seshadri appointed Editor of the Central Hindu College Magazine for another year p. 319; Committee appointed to formulate a definite scheme regarding the organisation of the Central Hindu College Magazine with reference to Paras. 65—69 of the Audit note p. 321; Recommendations of the committee considered and accepted p. 381; Multan Hindu Sabha's letter re the writing of a true history of the Hindus by the Benares Hindu University considered p. 375; The Pro-Vice-Chancellor asked to approach the Visitor to accord to this University the same privileges as are enjoyed by the Allahabad University regarding the publication of results etc. in the U. P. Government Gazette p. 375; Committee appointed to go through the proof of the Prospectus and remove discrepancies p. 291; Report of the committee considered pp. 328-29, 374; Registrar asked to prepare a Prospectus of the Prave-shika Examination p. 397.

Ranavira Samskrit Pathshala.—See Samskrit.

Recognition of the Benares Hindu University by other Universities.—Committee appointed to consider the question p. 552.

Register of Undergraduates and Graduates.—Sub-Committee appointed to consider the form p. 61; Forms approved pp. 296-97.

Registrar.—Pandit Manohar Lal Zutshi appointed pp. 2-3; Appointment of Registrar in place of Pandit Manohar Lal Zutshi postponed p. 616.

Registrar, Assistant.—Appointment of an Assistant Registrar recommended by the Syndicate p. 355.

Regulations.—See Statutes.

Regulations, Inter-Collegiate and Inter-Universi-

ty.—Report of the Sub-Committee appointed to consider the drafting of Inter-Collegiate and Inter-University regulations, accepted by the Syndicate p. 551; Consideration of the recommendations of the Syndicate postponed p. 595.

Regulations, Transitory.—Transitory regulation enabling students of the Central Hindu College to appear at the Benares Hindu University Examinations passed by the Syndicate p. 57, by the Senate p. 74.

Religious Instruction.—Pandit Radha Prasad Shastri to be in charge of religious instruction in the Central Hindu College pp. 31-32; Sub-committee appointed to look after religious instruction in the hostels pp. 130-31; suggestion of Pandit Prabhu Dutta Shastri *re* the prescribing of books for religious instruction considered p. 131; Committee appointed to consider and report on the religious instruction of the Jains p. 169, of the Sikhs p. 169; Consideration of the report of the committee for the religious instruction of the Jains, postponed at the request of the convener p. 516. Letters of Seth Swarnup Chandji and Mr. M. L. Jaini of Indore regarding the religious instruction of the Jains considered p. 235; Messrs. Rai Kumar Singh and Raj Kumar Singh requested to send a complete list of Jain subscribers pp. 361-62.

Representatives in Foreign Countries.—Mr. S. M. Mitra's letter suggesting the appointment of representatives of the University in foreign countries considered p. 354.

Residence Committee.—See Students.

Results.—Committee appointed to bring out results of 1918 p. 375; The committee empowered to decide doubtful cases p. 550.

Riding School.—See School.

Robes, Academic.—Committee appointed to consider and report regarding the academic robes of the University p. 377.

Rules of Discipline.—See Discipline.

Rules of Leave.—See Leave.

Sanskrit Department, Organisation of.—B. Bhagavan

Das's proposal regarding the organisation of Sanskrit Department to be circulated among members pp. 90-91; B. Bhagavan Das's note on the organisation of Sanskrit Department pp. 93-127; Consideration of the note deferred till other notes had been received p. 401; Letter of Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur suggesting the taking of various Pathshalas in Benares by the University to be printed and circulated among members of the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology p. 402; Pandit Durga Prasad

Dwivedi's note referred to the Committee appointed to consider the question of Virashaiva Darshan p. 446.

Sanskrit Pathshala, Ranavira.—Minutes of the Committee recorded pp. 42, 77, Management of the Pathshala entrusted to the Committee appointed to consider the question of the Praveshika Examination p. 291 ; Employment of an additional cook for Chhatravas sanctioned p. 295 ; Resignation of Pandit Sitaram Shastri accepted pp. 299-300. Report of the Committee referred to the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology p. 300 ; Minutes of meetings of the Committee considered pp. 330-31 ; Recommendations of the Committee accepted by the Council p. 360 ; Salaries of Pandit Ganapati Shastri and Pandit Achyutanand Tripathi increased to Rs. 45 p. 616 ; Proposal of Pandit Baldeva Ram Dave to separate the School and College Departments of the Pathshala considered and Committee appointed to consider the relation of the Pathshala to the College of Oriental Learning p. 617.

Scholars, State.—See State.

Scholarships, Prizes and Medals—Consideration of Dr. Jha's letter regarding stipends for the students of the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology postponed pp. 51, 78 ; Mahamahopadhaya Dr. Ganganath Jha asked to place his proposals *re* stipends to the students of Oriental Learning and Theology, before the council when he himself is present p. 285 ; Scholarships for the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology sanctioned p. 346 ; Recommendations of the Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala Committee to grant stipends to candidates of the Praveshika Examination accepted p. 360 ; Prizes to be awarded to the first twelve students of the Praveshika p. 418 : Consideration of the Vice-Principal's letter *re* the securing of some scholarships awarded by Government postponed and the Government requested to provide scholarships for the Training College p. 564 ; The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya's scheme of scholarships involving an annual expenditure of Rs. 7,020, sanctioned p. 612 ; Report of B. Gur Prasad Dhawan and papers in connection with Pandit Manoharlal Kichlu Scholarship considered pp. 6-7, Scheme of Mahadeo Misra Medal accepted p. 47 ; Consideration of the scheme of Mahadeo Misra Medal postponed p. 78 ; Suggestions *re* inscriptions on the Mahadeo Misra Medal accepted and the donor requested to let the unspent balance remain with the University p. 284-85 ; Dr. P. C. Roy's offer that his remuneration for the B.Sc. practical examination be used for a research scholarship accepted pp. 336-37 ; Mahamahopadhaya Dr. Ganganatha Jha's offer that all the money due to him on account of remuneration for

examining B.A. answer-books be credited to some fund for providing stipends in the Oriental Department, accepted with thanks p. 599.

School, Central Hindu.—The Lieutenant-Governor of the United Provinces requested to open the new school building p. 3; Report of the Committee recorded pp. 42, 77, to be sent to the School Board p. 285; C. H. C. Buildings to be reserved for the school p. 50; School Board requested to organise the school and arrangements to be made to fill the Headmaster's post pp. 50-51. *Members elected* for the School Board, by the Faculty of Arts p. 65, by the Faculty of Science pp. 81-82; by the Faculty of Oriental Learning p. 88; by the Faculty of Theology p. 129; by the Faculty of Law p. 80, by the Council pp. 254-255; Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya elected President of the School Board p. 281; Consideration of proposals of the Board to stand over p. 329; Mr. Ratilal Desai appointed Headmaster p. 586.

School, Riding.—Dr. Ganesh Prasad's proposals to start and maintain a Riding School considered and the question referred to a sub-committee pp. 617-18.

School, C. H. C. Girls'.—Pandit Baldeva Ram Dave and Dr. Tej Bahadur Sapru requested to advise whether the funds of the University could be used to support this school p. 382.

School, Theosophical Girls'.—Permission to build two walls granted to Miss Arundale p. 6; Registrar asked to inspect the site of land asked by Miss Arundale, and report p. 51; Plot of land asked for lent to Miss Arundale pp. 255-56.

Seal.—The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya to obtain suitable designs p. 7; B. Jwala Prasad to supply a design p. 31; consideration of the question postponed p. 77. B. Jwala Prasad to improve the design p. 292; Consideration postponed p. 416; Committee appointed to finally select a design p. 498.

Senate.—Minutes of proceedings pp. 69-75, 252-53, 462-494, 561, 562, 567-585, 594-97; Agenda of the Senate approved by the Syndicate pp. 57, 409, 553; Date for the Senate meeting fixed p. 394; Members balloted out and vacancies filled up p. 70; Sir Gooroodas Banerji re-elected member of the Senate by the Court p. 258; Vice-Chancellor requested to increase the number of members of the Senate by at least twelve Sanskrit Scholars p. 130.

Service, Agreement for.—See Agreement.

Servants, Uniforms of menial.—See Uniforms.

State scholars.—Dr. Ganesh Prasad's motion that the Council should apply to the Government of India to add the Benares Hindu University to the list of Universities which select state scholars

by rotation to stand over and to be proposed after the first Convocation pp. 385-86.

Statutes and Regulations.—Sub-Committee appointed to consider B. Shiva Prasad Gupta's additional statutes p. 2; report of the Sub-Committee to be sent to B. Shiva Prasad Gupta p. 31; Motion to amend proviso to sub-section 5 of Statute 17, withdrawn p. 266. Transitory regulation passed by Syndicate, pp. 57-58; by the Senate pp. 74-75; Faculty of Oriental Learning recommend alteration in regulations p. 90; Faculty of Theology asked to send definite proposals *re* the changes to be made in the regulations p. 299; Interpretation of Regulation 1 of chapter XXX fixed p. 375; Interpretation of the term 'may' in page 58 of the regulations referred to the Syndicate p. 397; Interpretation fixed by the Syndicate p. 497; Senate requested to move for change in regulations pp. 397-98; Committee appointed to formulate definite proposals *re* change in the regulations p. 401; Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur's motion to amend certain regulations withdrawn pp. 464-466; Mr. Chakravarti's other proposals for change in regulations considered pp. 466-475; Mr. Seshadri's motion that Regulation 4 of Chapter X shall apply from the date from which the Court confers upon them the privilege of electing fellows to the Senate, withdrawn pp. 475-476; Committee appointed to consider the drafting of Inter-Collegiate and Inter-University regulations pp. 375-76; report of the committee accepted by the Syndicate p. 551, consideration of the recommendations of the Syndicate postponed p. 595; Regulations for the degree of Licentiate of Teaching passed by the Faculty of Arts p. 525, by the Senate pp. 567-68; Senate requested to add proviso about the Traivarshika, Shastri and Acharya Examinations pp. 330-31; Regulation *re* the Traivarshika Shastri and Acharya Examinations recommended by the Syndicate p. 552; recommendation accepted by the Senate pp. 594-95; Mr. Seshadri's proposals to pass the Transitory regulation making Samskrit not compulsory for the students of the Central Hindu College who have not taken up Samskrit, considered pp. 473-75; Transitory regulation making Samskrit not compulsory for 1920 passed by the Senate p. 570; Committee appointed to consider the question of difficulties alleged to arise from the enforcement of the regulations making Samskrit compulsory for certain examinations p. 570; Consideration of Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur's proposal to appoint a committee to revise the regulations postponed p. 595; Committee appointed to revise the Statutes and frame rules of procedure under Statute 36 p. 520.

Students' Residence Committee.—Sub-Committee appointed to draft rules for the appointment of Students' Residence Committee p. 61; Consideration of the matter postponed as other bodies had not made their nominations on the Students' Residence Committee p. 77; Consideration of the report of the Sub-Committee postponed p. 298; Report of the Sub-Committee considered pp. 316, 328; Members elected for the Students' Residence Committee, by the Syndicate p. 61, by the Faculty of Theology p. 181, and by the Council p. 347.

Sub-Committees.—See Committees.

Superannuation.—Consideration of the question of superannuation of the members of the University staff postponed p. 617.

Syndicate.—Minutes of proceedings pp. 56-62, 82-86, 290-91, 296-316, 328-345, 353-56, 373-77, 394, 409-13, 495-97 and 550-60; Retirement of members by ballot p. 56; Meetings of the Syndicate to be held on last Sunday of every month p. 60; Notices of matters to be brought before the meeting, to be sent in, so as to reach the Registrar three clear days before the date fixed for the meeting p. 353; Proposal of B. Bhagavan Das suggesting certain amendments in Resolution 2 of the Syndicate dated the 28th November 1917, lost p. 315.

Technical terms, Hindi equivalents of English.—Committee appointed to make recommendations regarding the Hindi equivalents of English technical terms p. 204.

Technology.—Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya to get a scheme prepared p. 589.

Theosophical Girls' School.—See School.

Transfer of the University to Nagwa.—Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya's proposals to transfer the University to Nagwa as soon as the necessary buildings were completed, considered p. 50.

Tansitory Regulations.—See Regulations.

Travelling Allowance.—See Allowance.

Treasurer.—B. Moti Chand re-elected p. 161.

Undergraduates and graduates, Register of.—See Register.

Uniforms of menial servants.—Committee appointed to consider the question of the uniforms of menial servants for the Public Works Department p. 347; report of the committee accepted p. 381.

Vice-Chancellor.—Address in the meeting of the court pp. 141-57; Condolence resolutions on the death of Sir Sundar Lal passed, by the Court pp. 509-512, by the Council pp. 378-79, by the Senate

pp. 462-63; by the Syndicate pp. 373-74; by the Faculty of Arts pp. 424-25; by the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology pp. 395-96; Committees appointed, to consider the form of, pp. 379-80 and to draft an appeal for funds for Sir Sundar Lal Memorial p. 508; form of memorial determined p. 508; Sir Sivaswamy Aiyer appointed Vice-Chancellor pp. 513-15; Double first class fare each way by the Calcutta route to be paid to the new Vice-Chancellor p. 563.

Vira Shaiva Darshan.—Consideration of Pandit Kashi Nath's letter *re* the inclusion of Vira Shaiva Darshan in the courses of study postponed p. 131; Committee appointed to consider the question pp. 401-2, R. S.

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE COUNCIL.

No. 1.

15TH JULY, 1917—12 NOON.

Present:

1. The Hon'ble Sir Sundarlal, Rai Bahadur, Kt., C.I.E., B.A., LL.D., *Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair,*
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A., *Pro-Vice-Chancellor,*
3. Babu Govinda Das,
4. Pandit Chhedalal, B.A.,
5. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
6. The Hon'ble Dr. Tej Bahadur Sapru, M.A., LL.D.,
7. Pandit Baldev Ram Dave.
8. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B., and
9. Pandit Ramavatar Sarma, M.A., *Sahityacharya.*

1. The minutes of the meetings held on the 17th June, 1917, at 8 A.M. and 2 P.M., were read and confirmed.

2. On the motion of the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, seconded by Babu Govinda Das, it was resolved that, in future, proceedings of the Board of Appointments should be treated as confidential.

3. On the motion of the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, seconded by Pandit Baldev Ram Dave, it was resolved that the rules relating to travelling and halting allowances, framed by the Finance Committee (*vide* Appendix A) be adopted.

4. The recommendations of the Board of Appointments were laid before the meeting and on the motion of the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, seconded by Pandit Baldev Ram Dave, it was resolved to accept them

and to authorise the Vice-Chancellor to take the necessary steps.

5. The Vice-Chancellor reported the action taken by him relating to matters mentioned in Resolution No. 5 of the adjourned meeting of the Council, held on the 17th June, 1917, and stated that Professor N. C. Nag had accepted the appointment and that he would join the post very shortly.

6. It was resolved that a sub-committee, consisting of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor, the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, the Hon'ble Dr. Tej Bahadur Sapru and Babu Govinda Das, be appointed to consider and report at an early date on the proposals contained in the letter, dated 24th *Baisakh*, 1974, from Babu Shiva Prasad Gupta, forwarding drafts of certain additional statutes.

7. Read report of the deputation which waited on His Highness the Maharaja Bahadur of Benares for a permanent lease of the land lying between the University site and the water level of the Ganges. On the motion of Pandit Baldev Ram Dave, seconded by the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, it was resolved that the cordial thanks of the Council be conveyed to His Highness for so kindly acceding to the request of the University, and that action be taken to settle the final terms and conditions of the lease.

8. Resolved that the consideration of the report of the sub-committee appointed under Resolution No. 5 of the meeting of the Council held on 7th April, 1917, be postponed to the next meeting.

9. Read report of the sub-committee appointed to go through the applications received for the post of Registrar of the Benares Hindu University :

(a) On the motion of Babu Govinda Das, seconded by Pandit Baldev Ram Dave, it was resolved unanimously that Pandit Manohar Lal Zutshi, M.A., be appointed to the post for a term of five years on a salary of Rs. 500 per mensem, the Council agreeing to pay the contribution

for the pension and leave allowance under the rules of the Government, and that to meet this the budget allotment be amended accordingly ;

(b) Resolved further, that the Vice-Chancellor be authorised to obtain a loan of his services from the Government of the United Provinces.

10. Resolved that His Honour the Lieutenant-Governor of the United Provinces be requested to be pleased to open the new Central Hindu Collegiate School Building recently constructed.

11. Resolved that a sum of Rs. 10,000 be allotted in the budget estimate for 1917-18, under the head II A (16).

12. The meeting was then adjourned to meet at 12 noon on the 20th July, 1917.

SUNDARLAL,
Vice-Chancellor.

APPENDIX A.

Rules regarding the payment of travelling and halting allowances as recommended by the Finance

Committee.

1. Members of the Court, the Council, the Senate, the Faculties, the Syndicate, the Board of Studies and the Board of Appointments, shall be entitled to draw the actual sum spent by them in travelling from their respective places of residence to Benares and back, and during their stay at Benares for the business of the University, provided that the sum so spent shall not exceed one first class railway fare each way by the shortest route and rupees five a day on account of halting allowance for each day of work at Benares.

2. The amount drawn as halting allowance may consist of garry or palki hire from their place of residence to the University meetings and back. It may also include charges incurred for travelling payable on account of any servant brought by them and all other expenses incurred in the journey, so long as it does not go above the maximum amount allowable under rule 1.

3. Where there is no railway communication between the place of residence of any member, or such railway communication is available for only a part of the journey, the member shall be entitled to draw reasonable expenses for the journey by road, subject to a maximum of annas eight per mile for the journey by road.

4. In cases of doubt or difference of opinion, the Registrar or officer-in-charge of the Registrar's duties

shall refer the matter to the Vice-Chancellor or the Pro-Vice-Chancellor, and subject to the final control of the Council, the orders of the Vice-Chancellor or the Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

5. Local members, who have no conveyance of their own, shall be entitled to draw reasonable charges for conveyance to the place of the meeting and back.

6. These rules shall apply with effect from 1st November, 1916, and shall be applicable to all meetings held after the said date.

MINUTES OF THE ADJOURNED MEETING OF THE COUNCIL.

No. 2.

20TH JULY, 1917—12 NOON.

Present:

1. The Hon'ble Sir Sundarlal, Rai Bahadur, Kt., C.I.E., B.A.,
LL.D., *Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair,*
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
Pro-Vice-Chancellor,
3. Babu Govinda Das,
4. Pandit Chheda Lal, B.A.,
5. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
6. Pandit Baldev Ram Dave, and
7. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.

1. The minutes of the meeting of the Council held on the 15th July, 1917, were read and confirmed.

2. Read report of the sub-committee appointed under Resolution No. 5 of the meeting of the Council held on 7th April, 1917, in connection with a letter, dated the 15th February, 1917, from Miss Arundale, requesting permission to build two walls to screen from the road the plot of land lent to her by the Council for the girls' play-ground, with a proposal to purchase a plot of land belonging to the University between the Theosophical Girls' Ashram and the Muhammadan burial ground :

Resolved that permission be granted to erect the two walls referred to in the letter, subject to the condition that they will have to be removed, whenever required by the University to do so, without any claim to compensation ;

Resolved further, that Miss Arundale be informed that the Council regrets that it is not able to see its way to sell the plot of land referred to in her letter.

3. Read report of Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan and the

papers put up by him regarding the Pandit Manoharlal Kichlu Scholarship :

Resolved that, having regard to the terms of Resolution No. 5 of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees held on 10th August, 1913, this Council does not see its way to accede to the proposal made by Pandit Manohar Lal Kichlu.

4. Resolved that the action taken by the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya regarding the publication of the Central Hindu College Magazine, for the present, be approved.

5. Resolved that the consideration of the University Common Seal be postponed for the present and that the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya be requested to obtain suitable designs of the proposed seal.

6. Resolved that the action taken by the Hon'ble the Vice-Chancellor in the matter of Pandit Gaya Prasad's will be approved and that he be authorised to settle the matter in such a way as may appear proper to him.

7. Resolved that the Vice-Chancellor be authorised to take such steps as he may consider necessary in regard to the decrees presented to the University by Sah Mohan Raj of Jodhpur.

8. Read letters of Rai Ganga Ram Bahadur, C.I.E., M.V.O., Honorary Chief Engineer of the Hindu University, proposing that Mr. Frank Lishman, F.R.I., B.A., Consulting Architect to the Government of the United Provinces, be asked to prepare a general lay-out plan of the University buildings and grounds on payment of a net sum of £100 (Rs. 1,500) as his fee for the work, the necessary travelling charge and the charge for visits to the site and the charges for preparing drawings and maps to be paid in addition :

Resolved that the proposal be accepted on the terms indicated above.

9. Read and recorded the report of the Building Committee for the period ending 8th June, 1917.

10. Read report of the Committee appointed for the management of the Landed Properties and Estates:

Resolved that the report be recorded and, as recommended therein, a power-of-attorney be granted to Babu Sankata Prasad, the Supervisor.

It was also resolved that Babu Vikramajit Singh and others be requested to execute a deed of conveyance in favor of the Benares Hindu University of the property covered by the deed, dated 24th November, 1911, executed by Musammat Janki Bai in favor of Babu Vikramajit Singh, Babu Bishambhar Nath and Babu Behari Lall as Secretary and Trustees of the Hindu University Society District Committee.

11. Read and recorded the reports of the Collection Committee, Central Hindu College Managing Committee and the Central Hindu Collegiate School Committee.

12. Resolved that the payment of the following bills which have been duly scrutinized be sanctioned :—

Details of bills received for payment from the 31st March, 1917, to 30th June, 1917.

Serial number.	Particulars of bills.	Amount.	Total Amount.
	Hindu University Office.	Rs. a. p.	
716	Collection charges debited by the Bank of Bengal, Benares, on a cheque on the Bank of Madras, for Rs. 250, sent by the Honorary Assistant Secretary C. H. C., Benares, for credit ...	1 4 0	
722	Collection charges debited by the Bank of Bengal, Benares, on a cheque on Madras for Rs. 200, sent by the Honorary Assistant Secretary, C. H. C., for credit...	1 0 0	
	Carried over ...	2 4 0	

Serial number.	Particulars of bills.	Amount.	Total Amount.
		Rs. a. p.	
	Brought forward ...	2 4 0	
754	Bank charges debited by the Bank of Bengal, Benares, on a cheque for Rs. 700, on the Bank of Bombay, sent to the Bank by the Honorary Assistant Secretary, C.H.C., Benares, for credit.	1 12 0	
788	Travelling allowance bill of Babu Beni Madhav Mehrotra for going to Bankipur and back ...	36 12 6	
789	Travelling allowance bill of Babu Beni Madhav Mehrotra for going to Mirzapur and back ...	4 9 0	
790	Collection charges debited by the Bank of Bengal, Benares, on a cheque on the Bank of Madras, for Rs. 4-8, sent by the Honorary Assistant Secretary, Benares, for credit ...	0 4 0	
791	Interest on overdraft charged by the Bank of Bengal, Allahabad, up to 30th March, 1917 ...	645 3 6	
792	Postage charged by the Bank of Bengal, Benares, during March, 1917 ...	0 11 0	
793	Interest on overdraft charged by the Bank of Bengal, Benares, on C. H. C. School account ...	0 4 0	
794	Interest on overdraft charged by the Bank of Bengal, Benares, on College account...	0 6 8	
795	Bank charges, debited by the Bank of Bengal, Benares, on a cheque for Rs. 500, on the Bank of Bombay, Bhaonagar, sent to the Bank for credit ...	1 4 0	
	Carried over ...	693 6 8	

Serial number.	Particulars of bills.	Amount.	Total Amount.
		Rs. a. p.	
	Brought forward ...	693 6 8	
796	Salary of Pandit Banwari Lal Parohit, typist of the Honourable Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, for March, 1917 ...	40 0 0	
797	Collection charges debited by the Bank of Bengal, Allahabad, on a cheque for Rs. 500, on the Bank of Madras, sent to it for credit...	0 10 0	
798	Permanent advance, paid to the Hon'ble Babu Moti Chand, C.I.E., Treasurer, Benares Hindu University ...	4,000 0 0	
801	Stamp charges, debited by the Allahabad Bank Ltd., Allahabad, on Rs. 436, transferred from its Meerut Branch ...	0 1 0	
802	Renewal fee, paid by the Bank of Bengal, Allahabad, on 3½ % G. P. Note, No. 191216 of 1865, for Rs. 2,000 ...	1 0 0	
803	Contingency charges, in current from 12th March, 1917, to 21st April, 1917 ...	134 15 3	
818	Paid to Government Advocate, High Court, U. P., as fees in connection with the first appeal case, No. 271 of 1915, as per letter, No. 2259, dated the 26th April, 1917, from the Collector of Benares ...	697 15 0	
819	Salary of Pandit Banwari Lal Parohit, Typist, for the month of April, 1917 ...	40 0 0	
820	Salary bill of Babu Brahmanand Sinha, for April, 1917 ...	200 0 0	
	Carried over ...	5,807 15 11	

Serial number.	Particulars of bills.	Amount.	Total Amount.
		Rs. a. p.	
	Brought forward ...	5,807 15 11	
821	Salary bill of Babu Beni Madhav Mehrotra, for April, 1917 ...	150 0 0	
822	Office Staff salary bill for April, 1917 ...	223 0 6	
823	Renewal fee, on 5 % Bombay M. Debenture, No. 10163, for Rs. 500, paid by the Bank of Bengal, Benares, <i>vide</i> Bank's letter, No. 56 of 1913, dated 30th April, 1917 ...	1 0 0	
824	Paid to Prof. Sam Higginbottom of Ewing Christian College, Allahabad, for travelling charges for going to Benares and back, <i>vide</i> Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya's letter, dated 10th May, 1917 ...	45 0 0	
825	Paid to the Hon'ble Pt. Madan Mohan Malaviya as an advance on account of his travelling expenses ...	200 0 0	
826	Interest on overdraft charged by the Bank of Bengal, Allahabad, up to 30th April, 1917, as per Pass Book ...	532 11 11	
827	Postage charged by the Bank of Bengal, Benares, as per Pass Book ...	0 5 0	
828	Salary bill of Babu Brahmanand Sinha for May, 1917 ...	200 0 0	
829	Salary bill of Babu Beni Madhav Mehrotra for May, 1917 ...	150 0 0	
830	Office Staff salary bill for the month of May, 1917 ...	230 0 0	
	Carried over ...	7,600 1 4	

Serial number.	Particulars of bills.	Amount.	Total Amount.
		Rs. a. p.	
	Brought forward ...	7,600 1 4	
881	Paid to the Indian Press, Allahabad, in payment of their printing charges bill No. 105, dated 16th April, 1917 ...	493 13 0	
888	Travelling allowance bills of the Hon'ble Pt. Madan Mohan Malaviya (Rs. 1,160-15-0, paid as an advance and now Rs. 59-9-3, paid by cheque) ...	1,220 8 3	
889	Salary of Pt. Banwari Lal Parohit, Typist of the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya for May, 1917 ...	40 0 0	
840	Contingency charges bill for the month of May, 1917 ...	109 4 0	
844	Bank charges, debited by the Bank of Bengal, Benares, on three cheques (one for Rs. 101 on Eastern Bank Ltd., Bombay, one for Rs. 168 on the Allahabad Bank Ltd., Allahabad, and another for Rs. 55 on the Bank of Bengal, Calcutta), vide Benares office challan No. 6, dated 15th June, 1917 ...	1 0 0	
904	Renewal fee, paid by the Bank of Bengal, Allahabad, on 3½% G. P. Note, No. 082422 of 1900-01, for Rs. 1,000 ...	1 0 0	
905	Stamp charges, debited by the Bank of Bengal, Allahabad, for a Hundi for Rs. 400, sent to it for credit ...	0 1 0	
984	Bank charges, etc., debited by the Bank of Bengal, Benares, on a cheque for Rs. 4,270, sent to it by the Treasurer, Benares Hindu University, for credit ...	23 1 0	
	Carried over ...	9,488 12 7	

Serial number.	Particulars of bills.	Amount.	Total Amount.
		Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.
	Brought forward ...	9,488 12 7	
935	Interest on overdraft, debited by the Bank of Bengal, Allahabad, for May and June, 1917 ...	1,733 1 0	
936	Expenses incurred by the Secretary, Bombay District Committee, as per his account up to 30th June, 1917 ...	16 12 6	
939	Salary of Babu Brahmanand Sinha, for June, 1917 ...	200 0 0	
940	Salary of Babu Beni Madhav Mehrotra, for June, 1917 ...	150 0 0	
941	Salary of Office Staff and Bungalow rent for the month of June, 1917 ...	236 2 3	
952	Manager, Indian Press, Allahabad, for printing charges, as per his bill No. 139 ...	180 9 6	
963	Salary of Pt. Banwari Lal Parohit, the Hon'ble Pt. Madan Mohan Malaviya's typist, for the month of June, 1917 ...	40 0 0	
964	Cost of 50 stamped cheques, with postage charged by the Bank of Bengal, Benares, as per Pass Book ...	3 5 0	
965	Postage charged by the Bank of Bengal, Benares, as per Pass Book ...	0 4 0	12,048 14 10
	Pro-Vice-Chancellor's Office, Benares.		
799	Recoupment bill of No. 643 ...	423 4 3	
800	Do. No. 642 ...	89 0 9	
	Carried over ...	512 5 0	12,048 14 10

Serial number.	Particulars of bills.	Amount.	Total amount.
		Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.
	Brought forward . .	512 5 0	12,048 14 10
809	Salary bill for the month of April, 1917	173 5 6	
834	Salary bill for the month of May, 1917 (including staff of University estates, Collection Committee and Treasurer) ...	180 5 6	
845	Stamp expenses bill No. 46 ...	6 12 6	
846	Stable expenses bill No. 44 ...	44 8 9	
847	Salary bill of stable staff for April, 1917, as per bill No. 45...	36 0 0	
848	Stamp expenses bill	23 13 9	
849	Rent of stable, as per bill No. 37	20 0 0	
850	Rent of shops, as per bill No. 32	34 0 0	
851	Rent of Bungalow, occupied by the personal assistant to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor, as per bill No. 33	42 8 0	
852	Postage stamps expenses, as per bill No. 34	4 0 0	
853	Cost of Purvas for Benares office, as per voucher No. 16 ...	0 4 0	
854	Telegram expenses, as per voucher No. 15	0 9 0	
855	Cost of carbon paper, as per voucher No. 14	3 8 0	
856	Miscellaneous charges bill, as per voucher Nos. 963 to 968 ...	7 9 6	
857	Telegram expenses bill, as per voucher No. 4.	1 2 6	
	Carried over ...	1,090 12 0	12,048 14 10

Serial number.	Particulars of bills.	Amount.	Total Amount.
		Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.
	Brought forward ...	1,090 12 0	12,048 14 10
858	Stationery bill, as per voucher No. 1	4 3 0	
859	Cost of three glass-cases for almirah, as per voucher No. 49	30 0 0	
860	Miscellaneous expenses bill, as per voucher No. 49 ...	9 0 0	
861	Salary bill of Babu Kanhaiyalal, as per voucher No. 54 ...	8 11 3	
862	Postage expenses bill, as per voucher No. 55	5 3 0	
863	Cost of 2 <i>pardas</i> bill, as per voucher No. 66	8 0 0	
864	Miscellaneous expenses bill, as per voucher No. 69	5 14 3	
865	Cost of a small <i>dari</i>	4 0 0	
893	Wages of pankha coolies for April, as per voucher No. 36 ..	4 14 9	
894	Miscellaneous charges bill ...	9 1 0	
899	Repairs to Buildings, as per voucher No. 53	2 0 6	
900	Repairs to Buildings, as per voucher No. 20	14 3 3	
906	Stable bill, as per voucher No. 71	33 7 3	
907	Salary bill of stable staff, as per voucher No. 72	36 0 0	
908	Hot-weather charges bill, as per voucher No. 73	7 8 0	
909	Postage and telegram expenses bill No. 74	9 14 6	
	Carried over ...	1,282 12 9	12,048 14 10

Serial number.	Particulars of bills.	Amount.	Total Amount.
		Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.
	Brought forward.	1,282 12 9	12,048 14 10
910	House rent bill	42 8 0	
911	Printing charges, as per voucher No. 83	15 3 0	
912	Printing charges, as per voucher No. 82	64 3 0	
913	Salary bill of stable staff, as per voucher No. 81	1 3 0	
914	Postage and telegram expenses bill, as per voucher No. 80 ...	1 0 6	
915	Postage and telegram expenses bill, as per voucher No. 76 ...	7 14 0	
916	Rent bill, as per voucher No. 77	20 0 0	
917	Do. do. do. No. 79	34 0 0	
947	Salary bill of Office Staff, for June, 1917	128 5 6	
948	Salary bill of Collection Committee staff, for June, 1917 ...	15 0 0	
950	Salary bill of Cashier, for June, 1917	30 0 0	
953			
954	Recoupment charges bill ...	31 0 0	
967	House-rent bill, as per voucher No. 127	42 8 0	
968	Hot-weather charges bill, as per voucher No. 128	7 8 0	
969	Shop rent bill, as per voucher No. 132	34 0 0	
970	Stable rent bill, as per voucher No. 134	20 0 0	
	Carried over ...	1,777 1 9	12,048 14 10

Serial number.	Particulars of bills.	Amount.	Total Amount.
		Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.
	Brought forward ...	1,777 1 9	12,048 14 10
972	Postage bill, as per voucher No. 108 ...	6 11 6	1,783 18 3
	C. H. College, Boarding House and Library.		
809	College salary bill for April, 1917	4,876 3 0	
809	Library salary bill for 1917 ...	52 1 6	
810	Professors' house-rent bill No. 224	85 0 0	
811	Ditto ditto No. 214	85 0 0	
812	Scholarship bill No. 215 ...	53 0 0	
813	Library books and periodicals bill No. 216 ...	24 12 0	
814	Library books and periodicals bill No. 217 ...	29 0 0	
815	Library books and periodicals bill No. 218 ...	16 2 0	
816	Scholarship bill No. 219 ...	106 0 0	
817	College Boarding-House contingency charge bill No. 220 ...	31 11 0	
835	College salary bill No. 239 for May, 1917 ...	4,360 9 0	
835	College Library salary bill No. 239 for May, 1917 ...	52 1 6	
836	Professors' house-rent bill No. 238 ...	85 0 0	
837	Boarding-House salary bill No. 237 ...	206 0 0	
881	Library contingent bill, as per voucher No. 233 ...	12 11 0	
	Carried over ...	9,585 3 0	13,832 12 1

Serial number.	Particulars of bills.	Amount.	Total Amount.
		Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.
	Brought forward ...	9,585 3 0	13,832 12 1
882	Books and periodicals, as per voucher No. 227 ...	5 11 0	
883	Books and periodicals, as per voucher No. 225 ...	32 7 0	
884	Books and periodicals, as per voucher No. 229 ...	19 10 0	
885	Books and periodicals, as per voucher No. 232 ...	10 10 0	
886	Books and Periodicals, as per voucher No. 231 ...	34 3 0	
887	Books and periodicals, as per voucher No. 230 ...	307 8 0	
888	Books and periodicals, as per voucher No. 242 ...	50 7 0	
889	Books and periodicals, as per voucher No. 241 ...	20 6 0	
890	C. H. C. Recoupment charges bill No. 226 ...	138 11 6	
891	C. H. C. Recoupment charges bill	92 4 6	
892	Prize and Medal bill No. 221 ...	107 0 0	
895	Athletic expenses, as per vou- cher No. 42 ..	52 7 0	
896	Athletic expenses, as per vou- cher No. 41 ...	37 13 6	
897	Athletic expenses, as per vou- cher No. 13 ...	38 7 0	
898	Athletic expenses, as per vou- cher No. 3 ...	30 0 0	
	Carried over ...	10,612 12 6	13,832 12 1

Serial number.	Particulars of bills.	Amount.	Total Amount.
		Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.
	Brought forward ...	10,612 12 6	13,882 12 1
901	Boarding-House salary bill, as per voucher No. 228 ...	206 0 0	
902	Boarding-House contingent bill, as per voucher No. 234 ...	16 1 0	
919	Library binding charges bill, as per voucher No. 95 ...	51 6 0	
920	Library binding charges bill, as per voucher No. 94 ...	9 6 0	
921	Books and periodicals bill, as per voucher No. 91 ...	13 5 0	
922	Books and periodicals bill, as per voucher No. 88 ...	44 10 0	
923	Books and periodicals bill, as per voucher No. 89 ...	46 14 0	
924	Chemical bill, as per voucher No. 97 ...	672 7 10	
925	Ditto ditto No. 96 ...	36 6 0	
926	C. H. C. Biology bill No. 84 ...	42 12 0	
927	Physical apparatus bill, as per voucher No. 85 ...	23 8 0	
928	Physical apparatus bill, as per voucher No. 86 ...	75 4 0	
929	Printing charges bill ...	3 2 6	
930	Hot-weather charges bill, as per voucher No. 90 ...	2 15 0	
931	Chemical apparatus bill, as per voucher No. 70 ...	55 5 9	
943	College salary bill for June, 1917	4,360 9 0	
	Carried over ...	16,272 12 7	13,882 12 1

Serial number.	Particulars of bills.	Amount.	Total Amount.
		Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.
	Brought forward ...	16,272 12 7	13,832 12 1
943	Library salary bill ...	52 1 6	
944	Professors' house-rent bill, as per voucher No. 262 ...	85 0 0	
945	Boarding-House salary bill, as per voucher No. 263 ...	206 0 0	
957	Library books and periodicals bill No. 256 ...	82 14 0	
958	Library books and periodicals bill No. 259 ...	36 10 0	
959	Library books and periodicals bill No. 258 ...	20 1 0	
960	Library books and periodicals bill No. 264 ...	41 7 0	
961	Games bill, as per voucher No. 99	20 8 0	
962	Do. „ No. 107 ...	289 6 0	
973	C. H. C. Athletic expenses bill, as per voucher No. 109 ...	86 2 9	
974	Library books and periodicals, as per voucher No. 257 ...	12 3 0	
975	College Physical bill, as per vou- cher No. 110 ...	5 2 0	
976	Miscellaneous bill, as per vou- cher No. 111 ...	9 0 0	
977	Biology bill, as per voucher No. 112 ...	0 5 9	
978	Miscellaneous bill, as per vou- cher No. 113 ...	6 15 0	
979	Chemical bill, as per voucher No. 114 ...	9 5 0	
	Carried over ...	17,285 13 7	13,832 12 1

Serial number.	Particulars of bills.	Amount.	Total Amount.
		Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.
	Brought forward ...	17,235 13 7	13,832 12 1
980	Gas Work bill, as per voucher No. 115 ...	8 5 6	
981	Miscellaneous expenses bill, as per voucher No. 116 ...	7 11 3	17,251 14 4
	C. H. Collegiate School expenditure		
807	Salary bill of School Staff for the month of April, 1917 ...	2,092 7 2	
808	Scholarship bill No. 80 for the month of March, 1917 ...	133 8 0	
832	School salary bill for the month of May, 1917 ...	2,044 3 2	
874	Map and Globe bill, as per voucher No. 91 ..	8 2 0	
875	Technical apparatus bill, as per voucher No. 89 ...	18 12 3	
876	Recoupment charges bill, as per voucher No. 90 ...	11 1 9	
877	Furniture bill, as per voucher No. 88 ...	16 6 0	
878	Miscellaneous charges bill, as per voucher No. 85 ...	2 8 0	
879	Technical apparatus bill, as per voucher No. 86 ...	7 8 0	
880	New Furniture bill, as per voucher No. 87 ...	30 8 0	
937	Boarding-House bill, as per voucher No. 19 ...	232 3 0	
942	School salary bill for June, 1917	2,052 7 2	
	Carried over ...	6,649 10 6	31,084 10 5

Serial number.	Particulars of bills.	Amount.	Total Amount.
		Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.
	Brought forward ...	5,649 10 6	31,084 10 5
955	Prize and Medal bill, as per voucher No. 84 ...	92 14 0	
956	Book-binding bill, as per voucher No. 93 ...	16 13 6	
982	Postage and Telegram bill, as per voucher No. 118 ...	7 16 0	
983	Miscellaneous charges bill, as per voucher No. 126 ...	10 3 0	
984	Postage and telegram bill, as per voucher No. 122 ...	2 11 6	
985	Postage and telegram bill, as per voucher No. 123 ...	2 7 6	
986	Miscellaneous charges bill, as per voucher No. 124 ...	1 14 9	
987	Miscellaneous charges bill, as per voucher No. 125 ...	0 10 0	
988	Miscellaneous charges bill, as per voucher No. 121 ...	1 3 0	
989	Miscellaneous charges bill, as per voucher No. 120 ...	5 0 3	
990	Miscellaneous charges bill, as per voucher No. 119 ...	2 14 0	
991	School Boarding-House miscellaneous bill, as per voucher No. 129 ...	33 6 3	
992	School Boarding-House salary bill, as per voucher No. 131 ...	258 13 9	
993	School Boarding-House salary bill, as per voucher No. 930 ...	30 0 0	
	Carried over ...	7,116 4 0	31,084 10 5

Serial number.	Particulars of bills.	Amount.	Total Amount.
		Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.
	Brought forward ...	7,116 4 0	31,084 10 5
994	School Boarding-House salary bill, as per voucher No. 144 ...	174 0 0	7,290 4 0
	R. S. Pathshala expenditure.		
804	Pathshala salary bill for April, 1917 ...	508 0 0	
805	Increment bill of R. S. Pathshala Staff for 9 months, from July, 1916 to March 1917 ...	111 6 0	
833	Pathshala salary bill for May, 1917 ...	508 0 0	
369	Miscellaneous charges bill, as per voucher No. 52 ...	3 10 0	
370	Printing charges bill, as per voucher No. 18 ...	18 12 0	
371	Scholarship bill, as per voucher No. 12 ...	9 0 0	
372	Examiners' Remuneration bill, as per voucher No. 5 ...	46 0 0	
373	Chhatravas expense bill, as per voucher No. 6 ...	112 9 0	
918	Miscellaneous charges bill, as per voucher No. 78 ...	14 1 3	
946	Pathshala salary bill for June, 1917 ...	508 0 0	1,839 6 3
	C. H. C. Magazine Expenditure.		
806	Salary bill of the Magazine Staff for April, 1917 ...	105 0 0	
834	Salary bill of the Magazine Staff for May, 1917 ...	105 0 0	
	Carried over ...	210 0 0	40,214 4 8

Serial number.	Particulars of bills.	Amount.	Total Amount.
		Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.
	Brought forward ...	210 0 0	40,214 4 8
866	Magazine postage bill, as per voucher No. 50 ...	56 6 9	
867	Magazine postage bill, as per voucher No. 51 ...	61 3 0	
868	Printing charges bill, as per voucher No. 35 ...	227 8 0	*
932	Printing charges bill, as per voucher No. 92 ...	110 0 0	
933	Recoupment charges bill ...	66 3 0	
949	Magazine salary bill, for June, 1917 ...	105 0 0	836 4 9
	University Estate expenditure.		
938	University Estate expenses bill, as per voucher No. 645 ...	715 5 9	
951	University Estate expenses bill No. 646 ...	98 0 0	
971	University Estate rent bill ...	227 13 6	1,041 3 3
	Total ...	...	42,091 12 8

13. Read and recorded the reports of Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan and Munshi Mahadeo Prasad regarding the Will of Pandit Hira Prasad Pandey :

It was resolved that an endeavour be made to arrive at an amicable settlement of the matter.

14. Read letter, dated 1st June, 1917, from Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, suggesting consultation of medical experts on sanitary matters in connection with the buildings proposed to be erected on the University site :

Resolved that the letter be referred to the Building Committee.

15. Read letter, dated 22nd May, 1917, from Lala Madho Prasad, offering to purchase the house belonging to the University on the back of the *Gyan Geha* :

Resolved that Lala Madho Prasad be informed that the Council has no intention of selling the house.

16. Read letter, dated 19th December, 1916, from Professor P. Seshadri, suggesting some modifications in the Provident Fund Rules :

Resolved that the suggestions be considered whenever the Provident Fund Rules are revised in future.

17. Read letter, dated 13th October, 1916, from Mr. Chinta Haran Banerji :

Resolved that the matter be considered along with the general scheme for increments to salaries of the College Staff.

18. Read letter, dated 19th July, 1917, from Dr. Radha Kumud Mukerji, stating that the Mysore Darbar had been pleased to offer him the chair of History in the Mysore University, on a salary of Rs. 700 rising to Rs. 1,000, subject to this University giving its consent to Dr. Radha Kumud Mukerji accepting the said offer, and requesting the Council either to lend his services to the Mysore University for one year, or to grant him leave without pay for the said term :

Resolved that, while the Council is pleased to learn that Dr. Mukerji's scholarship has been so well appreciated by the Mysore Government, and consents to his accepting their offer, it regrets that, in view of the fact that it will be extremely difficult to secure the services of another scholar to fill up the "Manindra Chandra Nandy Chair" for so short a period, it is unable to agree to either of the two proposals in question.

SUNDARLAL,
Vice-Chancellor.

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE COUNCIL.

No. 3.

29TH AUGUST, 1917,—2 P.M.

Present :

1. The Hon'ble Sir Sundarlal, Rai Bahadur, Kt., C. I. E., B.A., LL.D., *Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair,*
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A., *Pro-Vice-Chancellor,*
3. Babu Govinda Das,
4. Pandit Chheda Lal, B.A.,
5. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
6. Pandit Baldev Ram Dave,
7. The Hon'ble Babu Moti Chand, C. I. E.,
8. Pandit Ramavatar Sarma, M.A., *Sahityacharya,* and
9. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A.

1. Read and confirmed the minutes of the last meeting held on the 20th July, 1917.

2. Read a draft form of contract of engagement with the members of the staff of the University prepared with reference to Statute 39 of the University :

On the motion of Pandit Baldev Ram Dave, seconded by the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, it was resolved that the draft form be adopted (*vide* Appendix A.)

3. On the motion of the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, seconded by Professor Nag, it was resolved that under Statute 16, clause 2, this Council appoints the 29th of October, 1917, 12 noon, for the next meeting of the Court.

The meeting then adjourned to 6 P. M., the same day.

SUNDARLAL,
Vice-Chancellor.

APPENDIX A.

BENARES HINDU UNIVERSITY.

AGREEMENT FOR SERVICE.

Agreement made the _____ day of _____
191 between _____, of
the first part, and the Benares Hindu University being
a body corporate, constituted under the Benares Hindu
University Act, No. XVI of 1915, of the Legislative Council
of his Excellency the Viceroy and Governor-General of
India, of the second part.

Whereas the Benares Hindu University has engaged
_____ the party of the first part, to serve as _____
_____ of the said University for a term
of $\frac{\text{one}^*}{\text{two}}$ years, subject to the conditions and agreements
hereinafter contained :

Now these presents witness, and the said parties there-
to respectively agree, as follows :—

1. That the engagement for the said term of $\frac{\text{one}}{\text{two}}$ years
shall commence from _____ day of _____ 191 ,
and shall be subject to determination as hereinafter pro-
vided.

2. That the remuneration of the party of the first part
for his services as the _____ of _____
shall consist of a salary of Rs. _____ (_____) per
mensem rising up to Rs. _____ per mensem
by annual increments of Rs. _____ (provided that
the University shall not be bound to grant the annual in-
crement or increments aforesaid if it considers that the work

* One year (in the case of members of the staff engaged in India.)

of the party of the first part as such _____ unsatisfactory) payable in the first week of each succeeding month.

The said party of the first part shall also be permitted to participate in the benefits of the Provident Fund of the University, subject to, and in accordance with, such rules as the University may from time to time enact and prescribe.

3. That the party of the first part will devote his whole time to the duties of the service, and will not engage directly or indirectly in any trade, business, or occupation on his own account.

4. That, except in the case of accident or sickness certified by competent medical authority, he shall not absent himself from the said duties without having first obtained permission from the Syndicate of the University, or an authorised officer or officers of the University.

5. In case the party of the first part shall be incapacitated by illness or any other cause from duly attending to the duties of his office for a period or periods exceeding in all eight weeks, in any fifty-two consecutive weeks, the Council of the University may at its option determine the engagement hereunder forthwith without notice, after paying to him a sum equivalent to one month's salary, in addition to any sum due to him by way of arrears of salary.

6. That the Council of the University may at any time during the said term of $\frac{\text{one}}{\text{two}}$ years, or if service shall continue beyond the said term, at any time thereafter, dispense with the services of the party of the first part without notice, in the event of misconduct on his part, or a breach of any of the conditions herein specified.

7. That unless the party of the first part receive notice in writing from the Council of the University or an authorised officer, three calendar months before, that it no longer requires his services, or unless he shall give notice in writing three calendar months before the expiration of

the said term of $\frac{\text{one}}{\text{two}}$ years; that he is desirous to put an end to his service under these presents, he will continue in the service of the University upon the like conditions and terms as are herein contained, as far as they are applicable. In case of the promotion of the party of the first part to a higher grade of pay in the service of the University, such promotion shall be on like terms and conditions as are herein contained, and so far as they are applicable.

8. That if the said engagement shall continue after the aforesaid period of $\frac{\text{one}}{\text{two}}$ years, the same shall (save in the case of misconduct) be determinable by six months' notice in writing on either side. In the case of notices to the University, it shall be sufficient for the party of the first part to send the same by registered letter to the Registrar of the University, and in the case of the notices to the party of the first part, it shall be sufficient to send the same by registered letter addressed to him at his last known place of residence.

"In witness whereof the party of the first part and
being of the second part have hereto
set their hands the day and year first above written.

Signed by the party of the first	}	_____
part, in the presence of		
Signed by the said _____	}	_____
of the second part, in the		
presence of		

Note 1.—In the case of members of the staff, whose services have been lent by the Government, and who are entitled to pension, according to the regulations of the Government, the clause relating to the participation in the benefits of the Provident Fund shall be struck out, and in its place a condition as to whether the contribution for pension and leave allowance shall be paid by the University or by the member of the staff himself shall be entered.

Note 2.—At the end of Clause 3, the space is left for the entry of any special conditions that may be agreed upon in any particular case.

Note 3.—In the case of members of the staff, who are already in permanent service as members of the Central Hindu College, the Central Hindu High School and the Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala, the term of years mentioned in the preamble and Clauses 1, 6, 7, &c., shall be struck out and the form amended to fit in with their case.

MINUTES OF THE ADJOURNED MEETING OF THE COUNCIL.

No. 4.

29TH AUGUST, 1917,—6 P.M.

Present:

1. The Hon'ble Sir Sundarlal, Rai Bahadur, Kt., C.I.E., B. A., LL. D., *Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair,*
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A., *Pro-Vice-Chancellor,*
3. Babu Govinda Das,
4. Pandit Chhedalal, B. A.,
5. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B. A., LL.B.,
6. Pandit Baldev Ram Dave,
7. The Hon'ble Babu Moti Chand, C.I.E.,
8. Pandit Ramavatar Sarma, M. A., *Sahityacharya,* and
9. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M. A.

1. Read recommendations of the Board of Appointments about the chairs for the Colleges of Oriental Learning and Theology:

On the motion of the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, seconded by Babu Govinda Das, it was resolved that the Vice-Chancellor be requested to communicate with the gentlemen recommended by the Board, with a view to securing their services for the University.

2. The meeting was then adjourned to 2 P.M., on the 30th August, 1917.

SUNDARLAL,

Vice-Chancellor.

MINUTES OF THE ADJOURNED MEETING OF THE COUNCIL.

NO. 5.

30TH AUGUST, 1917,—2 P.M.

Present:

1. The Hon'ble Sir Sundar Lal, Rai Bahadur, Kt., C.I.E., B. A., LL. D., *Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair,*
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M. A., *Pro-Vice-Chancellor,*
3. Babu Govinda Das,
4. Pandit Chhedalal, B. A.,
5. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B. A., LL. B.,
6. Pandit Baldev Ram Dave,
7. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M. A., and
8. The Hon'ble Rai Purnendu Narayan Sinha Bahadur, M. A., B. L.

1. Read report of the Sub-Committee appointed under resolution No. 6 of the meeting of the Council, held on the 15th July, 1917:

On the motion of the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, seconded by Rai Purnendu Narayan Sinha Bahadur, it was resolved that a copy of the report of the Sub-Committee (*vide* Appendix A) be forwarded to Babu Shiva Prasad Gupta for his information.

2. On the motion of Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, seconded by the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, it was resolved that Babu Jwala Prasad be requested to supply a design of the University Seal for the consideration of the Council.

3. The consideration of the recommendations of the Board of Appointments was resumed:

On the motion of Rai Purnendu Narayan Sinha Bahadur, seconded by Pandit Baldev Ram Dave, it was resolved that Pandit Radha Prasad Shastri, whose nomination as Professor of *Dharmashastra* in the Faculty of Oriental Learning on a salary of Rs. 100 has been accepted by the Council, be in the meanwhile appointed as additional Professor of Sanskrit in the Central Hindu College, and he is also to take charge of Religious Instruction in the Central Hindu College.

4. Read report of the Building Committee for the period ending 28th August, 1917:

(i) On the motion of the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, seconded by Pandit Baldev Ram Dave, it was resolved that the proposal to erect residential quarters on the site in the north-western corner of the central block, and the proposal to construct the single-storied hostels proposed to be erected to the north of the College of Oriental Learning in the plan prepared by Rai Ganga Ram Bahadur, the Honorary Superintending Engineer, be approved.

(ii) The plans A and B prepared by Mr. F. Lishman, also the plan prepared by Mr. S. H. Lakshminarayanappa of Mysore were examined in the light of the report of Rai Ganga Ram Bahadur, the Honorary Chief Engineer of the University.

Resolved that the Council do not approve of the plan A of Mr. Lishman and that prepared by Mr. S. H. Lakshminarayanappa of Mysore.

(iii) Resolved that the attention of Mr. Lishman be called to the various objections made by the members and recorded in a separate note, as also the points mentioned in the report of Rai Ganga Ram Bahadur as to his plan B, and that he be asked to consider whether any and what alterations in his plan can be made to meet them, and the plan be brought up again for consideration with his report.

Resolved that the Vice-Chancellor be requested to ask Mr. Lishman to suggest any alterations and improvements

which he may think fit in the style of the College and Hostel buildings which have been prepared by Rai Ganga Ram, having in view the general style, which he would recommend for the University buildings. In the opinion of the Council, the University buildings should be constructed in Hindu style.

Resolved further that the Vice-Chancellor be authorised to settle the terms with Mr. Lishman.

5. The meeting was then adjourned to 8 A.M., on the 31st August, 1917.

SUNDARLAL,
Vice-Chancellor.

APPENDIX A.

Report of the Sub-Committee appointed by the Council at its meeting held on 15th July, 1917 (vide Resolution No. 6.)

Present :

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor.

Babu Govinda Das.

The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya.

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor laid before the meeting the opinion of Dr. Tej Bahadur Sapru which he had communicated in a letter addressed to Babu Govinda Das.

The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya then observed, "I have carefully considered the proposals put forward by Babu Shiva Prasad Gupta in his letter, dated Baisakh 24, 1974. He suggests that 'in addition to the Annual General Meeting of the Court, there shall be one more ordinary general meeting in the month of April at which all matters connected with the Benares Hindu University can be discussed.' The existing Statutes make the holding of one general meeting compulsory; but they also provide (see Statute 16 (5)) that "special general meetings of the Court may be convened by the Council at any time." It seems to me that at the present stage of the University, these provisions are adequate to meet the requirements of the University. The Court is a large body, having 188 members at present. The Council to which all executive work, on the administrative and financial side, is entrusted consists, besides the two ex-officio members, viz., the Vice-Chancellor and the Pro-Vice-Chancellor, of thirty members, twenty-five of whom are elected by the Court and five by

the Senate. The Council meets and can meet as often as may be necessary. Under the Statutes, the Court can control the Council "by statutes and resolutions, and not otherwise." The provision for the holding of one compulsory meeting of the Court every year guarantees that the members of the Court shall have an opportunity at least once every year to review the decisions arrived at by the Council and to lay down such principles or instructions for its guidance as to them may seem fit. It is doubtful, in my opinion, whether at this early stage of our existence it would be right to ask members of the Court who are scattered over all parts of the country to bear the expense and trouble of attending two meetings of the Court every year. It is true that the University has now made a rule that the travelling and halting allowances of such members of the Court as may be willing to accept them will be paid by the University, but this will mean that the additional burden will in many cases be cast on the University funds. In view of the paucity of our funds, this should be done only if there is a necessity for it. And power has been given to the Council to decide whether such a necessity does or does not exist, and whenever it thinks that it does, it has power to convene a special general meeting of the Court.

"Babu Shiva Prasad Gupta has proposed a further additional statute to the effect that the Vice-Chancellor shall be authorized to call special general meetings of the Court in emergency and that he shall also call such meetings if fifteen members of the Court make a written request to him for the purpose. In my opinion it is not necessary, and in the case of the latter proposal not desirable, to add this statute, in view of the provision contained in the Statute 16 (5) to which I have already referred. So far as the Vice-Chancellor is concerned, it may safely be assumed that when he will consider it desirable to call a special general meeting of the Court, the Council will most probably agree with his view. For the rest, if at any time the members of the Council themselves think it proper to

call a special general meeting, they have the power to do so, even if the Vice-Chancellor should not agree with them. In my opinion the constitution has rightly left the responsibility of deciding when a special general meeting of the Court should be called to the Council, for owing to the knowledge which the Council will possess of the affairs of the University, it will presumably be in the best position to judge when this should be done. In view of the considerations I have noted above, it seems advisable to me that we should gather a little more experience of the working of the present Statutes and of the work done at the Annual General Meetings of the Court, before making the holding of a second general meeting of the Court compulsory. But it hardly needs saying that the greater the interest the members of the Court can be induced to take in the affairs of the University, the better it will prove for its welfare. And if there should be a general feeling among the members of the Court in favour of the proposal it should be given effect to by the enactment of the statute proposed."

Babu Govinda Das agreed with Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya so far that the matter is for the Court to decide. The Pro-Vice-Chancellor entirely agreed with all that had been stated by the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya.

Babu Govinda Das agreed with the note sent by Dr. Tej Bahadur Sapru to the effect that if fifteen members of the Court make a requisition to the Vice-Chancellor to call a special meeting of the Court, stating the particular business for which the meeting is to be called, such a meeting should be called. He agreed with the Pro-Vice-Chancellor and the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya that it was not necessary to give power to the Vice-Chancellor to call a special meeting of the Court.

As regards the proposal to add another provision to Statute 16 (2), viz., that "the budget as framed by the Council shall be presented to the Court at its Annual General Meet-

ing and there finally approved," Statute 16(2) already provides that "at the annual meeting of the Court a report of the proceedings of the Council and of the University, together with a statement of the receipts and expenditure and the balance-sheet as audited, shall be presented by the Council to such meeting," and Statute 15 provides that the Court shall exercise control over the Council "by means of statutes and resolutions, and not otherwise." The budget is included in the proceedings of the Council which are to be laid before the Court. It is open to any member of the Court to move any resolution relating to any item of the budget or other proceedings of the Council. These proceedings are sent to every member of the Court and to all the registered donors of the University. Statute 33 provides that the notice of the Annual General Meeting shall be issued at least 30 days before the meeting, and statute 34 requires that any member of the Court who intends to bring forward any special business before the Court shall give notice of such business to the Secretary, at least 20 days before the date appointed for such meeting. It further provides that any member who intends to propose an amendment shall give notice thereof to the Secretary ten days before the date fixed for the meeting. In the opinion of the Sub-Committee these provisions are amply sufficient to enable any member of the Court to propose any amendment to the proceedings of the Council, including the budget. It is therefore not necessary to enact the statute suggested. The above consideration also disposes of the proposals contained in proposal No. 2 of Babu Shiva Prasad Gupta, excepting that contained in the last portion, viz., that no notice will be necessary for the moving of the amendments to the proposed resolutions, etc. As to this, attention is drawn to the provision contained in the Statute 34. It seems unnecessary at present to suggest the modification of the statute.

As regards the proposal to enact by statute that "the

members of the Court shall be authorized to ask questions of the Hindu University authorities," it is evident from what is contained in the rest of the proposal that what is meant is, that questions should be asked at meetings of the University Court. Proceedings of the Court, the Council, the Senate, the Syndicate and the Faculties are regularly supplied to every member of the Court. Statute 16 also specifically provides that a report of the proceedings of the Council and of the University, together with a statement of the receipts and expenditure and the balance-sheet as audited, shall be presented by the Council to such meeting. It further provides that a copy of the statement of receipts and expenditure and of the balance-sheet shall be sent to every member of the Court at least 7 days before the date of the Annual Meeting, and shall be open to the inspection of all members of the Court and Senate at the Office of the University during the year following such annual meeting, at such reasonable hours and under such conditions as the Council may determine. Members of the Court have under these provisions ample facility provided to obtain information regarding the affairs of the University. In addition to this, if any member wants any information which is not communicated to him in the manner above referred to, he is free to write to the Registrar for such further information. It may be presumed that in some matters the Registrar will of his own authority and discretion, and in others after obtaining permission from the Vice-Chancellor or the Council, as may be necessary, supply the information asked for, and that where he is not able or permitted to do so, he will communicate the fact to the member presumably with a statement which will satisfy him. In any case, where a member feels that the refusal of the Council, to supply the information asked for, is unreasonable, and wishes to press for the information, he can do so by moving a resolution at a meeting of the Court. In the opinion of the Sub-Committee the proposal to enact a statute regarding the right of

interpellation at meetings of the Court, might well stand over until we have gained a little more experience of the working of the University under the existing enactments.

(Sd.) ADITYARAM BHATTACHARYA,

(Sd.) MADAN MOHAN MALAVIYA,

(Sd.) GOVINDA DAS,

Members of the Sub-Committee.

BENARES,

29th August, 1917.

MINUTES OF THE ADJOURNED MEETING OF THE COUNCIL.

No. 6.

31ST AUGUST, 1917—8 A.M.

Present :

1. The Hon'ble Sir Sundarlal, Rai Bahadur, Kt., C.I.E., B.A., LL.D.,
Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair,
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
Pro-Vice-Chancellor,
3. Babu Govinda Das,
4. Pandit Chheda Lal, B.A.,
5. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
6. Pandit Baldev Ram Dave, and
7. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A.

1. The consideration of the recommendations of the Board of Appointments was again resumed :

(a) Resolved that the salary of Pandit Ram Yatna Ojha, *Jyotishacharya, Jyotishtirtha, Jyotishratna, Vignyanabhaskar* which was fixed at Rs. 60 at the preceding meeting of the Board should be fixed at Rs. 75 per mensem.

(b) Resolved further that the recommendation made by the Board of Appointments for increments in the salary of the following teachers in the Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala be referred to the Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala Committee for consideration :—

1. Pandit Anant Ram Shastri, *Vyakaranabhushan.* To get Rs. 60 per month.

- | | |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| 2. Pandit Srikar Shastri, Nyayaratna, Nyaya-
vagisha, Tarikapanchanan. | } To get Rs. 60
each per
month. |
| 3. Pandit Padmanabha Shastri Ratna ... | |
| 4. Pandit Ganpat Shastri, Vyakaranacharya. | } To get Rs. 40
each per
month. |
| 5. Pandit Achyutanand Tripathi, Nyayavagishi,
Vedantaratna, Nyaya-Vaisheshikacharya | |
| 6. Pandit Tara Datta Pant, Vyakaranatirtha, Mi-
mansatirtha, Vyakarana-Shastri, Sahitya-
Shastri, Sankhyayoga-Shastri, Vedanta-
Shastri, Sahityacharya. | } To get Rs. 30
each per
month. |
| 7. Pandit Baldeo Jyotishi, Jyotishopadhyaya. | |

(c) Resolved further that the recommendations as to the appointments and salaries of Professors in the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology which have been accepted by this Council shall come into force on and from the date on which the Colleges of Oriental Learning and Theology come into existence.

(d) Resolved that the recommendation to appoint Pandit Nityanand Pant Parvatiya as Honorary Professor of Dharmashastra be also accepted.

2. Resolved that the Council desire it to be understood that the gentlemen filling up particular chairs may be required to do the work of other chairs of the University when necessary.

3. Read proceedings of the meeting of the Central Hindu College Managing Committee, dated the 15th July, 1917, 21st July, 1917 and 3rd August, 1917 :

(a) Resolved that the minutes be recorded and that the resolution of the Committee relating to the abolition of double tuition fees from married students be approved.

(b) Resolved also that the following increments, as recommended by the College Committee, be

sanctioned and given effect to from 1st July, 1917 :—

Name	Grade.	Salary from 1st July, 1917.
		Rs.
Professor P. K. Dutt, M.A. (Cantab) ...	300—20—500	370
„ P. B. Adhikari, M.A. (Cal.) ...	200—10—300	300
„ Bireswar Banerji, M.A. (Cal.)	200—10—300	210
„ Lakshmi Narayan, M.A. (All.) ...	200—10—300	300
„ M. B. Rane, M.A. (Bom.) ...	200—10—300	300
„ B. K. Sarkar, A.B. (Harv.) ...	100—10—200	200
„ Pattabhiraman, B.A. (Mad.) ...	...	150
„ S. K. Basu, M. Sc. (All.) ...	100—10—200	160
„ Pashupati Prasad, B.Sc. M.A. (All.)	100—10—200	150
„ S. N. Bhattacharya, M.A. (Cal.)	100—10—200	150
„ H. C. Ahuja, B.Sc. (Panj.) ...	100—10—200	150
„ N. K. Sethi, M.Sc. (All.) ...	100—10—200	150
„ N. K. Bhattacharya, M.A. (All.)	100—10—200	140
„ Guru Prasanna Bhattacharya, M.A., Vedanta Shastri (Cal.)	100—10—200	120
„ Anukul Chandra Mukerji, M.A. (All.)	100—10—200	150
„ Chintaharan Banerji, M.A. (All.)	100—10—200	110

4. Read the minutes of the Central Hindu School Managing Committee, dated 20th August, 1917:

Resolved that they be recorded, but the consideration of the admission of married students in the School for the present be postponed.

5. Read and recorded the minutes of the Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala Committee, dated 26th August, 1917.

6. Resolved that the payment of the following bills duly scrutinized be sanctioned :—

Details of bills received for payment, from the 1st July 1917 to 31st July, 1917.

Serial No.	Particulars of bills.	Amount.	Total amount.
		Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.
	Pro-Vice-Chancellor's Office.		
29	Stamp charges debited by the Bank of Bengal, Allahabad, for Hundi for Rs. 3,000, sent to it for credit.	0 1 0	
30	Paid to Mahesh Mistry in full payment of his bill, being the repairing charges of almirahs and fixing pigeon-holes to almirahs.	14 0 0	
31	Bank charges debited by the Bank of Bengal, Benares, on a Cheque for Rs. 197-5-6, on Allahabad Bank, Ltd., Allahabad, <i>vide</i> Chalan No. 24.	0 8 0	
32	Commission charged by the Bank of Bengal, Benares, on a Hundi received from the Limbdi State.	1 2 0	
36	Postage bill of Collection Committee, as per voucher No. 138.	7 1 0	
37	Postage bill of Pro-Vice-Chancellor's office, Benares, as per voucher No. 139.	6 15 3	
51	Travelling charges bill of Mr. E. N. Sinha, as per voucher No. 154.	7 12 6	
52	Postage and Telegram bill of Pro-Vice-Chancellor's Office.	13 7 3	
81	Money-order commission deducted from the donations collected by R. B. S. M. Bapna, Indore.	0 8 0	
	Carried over ...	51 7 0	

Serial No.	Particulars of bills.	Amount.	Total amount.
		Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.
	Brought forward ...	51 7 0	
	Pro-Vice-Chancellor's Office.		
85	Wages of stable staff for June, 1917.	30 0 0	
86	Stable expenses bill, as per voucher No. 178.	28 12 0	
87	Postage and Miscellaneous charges bill, as per voucher No. 280.	9 2 0	
108	Salary of Collection Committee staff for July, 1917, as per bill No. 1.	15 0 0	
110	Salary of Treasurer's Office staff for July, 1917, as per bill No. 1.	37 15 0	
116	Salary of Pro-Vice-Chancellor's Benares Office staff for July, 1917, as per bill No. 1.	143 10 6	315 15 6
	C. H. College, Boarding House and Library.		
33	C. H. C. Athletic Establishment bill, as per voucher No. 135.	20 8 0	
34	Physical apparatus bill, as per voucher No. 136.	73 0 0	
35	Advertisement charges bill, as per voucher No. 137.	7 8 0	
38	Boarding-House Contingent bill, as per voucher No. 140.	8 2 0	
39	Printing charges bill, as per voucher No. 141.	66 6 0	
40	Printing charges bill, as per voucher No. 142.	3 0 0	
	Carried over ...	178 8 0	315 15 6

Serial No.	Particulars of bills.	Amount.	Total amount.
		Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.
	Brought forward ...	178 8 0	315 15 6
42	Chemical bill, as per voucher No. 145.	6 10 0	
43	Library Contingency bill, as per voucher No. 146.	3 1 6	
44	Library book-binding bill, as per voucher No. 147.	102 10 0	
45	Library book-binding bill, as per voucher No. 148.	17 1 0	
46	Stationery bill, as per voucher No. 149.	3 12 0	
47	Hot-weather charges bill, as per voucher No. 150.	7 0 0	
48	Miscellaneous expenses bill, as per voucher No. 151.	9 13 0	
49	Postage bill, as per voucher No. 152.	14 12 6	
50	Physical bill, as per voucher No. 153.	1 9 0	
82	C. H. C. Advance bill, as per voucher No. 156.	97 11 0	
83	Telegram expenses bill, as per voucher No. 159.	2 15 0	
84	Telegram expenses bill, as per voucher No. 169.	1 6 0	
89	C. H. C. Advance bill, as per voucher No. 177.	284 2 0	
106	Library books and periodicals bill, as per voucher No. 176.	53 2 0	
111	House-rent bill, as per voucher No. 18.	85 0 0	
112	College Salary bill for July 1917, No. 19.	4,173 1 6	
114	Library Salary bill for July 1917, No. 19.	52 1 6	
115	College Salary bill for July 1917	133 1 0	
			5,227 5 0
	Carried over ...	...	5,543 4 6

Serial No	Particulars of bills.	Amount.	Total amount.
		Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.
	Brought forward ...	...	5,543 4 6
	C. H. Collegiate School Expenditure.		
93	Chemical bill, as per voucher No. 171.	29 4 0	
94	Science apparatus bill, as per voucher No. 178.	20 10 0	
95	Furniture bill, as per voucher No. 170.	15 0 0	
96	Books and magazines, as per voucher No. 160.	6 12 0	
97	Books and magazines, as per voucher No. 161.	1 2 0	
98	Stationery bill, as per voucher No. 162.	1 8 0	
99	Books and magazines bill, as per voucher No. 163.	1 2 0	
100	Postage and Telegram bill, as per voucher No. 164.	5 0 9	
101	Miscellaneous charges bill, as per voucher No. 165.	3 10 6	
102	Book-binding bill, as per voucher No. 166.	10 0 0	
103	Furniture bill, as per voucher No. 167.	1 2 0	
113	School Salary bill for July 1917...	2,154 0 0	2,249 3 3
	R. S. Pathshala Expenditure.		
41	Porebunder Annaksheshta expenses, as per voucher No. 143.	6 5 5	
90	Chhatravas expenses bill, as per voucher No. 173.	23 0 0	
91	Chhatravas expenses bill, as per voucher No. 174.	59 1 6	
92	Miscellaneous charges bill, as per voucher No. 158.	53 6 0	
107	R. S. Pathshala Salary bill, No. 1	534 9 9	
			676 6 8
	Carried over ...	...	8,468 14 5

Serial No.	Particulars of bills.	Amount.	Total amount.
		Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.
	Brought forward ...	...	8,468 14 5
	C. H. C. Magazine Expenditure.		
104	Magazine expenses bill, as per voucher No. 168.	64 11 0	
105	Magazine Printing bill, as per voucher No. 157.	97 8 0	
109	Salary bill for July 1917, No. 1 ...	113 9 0	275 12 9
	University Estate Expenditure.		
88	Land revenue paid to Government for Nagwa, as per voucher No. 179.	1,400 0 0	1,400 0 0
	Total ...	...	10,144 11 2

N.B.—Bills Nos. 1 to 28 and 53 to 80 have already been passed in the month of June.

7. Read letter, dated June, 1917, from Babu Kanahiya Lal, B.A., Headmaster, Mufid-am-School of Hyderabad (Deccan), proposing certain modifications in the endowment of Rs. 10,000 by Pandit Mahadeva Prasad Misra, Sarishtedar to Nawab Khan Khanan Bahadur, Dabirpoora City, Hyderabad (Deccan), entitled "Mahadeo Misra Medal," and the correspondence relating thereto :

Resolved that the scheme as contained in the correspondence be accepted, and that the Registrar be asked to put the scheme in the form of a note for permanent record.

8. Read letter, dated 18th August, 1917, from the Chief Secretary to His Highness the Maharaja Bahadur of Benares :

Resolved that a copy of the letter be sent to the members of the deputation, with a request that they may kindly arrange to wait on His Highness with a request to settle the matter on the lines contained in their report.

9. Read letter, dated 20th August, 1917, from Babu Lalitbehari Sen Roy, Private Secretary to His Highness the Maharaja of Benares :

Resolved that Babu Jwala Prasad, Superintendent of Works, be authorised to settle the matter and report the result of the settlement to the Council for confirmation.

SUNDARLAL,

Vice-Chancellor.

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE COUNCIL.

No. 7.

22ND OCTOBER, 1917—11 A. M.

Present:

1. The Hon'ble Sir Sundarlal, Rai Bahadur, Kt., C.I.E., B.A., LL.D., *Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair,*
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Aditya Ram Bhattacharya, M.A., *Pro-Vice-Chancellor,*
3. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
4. Babu Bhagavan Das, M.A.,
5. Babu Govinda Das,
6. Pandit Chheda Lal, B.A.,
7. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Nath Jha, M.A., D.Litt.,
8. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A., and
9. Pandit Manohar Lal Zutshi, M.A.

1. The proceedings of the meetings of the Council, held on the 29th August, 1917, at 2 P. M. and 6 P. M., on the 30th August, 1917, at 2 P. M. and on the 31st August, 1917, at 8 A. M., were read and confirmed.

2. Read resolution 3, passed by the Board of Appointments at its meeting of 21st October, 1917 (*vide* Appendix A):

Resolved, on the motion of Babu Govinda Das, seconded by Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur (Babu Bhagavan Das not voting) that the recommendation of the Board of Appointments regarding Mr. Antia be accepted and the Vice-Chancellor be asked to request him to come for an interview before finally making the appointment, and that

the actual cost of the journey from Allahabad to Bombay and back be paid to him.

3. The Audit Note being put before the Council, Babu Bhagavan Das said that a longer period was needed to form an opinion about the Audit Note and accounts, the members having received it only the previous day, but in view of the emergent circumstances created by the Statutes, mentioned by the Vice-Chancellor, he would suggest that at least three more days be allowed to the members, and the Audit Note and accounts be brought up at the next meeting. The suggestion was accepted.

4. The Registrar reported that the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya had sent certain proposals for the consideration of the Council (*vide* Appendix B).

Read the proposals Nos. 2, 3 & 4 of the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya :

Resolved, on the motion of Babu Govinda Das, seconded by Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur, that the buildings at present occupied by the Central Hindu College as well as those newly built for the Central Hindu School and all appurtenant buildings, hostels, etc., be assigned to and reserved for the newly organized Central Hindu School, as soon as the College is removed to the Nagwa site ;

That arrangements be made to expedite the construction of the buildings immediately necessary for the transfer of the University to the Nagwa site and that the work in buildings be proceeded with with all the despatch practicable under the present war conditions ; and,

That the Government of India be informed that, in accordance with its original and constant intention, the University is arranging to transfer the Colleges to the Nagwa site, as soon as the buildings required are ready.

5. Read proposal No. 1 of the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya (*vide* Appendix B) :

Resolved, on the motion of Babu Govinda Das, seconded by Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur, that the new School Board (when formed) be requested to reorganise the School

in accordance with Statute 73, and also make recommendations for filling the post of Headmaster, who will be in charge of all the three departments.

6. The consideration of Dr. Ganga Natha Jha's resolution, regarding stipends for the students of the departments of Oriental Learning and Theology was, with his consent, postponed to the next meeting.

7. Resolved that Pandit Ishwari Dutt Durga Dutt Shastri, M.A., be appointed Oriental Translator in the Registrar's Office on Rs. 100-10-150, on six months' probation, provided he is considered competent for the appointment by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor.

8. Read Mr. Birbal Sahni's letter, dated the 12th September, 1917, expressing his inability to join his appointment before October, 1918, and enquiring that, if he succeeded in getting the D.Sc. degree of the London University, whether the authorities of the Hindu University would be willing to place him in the highest grade, starting with Rs. 500 :

Resolved (Babu Bhagavan Das not voting) that the extension asked for be allowed and that he be informed that the question of the increase of his salary will be considered when he has worked in the University for some time with credit.

9. Resolved that the establishment bill of the Lucknow Office, amounting to Rs. 95, and the T.A. bills of Babu Prabhu Dayal and Pandit Sudhadhar Pandey, amounting to Rs. 130-13-0 and Rs. 7-4-0 respectively, be passed.

10. Read the letter of Miss Arundale dated the 19th September, 1917 (*vide* Appendix C) :

Resolved that the Registrar be asked to inspect the site and report.

SUNDARLAL,

Vice-Chancellor.

APPENDIX A.

Read the letter of Mr. Antia, dated 11th October, 1917, regarding his appointment as Professor of English :

Resolved that the Council be requested to grant an allowance of Rs. 100 per mensem, in addition to Rs. 500, the maximum salary of the grade, as a special case.

As regards the University Professorship of English, the Vice-Chancellor explained to the meeting the action which he had taken. Babu Govinda Das, having suggested the name of Mr. K. B. Pathak, late Professor of Sanskrit in the Deccan College, Poona, for the Manindra Chandra Chair of Ancient Indian History, it was resolved that communication be opened with him.

APPENDIX B.

To

THE REGISTRAR,

BENARES HINDU UNIVERSITY,

BENARES.

SIR,

I hereby give notice that, at the next meeting of the Council, I shall move the following resolutions:—

1. That the School Board be requested to re-organise the Central Hindu School on the lines indicated in Statute 73 of the University Statutes;

2. That the present premises of the Central Hindu College be assigned to and reserved for the said School;

3. That arrangements be made to expedite the construction of the buildings immediately necessary for the transfer of the University to the Nagwa site, and that the work in buildings be proceeded with with all the despatch practicable under the present war conditions; and

4. That the Government of India be informed that the University adheres to its original intention of locating the University at the Nagwa site and of transferring it there, as soon as the buildings required are ready in accordance with the preceding resolution.

I have the honour to be,

SIR,

Your most obedient servant,

Sd. MADAN MOHAN MALAVIYA.

ALLAHABAD:

8th October, 1917.

APPENDIX C.

SHANTIKUNJA,

BENARES CITY.

19th September, 1917.

DEAR SIR,

At the risk of being deemed troublesome I once more appeal to the Building Committee of the Central Hindu College and land connected with it, to give me a small portion of land which is just between the Mahomedan Graveyard and my Girl School. I am not asking now for the full extent of land for which I made request before. I shall be extremely obliged to the authorities if they would kindly come and see the small piece of land which I required, it is not more than a square yard. Any time that you visit my new building I shall gladly show you how dependent we are upon that small piece of land for light and air. If it cannot be given to me, I shall be glad to have a loan of it, if I am permitted to build a wall. Hoping to be excused for my perseverance in troubling you,

Yours most sincerely,

FRANCESCA ARUNDALE.

MINUTES OF THE ANNUAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF APPOINTMENTS.

FRIDAY, THE 26TH OCTOBER, 1917—3-30 P.M.

PRESIDENCE

1. The Hon'ble Sir Sundar Lal, Rai Bahadur, Kt., C.I.E., B.A., LL.D., *Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair,*
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Aditya Ram Bhattacharya, M.A., *Pro-Vice-Chancellor,*
3. Babu Govinda Das, and
4. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.

There was no balloting under sub-clause *iii* of Statute 27 (1), because of the resignation of Babu Bhagavan Das.

The following gentlemen retired by ballot :—

1. Sir Gooroo Dass Banerjee, Kt., M.A., (Appointed by the Council last year, under Clause iv of Statute 27 (1)).
D.L., Ph. D.
2. The Hon'ble Dr. Tej Bahadur Sapru, (Appointed by the Senate last year, under Clause v of Statute 27 (1)).
M.A., LL.D.
3. The Hon'ble Mr. V. S. Srinivasa (Appointed by the Syndicate last year, under Clause vi of Statute 27 (1)).
Shastri, M.A.

SUNDAR LAL,
Vice-Chancellor.

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE SYNDICATE.

No. 1.

FRIDAY, THE 26TH OCTOBER, 1917—4 P.M.

Present :

1. The Hon'ble Sir Sundar Lal, Rai Bahadur, Kt., C. I. E., B. A., LL.D., *Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair,*
2. Mahamahopadhaya Pandit Aditya Ram Bhattacharya, M.A., *Pro-Vice-Chancellor,*
3. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL. B.,
4. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL. B.,
5. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Nátha Jha, M.A., D.Litt.,
6. Mr. Bertram Keightley, M.A., Bar-at-Law.,
7. Professor Bhagavan Das, M.A.,
8. Professor P. Seshadri, M. A.,
9. Professor Shyama Charan De, M.A.,
10. Professor P. B. Adhikari, M. A.,
11. Professor Lakshmi Narayan, M. A.,
12. Professor P. K. Dutt, M. A., and
13. Professor M. B. Rane, M. A.

1. The minutes of the meeting of the Syndicate, held on 5th May, 1917, were confirmed.

2. Professor Radha Kumud Mukerji, M.A., Ph. D., P.R.S., having already ceased to be a member, it was necessary to ballot out only four of the remaining members of the Syndicate, under Statute 21 (2). The following four members retired as the result of the ballot, *viz* :—

1. Professor P. K. Dutt, M. A.
2. Professor A. W. Ward, M.A.
3. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL. B.
4. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL. B.

3. The Registrar reported that at the meeting of the Board of Appointments, the Hon'ble Mr. V. S. Srinivasa Shastri, M. A. had retired by ballot (*vide* Statute 27 (2)).

Babu Bhagavan Das proposed, and the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya seconded, that Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Natha Jha, M. A., D. Litt., be elected in his place.

Mr. Seshadri proposed the name of Professor N. C. Nag, M. A., and Mr. Rane seconded him.

Professor P. K. Dutt proposed the name of Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar, M. A., P. R. S., and Professor Adhikari seconded him.

After some discussion the name of Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar was withdrawn and, on votes being taken, Professor N. C. Nag, M. A., was declared to have been elected.

4. On the motion of Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur, seconded by Mr. Seshadri, the agenda of the meeting of the Senate, to be held on the 29th October, 1917, was approved.

5. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Natha Jha moved that the Syndicate recommend to the Senate to take into consideration, as a matter of urgency, under Regulation 8 of Chapter I of the University Regulations, the desirability of passing the following transitory Regulation to enable the present students of the Central Hindu College, who were now studying the courses of the Allahabad University, to appear in the examinations of the Benares Hindu University at the ensuing examinations.

The proposal and the terms of the Regulation proposed were unanimously passed.

Transitory Regulation.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in these Regulations, the subjects of examination, the courses of study, the text-books prescribed, the tests or the standards of marks prescribed, for passing or taking a

place in the various divisions or classes in the Intermediate Examination and in the Examinations for the degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, Master of Arts and Master of Science (only Final in the last two examinations) of this University for the examinations of 1918 and 1919 (and, in case of candidates who may fail in the examinations of 1919, for their examination in 1920), shall be the same as at present laid down or prescribed by the University of Allahabad for the corresponding examinations of that University for subjects for which classes were in existence on the 1st day of October, 1917, in the Central Hindu College at Benares. This Regulation shall remain in force up to the date of the declaration of the results of the examinations of 1919 (and, in case of candidates who may fail to pass the examinations of 1919, up to the date of the declaration of the results of 1920, should they continue their studies and sit for the examination of 1920), and till then, the attendance of the present students of the Central Hindu College, which would have counted for the examinations of the Allahabad University, shall be reckoned to be attendance at the lectures in this University, for purposes of every examination of this University. Provided that the examinations of M. Sc. Previous (in Physics and Chemistry) of 1918 and M. Sc. Final of 1919, as also the M. A. Previous of 1919, shall be held in the courses prescribed for *this* University.

6. Babu Bhagavan Das raised the question whether the students of the Benares Hindu University can be and should be allowed to go up for the examinations of the Allahabad University. After considerable discussion, the sense of the meeting was that, it should be made known to the students that the Benares Hindu University will hold its own examinations in 1918, though the courses will be those of the Allahabad University. It should at the same time be also pointed out to them that, under section 16 of the University Act, the degrees, diplomas, certificates and other distinctions granted by this University are to be recognized by the Government to the same extent and in

the same manner as the corresponding degrees, diplomas, certificates and other distinctions granted by any other University incorporated by the Act of the Governor-General in Council. This University has no objection to the students of the College applying to the Allahabad University for permission to appear at the examinations of that University. It was for the latter University to pass such orders as it may think fit in each case.

The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya moved, and Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur seconded, that the following resolutions be passed, *viz*:—

(a) That the fact that the Central Hindu College has become a College of the Benares Hindu University be notified to the students of that College;

(b) That they be also informed that the Syndicate has recommended to the Senate the passing of the following Transitory Regulation (under Regulation 8 of Chapter I):—

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in these Regulations, the subjects of examinations, the courses of study, the text-books prescribed, the tests or the standards of marks prescribed for passing or taking a place in the various divisions or classes in the Intermediate Examination and in the Examinations for the degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, Master of Arts and Master of Science (only Final in the last two examinations) of this University for the examinations of 1918 and 1919 (and, in case of candidates who may fail in the examinations of 1919, for their examination in 1920), shall be the same as at present laid down or prescribed by the University of Allahabad for the corresponding examinations of that University for subjects for which classes were in existence on the first day of October 1917, in Central Hindu College at Benares. This Regulation shall remain in force up to the date of the declaration of the results of examinations of 1919 (and, in case of candidates who may fail to pass the examinations of 1919, up to the date of the declaration of the results of 1920,

should they continue their studies and sit for the examination of 1920), and till then, the attendance of the present students of the Central Hindu College, which would have counted for the examinations of the Allahabad University, shall be reckoned to be attendance at the lectures of this University, for purposes of the examinations of this University. Provided that the examination of M. Sc. Previous (in Physics and Chemistry) of 1918 and M. Sc. Final of 1919, as also the M. A. Previous of 1919, shall be held in the courses prescribed for this University;

(c) That the attention of the students be drawn to section 16 of the Benares Hindu University Act which ensures that "the degrees, diplomas, certificates and other academic distinctions granted by the University, shall be recognized by the Government to the same extent and in the same manner as the corresponding degrees, diplomas, certificates and other academic distinctions granted by any other University, incorporated by an Act of the Governor-General in Council; and

(d) that, in view of the special circumstances of the case, if any student desires to apply to the Allahabad University to be permitted to appear as a private candidate at any of its examinations to be held in 1918, the Principal and the Registrar should forward the application to that University, with a note that this University has no objection to the application being granted.

The resolution was passed unanimously.

7. Resolved that, except for special reasons, in any case, in future the Syndicate should meet on the last Sunday of every month.

8. Resolved that the adjourned meeting of the Syndicate be held on the 28th October, 1917, at 8-30 A. M., in order to appoint such and so many Boards of Examiners as may be considered necessary, and prescribe their respective constitutions, powers and duties (*vide* Section I, Chapter V, of the Regulations).

9. Resolved that a Sub-Committee, consisting of the following members, be appointed to consider the questions of (i) the form of the Register of all undergraduates and graduates, reading for a higher examination, or carrying on research under a professor, and of all such persons as are allowed by special grace of the Senate to attend lectures or carry on research in the University, (ii) the prescribing of fees under Regulation I of Chapter XXIII and (iii) the prescribing of fees for examiners, under Regulation I of Chapter XXIV :—

1. The Vice-Chancellor,
2. Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
3. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Natha Jha, M.A., D.Litt.,
4. Mr. P. Seshadri, M.A., and
5. The Registrar (*Convener*).

10. On the motion of Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur, seconded by Mr. Keightley, it was resolved to request a committee of the gentlemen named below to draft (1) rules for the appointment of Wardens for hostels of the University (*vide* Regulation 7, of Chapter XI, of the Regulations), (2) rules for the internal management of hostels (*vide* Regulation 9, of Chapter XI, of the Regulations), and (3) the appointment of the Students' Residence Committee (*vide* Regulation 1, of Chapter XII) :—

1. Professor P. Seshadri, M.A.,
2. Pandit Ohheda Lal, B.A.,
3. Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar, M.A., P.R.S.,
4. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
5. Babu Bhagavan Das, M.A.,
6. Prof. N. C. Nag., M. A.
7. Mr. Bertram Keightley, M.A., Bar-at-Law., and
8. Professor Shyama Charan De, M.A. (*Convener*).

11. Resolved that Professors Seshadri and Rane be appointed as members of the "Students' Residence Committee," under Regulation I (c), of Chapter XII.

12. Resolved that the letter from Mr. Alfred C. Haddon of Cambridge, suggesting the introduction of the subject of Anthropology in the Benares Hindu University

be referred to the Board of Studies in History for consideration and report.

13. Resolved that the consideration of the applications of Pandit Rama Krishna Saraswat and Babu Kesho Das and of the applications of the students of the Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala, as well as the recommendation made by the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology regarding changes in the Regulations (*vide* Minute Book No. 5, pages 25 and 27) be postponed.

The meeting then adjourned to Sunday, the 28th October, 1917.

SUNDAR LAL,
Vice-Chancellor.

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE FACULTY OF LAW.

No. 1.

SATURDAY, THE 27TH OCTOBER, 1917—7-30 A.M.

Under the orders of the Vice-Chancellor the meeting of the Faculty of Law was adjourned to 28th October, 1917, at 7-30 A.M.

M. L. ZUTSHI,
Registrar.

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE FACULTY OF ARTS.

No. 1.

SATURDAY, THE 27TH OCTOBER, 1917—8 A.M.

Present :

1. The Hon'ble Sir Sundar Lal, Rai Bahadur, Kt., C.I.E., B.A., LL.D., *Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair,*
 2. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
 3. Professor Bertram Keightley, M.A., Bar-at-Law,
 4. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
 5. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Natha Jha, M.A., D.Litt.,
 6. Mr. R. P. Dewhurst, M.A., I.C.S.,
 7. Professor P. Seshadri, M.A.,
 8. Professor P.B. Adhikari, M.A.,
 9. Professor Shyama Charan De, M.A.,
 10. Professor Lakshmi Narayan, M.A.,
 11. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Hara Prasad Shastri, M.A., C.I.E., F.A.S.B.,
 12. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, D.Sc.,
 13. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Lakshman Shastri Dravida,
 14. Pandit Ram Narayan Misra, B.A.,
 15. Dr. T. K. Laddu, B.A., Ph.D.,
 16. Professor Guru Prasanna Bhattacharya, M.A.,
 17. Professor Satyavrata Bhattacharya, M.A.,
 18. Professor Nilkamal Bhattacharya, M.A.,
 19. Pandit Manohar Lal Zutshi, M.A., and
 20. Mr. R. P. Varma, M.A., C.E.
1. The minutes of the last meeting, held on the 5th May, 1917, were read and confirmed.
 2. Read the letter of Professor Sri Prakasa, dated the 10th May, 1917, resigning membership of the Faculty :
Resolved that it be recorded.
 3. Read the scheme of studies in Domestic Economy proposed by Miss Browning :

On the motion of Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Natha Jha, seconded by Mr. Seshadri, it was resolved to refer the scheme to a Sub-Committee consisting of the following gentlemen, with the Registrar as *Convener* :—

1. Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
2. Professor P. Seshadri, M.A.,
3. Professor P. B. Adhikari, M.A.,
4. Pandit Ram Narayan Misra, B.A., and
5. The Registrar (*Convener*).

The Committee may consult Miss Browning, Miss Edger, and such other persons as they may deem necessary.

4. Resolved that the Hon'ble Sir Sundar Lal, Kt., C.I.E., B. A., LL. D., be re-elected Dean of the Faculty for the coming year.

5. Resolved that Pandit Ram Narayan Misra, B. A., be nominated a member of the Central Hindu School Board, on behalf of the Faculty of Arts.

6. Resolved that the following gentlemen be co-opted as members of the Faculty :—

1. Mr. V. N. Mehta, B. A., I. C. S.,
2. Dr. T. K. Laddu, B.A., Ph. D.,
3. Mr. Ramarayaniengar, M. A.,
4. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Swami Nath Iyer,
5. Babu Bireswar Banerji, M. A.,
6. Pandit Ram Narayan Misra, B. A.,
7. Mr. D. P. Derasari, Bar-at-law,
8. Kaviraj Gopi Nath,
9. Pandit Braj Narayan Chakbast, B.A., LL.B.,
10. Mr. Ganeshi Lal, B. A.,
11. Pandit Nil Kamal Bhattacharya, M. A.,
12. Babu Raghubir Prasad Varma, M. A., C. E.,
13. Pandit Guru Prasanna Bhattacharya, M. A.,
14. Mr. H. L. Chablani, M. A.,
15. Pandit Somnath Jharkhandi,
16. Pandit Iqbal Narayan Gurtu, M. A., LL. B.,
17. Mr. M. K. Gandhi, B. A., Bar-at-Law.,
18. Babu Govinda Das, and
19. Mr. M. J. Antia, M.A., Bar-at-Law.

7. Resolved that the following Boards of Studies, with their respective conveners, be appointed :—

1. *English.*

1. The Hon'ble Mr. C. F. dela Fosse, M. A.,
2. Mr. R. P. Dewhurst, M. A., I. C. S.,
3. Professor Bertram Keightley, M. A., Bar-at-Law.,
4. Professor Tej Bahadur Sapru, M. A., LL. D.,
5. Professor Bhagavan Das, M. A., and
6. Professor P. Seshadri, M. A. (*Convenor*).

2. *Philosophy.*

1. Professor Bertram Keightley, M. A., Bar-at-Law.,
2. Dr. A. Venis, M. A., D. Litt., C. I. E.,
3. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Natha Jha, M. A., D. Litt.,
4. Professor Bhagavan Das, M. A., and
5. Professor P. B. Adhikari, M. A. (*Convenor*).

3. *History.*

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Hara Prasad Shastri, M. A., C. I. E., F. A. S. B.,
2. Professor H. R. Batheja, M. A.,
3. Professor Satyavrata Bhattacharya, M. A.,
4. Professor H. L. Chabiani, M. A., and
5. Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar, M. A., P. R. S. (*Convenor*).

4. *Mathematics.*

1. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, D. Sc.,
2. Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur, M. A., LL. B.,
3. Babu Raghbir Prasad Varma, M. A., C. E.,
4. Professor Shyama Charan De, M. A., and
5. Professor Lakshmi Narayan, M. A. (*Convenor*).

5. *Economics.*

1. Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar, M. A., P. R. S.,
2. Professor Manohar Lal, M. A.,
3. Professor Satyavrata Bhattacharya, M. A.
4. Professor H. L. Chabiani, M. A., and
5. Professor H. R. Batheja, M. A. (*Convenor*).

6. *Sanskrit and Pali.*

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M. A.,
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Hara Prasad Shastri, M. A., C. I. E., F. A. S. B.,

3. Dr. A. Venis, M. A., D. Litt., C. I. E.,
4. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Lakshman Shastri Dravida,
5. Pandit Ramavatar Sarma, M. A.,
6. Dr. T. K. Laddu, B. A., Ph. D., and
7. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Natha Jha, M. A., D. Litt.
(Convener).

7. *Arabic and Persian.*

1. Professor Tej Bahadur Sapru, M. A., LL.D.,
2. Mr. R. P. Dewhurst, M. A., I. C. S.,
3. Mr. Ganeshi Lal, B. A., M. F., and
4. Pandit Maohar Lal Zutshi, M. A., (Convener).

8. *Hindi.*

1. Professor Bhagavan Das, M. A.,
2. Pandit Ramavatar Sarma, M. A., and
3. Pandit Ram Narayan Misra, B. A. (Convener).

9. *Urdu.*

1. Professor Tej Bahadur Sapru, M. A., LL. D.,
2. Pandit Braj Narayan Chakbast, B. A., LL. B., and
3. Pandit Manohar Lal Zutshi, M. A. (Convener).

10. *Bengali.*

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Hara Prasad Shastri, M. A.,
C. I. E., F. A. S. B.,
2. Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar, M. A., P. R. S., and
3. Professor P. B. Adhikari, M. A. (Convener).

11. *Gujrati and Marathi.*

1. Mr. V. N. Mehta, B. A., I. C. S.,
2. Mr. D. P. Derasari, Bar-at-Law., and
3. Dr. T. K. Laddu, B. A., Ph. D. (Convener).

12. *Tamil and Telegu.*

1. Mr. Ramarayaningar, M. A.,
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Swaminath Iyer, and
3. Professor P. Seshadri, M. A. (Convener).

8. The Registrar reported that under Regulation 7, Chapter XXIX, of the Regulations of the Benares Hindu University, an Honours Course for the examination for the degree of B. A. had been added by the Board of Studies in Arabic and Persian (*vide* Appendix E of the

minutes of the adjourned meeting of the Faculty of Arts held on 5th May, 1917). Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Natha Jha moved, and Professor Seshadri seconded, that the recommendation of the Board be adopted, and, like other papers for the Honours Course for the degree of B. A., this paper should be of 3 hours' duration and carry 100 marks.

The proposal was adopted.

SUNDAR LAL,

Dean of the Faculty of Arts.

MINUTES OF THE ANNUAL MEETING OF THE SENATE.

No. 1.

SATURDAY, THE 27TH OCTOBER, 1917—12 NOON.

Present :

1. The Hon'ble Sir Sundar Lal, Rai Bahadur, Kt., C. I. E., B. A.,
LL. D., *Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair,*
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Aditya Ram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
Pro-Vice-Chancellor,
3. The Hon'ble Mr. C. F. dela Fosse, M. A.,
4. Mr. Robert Paget Dewhurst, M. A., I. C. S.,
5. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Hara Prasad Shastri, C. I. E., M. A.,
6. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Natha Jha, M. A., D. Litt.,
7. Babu Bhagavan Das, M. A.,
8. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M. A., LL. B.,
9. Professor Bertram Keightley, M. A., Bar-at-Law,
10. Pandit Ramavatara Sarma, M. A.,
11. Professor P. Seshadri, M. A.,
12. Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar, M. A., P. R. S.,
13. Professor P. K. Dutt, M. A.,
14. Professor P. B. Adhikari, M. A.,
15. Professor Shyama Charan De, M. A.,
16. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M. A.,
17. Professor Lakshmi Narain, M. A.,
18. Professor M. B. Rane, M. A.,
19. Professor Satyavrata Bhattacharya, M. A.,
20. Professor H. R. Batheja, M. A.,
21. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Lakshman Shastri Dravida,
22. Pandit Amba Das Shastri, and
23. Pandit Mahohar Lal Zutshi, M. A.

1. The minutes of the last meeting of the Senate, held on 5th & 6th May, 1917, were confirmed.

2. The following gentlemen were balloted out under Statute 19 (3):—

1. Sir Gooroo Dass Banerjee, Kt., M. A., D. L., Ph. D. (who was elected last year by the Court, under Statute 19 (1), Class II (a)).
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Lakshman Shastri Dravida (who was elected last year by the Senate, under Statute 19 (1), Class II (c)).
3. The Hon'ble Justice Sir Ashutosh Mukerji, Kt., C. S. I., M. A., D. L., D. Sc., F. R. A. S., F. R. S. E. (who was elected last year by the Senate, under Statute 19 (1), Class II (c)).
4. Mr. A. W. Ward, M. A. (who was nominated last year by the Visitor, under Statute 19 (1), Class III (a)).

3. Resolved that the following gentlemen be elected to the Senate under the Statutes noted against their names:—

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Lakshman Shastri Dravida (Statute 19, (1) Class II (c)).
2. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, D. Sc. (Statute 19, (1) Class II (c)).

4. On the motion of Mr. Keightley, seconded by Mr. Seshadri, it was unanimously resolved to fill up vacancies under Statute 19 (1), Class II (d) next year.

5. The Registrar reported that at the meeting of the Board of Appointments held on the 26th October, 1917, the Hon'ble Dr. Tej Bahadur Sapru, M.A., LL.D. (who was appointed a member of the Board as a representative of the Senate under Statute 27 (1) (v)) was balloted out and the Senate had now to fill up the vacancy. Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur proposed, and Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Natha Jha seconded that the Hon'ble Dr. Tej Bahadur Sapru, M.A., LL.D., be re-elected.

Professor Shyama Charan De proposed, and Professor Seshadri seconded, that Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar be elected.

On the ballot being taken Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar was declared elected.

6. The Registrar reported that there were five vacancies in the Syndicate, Dr. Radha Kumud Mukerji having ceased to be a member of the Senate and the following four

gentlemen having been balloted out of the Syndicate at a meeting of that body held on the 26th October, 1917 :—

1. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B. A., LL.B.,
2. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M. A., LL. B.,
3. Professor P. K. Dutt, M. A., and
4. Professor A. W. Ward, M. A.

The Registrar further reported that Professor Ward was not eligible for re-election, as he had been balloted out of the Senate (*vide* item 2 of these minutes).

Professor Lakshmi Narayan proposed and Professor Nag seconded that the following gentlemen be re-elected :—

1. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B. A., LL. B.,
2. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M. A., LL. B., and
3. Professor P. K. Dutt, M. A.

Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganatha Jha proposed, and Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur seconded, that Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar be elected to one of the remaining vacancies. Professor Seshadri proposed and Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur seconded that Professor N. C. Nag be elected to the other remaining vacancy.

As there were five vacancies, for which only five names were proposed, all the five gentlemen were declared duly elected as members of the Syndicate.

7. On the motion of Professor Seshadri, seconded by Mr. Keightley, it was resolved that the following gentlemen be re-assigned to the Faculty of Arts :—

Faculty of Arts.

1. The Hon'ble Sir Sundar Lal, Rai Bahadur, Kt., C. I. E., B. A., LL. D.,
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M. A.,
3. Professor Tej Bahadur Sapru, M. A., LL. D.,
4. Professor Bertram Keightley, M. A., Bar-at Law,
5. Professor Bhagavan Das, M. A.,
6. Professor Pundi Seshadri, M. A.,
7. Professor Phani Bhusan Adhikari, M. A.,
8. Professor Shyama Charan De, M. A.,
9. Professor Lakshmi Narayan, M. A.,
10. Professor Jadunath Sarkar, M. A., P. R. S.,

11. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Lakshman Shastri Dravida,
12. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M. A., LL. B.,
13. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Natha Jha, M. A., D. Litt.,
14. Mr. Robert Paget Dewhurst, M. A., I. C. S.,
15. The Hon'ble Maharaja Sir Rameshwar Singh Bahadur,
G. C. I. E.,
16. Mrs. Annie Besant,
17. Professor H. R. Batheja, M. A.,
18. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, D. Sc.,
19. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B. A., LL. B.,
20. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Hara Prasad Shastri, C. I. E.,
M. A.,
21. The Hon'ble Mr. C. F. dela Fosse, M. A.,
22. Dr. Arthur Venis, C. I. E., M. A., D. Litt.,
23. E. A. Richardson, Esq., M. A.,
24. Pandit Manohar Lal Zutshi, M. A.,
25. Professor Manohar Lal, M. A.,
26. Professor Satyavrata Bhattacharya, M. A., and
27. Pandit Ramavatar Sarma, M. A.

8. On the motion of Professor P. K. Dutt, seconded by Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur, it was resolved to assign the following gentlemen to the Faculty of Science :—

1. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M. A., LL. B.,
2. Mr. Chandrasekhara Venkata Raman, M. A.,
3. Mr. Prafulla Kumar Dutt, M. A.,
4. Babu Shyama Charan De, M. A.,
5. Babu Lakshmi Narayan, M. A.,
6. Mr. Madhavarao Balaji Rane, M. A.,
7. Mr. Nagendra Chandra Nag, M. A.,
8. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, D. Sc., and
9. Mr. Bertram Keightley, M.A., Bar-at-Law.

9. On the motion of Mr. Keightley, seconded by Professor Lakshmi Narayan, it was resolved to assign the following gentlemen to the Faculty of Law :—

1. The Hon'ble Sir Sundar Lal, Rai Bahadur, Kt., C. I. E.,
B.A., LL. D.,
2. Mr. Bertram Keightley, M.A., Bar-at-Law,
3. Mr. Robert Paget Dewhurst, M.A., I. C. S.,
4. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL. B.,
and
5. The Hon'ble Dr. Tej Bahadur Sapru, M. A., LL. D.

10. On the motion of Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Natha Jha, seconded by Professor P. B. Adhikari, it was resolved that the following fifteen gentlemen be re-assigned to the Faculty of Oriental Learning :—

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Aditya Ram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
2. The Hon'ble Maharaja Sir Rameshwar Singh Bahadur, G. C. I. E.,
3. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL. B.,
4. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Natha Jha, M.A., D. Litt.,
5. Dr. Arthur Venis, C. I. E., M.A., D. Litt.,
6. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Yadaveshwar Tarkaratna,
7. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Hara Prasad Shastri, C. I. E., M.A., F. A. S. B.,
8. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Lakshman Shastri Dravida,
9. Pandit Ramavatar Sarma, M.A.,
10. Pandit Ambadas Shastri,
11. Babu Bhagavan Das, M.A.,
12. Mr. Robert Paget Dewhurst, M.A., I. C. S.,
13. Professor Phani Bhusan Adhikari, M.A.,
14. Professor Shyama Charan De, M.A., and
15. Professor Satyavrata Bhattacharya, M.A.

11. On the motion of Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Aditya Ram Bhattacharya, seconded by Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Natha Jha, it was resolved that the following gentlemen be re-assigned to the Faculty of Theology :—

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Aditya Ram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
2. The Hon'ble Maharaja Sir Rameshwar Singh Bahadur, G. C. I. E.,
3. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL. B.,
4. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Yadaveshwar Tarkaratna,
5. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Lakshman Shastri Dravida,
6. Pandit Ambadas Shastri,
7. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Natha Jha, M.A., D. Litt.,
8. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Hara Prasad Shastri, C. I. E., M.A., F. A. S. B.,
9. Babu Bhagavan Das, M.A.,
10. Professor Phani Bhusan Adhikari, M.A., and
11. Pandit Ramavatar Sarma, M.A.

12. On the motion of Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Natha Jha, seconded by Professor P. Seshadri, it was resolved that, under Regulation 2 of Chapter XIV of the Regulations, the minimum age of candidates for admission to the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology be fixed at fifteen.

13. The Registrar reported that under Regulation 7, Chapter XXIX of the Regulations of the University, an Honours Course for the B. A. Degree Examination had been added by the Board of Studies in Arabic and Persian (*vide* Appendix E of the minutes of the Adjourned Meeting of the Faculty of Arts, held on 5th May, 1917, and adopted by the Faculty of Arts at its meeting of 27th October, 1917), and that the Faculty had recommended its adoption.

It was resolved that the recommendation of the Faculty of Arts be accepted.

14. On the motion of Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganatha Jha, seconded by Professor N. C. Nag, the following Transitory Regulation was passed unanimously :—

ADD THE FOLLOWING TO THE REGULATIONS OF THE
UNIVERSITY.

CHAPTER XLI.

Transitory Regulation.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in these Regulations, the subjects of examination, the courses of study, the text-books prescribed, the tests and the standards prescribed for passing or taking a place in the various divisions or classes in the Intermediate Examination and in the Examinations for the degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, Master of Arts and Master of Science (Previous and Final) of this University for the examinations of 1918 and 1919, and, in the case of candidates who fail in the examinations of 1919, for their

re-examination in 1920, shall be the same as at present laid down or prescribed by the University of Allahabad for the corresponding examinations of that University, for subjects for which classes were in existence on the 1st day of October, 1917, in the Central Hindu College at Benares. This Regulation shall remain in force up to the date of the declaration of the results of the examinations of 1919 and 1920, and till then, the attendance of the present students of the Central Hindu College, which would have counted for the examinations of the Allahabad University shall be reckoned to be attendance at lectures in this University for purposes of every examination of this University. Provided that the examinations of M. Sc. Previous (in Physics and Chemistry) of 1918 and M. Sc. Final of 1919, as also the M. A. Previous of 1919, shall be held in the courses prescribed by this University.

SUNDAR LAL,

Vice-Chancellor.

MINUTES OF THE ANNUAL MEETING OF THE COUNCIL.

No. 8.

SATURDAY, THE 27TH OCTOBER, 1917—6 P. M.

Present:

1. The Hon'ble Sir Sundar Lal, Rai Bahadur, Kt., C. I. E., B.A.,
L.L. D., *Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair,*
2. Babu Govinda Das,
3. Babu Bhagavan Das, M.A.,
4. Pandit Chheda Lal, B.A.,
5. The Hon'ble Babu Moti Chand, C. I. E.,
6. The Hon'ble Pandit Gokaran Nath Misra, M.A., LL. B.,
7. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B. A., LL.B.,
8. Pandit Baldev Ram Dave,
9. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
10. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Natha Jha, M.A., D. Litt.,
11. Pandit Ramavatara Sarma, M.A.,
12. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A.,
13. Pandit Manohar Lal Zutshi, M.A., and
14. Rai Ganga Ram Bahadur, C. I. E., M. V. O.

1. The minutes of the meeting held on 22nd October, 1917, were confirmed.

2. On the motion of Babu Bhagavan Das, seconded by Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur, it was resolved that Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Natha Jha be elected as a member of the Board of Appointments (Statute 27 (1) (iv)) in place of Sir Gooroo Dass Banerjee, Kt., M.A., D.L., Ph. D., who retired by ballot.

3. The Vice-Chancellor reported that Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar had expressed his readiness to act as the Honorary Librarian of the University, if a competent assistant were given him :

Resolved that the offer be thankfully accepted, and the consideration of the appointment of an assistant to help him in the work be taken up at another meeting.

4. Resolved that the recommendation of the Syndicate regarding fees to be prescribed for students (Regulation 1, Chapter XXIII) be awaited.

5. Resolved that the recommendation of the Syndicate regarding remuneration to examiners (Regulation 1, Chapter XXIV) be awaited.

6. Resolved that, as the design of the seal had not yet been received from Mr. Jwala Prasad, the consideration of the matter be postponed.

7. Resolved that, as other bodies had not yet made their nominations on the "Students' Residence Committee," the consideration of the matter be postponed.

8. The lay-out plan of Mr. Lishman was laid before the Council and discussed in the light of Rai Ganga Ram Bahadur's criticism :

Resolved that the matter be considered at an adjourned meeting of the Council to be held the next day, at 3 p. m.

9. Resolved that the consideration of the report of the Committee for the management of the University Estates be postponed to the next meeting, as Babu Govinda Das wanted to place certain matters connected with it before the Council.

10. Resolved that the reports of the Committee appointed for the Collection of Funds, as well as the proceedings of the Central Hindu College Committee held on 3rd August, 1917, the Central Hindu Collegiate School Committee held on 15th September, 1917 and the Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala Committee held on 9th September, 1917, be recorded.

11. Read the letter of Mr. P. Seshadri regarding the Provident Fund Account of Professor Sri Prakasa :

Resolved that the contribution of Professor Sri Prakasa, together with the interest thereon, be paid to him.

12. Resolved that in future the minutes of the University as well as the Prospectus should be printed both in English and Hindi.

Resolved that the minutes be supplied free of charge to all members of the Court, the Senate, and the Faculties as well as the annual volume of minutes printed at the end of each year.

Resolved that the minutes be supplied during the current year to all registered donors of Rs. 500 and upwards, but the annual volume be supplied only on payment of a price which will be as near as possible the cost price.

Resolved that a short progress report of the University from July 1916 onward be published in English and Hindi.

13. Read the correspondence between the Postal authorities and the Superintendent of Works regarding the provision of a building for the Post and Telegraph Office at Nagwa, for which the Postal authorities will pay rent according to Government rules :

Resolved that the necessity for the constitution of such a building is recognised and the Superintendent of Works is requested to select a suitable site and lay the necessary plans and estimates before the Council.

14. Resolved that the consideration of Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Natha Jha's letter regarding stipends for the students of the departments of Oriental Learning and Theology be postponed.

15. Resolved that the consideration of the Audit Note be postponed.

16. Resolved that the consideration of the scheme of the Mahadev Prasad Misra Medal be postponed.

The meeting adjourned to Sunday, the 28th October, 1917, at 3 P. M.

SUNDARLAL,

Vice-Chancellor.

MINUTES OF THE ADJOURNED MEETING OF THE FACULTY OF LAW.

No. 2.

SUNDAY, THE 28TH OCTOBER, 1917—7-30 A.M.

Present :

1. The Hon'ble Sir Sundar Lal, Rai Bahadur, Kt., C. I. E., B.A., LL. D., *Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair,*
2. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL. B.,
3. Mr. Bertram Keightley, M.A., Bar-at-Law, and
4. The Hon'ble Pandit Gokaran Nath Misra, M.A., LL. B.

1. The minutes of the last meeting, held on 7th November, 1916, were read and confirmed.

2. On the motion of the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, seconded by the Hon'ble Pandit Gokaran Nath Misra, it was resolved that the following gentlemen be co-opted as members :—

1. Sir Rash Behari Ghose, Kt., M. A., D.L., Ph.D., C. S. I., C. I. E.,
2. The Hon'ble Justice Sir Ashutosh Mukerji, Kt., M.A., D.L., D. Sc., F. R. A. S., F. R. S. E.,
3. The Hon'ble Pandit Gokaran Nath Misra, M.A., LL. B.,
4. Babu Rajendra Prasad, M.A., M. L., and
5. Pandit Baldev Ram Dave.

3. On the motion of the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, seconded by the Hon'ble Pandit Gokaran Nath Misra, it was unanimously resolved that Sir Rash Behari Ghose be elected Dean of the Faculty.

4. On the motion of the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, seconded by the Hon'ble Pandit Gokaran Nath

Misra, it was resolved to appoint the following gentlemen as members of the Board of Studies in Law :—

1. Sir Rash Behari Ghose, Kt., M.A., D. L., Ph. D., C. S. I., C. I. E.,
2. The Hon'ble Sir Sundar Lal, Rai Bahadur, Kt., C. I. E., B.A., LL.D.,
3. The Hon'ble Dr. Tej Bahadur Sapra, M.A., LL.D.,
4. The Hon'ble Pandit Gokaran Nath Misra, M.A., LL.B., and
5. Pandit Baldev Ram Dave (*Convener*).

It was further resolved that the Board be requested to prepare the courses of study in Law and recommend or prescribe text-books.

5. On the motion of the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, seconded by Mr. Bertram Keightley, it was resolved that Pandit Baldev Ram Dave be elected as the representative of this Faculty on the Central Hindu School Board.

SUNDAR LAL,

Chairman.

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE.

No. 1.

SUNDAY, THE 28TH OCTOBER, 1917—8 A. M.

Present :

1. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B., *Dean of the Faculty, in the Chair,*
2. Professor Prafulla Kumar Dutt, M.A.,
3. Professor Shyama Charan De, M.A.,
4. Professor Lakshmi Narayan, M.A.,
5. Professor Madhava Rao Balaji Rane, M.A.,
6. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A.,
7. Professor Bertram Keightley, M.A., Bar-at-Law,
8. Professor Abhay Charan Sanyal, M.A., and
9. Professor Hari Chand Ahuja, B. Sc.

1. The minutes of the last meeting of the Faculty, held on 7th April, 1917, were read and confirmed.

2. Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur said that, though he had accepted the office of the Dean during the first year when the Faculty had to be organized, now that the teaching work of the University had commenced, he would suggest that some other gentleman, who was in touch with educational work, might be elected Dean for the present year. The sense of the meeting, however, was that the Faculty still stood in need of the help and guidance of Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur, and, on the motion of Professor N. C. Nag, seconded by Professor Lakshmi Narayan, he was re-elected *Dean* of the Faculty of Science.

3. On the motion of Professor Lakshmi Narayan, seconded by Professor Rane, Professor Shyama Charan De,

M. A., was elected as the representative of the Faculty on the Central Hindu School Board.

4. Resolved that the following gentlemen be co-opted as members of the Faculty :—

1. Dr. P. C. Roy, C. I. E., D. Sc., Ph. D.,
2. Rai Abhay Charan Sanyal Bahadur, M.A.,
3. Professor H. C. Ahuja, B. Sc.,
4. Professor N. K. Sethi, M. A.,
5. Professor D. R. Bhattacharya, M. Sc.,
6. Professor Karam Narayan, M. Sc.,
7. Dr. S. S. Nehru, B. A., I. C. S., Ph. D., and
8. Professor Shiva Ram Kashyap, M. Sc.

5. Resolved that the following Boards of Studies, with their respective *Conveners*, be appointed :—

(1) *Chemistry.*

1. Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL. B.,
2. Dr. P. C. Roy, C. I. E., D. Sc., Ph. D.,
3. Rai A. C. Sanyal Bahadur, M. A.,
4. Professor N. C. Nag, M. A.,
5. Professor M. B. Rane, M. A. (*Convener*).

(2) *Physics.*

1. Professor C. V. Raman, M. A.,
2. Professor N. K. Sethi, M. A.,
3. Mr. Bertram Keightley, M. A., Bar-at-Law,
4. Dr. S. S. Nehru, B. A., I. C. S., Ph. D., and
5. Professor P. K. Dutt, M. A. (*Convener*).

(3) *Mathematics.*

1. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, D. Sc.,
2. Professor C. V. Raman, M. A.,
3. Professor S. C. De, M. A.,
4. Professor Lakshmi Narayan, M. A. (*Convener*).

(4) *Biology.*

1. Professor Karam Narayan, M. Sc.,
2. Professor D. R. Bhattacharya, M. Sc.,
3. Professor Shiva Ram Kashyap, M. Sc., and
4. Professor H. C. Ahuja, B. Sc. (*Convener*).

G. N. CHAKRAVARTI,
Dean of the Faculty of Science.

MINUTES OF THE ADJOURNED ANNUAL MEETING OF THE SYNDICATE.

No. 2.

SUNDAY, THE 28TH OCTOBER, 1917, 8-30 A.M.

Present :

1. The Hon'ble Sir Sundar Lal, Rai Bahadur, Kt., C. I. E.
B.A., LL. D., *Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair.*
2. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL. B.,
3. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
4. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Natha Jha, M.A., D. Litt.,
5. Mr. Bertram Keightley, M.A., Bar-at-Law,
6. Professor Bhagavan Das, M.A.,
7. Professor P. Seshadri, M.A.,
8. Professor Shyama Charan De. M.A.,
9. Professor P. B. Adhikari, M.A.,
10. Professor Lakshmi Narayan, M.A.,
11. Professor P. K. Dutt, M.A.,
12. Professor M. B. Rane, M.A.,
13. Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar, M.A., P. R. S.,
14. Professor N. C. Nag, M.A., and
15. Pandit Amba Das Shastri.

1. On the motion of the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, seconded by Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur, it was resolved that, in view of the requirements of Regulations 4 and 12 of Chapter XIV of the Regulations, the following examinations shall be deemed equivalent to the Admission Examination of the University :—

(1) The Matriculation Examination of every Indian University established by an Act of the Legislature.

(2) The School-Leaving Certificate Examination of the United Provinces.

(3) The School-Leaving Examination of Ajmere-Merwara.

(4) The Senior Oxford Local Examination.

(5) The Senior Cambridge Local Examination.

(6) The Final Examination prescribed for European Schools.

(7) The Diploma Examination of a Chiefs' College.

It was further resolved that the candidates who hold the School-Leaving Certificate of Madras, provided that they are declared to be admissible to the University of Madras by that University, shall also be deemed admissible to the Hindu University.

2. Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur proposed and Professor Seshadri seconded that the constitution, powers and duties of the Boards of Examiners be as formulated in the following rules, *viz* :—

(i) The nomination of examiners for all examinations conducted by the University, shall be entrusted to Boards of Examiners.

(ii) Each board shall consist of three members of the Senate or members of the Faculties, elected by the Syndicate at its annual meeting. Each member elected shall hold office for two years from the date of election or until he ceases to be a member of the Senate or a member of a Faculty, as the case may be, whichever event first happened, and shall in the former event be eligible for re-election.

(iii) In the event of a vacancy occurring after the annual meeting, for which provision has not been made, the Syndicate shall appoint a member to hold office on the Board until the annual meeting next following.

(iv) The Syndicate shall appoint one of the members to be *Convener*. The Convener shall summon meetings and shall conduct the correspondence of the Board.

(v) The Conveners of Boards shall summon meetings of their respective Boards for the purpose of nominating examiners to hold examinations of candidates proceeding to the various examinations conducted by the University.

(vi) The names of the persons nominated by the Board shall be reported to the Syndicate for confirmation. If the

Syndicate decline to confirm the appointment of any person nominated, it shall forthwith appoint some one to act in the stead of such persons.

(vii) In the event of an Examiner declining to act or resigning his post, or being from any cause unable to fulfil his duties, the Convener of the Board concerned shall nominate a substitute. The nomination shall be reported to the Syndicate for confirmation at its next meeting.

(viii) The examiners appointed for each particular examination in any subject or group of subjects, shall, when their number is not less than three, moderate the papers set for that examination in that subject or group of subjects. In other cases the moderating will be done in such manner as the Vice-Chancellor may direct.

Babu Bhagavan Das moved an amendment to the effect that the words "Court and Council" be added after the word "Faculties" in para. 2. It was pointed out that under statute 22 (ii) the matter was specially within the cognizance of the Syndicate. The amendment was lost, all the other members voting against it. The original motion was then passed.

3. The following Boards of Examiners were then appointed:—

(1) *English.*

1. Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar, M. A., P. R. S.
2. Professor Bertram Keightley, M. A., Bar-at-Law.
3. Professor P. Seshadri, M. A. (*Convener*).

(2) *Philosophy.*

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Natha Jha, M. A., D. Litt.
2. Professor Bertram Keightley, M. A., Bar-at-Law.
3. Professor Phani Bhusan Adhikari, M. A. (*Convener*).

(3) *History.*

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Hara Prasad Shastri, C. I. E., M. A.
2. Professor H. R. Batheja, M. A.
3. Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar, M. A., P. R. S. (*Convener*).

(4) *Mathematics.*

1. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, D. Sc.
2. Professor Shyama Charan De, M. A.
3. Professor Lakshmi Narayan, M. A. (*Convener*).

(5) *Sanskrit & Pali.*

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Aditya Ram Bhattacharya, M. A.
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Natha Jha, M. A., D. Litt.
3. Professor Nil Kamal Bhattacharya, M. A. (*Convener*).

(6) *Economics.*

1. Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar, M. A., P. R. S.
2. Professor Satyavrata Bhattacharya, M. A.
3. Professor H. R. Batheja, M. A. (*Convener*).

(7) *Physics.*

1. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M. A., LL. B.
2. Professor C. V. Raman, M. A.
3. Professor P. K. Dutt, M. A. (*Convener*).

(8) *Chemistry.*

1. Dr. P. C. Roy, C. I. E., D. Sc., Ph. D.
2. Professor M. B. Rane, M. A.
3. Professor N. C. Nag, M. A. (*Convener*).

(9) *Biology.*

1. Professor Shiva Ram Kashyap, M. Sc.
2. Professor D. R. Bhattacharya, M. Sc.
3. Professor H. C. Ahuja, B. Sc. (*Convener*).

(10) *Hindi.*

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Natha Jha, M. A., D. Litt.
2. Pandit Ramavatar Sarma, M. A.
3. Pandit Ram Narayan Misra, B. A. (*Convener*).

(11) *Urdu.*

1. The Hon'ble Dr. Tej Bahadur Sapru, M. A., LL. D.
2. Pandit Braj Narayan Chakbast, B. A., LL. B.
3. Pandit Manohar Lal Zutshi, M. A. (*Convener*).

SUNDARLAL,
Vice-Chancellor.

MINUTES OF THE ANNUAL MEETING OF THE FACULTY OF ORIENTAL LEARNING.

No. 1.

SUNDAY, THE 28TH OCTOBER, 1917—12 NOON.

Presen :

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Natha Jha, M. A., D. Litt.,
Dean of the Faculty, in the Chair,
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Aditya Ram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
3. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
4. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Hara Prasad Shastri, C.I.E., M.A.,
F.A.S.B.,
5. Pandit Ramavatara Sarma, M.A.,
6. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Lakshman Shastri Dravida,
7. Pandit Rama Yatna Ojha,
8. Mahamahopadhyaya Kaviraj Gananath Sen, Vidyanidhi,
Sarasvati, M.A., L.M.S.,
9. Pandit Panchanana Tarkaratna,
10. Shastri Hathi Bhai Hari Shankar,
11. Professor Satyavrata Bhattacharya, M.A.,
12. Professor Shyama Charan De, M.A.,
13. Pandit Amba Das Shastri,
14. Professor Phani-Bhusan Adhikari, M.A.,
15. Pandit Prabhu Datta Shastri,
16. Pandit Umacharana Bhattacharya Kaviraj, and
17. Babu Bhagavan Das, M.A.

1. The minutes of the meeting of the Faculty, held on the 5th May, 1917, were confirmed.

2. Resolved that Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Natha Jha, M.A., D. Litt., be re-elected *Dean* of the Faculty for the coming year.

3. Resolved that Pandit Rama Yatna Ojha be nominated member of the Central Hindu School Board.

4. Resolved that the following gentlemen be co-opted as members of the Faculty :—

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Kaviraj Gananath Sen, Vidyanidhi, Sarasvati, M.A., L. M. S.
2. Pandit Srikrishna Shastri.
3. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Chitradhar Misra.
4. Pandit Jaideva Misra.
5. Pandit Panchanana Tarkaratna.
6. Pandit Vamacharana Nyayacharya.
7. Shastri Hathi Bhai Hari Shankar.
8. Pandit Prabhu Datta Shastri.
9. Pandit Umacharana Kaviraj.
10. Pandit Rama Yatna Ojha.
11. Pandit Arjun Misra.
12. Pandit Murlidhar Jha.
13. Mahamahopadhyaya Deshikacharya Swamiji.
14. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Pramatha Nath Tarkabhushan.
15. Pandit Annada Charan Tarkachudamani.

5. Resolved that the Boards of Studies consisting of the following gentlemen be appointed :—

(a) *Veda-Shrauta.*

1. Pandit Prabhu Datta Shastri.
2. Pandit Amba Das Shastri.
3. Shastri Hathi Bhai Hari Shankar.
4. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Lakshman Shastri Dravida (*Convener*).

(b) *Dharmashastra-Agama.*

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Pramatha Nath Tarkabhushana.
2. Pandit Panchanana Tarkaratna.
3. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Kapisthala Deshikacharya.
4. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Chitradhar Misra (*Convener*).

(c) *Purana & Itihasa.*

1. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL. B.
2. Pandit Panchanana Tarkaratna.
3. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Hara Prasad Shastri, C.I.E., M.A., F. A. S. B.
4. Babu Bhagavan Das, M.A. (*Convener*).

(d) *Purva-Mimansa.*

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Chitradhar Misra.
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Pramatha Nath Tarkabhusana.
3. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Natha Jha, M.A., D. Litt.
(Convener).

(e) *Vedanta.*

1. Shastri Hathi Bhai Hari Shankar.
2. Pandit Amba Das Shastri.
3. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Kapisthala Deshikacharya.
4. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Lakshman Shastri Dravida
(Convener).

(f) *Sankhya-Yoga.*

1. Pandit Amba Das Shastri.
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Srkirishna Shastri.
3. Pandit Annada Charan Tarkachudamani (Convener).

(g) *Nyaya-Vaisheshika.*

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Natha Jha, M.A., D. Litt.
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Lakshman Shastri Dravida.
3. Pandit Vama Charana Nyayacharya.
4. Pandit Panchanana Tarkaratna.
5. Pandit Amba Das Shastri (Convener).

(h) *Vyakarana.*

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Chitradhar Misra.
2. Pandit Annada Charana Tarkachudamani.
3. Pandit Panchanana Tarkaratna.
4. Pandit Ramavatara Sarma, M.A.
5. Pandit Jaideva Misra (Convener).

(i) *Kavya-Sahitya.*

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Hara Prasad Shastri, C. I. E.,
M.A., F. A. S. B.
2. Pandit Sri Krishna Shastri.
3. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Pramatha Nath Tarkabhusana.
4. Pandit Ramavatara Sarma, M.A. (Convener).

(j) *Jyotisha.*

1. Pandit Murlidhar Jha,
2. Pandit Ram Yatna Ojha (Convener).

(k) *Vaidyaka.*

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Kaviraj Gananath Sen, Vidyanidhi, Sarasvati, M.A., L. M. S.
2. Pandit Arjun Misra.
3. Pandit Umacharana Kaviraj (*Convener*).

(l) *Pali and Prakrita.*

1. Dr. A. Venis, C. I. E., M.A., D. Litt.
2. Pandit Ramavatara Sarma, M.A.
3. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Hara Prasad Shastri, C. I. E., M.A., F. A. S. B. (*Convener*).

6. Read a joint letter from Pandit Amba Das Shastri, Pandit Ram Yatna Ojha and Pandit Annada Charan Tarkachudamani :

(a) Resolved that Kavya Sahitya and Vyakarana should remain united in the Maddhyama, but should be separated in the Shastri examination, and that the Senate should be asked to alter the regulation accordingly.

(b) Resolved that on page 4 of Courses of Study for the Faculty of Oriental Learning, under Madhyama iii (अ), add after काशिका the words अथवा मुग्धबोधः (दुर्गादास रामतर्क-वागीशकृत टीका-सहितः) अथवा कलापः (परिशिष्ट-त्रिलोचनकृतपञ्ची-दुर्गासिंहकृत वृत्तिसहितः) अथवा संक्षिप्तसारः (गोइचन्द्रकृतटीका-सहितः) अथवा सुपञ्चव्याकरणम् (परिभाषा-विष्णुमिश्रकृतटीकासहितम्) अथवा शब्दार्णवचन्द्रिका

(c) Resolved that the question of separating नव्य and प्राचीनन्याय be referred to the Board of Studies in Nyaya.

7. Babu Bhagavan Das, in making a proposal recommending revised organisation of the Sanskrit Department of the University (*vide* Appendix A), addressed the meeting at some length. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A., rose to observe that no notice was given of such an important subject, and as the meeting of the Faculty of the Oriental Learning had already taken more time than was due to it, and as the Faculty of Theology had to go through its agenda of work, the matter could not be fully considered at the stage. He further

observed that the lines on which the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology had proceeded in their work covered fully the four divisions of *Dharma*, *Artha*, *Kama* and *Moksha*. These ancient traditional divisions Babu Bhagavan Das has also accepted as the basis of his proposal for organization. He dwelt at some length in support of the statement by instancing what had already been done. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, in support of Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya's statement, observed that further developments would certainly be made in course of time as the funds of the University would permit.

Resolved that the proposal be circulated and brought forward at the next meeting of the Faculty for fuller consideration, with any note that Babu Bhagavan Das may send up along with the proposal.

GANGA NATHA JHA,
Dean of the Faculty of Oriental Learning.

APPENDIX A.

(Minutes of the Faculty of Oriental Learning :

28th October, 1917.)

मैं प्रस्ताव करता हूँ कि काशीविश्वविद्यालय के संस्कृत विभाग में अध्यापनक्रम इस प्रकार से बाँधा जाय कि चार विभाग अर्थात् धर्मशास्त्रविभाग, अर्थशास्त्रविभाग, कलाशास्त्रविभाग और मोक्षशास्त्रविभाग नियत किये जायें। और जितने शास्त्रों का अध्यापन किया जाय वह इन चार में बाँट दिये जायें। और विविध अर्थशास्त्र और कलाशास्त्र के पुनरुज्जीवन और उद्धार पर विशेष ध्यान दिया जाय। तथा आयुर्वेद और ज्योतिष जिनकी गणना अथवा कलाशास्त्र में अथवा धर्मशास्त्र में हो सकती है इनमें यन्त्रादिक द्वारा उत्कर्ष करने पर भी विशेष ध्यान दिया जाय।

२८।१०।१७

भगवान्दास
प्राच्यविद्याविभागसभ्य.

ॐ

NOTE BY BABU BHAGAVAN DAS.

प्राच्यविद्याविभागशास्त्रिसंडलाधिवेशनस्य
२८ अक्तूबर स० १८१७ तिथिक (रिजोल्यूशन)

निर्धारणस्य अनुवृत्त्या लिखितः

संस्कृतविभागप्रबंधसंस्करणा-

योपन्यासः।

(१) उपोद्घातः

१ प्रयोजन-
निर्धारणा-
वश्यकता

“प्रयोजनमनुद्दिश्य न मंदोऽपि प्रवर्तते” ।
विद्वद्भिर्न पुनः कस्मात् कार्यं कार्यमशेषतः ।
विशेषतश्च तत्रापि स्वसंतानस्य शिच्छणम् ।
विचारितोपायापायं सुविनिश्चितहेतुकम् ॥
“व्यवसायात्मिका बुद्धिरेका” कृष्णेन वर्णिता ।
संभवेन च सा ह्येषा विना लक्ष्यविनिर्णयम् ॥
लक्ष्यहीना प्रवृत्तिर्या फलहीनापि सा भवेत् ।
शक्तिव्ययकरी व्यर्थं नैकाग्राऽनर्थशालिनी ।
तस्मादध्यापनं कार्यं सुनिर्णीतप्रयोजनम् ॥

२ प्रयोजन-
स्वरूपम्,
चतुर्वर्गः

तत्र प्रयोजनतमं सिद्धं साध्यद्वयं नृणाम् ।
यदाभ्युदयिकं प्रोक्तं यच्च निःश्रेयसं परम् ॥
“सुखाभ्युदयिकं चैव नैःश्रेयसिकमेव च ।

प्रवृत्तं च निवृत्तं च द्विविधं कर्म वैदिकम् ॥
 इह चासुत्र वा काम्यं प्रवृत्तं कर्म कीर्त्यते ।
 निष्कामं ज्ञानपूर्वं तु निवृत्तं” मनुनोदितम् ॥ (अ० १२)
 यतश्चोभयसंसिद्धिः स धर्म इति शस्यते ।
 समस्तमनुवंशस्यैकांतं कल्याणकारकः ॥
 सूत्रितं च कणादेन ह्येतद्वैशेषिकर्षिणा ।
 तत्राद्यं तु त्रिधा भक्तं कामेनार्थेन धर्मतः ॥
 पुरुषार्थचतुर्वर्गो निर्विवादमिति स्थितः ।
 धर्मार्थकाममोक्षाख्यो वारंवारं श्रुतः स्मृतः ॥

३ तस्य साधनं,
 चतुःशास्त्रम्

अथास्य साधनतमं शास्त्राध्ययनमेव हि ।
 किं स्यादध्ययनं तत्र, शास्त्रं च, इति विवेचने ।
 अधिकं यद्यदिष्टं स्याद् यद्वलेन तद्वीयते ।
 विद्यते प्राप्यते चैव तद्द्वेवाध्ययनं स्मृतम् ॥
 धर्मश्चार्थश्च कामश्च त्रिवर्ग इति निश्चितः ।
 यद्वलेनोपलभ्येत तद्द्वेवाध्ययनं स्मृतम् ॥
 परमः पुरुषस्यार्थः परमात्मेत्युदाहृतः ।
 यद्वलेनावगम्येत तद्द्वेवाध्ययनं स्मृतम् ॥
 शास्त्रं यत्स्तधनोपायं चतुर्वर्गस्य चोत्तमम् ।
 शास्त्रं च साध्यानूक्तं च चतुर्वर्गं महर्षिभिः ।
 धर्मशास्त्रार्थशास्त्रे च कामशास्त्रं ततः परम् ।
 प्रसिद्धं मोक्षशास्त्रं च—चतुर्धा शास्त्रसंस्थितिः ॥
 द्वे विद्ये वेदितव्ये वै मुंडकेष्विति गीयते ।
 परा ययाऽक्षरं ब्रह्म तच्छुक्लमधिगम्यते ॥
 तथाऽपरा यया सर्वमन्यदासाद्यते नृभिः ।
 मोक्षशास्त्रात्मिकाऽऽद्या हि, द्वितीया त्रितयात्मिका ॥

आबालमेतत्प्रथितं, पंचतंत्रेऽपि पठ्यते ।

विद्वानुवाच राजानं यथा तत्र कथामुखे ॥

“देव, द्वादशभिर्वर्षैर्व्याकरणं श्रूयते, ततो धर्मशास्त्राणि
मन्वादीनि, अर्थशास्त्राणि चाणक्यादीनि, कामशास्त्राणि
वात्स्यायनादीनि, एवं च ततो धर्मार्थकामशास्त्राणि ज्ञायन्ते” ॥

योगभाष्ये तथा चोक्तं नियमानां प्रभाषणे ।

“स्वाध्यायः मोक्षशास्त्राणामध्ययनं, प्रणवजपो वा” ॥

अखिलान्यपि शास्त्राणि चतुर्ष्वर्गतानि वै ।

प्राच्यर्वाची न सा विद्या या ह्येतेभ्यो बहिः स्थिता ।

४ तदुद्वारे-
णैव देशो-
द्धारः

लक्ष्यीकृत्य चतुर्वर्गमेवमभ्यस्यते यदि ।

चतुःशास्त्रं तदैव स्याद् देशोन्नतिमहोदयः ॥

चतुर्वर्गचतुःशास्त्रमुख्यांगपरिवर्जनात् ।

सेवनात् कृत्रिमांगानां देशाधोगतिरीदृशी ॥

५ धर्मशास्त्रम्

धर्मशास्त्रं समुच्छिन्नबहुगं दृश्यतेऽधुना ।

नाभ्यस्यते राजधर्मो दंडनीतिव्यपाश्रयः ॥

यत्रैव सर्वमर्यादाज्ञानमस्ति समाहितम् ।

यथा द्वैपायनेनोपश्लोकितं शान्तिपर्वणि ॥

“यथा राजन् हस्तिपदे पदानि संलीयते सर्वसत्त्वोद्भवानि ।

एवं धर्मान् राजधर्मेषु सर्वान् सर्वावस्थान् संप्रलीनान् निबोध” ॥

(अ० ६२)

इष्टापूर्त्तात्मको धर्मो यो देशेऽद्यापि शिष्यते ।

देशकालनिमित्तानामविचारेण दूषितः ।

सोऽप्यनर्थकरो जात इह चामुत्र चैव हि ॥

ऐहिकव्यवहारोपयोगो धर्मो विलोपितः ।

आमुष्मिकोऽपि संदेहं प्रापितो द्वंद्विलोपनात् ॥

द्वाभ्यामेव हि पक्षाभ्यां यथा वै पक्षिणां गतिः ।

तथैव ज्ञानकर्मभ्यां प्राप्यते ब्रह्म शाश्वतम् ॥

(हारीत० अ० ७)

नन्वेकेनैव चक्रेण सिध्येद्रथगतिः कथम् ।

विपन्ने चक्र एकस्मिन्नपरश्चैत्यपार्थताम् ॥

धर्मशास्त्ररथे भग्न एवं देवी सरस्वती ।

ब्राह्मी नो भारतात् खिन्ना सशोकं पश्चिमान् गता ॥

६ अर्थशास्त्रम्

अर्थशास्त्रं तथा अष्टं समग्रं भारतान् ननु ।

मार्गशादपि दुष्प्राप्या ग्रन्थास्तत्प्रतिपादकाः ॥

आन्वोत्तिकीं त्रयीं वार्त्तां दण्डनीतिं च शाश्वतीः ।

विद्याः संवर्णयन् शुक्रो वार्त्तामेवमवर्णयत् ॥

“कुसीदकृषिवाणिज्यं गोरक्षा वार्त्तायोच्यते ।

सम्पन्नो वार्त्तया साधुर्न वृत्ते भयमृच्छति ॥

आन्वीत्तिक्यां तर्कशास्त्रं वेदांताद्यं प्रतिष्ठितम् ।

अर्थानर्थौ तु वार्त्तायां, दण्डनीत्यां नयानयौ ।

वर्णाः सर्वाश्रमाश्चैव विद्यास्त्रासु प्रतिष्ठिताः” ॥ (अ० १)

एतद्विद्याविलोपेन देशो दारिद्र्यमागतः ।

धर्मकामौ च हीयेते नितरां वृत्तिकर्षणात् ॥

“बुभुक्षितः किं न करोति पापं

क्षीणा जना निष्करुणा भवति” ।

विश्वामित्रो ऋषिवर्योऽभिपेदे

दुर्भिक्षोपतप्तः श्वजाधनीम् ॥

न च त्रिवर्गहीनस्य चतुर्थः परिषिध्यति ।

आदिशत्स्वयमेवैतद्वत्सलो भगवान्मनुः ।

त्रितयं तदसम्पाद्य “मोक्षमिच्छन् ब्रजत्यधः” ॥

न च वाच्यं यदेषा तु क्रियाविद्या, न पाठ्यते ।

पंडितैः, किन्तु संसारे व्यवहारेण शिष्यते ॥

भावनाय तु भूतानां देवी भगवती त्रयी ।

वार्त्तारूपं धारयति, स्वयं देवैः स्तुतं यथा ॥

“शब्दात्मिका सुविमलग्र्यजुषां निधान-

मुद्गीथरम्यपदपाठवतां च साम्नाम् ।

देवि त्रयी भगवती भवभावनाय

वार्त्ताऽसि सर्वजगतां परमार्त्तिहंत्री” ॥

वार्त्ताशास्त्रतिरस्कारोऽतस्त्वय्याः करणं तिरः ।

उपेक्षितार एतस्य, यथोक्तं शान्तिपर्वणि ।

“उपादातार एवैते नैते भूतस्य भावकाः” ॥

मनोराज्ञापि चात्रास्ति स्पष्टा स्वायंभुवस्य वै ।

“सर्वेषां ब्राह्मणो विद्याद् वृत्त्युपायान् यथाविधि ।

प्रब्रूयादितरेभ्यश्च स्वयं चैव तथा भवेत्” ॥ (अ० १०)

सर्वज्ञस्य मनोरस्यादेशस्यैवावधीरणात् ।

अर्थशास्त्रमैथी लक्ष्मी रोषिता पश्चिमान् गता ॥

कामशास्त्रस्य चैवापि माहात्म्यं विस्मृतं जनैः ।

“धर्माविरुद्धः कामोऽस्मि” भगवान् स्वयमब्रवीत् ॥

अश्लीलांशस्तु यस्तस्य स हि प्रायोऽवशिष्यते ।

साहित्यमखिलं तेन दुश्चरित्रेण दूषितम् ॥

यस्तु तस्योत्तमांशोऽस्ति गार्हस्थ्यमुखसाधनः ।

दम्पत्यपत्यसंबन्धिस्नेहप्रोतिविवर्धनः ॥

संतानोत्कर्षसाधुश्च दुश्चरित्राद् विभीषणः ।

पशुभ्यो भेदको नृणामुत्तमाभिरसमृद्धिभिः ॥

काममातुर्लोकमातुर्मायाः साफल्यकारणः ।
 देहिनां सर्वसंसाररसशोभैकराधनः ॥
 कृत्स्नसंपत्परिष्कारिचतुष्पष्टिकलामयः ।
 गौर्यन्नपूर्णादुर्गति गृहाधिष्ठातृदैवतः ।
 दौःशील्यदौर्भाग्यभयादस्माकं पश्चिमान् गतः ॥

८ मोक्षशास्त्रम्

मोक्षशास्त्रेऽपि मुख्यांगं योगो नैवापलभ्यते ।
 वाचारंभणमात्रं हि श्रूयतेऽनल्पजल्पितम् ॥
 यत्र विद्या, तपो नास्ति; न विद्या, यत्र तत् तपः ।
 अश्रद्धेया ह्यतो जाताः प्रायशो वेशिलिंगिनः ॥
 एवं शास्त्रे चतुर्व्यूहे संस्थिते ह्यव्यवस्थिते ।
 चतुर्वर्गस्य नैवास्ति सिद्धिर्, आर्यैर्विचार्यताम् ॥
 पुरुषार्थचतुष्कस्य सदा चेतसि धारणात् ।
 चतुराशीकृतस्यैव शास्त्रस्याभ्यसनात्तथा ॥
 लक्ष्येऽक्षमायोज्य पदन्यासादस्वलितं पथि ।
 पाश्चात्यविद्याऽऽचार्यैश्च विद्याविनिमयैः सह ॥
 पुनः प्रसादयिष्यामो गिरां गौरीं तथैदिराम् ।
 ज्ञानशक्तिमिच्छाशक्तिं क्रियाशक्तिं तथा क्रमात् ।
 नान्यथाऽऽवाहयिष्यामः पुनस्ता भारते सुखम् ॥

९ पाश्चा-
 ल्योपज्ञोप-
 योगिता

न चात्र शंकनीयं वै स्वप्नेष्वपि कदाचन ।
 पाश्चात्योपज्ञशास्त्राणां का पौर्वेष्टूपयोगिता ॥
 अस्मिन्नर्थेऽपि जागर्ति मनोराज्ञा गरीयसी ।
 “स्त्रियो रत्नान्यथो विद्या धर्मः शौचं सुभाषितम् ।
 विविधानि च शिल्पानि समादेयानि सर्वतः” ॥ (अ० २)
 अग्निवेशकृतं तन्त्रं चरकस्तु समस्करात् ।
 नीलकण्ठोऽर्वादेशाच्च नवज्योतिषमावहत् ॥

इंद्रो विभ्रष्टमात्मीयं शीलं प्रह्लादमाश्रितम् ।
 संसेवनात्तु तस्यैव सुचिरादाप्तवान्पुनः ॥
 अज्ञो बृहस्पतिस्तस्याः शुक्रशुश्रूषया भृशम् ।
 मृतसंजीवनीं विद्यां पुत्रद्वारा समानयत् ॥
 श्वेतकोराज्यधाराभिरजीर्णं लंभितः शुचिः ।
 कृष्णयोर्वलमासाद्य खांडवौषधमापिवत् ॥
 अनुवाकहता चैषा भारतस्य तथा किल ।
 औपज्ञान्मोहकलिलं बुद्धिर्व्यतितरिष्यति ॥
 संदिहंत्यत्र केचित्तु—पाठशैली हि या सूता ।
 सांप्र', तत्र किन्नास्ति यत्कृतेऽन्यक्रमे श्रमः ॥

वर्तमाना
 दुर्व्यवस्था

अस्योत्तरं पूर्वमुक्तं, मुख्यांशा बहवश्च्युताः ।
 मुकमाभावतश्चान्यच्छिष्टं च व्यर्थतां गतम् ॥
 वेदाः प्रायो विगलिता निरुक्तं नैव पठ्यते ।
 इतिहासपुराणानामर्थोऽतोऽनर्थतां गतः ॥
 “छंदः पादौ तु वेदस्य, हस्तौ कल्पोऽथ पठ्यते ।
 ज्योतिषामयनं चक्षुर्, निरुक्तं श्रोत्रमुच्यते ॥
 शिच्चा घ्राणं तु वेदस्य, मुखं व्याकरणं स्मृतम् ।
 तस्मात्सांगमधीत्यैव ब्रह्मलोके महीयते ॥”
 “सरहस्योऽधिगंतव्यो वेदः सपरिवृंहणः ।
 इतिहासपुराणाभ्यां वेदं समुपबृंहयेत् ।
 विभेत्पशुश्रुताद्वेदो मामयं प्रतरिष्यति ॥”
 “तस्य कर्म विवेकार्थं शेषाणामनुपूर्वशः ।
 स्वायंभुवो मनुर्धीमानिदं शास्त्रमकल्पयत् ॥
 विदुषा ब्राह्मणेनेदमध्येतव्यं प्रयत्नतः ।
 इदं स्वस्त्ययनं श्रेष्ठमिदं बुद्धिविवर्धनम् ।

इदं यशस्यमायुष्यमिदं निःश्रेयसं परम् ॥ (अ० १)

यः कश्चित् कस्यचिद् धर्मो मनुना परिकीर्तितः ।

स सर्वोऽभिहितो वेदे सर्वज्ञानमयो हि सः ॥” (मनु०ःअ० २)

इत्यादिश्रुतिसूक्तानां साफल्यं नैव दृश्यते ।

धर्मे कामे च मुख्योऽशः सर्वो विपरिलोपितः ।

अर्थशास्त्रं कलाशास्त्रमंतर्धानमवाप्तुः ॥

“काणादं पाणिनीयं च सर्वशास्त्रोपकारकम् ।”

“सर्वेषामेव शास्त्राणां न्यायव्याकरणं मुख्यम् ।”

इत्येतच्छ्रूयते किंतु व्यवहारे न लभ्यते ॥

द्वाःपालौ व्याकृतिन्यायौ सार्वभौमपदं गतौ ।

उपकार्यं गतं प्रायः प्रभवत्युपकारकम् ॥

सर्वगमन्यत्संल्लिख्यं मुखमेवावशिष्यते ।

प्रमाणे यादृशी निष्ठा न प्रमेयेषु तादृशी ।

पाचने सुमहान् यन्नो न तथा भोजने श्रमः ॥

प्रायशोऽश्लीलपूर्येषु व्याकुलज्ञानवत्सु च ।

चालुर्यमात्रसंपन्नकाव्येष्वेवादरो महान् ॥

सर्वज्ञानमये सर्वरसे शीलविशोभने ।

पुण्यश्लोकेऽप्यादिकाव्येऽप्यार्षेऽपि न तथा रुचिः ॥

न सेव्यतेऽन्नं गोधूमयवद्विदलमोदनम् ।

न चीरं पीयते, कोष्ठः पूर्यतेऽलमुपस्करैः ।

नैवं समाजदेहस्य स्वास्थ्यं संशोधनं विना ॥

यादृग् वै काव्यसाहित्यं देशावस्था च तादृशी ।

एतयोराश्रयोऽन्योन्यं पातोत्पातौ सहैव च ॥

क्षुद्रग्रंथाः क्षुद्ररसाः यद्देशे प्रसरन्ति हि ।

देशः पिपतिषुः स स्याद् दानितः कामदामभिः ॥

चमत्कारयितुं प्रायश्चमत्कर्तुं स्वयं तथा ।

अर्वाचीना ह्यक्षयन् यशसेऽर्थकृतेऽथवा ॥

पुराणकवयस्त्वन्ये प्राचीनाः परमर्षयः ।

योगक्षेमाय भूतानां पितृवल्लोकवत्सलाः ॥

सर्वशिक्षामयान् सर्वरसपूर्णान् जगद्धितान् ।

साधनान् साधुसाध्यानां ग्रन्थान् जग्रन्थुरन्यथा ॥

“पठन् द्विजो वागृषभत्वमीयात् स्यात्क्षत्रियो भूमिपतित्वमीयात् ।

वणिग्जनः पण्यफलत्वमीयात् जनश्च शूद्रोऽपि महत्त्वमीयात् ॥”

“यः स्वानुभावमखिलश्रुतिसारमेक-

मध्यात्मदीपमतितित्तीर्षतां तमोऽधम् ।

संसारिणां करुणयाऽऽह पुराणगुह्यं

तं व्याससूनुमुपयामि गुरुं मुनीनाम् ॥”

रजोमात्रानुविद्धं धीसत्त्वं, योगेषु पठ्यते, ।

धर्मज्ञानविरागाणामैश्वर्यस्योपगं तथा ॥ (यो० भा० १-२)

वीरः सत्त्वं रजो हास्यं, तमः शृंगं, समः शमः ।

किञ्चिन्मात्रं तु हास्यस्य, अतोऽधिकं वीरशांतयोः ।

साहित्येवर्धनं कार्यं चेद् देशोन्नतिरीप्सिता ॥

३१ क्रम-
संशोधना-
वश्यकता

यच्छ्रव्यते—ऽथ को लाभः क्रमस्य परिवर्त्तनात् ।

प्रकारे प्रसृते ह्येवाभीष्टमन्यत्प्रवर्ध्याताम् ।

तत्रैतत्तु समाधानं—सुक्रमे सिद्धिनिर्भरः ॥

वसूनि वसुधागर्भे वसंतु सुतरामपि ।

अनुद्धृतैर्मनुष्याणां फलं किं तैरसंस्कृतैः ॥

“नामंत्रमक्षरं किञ्चिन्न च द्रव्यमनौषधम् ।

नायोग्यः पुरुषः कश्चित् प्रयोक्तैव तु दुर्लभः ॥”

प्रयोजनमनुद्दिश्य प्रयोक्ता चेत्प्रवर्त्तते ।
 श्रमो विफलतां याति प्रयोगो न प्रसिध्यति ।
 क्रमेणैकेन नश्येच्चान्येन सिध्येत्प्रयोजनम् ॥
 यथा दीपमुपादाय रात्र्यां स्यान्मार्गण्ये फलम् ।
 न तथा तं विना, तद्वद् योग्यता क्रमसाध्ययोः ॥
 कार्यारंभे प्रसारेऽतः सुविचार्यै क्रमाक्रमौ ।
 यथाऽवयवसंस्थानविशेषः खलु कारणम् ॥
 सौंदर्ये वाप्यसौंदर्ये कायव्यूहे समेऽपि च ।
 तथैव शास्त्रव्यूहेऽपि चतुरंगं सुपोषितम् ॥
 समं समबलं चेत्स्यात् तदा स्यात्स्वस्थचारुता ।
 व्यूढा सेना, तथाऽव्यूढं संकुलं व्याकुलं भवेत् ॥
 सुव्यवस्थापनाद् गेहं, अन्यथेष्टकसंचयः ॥

१२ उदाहर-
 णानि
 सदाचरि-
 तानि

धर्माणां च क्रमाणां च कृतं हि परिवर्त्तनम् ।
 देशकालनिमित्तानुसारं पूर्वैः पुनः पुनः ॥
 “अन्ये कृतयुगे धर्मास्त्रेतायां द्वापरेऽपरे ।
 अन्ये कलियुगे नृणाम्” इत्यत्रोचन्मनुः स्वयम् ॥
 व्यासो व्यास पुराणर्षिर्ब्रह्मवाक्यमपि ध्रुवम् ।
 “वेदमेकं स बहुधा कुरुते हितकाम्यया ॥”
 “व्यदधाद् यज्ञसंतत्यै वेदमेकं चतुर्विधम् ।”
 “भारतव्यपदेशेन ह्याम्नायार्थश्च दर्शितः ॥”
 “एवं चकार भगवान् व्यासः कृपणवत्सलः ।
 प्रवृत्तः सर्वभूतानां हिताय मुनिनायकः ॥”
 इत्यादि प्राक्तनाख्यानं पुराणेभ्योऽधिगम्यते ।
 द्वैपायनप्रशिष्योऽपि याज्ञवल्क्याभिधो मुनिः ॥

अयातयामं कल्यादौ नवं वेदमवर्त्तयत् ।
 यं तु शुल्कयजुर्नाम्ना ह्याहुर्वाजसनेयिनः ।
 प्राचीनेभ्यो यजुर्भ्यश्चाभ्यधिकं प्रचचार यः ॥
 द्वीपांतरादुपावृत्त्य गालवोपि तथा मुनिः ।
 नवीनैर्बहुभिर्धर्मैर्युक्तां स्मृतिमकल्पयत् ॥
 अपरे मुनयश्चापि तथा विंशतिशः स्मृतीः ।
 देशकालनिमित्तानुसारं व्यरचयन् बुधाः ॥
 अर्वाचीनेष्वपि तथा प्रत्यक्षं दृश्यतेऽधुना ।
 सूत्राणां पाणिनीयानां क्रमो विपरिवर्त्तितः ॥
 सिद्धांतकौमुदीकर्त्रा बहुभिश्चानुमोदितः ॥
 विसंवादोपि तत्रास्ति पाणिनिक्रमनंदिनाम् ।
 बुद्धिपूर्वमतः कार्यो नूतनक्रमविक्रमः ॥
 बुद्धिपूर्वं कृते यादृक् फलं नाबुद्धिपूर्वकम् ।
 कृते तादृग् भवेद्, अस्मादेव स्वायंभुवोऽब्रवीत् ॥
 “न ह्यनध्यात्मवित् कश्चित् क्रियाफलमुपाशनुते ।”
 सुविचार्य ततः कार्या चतुःशास्त्रोद्धृतिः पुनः ॥
 एवं शास्त्रचतुर्व्यूहनवावतरणेन वै ।
 दैत्यावज्ञानदारिद्र्ये नेध्येते यमसंचयम् ॥
 चातुर्वर्ण्यं हेतुयुतं गुणकर्मविभागशः ।
 चातुराश्रम्यसंयुक्तं पुनश्च स्थापयिष्यते ।
 धर्मः श्रद्धास्यते चापि युक्तिपुष्टो, यथोदितम् ।
 “यस्तर्केणानुसंधत्ते स धर्मं वेद नेतरः ॥” (मनुः)

१३ सनातन-
वैदिकधर्म-
मर्मभूतस्य
चतुर्वर्गस्य
उपसाधनभूतं
चतुःशास्त्र-
व्यवस्थापितं
उदाहार्य-
बुद्ध्यात्मक-
सर्वलोक-
संग्राहकं
चातुर्वर्ण्यं
चातुराश्र-
म्यं च

यथाह भगवान् कृष्णो मनुर्व्यासः पुनः पुनः ।

“चातुर्वर्ण्यं मया सृष्टं गुणकर्मविभागशः ॥”

“कर्माणि प्रविभक्तानि स्वभावप्रभवैर्गुणैः ॥” (गीता)

“सद्गुणो ब्राह्मणो वर्णः, क्षत्रियस्तु रजोगुणः ॥

तमोगुणस्तथा वैश्यः, गुणसाम्यात् तु शूद्रता ॥”

(भविष्य०—पर्व ३३, ख० ४, अ० २३)

“ब्राह्मणानां सितो वर्णः, क्षत्रियाणां तु लोहितः ॥

वैश्यानां पीतकश्चैव, शूद्राणामसितस्तथा ॥”

(शांति० अ० १८६)

“ब्रह्म वक्त्रं, भुजौ क्षत्रं, कृत्स्नमूरुदरं विशः ।

पादौ यस्याश्रिताः शूद्रास्तस्मै वर्णात्मने नमः ॥”

(स्तवराजः)

“सर्वेषां ब्राह्मणो विद्याद् वृत्त्युपायान्यथाविधि ॥

प्रव्रयादितरेभ्यश्च स्वयं चैव तथा भवेत् ॥” (मनुः)

“क्षत्रियस्तु सतो रक्षेदसतश्च निवर्तयेद् ॥

वैश्यस्तु धनधान्येन त्रीन् वर्णान् बिभृयादिमान् ॥

शूद्रो ह्येतान् परिचरेदिति ब्रह्मानुशासनम् ॥”

(शांति० अ० ७२)

संगृह्येतायमेवार्थोऽपरशब्दैः, परस्परम् ।

भवेदाध्यात्मिकस्तेषां संबंधोऽपि स्फुटो यथा ॥

ज्ञानदो ब्राह्मणः प्रोक्तस्त्राणदः क्षत्रियः स्मृतः ।

प्राणदो ह्यन्नदो वैश्यः, शूद्रः सर्वसहायदः ॥

मानार्हो ब्राह्मणः प्रोक्तः, क्षत्रियस्त्वधिकारवान् ।

वैश्यो विशां निधिः, शूद्रो वस्त्रैरन्नैस्सुतर्पितः ।

“अवश्यं भरणायो हि वर्णानां शूद्र उच्यते ॥”

(शांति० अ० ५६)

धर्मवान् ब्राह्मणः प्रोक्तः, क्षत्रियस्त्वर्थनायकः ।

वैश्यः काम्यसमृद्धश्चाऽप्रौढः शूद्रस्तु बालकः ॥

“तमसो लक्षणं कामो, रजसस्त्वर्थ उच्यते ।

सत्त्वस्य लक्षणं धर्म” इत्येवं मनुरब्रवीत् ॥

सत्त्वं विष्णू रजो ब्रह्मा, तथा रुद्रशिवस्तमः ।

सत्त्वं वाणी, रजो लक्ष्मीरिच्छाशक्तिरुमा तमः ।

शक्तिदैवततंत्रेषु रहस्येष्विति गीयते ॥

ज्ञानयज्ञो ब्रह्मचारी, गृहमेध्यर्थयज्ञभाक् ।

कामवान् परलोकस्य वनस्थो बहुयज्ञकृत् ।

“दाता नित्यमनादाता सर्वभूतानुकम्पकः ।” (मनुः)

चतुर्थमाश्रमं प्राप्य संन्यासी मोक्षभागभवेत् ॥

ज्ञानवान् ब्राह्मणो जीवः, कर्मण्यः क्षत्रियो भवेत् ।

इच्छाद्रव्ययुतो वैश्यः, शूद्रोऽनुदुद्धबुद्धिमान् ॥

(शिवदेवीपुराणेषु येच्छाशक्तिरुदाहृता ।

विष्णुभागवते सैव द्रव्यशक्तिरितीरिता ॥)

“अन्योन्यमिष्टुनाः सर्वे सर्वे सर्वत्र गामिनः ।

नैषामादिः संप्रयोगो वियोगो वोपलभ्यते” ॥

(देवीभागवतं, ३—८—१२)

ब्राह्मणो ह्यप्रजन्मानुजन्मानश्च त्रयोऽपरे ।

भ्रातरस्सर्व एवैते, प्राणसंबन्धिनोऽथवा ।

ततोऽप्यतितरामेकशरीरावयवा इह ।

यथा वक्त्र भुजावूरुदरं पादौ परस्परम् ॥

“नाब्रह्म क्षत्रमृध्नोति नाक्षत्रं ब्रह्म वर्धते” । (मनुः)

नावैश्यमुभयं जीवेन्नोभयेन विना विशः ॥

चरेत् त्रिकं च नाशूद्रं पादहीनशरीरवत् ।
 न विना त्रितयस्नेहैर्बालवच्छूद्रपालनम् ॥
 “समानाद् ब्राह्मणो नित्यमुद्विजेत विषादिव ।
 अपमानस्य चाकांचेदमृतस्येव सर्वदा” ॥ (मनुः)
 संमानयेयुरपरे ईदृशं तु प्रयत्नतः ।
 एवमेवोभयोः शोभाऽन्यथा हानिर्धुवोभयोः ॥
 उद्विजेताधिकारात् सत्त्वत्रियोपि विवेकवान् ।
 निदध्युरपरे चास्मिन् आज्ञाशक्तिं पुनर्बलात् ॥
 ब्रह्मादेशात्प्रजाभिस्तु वृते राज्यात् त्रसन्मनुः ।
 कथंकथमपि ह्येसादनुनीतैः प्रतिश्रवैः ॥
 तथैव कार्त्तवीर्योपि राज्यं नांगीचकार ह ।
 दिव्यदृष्ट्यादियोग्यत्वैर्यावन्न मुनिना भृतः ॥
 न स्वभोगाय वैश्योपि धनमिच्छेत्कदाचन ।
 इष्टापूर्त्ताय चान्ये तु कुर्युरेनं विशां निधिम् ॥
 न शूद्रः स्वांगपुष्ट्यर्थमिच्छेन्नु बहुभोजनम् ।
 अपरे तु हठादेनं वर्धयेयुस्तुपोषणैः ॥
 एवं सर्वेऽपि निःस्वार्थाः सदा परहितैषिणः ।
 संतोऽपि हापयिष्यते नैव सांसारिकैः सुखैः ॥
 “यज्ञशिष्टाशिनस्संतो मुच्यन्ते सर्वकिल्बिषैः ।
 भुञ्जते ते त्वघं पापा ये पचन्त्यात्मकारणात् ॥
 यज्ञशिष्टाभृतभुजो याति ब्रह्म सनातनं ।
 नायं लोकोऽस्त्ययज्ञस्य कुतोऽन्यः कुरुसत्तम १” (गीता)
 सयज्ञस्य त्वयं लोकः परश्चापि सुखात्मकः ॥
 “यज्ञाय सृष्टानि धनानि धात्रा
 यज्ञाय सृष्टः पुरुषो रचिता च ॥

तस्मात्सर्वं यज्ञ एवोपयोज्यम्
धनं न कामाय हितं प्रशस्तम्” ॥

(शांति० अ० २१ अ०)

“द्रव्ययज्ञास्तपोयज्ञा योगयज्ञास्तथाऽपरे ।
स्वाध्यायज्ञानयज्ञाश्च यतयः संशितव्रताः” । (गीता)
“आरंभयज्ञाः क्षत्राश्च, हविर्यज्ञा विशाः स्मृताः ।
परिचारयज्ञाः शूद्राश्च, जपयज्ञा द्विजातयः ॥”

(शांति० अ० २३७)

विप्रस्याध्यापनं यज्ञो, रक्षणं क्षत्रियस्य च ।
द्रव्यान्नदानं वैश्यस्य शूद्रस्यान्यसहायता ॥
“अयं निजः परो वेति गणना लघुचेतसाम् ।
उदारचरितानां तु वसुधैव कुटुम्बकम्” ॥
सर्वेषां च चतुर्वर्गः सर्वैरेव क्रमात् तथा ।
यथाशक्यं साधनीयः सेवान्नत्राणज्ञानतः ॥
परस्परं ते स्नेहार्हाः पोषणार्हास्तथा भृशम् ।
न कदाप्यवमन्तव्या, एवं देशोन्नतिर्भवेत् ॥
हस्तपादोदरास्येषु कः स्नेहार्हो न वा च कः ।
परस्परावज्ञानेन देशाधोगतिरीदृशी ॥
अन्यच्चाप्यवधार्य वै, गुणकर्मस्वभावतः ।
सर्वेऽपि मनुजा नूनं चतुर्वर्णांतरागताः ॥
मनुना स्वयमादिष्टं यथा “नास्ति तु पंचमः” ।
“ब्राह्मणः क्षत्रियो वैश्यस्त्रयो वर्णा द्विजातयः ।
चतुर्थं एकजातिस्तु शूद्रो, नास्ति तु पंचमः” ॥
अस्मिन्नर्थे प्रमाणं चेदधिकं यद्यपेक्षितम् ।
—तिर्यङ्गु वर्णा गण्यन्ते, देवेष्वपि—विचार्यताम् ॥

संसारे सर्वकालेषु सर्वदेशेषु चैव हि ।

त्रैगुण्यव्यापकत्वात्तु चातुर्वर्ण्यं प्रवर्त्तते ।

धर्मकर्मविभागाय स्वभावप्रभवैर्गणैः ।

“न तदस्ति पृथिव्यां वा दिवि देवेषु वा पुनः ।

सत्त्वं प्रकृतिजैर्मुक्तं यत्स्यादेभिस्त्रिभिर्गुणैः ॥” (गीता)

यथाप्येवं मिथुनता त्रिगुणानां तथापि हि ।

“वैशेष्यात्त्वथ तद्वादः” ततः कर्मविभक्तता ॥

(ब्रह्मसूत्र० २—४—२२)

कौर्मे प्रोक्तास्तु, याः प्लुचे शाल्मलौ च कुशे क्रमात् ।

क्रौंचे शाके तथा श्वेते वर्णाख्याः संभवन्ति हि ॥

“आर्यकाः कुरुराश्चैव विदेहा भाविनस्तथा ।

ब्रह्मक्षत्रियविट्शूद्राः प्लक्षद्वीपे प्रकीर्त्तिताः ॥

कपिला ब्राह्मणाः प्रोक्ताः राजानश्चारुणास्तथा ।

पीता वैश्याः स्मृताः कृष्णाः शाल्मलौ वृषलास्तथा ॥

ब्राह्मणा द्रविणाः प्रोक्ताः क्षत्रियाः शुष्मिणस्तथा ।

वैश्यास्तोभास्तु मंदेहाः कुशे शूद्राः प्रकीर्त्तिताः ॥

पुष्कलाः पुष्करा धन्यास्तिष्याः क्रौंचे क्रमेण वै ।

मृगाश्च मगधाः शाके मानसा मंदगास्तथा” ।

श्वेतेऽवर्णाः श्वेतवर्णा प्रायस्त्रिगुणवर्जिताः ॥

(कर्म०, अ० ४६)

एवं द्वीपेषु सर्वेषु क्षमाया वर्णा व्यवस्थिताः ।

सर्वदेशेष्विदानीं च प्रायः सर्वनृजातिषु ।

चत्वारो मुख्यतो हीमे, किंतूक्ता भिन्ननामभिः, ॥

समाजकायव्यूहार्थं, न स्पर्धार्थं परस्परम् ॥

प्रकृत्यैव विभागेन कार्यनिर्वाहणाय वै ।
 ज्ञानक्रियेच्छाद्रव्याणां सर्वसाहाय्यकस्य च ।
 प्रायशस्वन्यदेशेषु कर्मणा तद्व्यवस्थितिः ॥
 भारतेऽप्यधुना संति सर्वजातिषु पंडिताः ।
 महाराजपदग्राश्च भूमिपाः सर्वजातिषु ।
 धनसंग्राहकाश्चापि, चतसृष्वपि सेवकाः ॥
 लोकसंग्रहबुद्धयेदं दृष्ट्वा कार्यं प्रवर्त्यताम् ।
 शास्त्रं यथा न लुप्येत लुप्तं जीवेद् यथा पुनः ॥
 “विवाहे भोजने चास्तु कुलजातिविवेचनम्” ।
 (येषां तु तदभीष्टं स्यात्, न तत्रास्ति बलात्क्रिया ।
 यतोऽत्र देशे प्रथिता जन्मना वर्णता चिरात् ॥)
 यथाह शुक्रस्तु, अन्यत्र देशकार्यमहोदये ।
 कर्मशीलगुणाः प्रेक्ष्या, नान्यथा लोकसंग्रहः ॥
 अध्यापनाय च पुनर्दृष्ट्वा बालस्य योग्यताम् ।
 यद्वृत्तेरनुरूपा सा तस्या अर्थे स शिष्यताम् ।
 प्रसन्नोदारया बुद्ध्या लोकसंग्रहशीलया ॥
 धर्मशास्त्रे विशेषेण, मुख्यतोऽर्थेषु वा पुनः ।
 प्राधान्येन कलायां वा, मोक्षशास्त्रेऽथवा तथा ।
 एवं च सर्वजातीनां सर्वदेशस्य चोन्नतिः ॥

१४ चतुः-
 शास्त्रोन्नत्यैव
 देशोन्नतिः

उदारहृदयैरेवं विश्वविद्यालये श्रमः ।
 चतुर्वर्णाश्रमाणां च सदा संग्रथनोद्यतैः ।
 चतुर्वर्गार्थिभिश्चापि चतुःशास्त्रानुसारिभिः ।
 क्रियते चेत् तदा नूनं सिध्येद्देशोन्नतिर्ध्रुवा ॥

चत्वार आश्रमा वर्णा वर्गाः शास्त्राणि चैव हि ।
 -कुटुंब्यो वा समाज्यो वा व्यापार्यो दांडनैतिकः ॥

ऐहिकः परलोक्यो वा धर्म्योऽर्थः काम्य एव वा ।

सुखाभ्युदयिको वापि नैःश्रेयसिक एव वा ।

—न प्रश्नः सोऽस्ति मानव्य एते नैवोत्तरंति यम् ॥

आर्या परार्थिनी लोकसंग्रहैकाग्रहा शुचिः ।

बुद्धिश्चेद् योज्यते तस्मिन् शान्ता स्निग्धा बहुश्रुता ॥

इति उपोद्घातः ।

(२) पाठक्रमः

१ नामनिर्व-
चनं

अथ विचारणीयम्—नूतनः प्रबंधः कथं रचनीयः, विश्वा-
साम् विद्यानाम् आलय इत्यन्वर्थनामा कर्तुमिष्टश्चेद् विश्व-
विद्यालयस्तदा चतुर्णाम्पूर्वोक्तशास्त्राणां तदवांतरप्रकारविका-
रादिभूतानां मुख्यानां विद्यानां च निधानं बीजरूपेण वाङ्कुर-
रूपेण वा वृक्षरूपेण वा यथाशक्यं करणीयं अध्यापकगवे-
षकवृत्तिधरादिद्वारा एतस्मिन् ।

एतदुद्देश्यसंपादनायोत्तमः प्रकारस्त्वयमेव यच्चतुःशास्त्रानु-
सारेण चत्वारो विभागाः कल्प्येरन् संस्कृतविभागे, यथा—

२ प्रबंधस्य
उत्तमः प्रकारः,
विभाग-चतु-
ष्टयं

(१) धर्मशास्त्रविभागः (Faculty of Law, Human
and Divine);

(२) अर्थशास्त्रविभागः (Faculty of Science, Pure
and Applied);

(३) कलाशास्त्रविभागः (Faculty of Arts, Domes-
tic and Fine); यद्यपि शिष्टाचारस्मृत्यादिपरम्परा-
प्रसिद्धं नाम कामशास्त्रमिति, तथाप्याधुनिको लोकस्त-
स्मिन्नाम्नि विप्रतिपद्येत, लोकविरुद्धं च यावच्छक्यं
नाचरणीयं, न च सर्वोऽपि विषयस्तस्य शास्त्रस्य विद्या-
लयेष्वध्याप्यः (यद्यपि बह्वधीयमानषट्काव्येष्वपि बह्व-
श्रीलं वर्तत एव) किंतु ज्ञानसंपूर्यायन्यशास्त्रशिक्तापरिपक्-
बुद्धिना स्वयमेवावलोकनीयः, अतः “कलाशास्त्रविभाग”
इत्येवोचितं नामात्र युज्यते, यतः सर्वा अपि कलाः गार्हस्थ्यो-
पयोगिन्यः कामशास्त्रांतःपतिताः; उक्तं च मनुना,

“यथा नदीनदाः सर्वे सागरे यांति संस्थितिम् ।

तथैवाश्रमिणः सर्वे गृहस्थे यांति संस्थितिम् ॥

यथा वायुं समाश्रित्य वर्त्तते सर्वजंतवः ।

तथा गृहस्थमाश्रित्य वर्त्तते सर्व आश्रमाः ॥

यस्मात् त्रयोऽप्याश्रमिणः ज्ञानेनानेन चान्वहम् ।

गृहस्थेनैव धार्यते तस्माज्ज्येष्ठाश्रमो गृही ॥

सर्वेषामपि चैतेषां वेदस्मृतिविधानतः ।

गृहस्थ उच्यते श्रेष्ठः स त्रीनेतान् विभर्त्ति हि ॥”

अतः गार्हस्थ्यशास्त्ररूपकामशास्त्रांतःपतिताः उत्तमोदा-
रोदात्तकलाः अस्मिन् विभागेऽप्याप्या विषया इति कला-
शास्त्रविभाग इति नामोचितम्;

(४) मोक्षशास्त्रविभागश्चेति (Faculty of Theology).

३ प्रवृत्तः

प्रकारः, तस्य
न्यूनता

न त्वयं प्रकारोऽवलंबितो वर्त्तमान-रेग्युलेशन-व्यव-
स्थाभिः, किंतु विभागद्वयमेव निरूपितं, यथा (१) प्राच्य-
विद्याविभागः (२) धर्मविज्ञानविभागश्च; न चैतौ कंठोक्त्या
परस्परं व्यावर्त्तकौ, न चाद्यः विशदं किंचित् प्रयोजनभूतं
पुरुषार्थं द्योतयति, न च प्राच्यत्वं विद्यायाः समवेतमना-
कस्मिन् लक्षणं, नहि संस्कृतविद्या केवलपूर्वकालपूर्वदेशा-
वच्छिन्नोपयोगसंबंधा वा; न च द्वितीयस्मिन् विज्ञानशब्दस्त-
थाऽर्थपूर्णो यथा शास्त्रशब्दः; अन्यथा चापि तेनियमाः अति-
त्वरायामपर्याप्तपरामर्शेन कल्पिताः प्रायशो विकला एव;
तेषां संशोधनाय यत्नः करणीयः स च राजपुरुषानुज्ञयैव,
सेत्स्यति, यथा विधान-विधिषु (एक्ट-स्टाट्यूटनामसु)
विहितमस्ति; तदर्थं कालोऽपेक्षितः; किंत्वंतरालेऽपि तेन
यत्नेन सहैव यदि संभवेत् चेत् वर्त्तमान-रेग्युलेशन-व्यवस्थानु-

कूल्येनापि प्रबन्धसंस्करणं कर्तव्यम् । एतद्विचारार्थमेका परित्तसभासत्का समितिर्नियोक्तव्या वर्त्तमानोभयविभागस्थविदुषां ।

तथा च समित्या तथाऽन्यैरपि शिष्टसभा-(सिनेट)-शास्त्रिमंडल-(फेल्टी)-आदिसभ्यैः विचारायाधोलिखितः प्रकारः प्रतिपाद्यते; सूचनामात्रं चैष उपन्यासः, “पूर्वरंगः प्रसंगात् नाटकीयस्य वस्तुनः”, “पूर्वरंगं विधायैव सूत्रधारो निवर्त्तते”, इति न्यायात् ।

४ तत्पूर्य-
पायः

‘प्राच्यविद्याविभागे’ सांप्रतमवांतरतया विभागत्रयमुद्बोधनीयम्—

(१) कलाशास्त्रविभागः, (२) अर्थशास्त्रविभागः, (३) मोक्षशास्त्रविभागश्च ।

(The first will correspond to the modern ‘Faculty of Arts,’ but will include some subjects which modern Faculties of Arts do not, and will exclude others which they do ; the second to the ‘Faculty of Science,’ pure and applied, with similar inclusions and exclusions ; the third is strictly the equivalent of the Faculty of Theology, the Science of God, *Paramātmā*, realisation of Whom is Moksha ; but the distribution of subjects of study, changed by circumstances, makes it take the place of the Faculty of Law, as a secular subject, open to all, while the Dharma-shāstra-vibhāga, strictly corresponding to the Faculty of Law, takes the place of the Faculty of Theology, or Religion, because it includes not

only 'human' but also 'divine' Law, and therefore some subjects to which all students are not admissible by the special conditions of the B. H. U.)

(४) 'धर्मविज्ञानविभागस्तु' धर्मशास्त्रविभागत्वेनांगी-
कार्यः ।

५ धर्मविज्ञान-
विभागे-
ऽध्याप्या
विषयाः

(क) धर्मशास्त्रविभागे के विषया अध्याप्या इति प्रश्ने,
प्राचीना प्रथैव पुनरप्यस्मानुषकरोति ।

“पुराणन्यायमीमांसाधर्मशास्त्रांगमिश्रिताः ।

वेदाः स्थानानि विद्यानां धर्मस्य च चतुर्दश ॥

इतिहासपुराणं च पंचमो वेद उच्यते ।

इतिहासपुराणाभ्यां वेदं समुपबृंहयेत्” ॥

इति याज्ञवल्क्यादिभिः स्मर्यते । तथा शुक्रेणाप्युच्यते,

“अंगानि वेदाश्चत्वारो मीमांसा न्यायविस्तरः ।

धर्मशास्त्रपुराणानि त्रयोदं सर्वमुच्यते” ॥

एतावता पर्यवस्यते यदस्मिन् विभागेऽध्याप्या विषया
एते भवन्ति—

(१) (२) (३) (४) चत्वारो वेदाः मंत्रब्राह्मणोपनिष-
द्भ्युताः (The Four Vedas)

तेषां षडंगानि,

(५) शिक्षा (including the Psychology and
Physiology of speech),

(६) कल्पः (including Pedagogy and Method-
ology),

(७) व्याकरणम् (Grammar),

- (८) निरुक्तम् (Philology, the science of language, of the origins and changes of words and meanings, of different interpretations, allegorical, historical, metaphysical, ritualistic, etc.)
(अत्र विशेषो यत्नः कार्यः),
- (९) छंदः (Prosody, the Science of Metre and Rhythm),
- (१०) ज्योतिषम् (including Astronomy and all branches of Mathematics).
(अत्र विशेषो यत्नः कार्यः)
- (११) स्मृतयः (क) व्यवहारधर्मः (including the Personal Law of the Hindus),
(ख) आचारप्रायश्चित्तादिधर्मः, तत्संबन्धीनि धर्मगृह्यश्रौतादिसूत्राणि (including Rules of Conduct, Manners and Morals, elementary Hygiene and Sanitation, Sacraments, etc.),
(ग) राजधर्मः, राजनीतिः, दंडनीतिः (including the Science of Government, Politics and Civics) (अत्र विशेषो यत्नः कार्यः),
- (१२) मीमांसा, कर्मकांडः शो विशेषतः (Rules of Ritual and of Interpretation of the Vedic texts concerned therewith),
- (१३) न्यायः, सामान्यतः (the elements of Logic),
- (१४) इतिहासपुराणं, (क) भूगोलभूतस्थानादिवर्णनयुतं, अर्वाचोनेतिहाससमेतं च (including

History and Geography in the widest sense and in all their branches, including the main principles of Evolution and Dissolution, Anthropology, Sociology, etc.)

(अत्र विशेषो यत्नः कार्यः),

(ख) विविधाश्चागमाः शैववैष्णवशाक्तादयः

(including the histories and beliefs and worships of various Sects)

(अत्र तु यत्नः सांप्रतं न कार्यः),

(१५) धनुर्वेदः

राजधर्मांगभूतः (including the Science and Art of various Physical Accomplishments, and the theory of offence and defence),

(१६) आयुर्वेदः

आचारधर्मांगभूतः (including the Science of Life in all its branches and all its subsidiaries, Biology with all its subdivisions of Botany, Zoology, Embryology, Physiology, Anatomy, etc.; Hygiene and Sanitation; Medicine in all branches; the elements of Chemistry and Physics) (अत्र-विशेषो यत्नः कार्यः);

६ तथा अर्थ-
शास्त्रवि-
भागे

(ख) अर्थशास्त्रविभागे त्वेते विषया अध्याप्या, यथोक्तं शुक्रेण,
“कुसीदकृषिवाणिज्यं गोरक्षा वार्त्तयोच्यते” (विविधानि
च शिल्पानि तथा कारुकर्म च); अर्थात्—

- (१) कुसीदशास्त्रम् (including Economics or Political Economy, the Science of Wealth, the Theory of Banking and of Money and the Mechanism of Exchange, etc.),
- (२) कृषिशास्त्रम् (including the Science of Agriculture, Horticulture, Sericulture, etc.),
- (३) वाणिज्यशास्त्रम् (including the Science of Commerce, and of Industries of all kinds),
- (४) गोरक्ष्यशास्त्रम्, (including the Science of the rearing and keeping of Domestic Animals, cattle, horses, sheep, etc., Dairy-farming, etc.),
- (५) शिल्पवेदः (स्थपतिशास्त्रम्, वास्तुशास्त्रम्, विविध-यंत्रविद्या, वैज्ञानिकतंत्राणि, वापीकूपतटा-ककुल्याराजमार्गादिनिर्माणविद्या, राजधानीपुरनगरग्रामादिकल्पनसंनिवेशनविद्या), (Technical Arts and Industries, Applied Physics, all Sciences generally, Engineering in all its branches, Town-planning, etc.),
- (सर्वेष्वप्येतेष्वर्थशास्त्रस्यांगेषु विशेषो यत्नः करणीयः);

७ तथा कला- (ग) कलाशास्त्रविभागे चैते विषया अभ्यापनीयाः—

शास्त्रवि-
भागे

- (१) काव्यसाहित्य* (including Poetry, Literature, the Drama, Criticism, Belles-Lettres generally),

- (२) गांधर्ववेदः (संगीतशास्त्रम्, including the Science and Art of Music, Acting etc.),
- (३) चित्रलेखनशास्त्रम्, (including the Science and Art of drawing, painting, etc.),
- (४) रूपकरणशास्त्रम्, (मूर्त्याद्युत्किरणविद्या, including the Science and Art of Sculpture, etc.),
- (५) अन्याश्च विविधाः कलाः जीवनपरिष्कारसौंदर्यचारु-
त्वचातुर्यादिसंपादिकाः, (i.e., other Arts and Sciences tending to refine and beautify life, being further developments, so to say, of what is often taught in schools as Sloyd, Manual Training, Clay-modelling, etc.)

(कलाशास्त्रस्य बहुष्वंगेषु खोणां विशेषतोऽधिकार इति च मनसि धार्य; आयत्यां, सति संभवे खोशिच्चाप्रबंधस्य, एतस्या धारणाया उपयोगो भविष्यति ।)

- (६) आंग्लभाषा (विविधभाषाज्ञानमपि चतुःषष्टिकलां-
तर्गतं प्राचीनप्रथया, इति कृत्वा आंग्ल-
भाषाज्ञानं सामान्यं साधारणग्रंथसमाचार-
पत्राद्यवलोकनवार्त्तालापादिपर्याप्तं अवश्य-
मेव सर्वेषामपि छात्राणां संपादनीयं,
विनैव च व्याकरणाद्याडम्बरं, यथा मातृ-
भाषाज्ञानं संपाद्यते आवापोद्वापप्रकारैः;

यतः विनाङ्गुलभाषाज्ञानमिदानो ऐहिक-
बुद्धिविकासः लोकसंग्राहकश्चित्तविस्तारः
साधारणवैज्ञानिकसिद्धांतादिज्ञानं चाना-
यासेन न सिध्यति, यैर्विना न देशोन्नतिः);

न तथा मोक्ष-
शास्त्रवि-
भागे

(घ) मोक्षशास्त्रविभागे चाध्येयाः विषयाः—

- (१) वेदांतः (परा विद्या, ब्रह्मविद्या, अध्यात्मशास्त्रं, including the Science of Being or Reality or Truth, Metaphysics, Philosophy),
अन्यान्युपांगभूतानि दर्शनानि, यथा,
- (२) सांख्यम् (including the Principles of World-Evolution and Dissolution and Psychology),
- (३) योगः (including Psycho-Physics, Psychical Science, Abnormal Psychology and Applied Psychology),
- (४) न्यायः (including the Science of Thinking, Logic),
- (५) वैशेषिकम् (including the Principles and Ultimate Philosophical Concepts and Laws underlying Physics and Chemistry),
- (६) पूर्वमीमांसा (including the Science of Ethics, legal, social, and religio-psychical or superphysical and divine; the Science of the Consequences of Human Action, visible and invisible, physical and psychical, ritualistic and ordinary).

(७) अपराण्यपि दर्शनानि, यथा,

- (क) बौद्धदर्शनभेदाः, (ख) जैनदर्शनभेदाः,
(ग) शैवशाक्तपांचरात्रपाणिनीयादिदर्शनानि,
(ख) पाश्चात्यदर्शनानि, इति ।

१ विशेषनि-
र्णयः सा-
मान्येऽङ्गी-
कृते सम-
या कार्यः

अयं तु सम्पूर्णविश्वविद्यालयस्य सामान्य आकारः ।
के पुनरत्र विषयाः सहैव, कैः विद्यार्थिभिः, केषु ग्रंथेषु,
कियद्विर्वर्षैरध्येयाः, काश्च परीक्षाः देयाः, इत्यादि सर्व
विशेषविचारार्थिनः सामान्यस्वरूपेऽङ्गीकृते सति शिष्टसमया
विशेषेषु विचारो योच्यते ।

१० विप्रतिप-
त्तिवारणम्

नत्त्वत्र विप्रतिपत्तयं यत् सर्वाण्यप्येतानि शास्त्राणि
सपद्येवाध्यापयितुमारभ्याणि विश्वविद्यालये इति सूच्यते ।
प्रत्यक्षमेवेदशस्धारंभस्य सामग्री नास्ति, नाध्यापकाः
सर्वेषामेतेषां शास्त्राणां, न चाध्येतारः, न च पर्याप्तानि
धनानि विद्यन्ते यैः समष्ट्येतैतादृश आरंभः; अतो देशे स्वतः
प्रवर्त्तमानानां शास्त्राणामध्यापकादिनिर्देशेन साधारणरीत्यै-
वात्रापि रक्षणं विधाय, प्रलीनानां पुनः संस्कारोद्बोधनाय
गवेषकाः वृत्तिधराः यथाशक्यं नियोज्याः, ये प्राचीनांस्तत्त-
द्विषयकान् ग्रंथानन्विष्युः, नवीनांश्चोपजानीय संकलयेयुः ।
त एव गवेषकाः पश्चात् परिपक्वज्ञानाः प्रमाणितयोग्यत्वाः
संतस्तत्तच्छास्त्राध्यापकत्वे नियोजनीया भविष्यन्ति । संपत्त्यते
सर्वमपोदं, अबहुमिश्रं च वर्षैः, यदि पुनरुद्यज्यतेऽस्मादेव सम-
यात्, सम्यक् चावधार्य मनसि समग्रमपि लक्ष्यम् ।

११ यथा

विद्यायां श्रद्धा
प्रथिता तथैव
शिल्पादिक-
मणिं इच्छिता,
तत्प्रवर्त्तना-
पायः

यावच्चैतादृशः कलाशास्त्रार्थशास्त्रोजीवनोपयोगी

संभारः संभ्रियते तावदंतरालेऽपि यः कश्चन तत्तच्छास्त्रसंबंधी
काव्यसाहित्यादन्यः क्रियाभ्यासः हस्तकौशलसंपादनार्थं
प्रत्येकेन विद्यार्थिना करणीय एव । एवं सति भवेयुरस्य विश्व-
विद्यालयस्य छात्राः,

न केवलं पुस्तकिनः न वा केवलशाब्दिकाः ।

नोपादातार एवैते किंतु भूतस्य भावकाः ॥

प्रायशो दृश्यते लोके सांप्रतं, पुस्तकाश्रिताः ।

कृष्यादिव्यवहारस्थानं हस्तपादश्रमान्वितान् ॥

शिल्पोपजीविनश्चापि वाणिज्यव्यवसायिनः ।

अन्नस्योत्पादकान् दाहन् नाद्रियंते यथोचितम् ॥

“यद्यदाचरति श्रेष्ठस्तत्तदेवेतरो जनः ।”

इति कृत्वा च बहव ईदृक्श्रमपराङ्मुखाः ।

अर्थशास्त्रेष्वतो जातो हासोऽनर्थकरो महान् ॥

उक्तं च सुश्रुते, “सुबहुश्रुतोऽपि अकृतयोग्यः कर्म-
स्वयोग्यो भवति, अतोऽधिगतसर्वशास्त्रार्थमपि शिष्यं योग्यां
कारयेत् ।

एवमादिषु मेधावी योग्यार्हेषु यथाविधि ।

द्रव्येषु योग्यां कुर्वाणो न प्रमुह्यति कश्चित् ॥”

(सूत्र० अ० ६)

तथा चोक्तं मनुना,

“भूतानां प्राणिनः श्रेष्ठा, प्राणिनां बुद्धिजीविनः ।

कृतबुद्धिषु कर्तारः कर्तृषु ब्रह्मवेदिनः ॥”

अतः बुद्धिकौशलेन सहैव कर्मकौशलमपि यत् किञ्चित्
सम्पाद्यमेव छात्रैः, एवं सति यथा बुद्धिशक्तिपरिष्कारे आदरो

देशे प्रसृतस्तथैव साक्षादन्नकुप्यादिनवार्थोत्पादकहस्तशक्ति-
परिष्कारेऽप्यादरः प्रसरेत्, विविधाश्चाभिमानदुर्बुद्धयो निर-
स्येरन्; तदैव च सद्योऽर्थकरस्यार्थशास्त्रस्य तदधीनस्य कला-
शास्त्रस्य च तत्संबंधिकर्मणां चोत्कर्षणे जनः प्रसज्येतास्मि-
न्नपि देशे, यथा पाश्चात्येषु प्रसक्तः ।

१३ द्वितीय-
विपर्यास-
निरासः

न च विपर्यस्यं यदुक्तविभागेष्वेकस्मिन् प्रविष्टशस्त्रात्रोऽ-
परविभागीयशास्त्रेभ्यः परिहापयिष्यते । मैवम् । विभागकरणम्
तु केवलं प्रबंधसौकर्यार्थं । यथा सर्वाण्यपि ज्ञानान्येकस्यैव
ज्ञानस्यांगानि, यथा सर्वा अपि विद्या एकस्यैव वेदस्योपवेदाः
अंगान्युपांगानि वा, एवमेव सर्वेऽप्यंते विभागाः परस्परं
सम्बद्धाः । उक्तं हि सुश्रुते, (सूत्र० अ० ४)

“एकं शास्त्रमधीयानो न विद्याच्छास्त्रनिश्चयम् ।

तस्माद् बहुश्रुतः शास्त्रं विजानीयात् चिकित्सकः ॥

न चैकस्मिन् शास्त्रे शक्यः सर्वशास्त्राणामवरोधः कर्तुं,
अतोऽन्यशास्त्रविषयोपपन्नानामर्थानामिहोपनिपतितानामर्थव-
शास्त्रेषां तद्विद्येभ्य एव व्याख्यानमनुश्रोतव्यमिति” । तथैकस्मि-
न्विभाग एकं शास्त्रं मुख्यतयाऽऽधीयानशस्त्रात्रः अन्यान्यपि
शास्त्राणि यथोचितमन्येष्वपि विभागेषु श्रोतुं शक्यत्येव ।

—०—

१४ “स्कूल”
विभागे-
ऽध्याप्या
विषयाः

एतावती खलु विश्वविद्यालयस्थ-संस्कृत-विभागप्रबंध-
विषया सूचना । प्रसंगतः प्रवेशिकापरीक्षार्थं संस्कृत-“स्कूल”
विभागे किं पाठ्यमित्यपि विचार्यमेव । अस्मिन्नपि विचारे स
एव चतुःशास्त्रात्मको बीजमंत्रो निर्णायकः । “सर्वेषामपि
शास्त्राणां न्यायव्याकरणं मुखं” इत्यपि स्मरणीयम् । मनो-
राज्ञाऽपि शिरसा धारणीया, सर्वयत्नेन च पालनीया, यथा,

“उपनीय गुरुः शिष्यं शिष्येच्छौचमादितः ।

आचारमग्निकार्यं च संध्योपासनमेव च ॥”

चतुर्वर्षि शास्त्रेषु प्रवेशनार्थमियं परीक्षा प्रवेशिकेति । अतस्तेषामेव शास्त्राणां साधारणं सरलं पूर्वरूपमारम्भकतया छात्रेभ्यो ग्राहयितव्यम्, यथा,

(क) धर्मशास्त्रे—वेदेषु—संध्योपासनविधिः । पुरुषसूक्तम्, अन्याश्च काश्चनोद्धृताः भावोत्कर्ष-प्रदाः ऋचः, शतपथब्राह्मणोद्धृताः काश्चन कथाश्च, अग्निकार्यं चेति;

वेदांगेषु—व्याकरणम् लघुकौमुदीजन्यज्ञान-प्रमितम्, निरुक्तपूर्वरूपभूतोऽमरकोषः, छंदः श्रुतबोधजन्य-ज्ञानतुल्यं, ज्योतिषेऽङ्कगणितं रेखागणितं च;

स्मृतिषु—मनोरुद्धृताः त्रिशतं श्लोकाः शौचाचारोपदेशकाः, चतुर्वर्गचतुर्वर्णचतुराश्रमस्वरूपनिरूपकाश्च । राजधर्मे हितोपदेशः सम्पूर्णः केवलमश्लीलकथाविरहितः ;

न्यायमीमांसयाः—मूलमात्रतर्कसंग्रहजन्यज्ञानतुलितम् ज्ञानम् ;

इतिहासपुराणे—मूलरामायणम्,

प्रचलितप्राकृतभाषाबद्धः पुराणेतिहाससंक्षेपः, तथा भारतवर्षस्य चांग्लदेशस्य चार्वाचीन इतिहासः, भूगोलवर्णनं च;

धनुरुपवेदे—विविधव्यायामकौशलम्;

आयुर्वेदे—दिनरात्रिऋतुचर्या, शौचविधिः, स्वास्थ्यरक्षणप्रकारः, अतिसामान्यव्याधीनां क्षतानां च प्रतीकारोपायः (प्रचलितप्राकृतद्वारा);

(ख) अर्थशास्त्रे—यत्किमपि हस्तकौशलम् साधारणवर्धकिकृषकादिकृत्यात्मकं, यथाऽग्लविभागं (some Manual Training, Sloyd, Cultivation of small plots of Land, etc.) यावद् विशेषः प्रबंधः न संभवति, या काचन सरलवैज्ञानिकप्रक्रिया सयोग्या, तथैव (some easy experiments in science);

(ग) कलाशास्त्रे—काव्यसाहित्यं—सुंदरकांडात् पंचाध्यायाः, यत्किञ्चित् चित्रलिखनं, रूपकरणं वा (Drawing or Clay-modelling), ईसपनीतिकथा—आंग्लभाषायां—(Æsop's Fables in English);

(घ) मोक्षशास्त्रे—पूर्वोक्तं तर्कसंग्रहज्ञानमेवारंभणार्थमलम् ।

यदि सप्तवर्षीयश्छात्रः देवनागरीक्षरांकादिज्ञानवान् साधारणपुस्तकवाचनसमर्थः “स्कूल”विभागं प्रविशति चेत्, अष्टभिर्वर्षैः पंचदशवर्षवयस्कः सन् एतावज्ज्ञानं संगृह्य प्रवेशिकां परीक्षामुत्तरीतुं पारयिष्यति, सुतरां चैवं यदि संस्कृतभाषाज्ञानं अध्यापकैश्छात्रबुद्धिषु तैरेव नैसर्गिकैः प्रकारैस्संक्राम्यते यैरावापोद्गापरूपैः मातृभाषाज्ञानमुत्तममध्यमवृद्धैर्बालानां हृदयेषूद्भाव्यते, यदि च प्रचलितदेशभाषया चाधिकतरं शिक्षणं क्रियते । पूर्वोक्तसर्वशास्त्रमुखेन चतुर्ध्वपि शास्त्रेष्वेवं प्रवेशश्छात्राणां, मनोरादेशस्य च पालनपि भविष्यतीत्यलम् ।

(३) उपसंहारः

१ देशयोग-
हेमरूप-
लक्ष्ये सं-
यम्य चतुः-
शास्त्रसंपूर्ण-
णाय नव-
गवेषणम-
वश्यं कार्यं,
तस्मादेवा-
स्मद्
देशोन्नतिः
यथा
पाश्चा-
त्यानां

यद्येवं मनसाऽऽपूर्य खंडितं ज्ञानमण्डलम् ।
कायव्यूहं कल्पयित्वा शास्त्राणां चतुरंगिणम् ॥
छिन्नांगोपांगसंपत्त्यै यत्नश्चेत् क्रियते जनैः ।
मंत्रमूर्तिमयो देवः साक्षान्मूर्तिर्भविष्यति ॥
यच्छिष्टं तस्य रक्षायै लुप्तस्योज्जीवनाय च ।
यतामहे यदि वयं योगक्षेमं भवेत्तदा ॥
अर्थशास्त्रे महान् यत्नः कार्योऽनर्थोऽन्यथा भवेत् ।
लुप्तप्रायं हि तच्छास्त्रं शक्तिहासादुपेक्षया ॥
तदुद्धाराय यत्नेन गुप्तग्रंथगवेषणे ।
नियोज्या वै वृत्तिधरास्तथोपज्ञानसंग्रहे ।
संस्कृतप्राकृतैश्चापि नवग्रंथनिबंधनैः ।
रिक्तोऽधुना गिराकोशश्चाप्येवं पूरयिष्यते ॥
वैद्यके, ज्योतिषे, शिल्पे, यंत्रतंत्रादिकर्मणि ।
तदुपांगेषु शास्त्रेषु, विद्यासु सकलासु च ।
पाश्चात्यैर्भृशमुत्कर्षो बलात्कृष्टो गवेषणात् ॥
उपसर्गास्तु शास्त्रेषु तत्तद्विषयसंयमे ॥
तेषां ते नितरां जाता व्यवहारेषु सिद्धयः ॥
कुत्रचित्कर्हिचिद्वापि सिद्धिर्नास्ति ऋते तपः ।
ऋते लक्ष्येऽपि निर्णीत एकाग्रव्यानधारणम् ॥

२ लीनानां
शास्त्राणां
व्युत्थाप-
नाय विशे-
षतो यति-
तत्त्वं

सम्यङ् निरूप्य मनसि कृत्यस्यांगान्यशेषतः ।
आरभ्यते ततः कार्यं तदा सिद्धिर्भवद्गुवा ॥
सर्वेषामपि चांगानाभिदानीमपि संति हि ।
विद्यालये वै बीजानि, विकासीनि तु कानिचित् ।
मुकुलान्यपि चान्यानि, प्रलीनान्यपराणि तु ॥
उद्बोधनाय लीनानामादौ यत्नो विधीयताम् ॥
तत्पश्चादनुसंधेयं मुकुलानां विकासनम् ।
जाग्रतां पुनरन्येषां रक्षणं केवलं ह्यलम् ॥

३ पौरुष-
पाश्चा-
त्योभयशा-
स्त्रादराव-
श्यकता

न वाच्यम्, आंग्लभागे यदेतत्सर्वं भविष्यति ।
यंत्रतंत्रादिशिखादिवाक्ताविद्याप्रसादनम् ॥
तत्रापि यत्नः कार्यः स्यान्नूनमत्रापि वै तथा ॥
स्वकीयदंतजिह्वादिव्यापारेण विना यथा ।
ऋते च स्वांगसंजातरूपित्तादिमेलनम् ।
यथा न संभवेन्नोरुक् कदाप्याहारजारणम् ॥
शास्त्रप्रामो विदेशीय आत्मसात्र भवेत्तथा ।
तत्संबन्धिस्वकीयस्य शास्त्रस्यापि बलं विना ॥
अन्यथा चेद्विभर्दः स्याद्विसंवादश्च सर्वथा ।
परस्परम्, असंबोधाद्, यथा वै भिन्नभाषिणोः ॥
येषां केवलमंगलीया, येषां केवलसंस्कृता ।
शिक्षा, मिथोऽपि विद्वांसः सौमनस्यं भजन्ति नो ॥
सं सुखेन न गच्छन्ति, सं वदन्ति च नो सुखम् ।
सं मनांसि न तेषां च जानते, ऽबोधनान्मिथः ॥
परस्परं नाद्रियन्ते, प्रत्यक्षं खेददं त्विदम् ।
येषां तूभयविज्ञानं ते द्वयोरपि सादराः ॥

प्रतिशास्त्रमतः साध्यः संबंध उभयोरपि ।

प्राचीनस्य नवीनस्य; न देशोन्नतिरन्यथा ॥

४ प्राचीनस्य
पु. नवी-
करणं

प्राचीनो बीजमंत्रः स्यान्नित्यं रक्ष्यः प्रयत्नतः ।

शाखापल्लवसंतानं काले काले नवं नवम् ॥

शाश्वतं मूलसूत्रं स्यान्न विवर्त्य कदापि तद् ।

भाष्यं तु जीर्णमुद्धार्य नवज्ञानैः पुनः पुनः ॥

नित्यानामार्षवाक्यानामपि सर्वज्ञबीजिनाम् ।

अवस्थाभेदतो व्याख्या कर्तव्यैव नवा नवा ॥

जीमूतो दायधर्मं हि टोक्रया पर्यवर्तयत् ।

“युक्तियुक्तमुपादेयं वचनं बालकादपि ।

अन्यत्तृणमिव त्याज्यमप्युक्तं पद्मजन्मना ॥”

५ एवं पुनर्वल-
वद्विद्या-
विकासः

“पुराणमित्येव न साधु सर्वं न चापि काव्यं नवमित्यवद्यम् ।

सन्तः परीक्ष्यान्यतद् भजंते मूढः परप्रत्ययनेयबुद्धिः ॥”

इति वासिष्ठवाक्यं चाप्यर्वाचीनकवेरपि ।

सम्यङ् निधाय मनसि सर्वपक्षान् विविच्य च ॥

प्राचीनं मौलिना धृत्वा यदुत्तममकृत्रिमम् ।

तथोपकारकं सर्वं नवं चादाय सादरम् ॥

गंगाया यमुनायाश्च संगमस्य ह्यनंतरम् ।

न तु तत्पूर्वमेव, एषा स्रोतः पीत्वा महत्तरम् ।

पुनर्वलिष्ठा वै विद्याः काशी संकाशयिष्यते ॥

॥ इति ॥ ॐ ॥

भगवान्दासः

(काशीविश्वविद्यालय-प्राच्यविद्याविभाग-

“Seváshrama,” धर्मविज्ञानविभाग-शास्त्रमंडलसभ्यः)

Sigra. Benares (Cantt.)

Dated 25th November, 1917.

BHAGAVAN DAS,

(Member of the Faculties of Oriental Learning and
Theology, B. H. U.)

MINUTES OF THE ANNUAL MEETING OF THE FACULTY OF THEOLOGY.

No. 1.

SUNDAY, THE 28TH OCTOBER, 1917—2 P.M.

Present:

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
Dean of the Faculty, in the Chair,
 2. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
 3. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Natha Jha, M.A., D.Litt.,
 4. Pandit Annada Charan Tarkachudamani,
 5. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Pramatha Natha Tarkabhusana,
 6. Professor Phani Bhusan Adhikari, M.A.,
 7. Pandit Amba Das Shastri,
 8. Professor Bhagavan Das, M.A.,
 9. Pandit Prabhu Datta Shastri,
 10. Pandit Rama Yatna Ojha,
 11. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Lakshman Shastri Dravida,
 12. Pandit Ramavatara Sarma, Sahityacharya, M.A.,
 13. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Hara Prasad Shastri, C.I.E.,
M.A., F.A.S.B., and
 14. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Kapisthalam Deshikacharya.
1. The minutes of the meeting of the Faculty, held on the 5th May, 1917, were confirmed.
2. On the motion of the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, seconded by Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Natha Jha, it was resolved that Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A., be re-elected *Dean of the Faculty* for the coming year.

3. Resolved that Pandit Prabhu Datta Shastri be nominated member of the Central Hindu School Board, as a representative of the Faculty.

4. Resolved that the following gentlemen be co-opted as members of the Faculty:—

1. Pandit Nityananda Mimansaka,
2. Pandit Panchanan Tarkaratna,
3. Pandit Radha Prasad Shastri,
4. Pandit Durga Prasad Dvivedi,
5. Pandit Umacharan Kaviraja,
6. Pandit Prabhu Datta Shastri,
7. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Srikrishna Shastri,
8. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Pramatha Natha Tarkabhusana,
9. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Kapisthala Deshikacharya,
10. Pandit Rama Yatna Ojha, and
11. Pandit Annada Charan Tarkachudamani.

5. Resolved that the Boards of Studies, consisting of the following gentlemen, be appointed for the next year:—

Karmakanda.

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Lakshman Shastri Dravida,
2. Pandit Prabhu Datta Shastri (*Convener*).

Veda-Shrauta.

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Lakshman Shastri Dravida.
2. Pandit Amba Das Shastri.
3. Pandit Prabhu Datta Shastri (*Convener*).

Purana.

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Hara Prasad Shastri, C.I.E., M.A. F.A.S.B.
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Srikrishna Shastri.
3. Pandit Panchanana Tarkaratna.
4. Pandit Radha Prasad Shastri (*Convener*).

Dharmashastra.

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Pramatha Natha Tarkabhusana.
2. Pandit Panchanana Tarkaratna.
3. Pandit Prabhu Datta Shastri.
4. Pandit Radha Prasad Shastri (*Convener*).

Mimansa.

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Lakshman Shastri Dravida.
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Pramatha Natha Tarkabhusana,
3. Pandit Amba Das Shastri.
4. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Natha Jha, M.A., D.Litt.
(Convener).

Vedanta.

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Lakshman Shastri Dravida.
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Pramatha Natha Tarkabhusana,
3. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Kapisthala Deshikacharya.
(Convener).

Nyaya Vaisheshika.

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Lakshman Shastri Dravida.
2. Pandit Amba Das Shastri.
3. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Natha Jha, M.A., D.Litt.
4. Pandit Vama Charana Nyayacharya (Convener).

Sankhya & Yoga.

1. Pandit Amba Das Shastri.
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Srikrishna Shastri.
3. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Lakshman Shastri Dravida,
4. Pandit Annada Charana Tarkachudamani (Convener).

Jyotisa.

1. Pandit Rama Yatna Ojha.

5. On the motion of Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Natha Jha, seconded by the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, it was resolved that the Vice-Chancellor be requested to increase the number of the members of the Senate by at least twelve Sanskrit scholars, in order to enable the Faculty of Theology and Oriental Learning to properly constitute full complement of the various Boards of Studies.

6. Resolved that a Sub-Committee, consisting of the following gentlemen, be appointed to look after religious instruction in the Boarding-Houses of the Benares Hindu University :—

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Aditya Ram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
2. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,

3. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Natha Jha, M.A., D. Litt.,
4. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Hara Prasad Shastri, C.I.E., M.A.,
F.A.S.B.,
5. Pandit Panchanan Tarkaratna,
6. Babu Bhagavan, Das, M. A.,
7. Pandit Radha Prasad Shastri, and
8. Pandit Prabhu Datta Shastri.

7. Resolved that the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya and Pandit Prabhu Datta Shastri be nominated members of the Students' Residence Committee, under Regulation 1 (b), Chapter XII of the Regulations.

8 (a) Read a letter from Pandit Kashi Natha, dated 10th September, 1917, regarding the inclusion of the Vira Shaiva Darshana in the courses of study :

Resolved that the matter be postponed to the next meeting.

(b) Read two letters from Pandit Durga Prasad Dvivedi. Many of the suggestions contained in them have been already carried out ; others will receive due attention.

Pandit Parbhu Datta Shastri suggested that any mistakes in the Praveshika of the "Faculty of Theology" be corrected, that books be prescribed for religious instruction, and that if no printed books be available, a sub-committee be appointed to direct the preparation of a suitable compilation.

ADITYARAM BHATTACHARYA,

Dean of the Faculty of Theology.

MINUTES OF THE ADJOURNED ANNUAL MEETING OF THE COUNCIL.

No. 9.

SUNDAY, THE 28TH OCTOBER, 1917—3 P. M.

Present:

1. The Hon'ble Sir Sundar Lal, Rai Bahadur, Kt., C. I. E.,
B.A., LL. D., *Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair.*
2. Babu Govinda Das,
3. Babu Bhagavan Das, M. A.,
4. Pandit Chheda Lal, B.A.,
5. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
6. Pandit Baldev Ram Dave,
7. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A.,
8. The Hon'ble Pandit Gokaran Nath Misra, M.A., LL.B.,
9. Rai Ganga Ram Bahadur, C.I.E., M.V.O.,
10. Pandit Manohar Lal Zutshi, M.A., and
11. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Natha Jha, M.A., D. Litt.

The Nagwa plans were discussed, but no decision was arrived at, and the meeting adjourned to Tuesday, the 30th October, 1917, at 9 A.M.

SUNDAR LAL,

Vice-Chancellor.

MINUTES OF THE FIRST ANNUAL MEETING OF THE COURT:

No. 1.

MONDAY, THE 29TH OCTOBER 1917—12 NOON.

Present :

1. Major-General, His Highness Maharaja Sir Madho Rao Scindia Bahadur, G.C.S.I., G.C.V.O., A.D.C., LL.D., of Gwalior, *Pro-Chancellor*, in the chair.
2. The Hon'ble Sir Sundar Lal, Kt., *Rai Bahadur*, B.A., LL.D., C.I.E., *Vice-Chancellor*.
3. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A., *Pro-Vice-Chancellor*.
4. His Highness Maharaja Sir Prabhu Narain Singh Bahadur, G.C.I.E., of Benares.
5. The Hon'ble Babu Moti Chand, C.I.E.,
6. Babu Manmohan Das,
7. The Hon'ble Lala Sukhbir Sinha,
8. Seth Narottam Morarjee Gokuldas,
9. Rai Bahadur Lala Salig Ram,
10. Babu Hira Prasad Singh,
11. Rai Kamta Prasad Bahadur, B.A.,
12. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
13. Pandit Bhaskar Ramchandra Arte,
14. Sardar Bachan Singh, B.A., LL.B.,
15. Thakur Ram Pal Singh,
16. Babu Man Mohan Bhattacharya,
17. Babu Dwarka Nath Chakravarty,
18. Pandit Baldev Ram Dave,
19. Babu Mangala Prasad, M.A.,
20. Goshain Ram Puri,
21. Babu Bhola Nath, B.A.,
22. Mr. R. J. Bhide,
23. Babu Bhagavan Das, M.A.,

24. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Nath Jha, M.A., D.Litt.,
25. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, D.Sc.,
26. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Hara Prasad Shastri, C.I.E., M.A.,
F.A.S.B.,
27. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Sadasiva Misra,
28. Shastri Hathibhai Harishankar,
29. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Lakshman Shastri Dravida, M.A.,
30. Pandit Ramavatara Sarma, M.A.,
31. Mr. Makanji J. Mehta,
32. Babu Nihal Chand Jaini, B.A.,
33. Pandit Sital Prasad Brahmachari,
34. Babu Ajit Prasad, M.A., LL.B.,
35. Bhai Sardul Singh, B.A.,
36. Rai Ganga Ram Bahadur, C.I.E., M.V.O.,
37. Lala Jwala Prasad, B.A., C.E.,
38. Rai Bahadur Dr. M. N. Ohdedar,
39. The Hon'ble Pandit Gokaran Nath Misra, M.A., LL.B.,
40. Mrs. Annie Besant,
41. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
42. Babu Jnanendra Nath Basu, B.A.,
43. Babu Govinda Das,
44. Pandit Ohheda Lal, B.A.,
45. Babu Kali Charan Mitra, B.A.,
46. Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, B.A.,
47. Babu Durga Prasad, B.A.,
48. The Hon'ble Mr. C. Y. Chintamani,
49. Dr. P. C. Ray, C.I.E., D.Sc., Ph.D.,
50. Pandit Iqbal Narain Gurtu, M.A., LL.B.,
51. Rai Krishnaji,
52. Pandit Sankata Prasad Bajpai, B.A.,
53. Mr. P. K. Telang, M.A., LL.B.,
54. Mr. G. S. Arundale, M.A., LL.B.,
55. Babu Shiva Prasad Gupta,
56. Mrs. Sarala Bai Naik, M.A.,
57. Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar, M.A., P.R.S.,
58. Professor Syama Charan De, M.A.,
59. Babu Madan Mohan Khanna,
60. Pandit Hirday Nath Kunzru, B.A. and
61. Munshi Mahadeo Prasad, M.A., LL.B.,

His Honor Sir James Scorgie Meston, K.C.S.I., LL.D.,
Lieutenant Governor of the United Provinces of Agra and

Oudh, *Ex-officio* Visitor of the University, was also present.

Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A., the Pro-Vice-Chancellor and Dean of the Faculty of Theology, opened the meeting with a short prayer in *Sanskrit*.

The Vice-Chancellor (Sir Sundarlal) of the University then laid before the meeting messages received from the following members of the Court expressing regret at their inability to attend the meeting and their wishes for the success of the University :—

1. Colonel His Highness Maharaja Sri Sir Krishnaraja Wadiyar Bahadur, G.C.S.I., of Mysore.
2. Major-General His Highness Maharaja Sir Partab Singhji Bahadur, G.C.S.I., G.C.I.E., of Jammu and Kashmir.
3. The Hon'ble Maharaja Sir Rameshwar Singh Bahadur, G.C.I.E. of Darbhanga.
4. The Hon'ble Maharaja Sir Manindra Chandra Nandy Bahadur, K.C.I.E., of Cossimbazar.
5. The Hon'ble Maharaja Sir Ravaneshwar Prasad Singh Bahadur of Gidhaur.
6. Dr. Sir Gooroodass Banerjee, Kt., M.A., D.L., Ph.D., of Calcutta.
7. The Hon'ble Justice Sir Ashutosh Mookerjee, Kt., C.S.I., M.A. D.L., D.Sc., of Calcutta.
8. Mahant Satish Chandra Giri, Mahant of Tarakeshwar.
9. The Hon'ble Babu Brajendra Kishore Roy Chowdhury, Zamindar of Gauripur.
10. Sir N. G. Chandavarkar, Kt., B.A., B.L., of Bombay.
11. The Hon'ble Raja Krityanand Sinha, B.A., of Bhagalpur.
12. Dewan Bahadur Daya Kishen Kaul, C.I.E., Foreign and Financial Secretary, Patiala State.
13. Kuar Chain Singh M.A., LL.B., of Jodhpur.
14. Goswami Vallabhacharya, of Bombay.
15. Pandit Dindayal Sharma of Jhajjhar, Rohtak.
16. Babu Vikramajit Singh, B.A., LL.B., of Cawnpore.
17. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Sri Krishna Shastri of Patiala.

His Highness the Pro-Chancellor opened the proceedings by delivering the following address :—

MR. VICE-CHANCELLOR AND GENTLEMEN,

“I assure you that I can conceive of fewer disappointments to me than to have been deprived of the pleasure, through indisposition, of being in your midst last year; I feel extremely happy that it has been my good fortune to have been able to meet you to-day.

“It is a matter for regret that within its first year of existence the University has had to mourn the loss of four of its benefactors and supporters, Rai Bahadur Ram Charan Das of Allahabad, Rai Prag Narain Bahadur of Lucknow, Mahamahopadhyaya Shiva Kumar Shastri of Benares and Justice Saroda Charan Mittra of Calcutta. The first-named was a generous donor to our funds, the second, one of the earliest supporters of our University movement, the third, a Sanskrit scholar of great repute, and the last-named, a retired Judge of the Calcutta High Court who was expected to take a prominent part in the work of the University.

“Gentlemen, under the statutes it is our duty to provide appropriate buildings for the accommodation of the University. An extensive plot of land measuring about 1,300 acres at Nagwa has been acquired, and plans and projects for the necessary buildings are under preparation. But this will take time and the University is anxious to start work as soon as possible. In the meantime, however, the Government have been pleased to come to our rescue by kindly permitting us to do so in the Central Hindu College Buildings for which our heart-felt thanks are due to His Excellency the Viceroy, the Hon'ble the Education Member of the Government of India, and His Honour Sir James Meston, the Visitor of the University and Lieutenant-Governor of these Provinces. It is only right that we should assure them that as soon as the new University Buildings are completed, we will move into them without delay.

"Last year I ventured to put forward a few suggestions, and from the reception accorded to them I am persuaded that they have met with your approval. This encourages me to hope that in due course, as circumstances allow, steps will be taken to carry them out. The University is an infant but a year old and it must take time to develop into full maturity of manhood. I do not propose to trouble you with many suggestions this year, but a few simple ones which occur to me, I take the liberty of laying before you.

"I would suggest, though in making this suggestion I may seem to be going into detail, that in order that technical training may be stimulated and the country get the benefit of trained services of our men, the University should devise means for arranging with large business houses for the proper apprenticeship of such of its students as may take degrees in any of the technical subjects, such as, Agriculture, Engineering, etc., *i. e.*, subjects that relate to Commerce and Industry. A complete training in the Workshop, on the Farm or at the Desk would be essential. In short we should have men possessed of such theoretical knowledge of their subject and so trained in its practical application, under modern conditions, that they may at once command confidence and respect.

"*Gentlemen*, the field of knowledge is so vast that a limit to it is almost inconceivable. Knowledge is light and like the rays of the sun it illumines not only its possessor but shoots out in all directions, carrying warmth and sunshine, life and energy in its train. Not only that, if properly preserved, it becomes a part of the Common Storehouse of mankind irrespective of age and country. And what is more, by its use and spread, knowledge gains in volume and does not diminish. Speaking in general, the human mind performs two principal functions. One is receptive, the other is creative: the mind takes something from the common storehouse of already accumulated knowledge and it is given to some fortunate ones also to add

to the Common Store. And yet I may add a third function that is no less important than the other two ; and that is the faculty of sorting out and placing facts in their true relation to one another or, in other words, the faculty of accurate judgment.

“Knowledge is necessary for the material and moral progress of mankind but the value of knowledge will be more or less in proportion to this faculty of accurate judgment. It is, therefore, essential that great care should be taken to promote everything that would develop this faculty. And it is this faculty of accurate judgment that is greatly dulled, if not entirely blunted, by what is called “cramming.”

“It is a matter of common complaint, and I believe the evil is generally admitted, that the greatest defect of our existing educational system is conscious or unconscious encouragement of cramming. And unfortunately, it is not confined to any one part of the system but affects it in its entirety from the lowest educational institution to the highest. I would beg of you to exercise the greatest possible vigilance to fight against it and not to let it creep into the precincts of our University. The evil is admitted and it is for the experts to find proper remedies. Though not claiming to be an expert, I may venture to suggest a possible remedy that strikes me as the most efficacious. The examinations should not be tests merely of memory but rather of accurate judgment.

“This leads one to the consideration of the question of proper methods of imparting knowledge ; in other words, it means that the professorial and teaching staff should be such as to fulfil this great aim.

“*Gentlemen*, believe me there is nothing so important in an educational institution as the quality of the teacher, and you should spare neither attention nor money in getting together the best teaching staff that you can get. A thoroughly good staff should be your first aim. When

you have secured that you may devote your funds in other directions, but I will beg of you to place this in the forefront of everything else.

"While I am on the subject of the teaching staff, I may be permitted to say that having selected the best man, leave him free to organize the teaching in the subject of which he is the recognized master. Do not restrict him unnecessarily by courses, syllabuses, or text-books. Restrictions of this character, I am afraid, will not help the development of original thought or research. I regret the point did not occur to me last year, but since I occupy a position of some responsibility, I hope you will forgive me for bringing it to your notice to-day specially where I consider the best interests of the University are involved.

"Though I am aware that you cannot directly control the education in Secondary Schools yet you might be able to combat the evil of cramming in them also by making your examination of admission into the University such as to give the least possible encouragement to cramming. In short no stone should be left unturned to pull by the roots the evil that has such a benumbing effect upon the proper spread of knowledge.

"*Gentlemen*, I will also venture to draw your attention to the importance of Physical Culture. Sound mind in a sound body is an old and trite saying and full of elemental wisdom and though often repeated yet, unfortunately, mostly neglected. Physical well-being is as essential to moral and intellectual health as anything else. The ruined health and premature decay and, alas! the death of our students is the surest evidence of the neglect of this most essential part of education. Japan suffered from this a generation ago, but in hardly two decades, the Japanese have succeeded in turning out students from their educational institutions who are distinguished for their fine chests and lungs. Games not merely develop the body but help also to develop the character by fostering self-reliance,

quick judgment, the estimable quality of give and take, and also good manners.

"*Gentlemen*, one of the essential functions of a Residential University is the care and development of that bundle of qualities in its alumni that are designated by the generic name of manners. Manners are the salt of life. However learned a person may be, if he be wanting in the graces and charms of life, he would be hampered, it matters not what the profession or walk of life which he may select or in which he may be placed. Manners reflect themselves in a man whether he be moving or stationary, whether he be speaking, conversing or silent, whether he be host or guest, whether occupied by the formalities of his official position or at ease amidst his home surroundings, whether he be dealing with his superiors, equals or inferiors. A well-mannered man will be sought after everywhere and, while avoiding unpleasantness for himself, will spread pleasure all round.

"There is one baneful quality that should be specially guarded against. I refer to the defect of affectation, or a perpetual desire to create an impression of one's own importance. This is very demoralising. One starts by trying to produce false ideas of one's own importance among others and ends by believing in one's own importance. This does not only inculcate the habit of false pretences but also results in stagnation. Our students should be natural and simple and absolutely unaffected.

"I need hardly remark that manners are not best taught in the class room. It is while the students are at their games, or in the dining hall, or engaged in their various other activities outside the class room that those who have charge of them can inculcate in them good manners by precept and example and especially the latter. The influence of example is imperceptible yet powerful and too much stress cannot be laid on its importance.

"*Gentlemen*, our motto should be onward and yet again

onward ; not necessarily inscribed on our portals, but deeply engraven on the tablets of our hearts. Guided by the torch of knowledge and resulting wisdom and goodness let us take each step cautiously yet firmly, avoiding every false move yet never faltering in the onward march to the Promised Land.

“ Before I resume my seat, I might state that it is my conviction that although rational and well-informed criticism is healthy and productive of good results, acrid controversy can only retard true progress by diverting the mind and preventing concentration. Steady work, in a hopeful and generous frame of mind, with complete unity of aim alone can bring us to the ultimate goal, and such unity must be based upon a clear realisation of the duty we owe to the Government.”

The Vice-Chancellor then laid before the meeting a report of the proceedings of the Council and of the University together with a statement of the receipts and expenditure with the audited balance sheet for the period ending with the 30th June, 1917, (*vide* Appendix A.) and stated :—

YOUR HIGHNESSES, YOUR HONOUR, LADIES AND GENTLEMEN,

“ I rise now in compliance with the provisions of Statute 16 of the Statutes of our University to lay before you on behalf of the Council “ a report of the proceedings of the Council and of the University,” as also “ a statement of the receipts and expenditure and the balance sheet,” which have been duly audited by the Auditor appointed by you on the 12th of August, 1916. As you are aware, following the practice prevailing in other Universities in India, we have printed the minutes of each meeting and sent them out from time to time to the members of the Court, the Senate, the Faculties and the registered donors. You are, therefore, already in possession of what the Statute requires to be presented to you to-day. The presentation to-day is therefore merely a formal act done in

compliance with the provisions of the Statute. The minutes will soon be in your hands in the form of a bound volume of the record of the first year's work of the University. The other portion of the Statute refers to the statement of expenditure and receipts and the balance sheet which under the statute must be sent to every member of the Court at least seven days before the date of the annual meeting. Section 13 of the University Act requires that the accounts should be audited "once at least in every year at intervals of not more than fifteen months." The accounts, now presented, are for a period of 15 months, commencing 1st April, 1916, and ending 30th June, 1917, Pandit Mahadeo Prasad Acharya, the Auditor appointed by you, took charge of his duties soon after his appointment. Since then, he has been auditing the University accounts in all its departments at intervals of a month or two. The work has been an arduous one. The allowance for the work fixed by the University is perhaps sufficient only to cover his travelling and other out of pocket expenses. The work has been done by him more as a labour of love than of gain. He is entitled to our thanks for doing it.

"As this is the first Annual Meeting of the Court, it would perhaps not be out of place to lay before you a short summary of the work done since the Court met first in August, 1916. Before, however, doing so, I should like with your permission, to refer to the work of some gentlemen to whom the University is very greatly indebted for the very valuable services they have freely and ungrudgingly rendered to it. The first and foremost of them is our venerable Pro-Vice-Chancellor, Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Aditya Ram Bhattacharya, M.A., to whom we are deeply grateful for so readily responding to our call to undertake the onerous duties of his office. We owe much to his constant and deep devotion and valuable counsels in the conduct of the affairs of the University during the year, and I would be failing in

my duty, if I do not take this opportunity of tendering him our most cordial thanks for all that he has done as a labour of love and devotion in the cause of education. To the Hon'ble Babu Moti Chand, C.I.E., our Hony. Treasurer, our grateful thanks are due for the careful and able manner in which he has discharged the duties of his office. He has amid his many other onerous duties acted as the chairman of the committee for the management of the landed estates of the University, and his considerable knowledge and experience have been of the utmost help to the University in that department of its work. Our thanks are also due to Babu Guru Prasad Dhawan, B.A., a zealous and devoted worker, to whom the University is much indebted for his labours in its service. There are other honorary workers, labouring selflessly in the service of the University, but I do not mention them, as I know that they would prefer not to be mentioned: I hope their noble example will be followed by many others. I thank them all for what they have been doing for the University.

"I now pass on, with your permission, to some of the salient features of this year's work which are likely to be of interest not only to you, but to the general public as well, who, I am sure, will welcome the report of continuous progress, which, I am glad to say, the University has been able to make.

"The most important event of the year was the issue by His Excellency the Viceroy and Governor-General of India in Council, of a notification under section 15 of the Act, declaring that on, and with effect from 1st October, 1917, the Central Hindu College of Benares shall be deemed to be a College maintained by the University. This College has thus become a College of the University as defined in section 2 of the University Act, and attendance at lectures given here and the classes maintained in the College, will qualify students now for admission to the various examinations of the University and the degrees

which the University is empowered to confer. The University will now for the first time exercise its functions as a teaching University. This is a memorable step in the progress of education in India, and by sanctioning it, His Excellency Lord Chelmsford has earned the deep gratitude of the entire Hindu community. Your Highness has already referred to this auspicious event in your address and has expressed on our behalf our sense of deep gratitude for it to His Excellency and also to the Hon'ble Sir Sankaran Nair, and to our esteemed Visitor, the Hon'ble Sir James Meston, who has honoured us by his kindly presence in our midst to-day, for the help given by them in this matter. I would like to say, however, that it is a matter of great satisfaction to us that this consummation, so devoutly wished for, has taken place within the period of administration of the present head of the Government of the United Provinces who, ever since he came into contact with the work of the University, has taken a deep interest in its progress. We all remember how largely His Honour contributed to the success of the grand ceremonial, the laying of the foundation-stone on the 4th February, 1916. He has been always ready to do all that he could to further the aims of the University, and I think, I may without any breach of confidence say at once that during the time that the University has been in existence there has not been a single matter, in which His Honour has declined to give me any help which it has been my duty to ask of him on behalf of the University. I may also be allowed to say in this connection that we owe a deep debt of gratitude to the founders of the Central Hindu College, and I am happy to see here Mrs. Annie Besant, with whose name the rise and progress of this institution is indissolubly connected, and many of her noble colleagues. I offer them my most cordial congratulations on the realization of their long cherished ideal. To the members of the Hindu community, the Princes and the people alike, as well as to the members of other communities, who have so nobly and spontane-

ously helped the University with their generous contributions, I tender my sincerest thanks and congratulations on the University having come into actual existence.

“ Before passing on to other matters I would, with your leave, refer to one point, arising out of the notification referred to above which deeply concerns both the students and the general public. That notification came into force on 1st October, 1917. So far as the Faculties of Theology, Oriental Learning and Law are concerned, no difficulty can arise, as the Central Hindu College had no classes in these subjects affiliated to any University. So far as these Faculties are concerned, the University will open its own classes now for the first time, on the lines laid down by the regulations. The College was, however, affiliated to the University of Allahabad in the Faculties of Arts and Science, and when the College re-opened in July last, it had classes teaching the courses prescribed by the Allahabad University and our students were preparing for the examinations of that University. Prior to the date the College re-opened, the Council had already moved the Government to consider the propriety of issuing the notification referred to above. The possibility of the Central Hindu College becoming a College of this University in the course of the current session was anticipated and the students seeking admission to the College in July last were apprised of it. The difficulty having been realised, to meet the case of students, who had already commenced their study of the courses of the Allahabad University, the Syndicate, at its meeting held on the 27th instant, passed a transitory regulation, and it has been approved by the Senate. The regulation runs as follows:—

“ Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in these Regulations, the subjects of examination, the courses of study, the text books prescribed, the tests and the standards prescribed for passing or taking a place in the various divisions or classes in the Intermediate Examination and in the Examinations for the degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, Master of Arts, and Master

of Science (Previous & Final) of this University for the examinations of 1918 and 1919, and in the case of candidates who fail in the examinations of 1919 for their re-examination in 1920, shall be the same as at present laid down or prescribed by the University of Allahabad for the corresponding examinations of that University for subjects for which classes were in existence on the 1st day of October, 1917, in the Central Hindu College at Benares. This Regulation shall remain in force up to the date of the declaration of the results of the examinations of 1919 and 1920, and till then, the attendance of the present students of the Central Hindu College, which would have counted for the examinations of the Allahabad University, shall be reckoned to be attendance at lectures in this University.

“Provided that the examinations of M.Sc. Previous (in Physics and Chemistry) of 1918 and M.Sc. Final of 1919, as also the M.A. Previous of 1919, shall be held in the courses prescribed by this University.”

“The transitory regulation will be now submitted to the Hon'ble the Visitor for his approval. On his according to his approval, the new regulation will come into force at once. Its effect will be that the students who were members of the Central Hindu College in October, 1917, will be able to pursue their studies in the Allahabad Courses for the first two years and will be examined by this University in them on the same lines, as in the Allahabad examinations. Failures of 1919 will have a further chance to sit for an examination under similar conditions in 1920 also. This, it is hoped, will remove all difficulties which were apprehended.

“I now pass on to the preliminary work done to enable the University to make a start in its work. The most important thing for establishing the University was the acquisition of site for various buildings. Among the conditions prescribed by Sir Harcourt Butler in his letter addressed to us in 1913 was the provision of a suitable site for the new University. I am happy to say that with the

help of the Local Government, we were able to acquire a plot of about 1300 acres, opposite Ramnagar, including the 45 acres acquired for laying the foundation stone. It was put in our possession on 22nd January, 1917. It has since been managed by a committee appointed by the University. Our thanks are due to Mr. Lambert, the Collector in charge of land acquisition, and his assistant, Pandit Sheokaran Nath Misra, for the considerate and tactful manner in which they have discharged their duties. I am happy to say that the whole land has been acquired without a single case going to Court, an event unique in the annals of land acquisition, and I may congratulate the Government on it. You can well imagine how difficult it is for a Zamindar or tenant to give up even an inch of land, and the University is grateful to the owners for the generous manner in which they have helped it in this matter.

“On 12th August, 1916, when I had the honour of addressing you on the occasion of the first meeting of the Court, the amount promised, including the valuation of the annuities granted by Indian States, came up to about 96 lacs, and the realisations to close upon 60 lacs. The amount promised has not risen since. The reasons are obvious. Owing to the war, it was considered inadvisable to send out deputations, as had been done in previous years, to obtain additional donations. But we have yet received some handsome donations in the course of the year, and some gifts, which had been promised, matured into completed transactions. I will first mention the establishment of the Chair of Ancient Indian History and Culture by the Hon'ble Maharaja Sir Manindra Chandra Nandi Bahadur, K.O.I.E., of Kasimbazar, who had promised a donation of one lac, but who very generously raised the amount to enable Government Promissory Notes of the face value of Rs. 1,72,000 being purchased for the endowment of the chair. We are extremely grateful to him for his generous donation. He has been from the very commencement a staunch and liberal supporter of the

University movement, and it is but appropriate and fitting that the chair which will commemorate his name should have as its objective, the investigation of problems of Ancient Indian History and Culture. Mr. S. V. Shangkavi, M.A., LL.B., of Bombay, representing a Board of Trustees, has made a gift of a sum of Rs. 2,350 for the institution of a prize to be named the "Swamiji Shree Madhusudanand Saraswati Shankar Vedant Prize" on terms settled between him and the University. Through the intervention and help of one of our foremost helpers, Seth Narottam Morarji Gokuldas of Bombay, the benefits of the Ganesh Balwant Limaye scholarships have been made also available to the Maharatta students of our University. The Mahant of Tarakeshwar who had promised a donation of a lac has executed a deed of trust securing an income of Rs. 3,500 a year chargeable upon immovable property, which is to be spent in giving scholarships and prizes specified in the deed of trust for the benefit of students of the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology. It is worthy of note that the largest donations that have been made since our first meeting in August, 1916, are for the encouragement of the study of, and investigation and research in, the sciences and culture of Ancient India and its religion and philosophy. The Hon'ble Raja Hari Har Prasad Singh

Amawan has also executed a gift of property valued at Rs. 50,000. A Marwari gentleman who has not permitted his name to be published has made a gift of Rs. 25,000 in cash, with a promise of further help. This has enabled us to build the new school building and to remove the C. H. School to it, and thus remove one of the difficulties in the issue of the Notification. Before leaving the subject of the finances of the University, I may draw your attention to the fact that the audited accounts now before you show that the value of the Capital Stock and Assets of the University to-day has reached the sum of one crore seven lacs and seventeen thousand rupees. An examination of the various statements compiled and the accounts

appended (vide appendix A) will show how that amount is made up, and for what purposes various sums have been given.

"The cost of the buildings required for the colleges in the five Faculties already sanctioned with the necessary laboratories, hostels, residences for professors and other administrative buildings, has been roughly estimated by the Chief Engineer, Rai Bahadur Ganga Ram, at between 35 and 36 lakhs—a very large sum to be called upon to pay. The actual buildings required now will cost 12 lakhs. If we are to start the other Faculties mentioned in the statutes, the cost of constructing buildings, etc., will be very large and the figure may run up to a crore of rupees. What we propose to do now, subject to your approval, is to start only so much of the work as is absolutely necessary for us to commence our work. We have consulted our engineer to ascertain whether and to what extent the cost of constructing these buildings during the war will be greater than what it would have been before the war. I am advised that so far as the hostels and staff quarters are concerned there will be no appreciable difference. The hostels as designed do not require any steel girders for the roof and the staff quarters also require but comparatively few of them. According to their calculations the cost of reinforced concrete roofs will be less than the cost of roofs with girders in pre-war times, and timber beams are decidedly cheaper. They are also of opinion that in the main college buildings and laboratories timber and reinforced concrete can be used. As to labour and bricks they find that they are decidedly cheaper now as no great public works are going on anywhere in the country. Therefore they propose to build an Arts College and a Science College, consisting of a chemical laboratory and a physical laboratory each of which is estimated to cost Rs. 3 lakhs. We have received great help from the famous chemist of Calcutta, Dr. P. C. Ray, from Dr. Mitter and from members of our staff in the planning of the laboratories. If we want good and

strong buildings, we will have to spend the money mentioned above. It is no economy to build a very cheap building to be pulled down later. Besides these buildings, we propose to build hostels, professors' quarters, etc. All this would cost between 12 and 13 lakhs. The accounts which are before you will show that excluding the amount which must be set apart according to the University Act as the reserve fund, and the investments for chairs, scholarships, prizes, medals, and provident fund, there is roughly speaking a sum of about 10 lakhs only invested in Government promissory notes of about the same face value available for building purposes. The present value of these notes is about 7 lakhs. We have arranged with the Bank of Bengal to overdraw our account to the extent of six lakhs if necessary at an interest of 5½ per cent. per annum on the actual amount overdrawn for the time being at any time. We get Rs. 35,000 a year as interest on these Government Promissory Notes and for the full amount of six lakhs, if ever overdrawn, we shall have to pay Rs. 33,900 a year on account of interest. As a matter of fact the amount overdrawn is considerably reduced by payment from our income, and the balance due is not large. Taking every thing into consideration I think that we can safely go in for a building scheme costing up to 12 or 13 lakhs. There has been a great deal of misapprehension outside with regard to the work of the University. If there is any doubt it is for us to clear it, and that is why I have taken the opportunity of stating what has been done so far.

“I will now turn to the work done by each Faculty of the University during the year. Under the law we are, at present, authorized to have only five Faculties, *viz.*, those of Theology, Oriental Learning, Arts, Science (pure and applied) and Law. The act also provides for the establishment of the Faculties of Technology, Commerce, Medicine and Surgery, Agriculture etc. as soon as the Visitor is satisfied that sufficient funds are available for the purpose.

We are anxious to establish Faculties of Technology, Agriculture and Commerce as soon as possible. They await only the realization and collection of the money required for them.

"The Regulations for the first five Faculties have already been prepared under the orders of His Excellency the Viceroy and Governor-General in Council. The Faculty of Theology is under the Statutes in charge of the religious instruction of the Hindu Students of the University, and Statute 65 empowers it to organise studies in religion and the examinations thereon. The Regulations for examinations in Theology and the courses of study have already been passed, and at its meeting held yesterday, the Faculty has appointed a committee to organize religious worship and instruction in hostels. I need not deal with this matter at greater length. We must wait till the Faculty has formulated its proposals on this important subject. In the Faculty of Oriental Learning, there are three parallel courses of study prescribed. In each of them Sanskrit and an Indian Vernacular form compulsory subjects of study. In the first of these alternative courses a student may take up the courses in various branches of Sanskrit learning which are prescribed by the Regulations. This is for those who wish to pursue the study of Sanskrit on lines now prevailing. But care has been taken to provide that instruction in these subjects should be imparted on the most rational lines and that the pupils should receive a real education which will fit them for their work in life. It is for example proposed in teaching them astronomy to impart to them a knowledge of the discoveries made in the West and to familiarize them with the use of the telescope and other modern astronomical instruments. In teaching them mathematics, it is proposed to make them familiar with the advance made in mathematical science in the West. The object is to blend what is best in the East with what is best in the West in the education of our Pandits. The

second parallel course is one in which apart from Sanskrit, instruction is also given through the medium of the vernacular in History, Economics and other subjects which form part of the Arts course in our Universities. The third alternative course is that in which instruction in Sciences like Physics, Chemistry, Botany, etc. will be imparted through the medium of the vernaculars. Students may also take English or Ayurvedic medicine as optional courses. There has been a strong body of opinion in recent times in favour of imparting all instruction in our colleges through the medium of the vernaculars. The advocates of this policy will now have an opportunity of observing how the experiment will work in the College of Oriental Learning. I am aware that there are many who doubt that there will be any students willing to take up these alternative courses. But the additional cost involved in making the experiment is but small. For the English side, in Arts and Science, we have to make provision for instruction in all these subjects. We would thus have the necessary laboratories and the staff already, and all that will be required in addition would be the appointment of additional lecturers who would impart instruction through the medium of the vernacular. If there are no students in the vernacular classes in science, their services will be utilized for work in the English Department. It is of course not possible at present to say whether, and if so how many students in this Faculty will be attracted towards these alternative courses. The scheme, however, is an experiment which it is worth our while to make, and we hope it will be a success. The further development of these alternative courses of study will depend upon the demand that may arise for them, and we hope that the experiment now undertaken, which is a new feature in our educational system, will be a success.

"I will now refer to the work of other departments—the Faculties of Arts and Science. For them we have tried to get a good and strong staff. His Highness has most

appropriately laid great stress on the importance of securing good teachers, and I hope that if we spend money more freely in this department, you will not grudge it. Take the Science side. In Chemistry and Physics we have not only arranged to provide teachers to teach the ordinary courses but also to carry on research, which is a very important matter. It is research in science that has enabled foreign nations to make the great progress in science which they have made. Unless we make our students not only learn what has been discovered but also to learn to discover we shall never succeed. We must therefore inculcate among our students a spirit of keen research which alone can make our country what we desire it to be. Side by side with research we have arranged for practical instruction in the application of science to the affairs of life, and you will find in the room over there some samples of what we can do in the way of manufacturing articles. We have commenced to collect Indian mineral products, and I hope our Visitor will help us to secure from the Government of India a gift of the collections of the Geological Department. Prof. Nag is utilizing them in the manufacture of valuable chemicals for which there is much demand in our laboratories.

“We have thus, in the Faculty of Science, endeavoured to provide for instruction, in the application of Science to Industrial processes. When the Faculty of Technology comes to be established, some of the chairs in Applied Science can easily be transferred to it. You will thus see that we have gone as far as we could at present. This is perhaps much in advance of what other Universities in India have hitherto attempted to provide. You must also remember that under the provisions of our Act, the Visitor must be satisfied that the funds in hand are sufficient, and you cannot expect him to permit the opening of a new Faculty by starving the existing Faculties. It has been suggested that the difficulty might be got over by securing the services of Honorary

Professors who will be content with merely a bare living wage. No one would be happier than myself to secure the services of qualified teachers on these terms, but you must remember that we have to maintain not merely an ordinary College but a University. To make a good beginning we have to attract the best men available, either for love or for money, to give our University the status and reputation that it must possess. My own experience and that of most of my colleagues is that we cannot get men of the high qualifications required and in the numbers necessary at the present stage of our work without attracting them by the offer of suitable salaries. A moment's glance at the correspondence we have had so far on the subject will show that it is but a rare thing to secure men of the class we require without giving them salaries which they are elsewhere earning or are able to earn. When our own students have completed their education and join our work, it is possible, as in the Fergusson College, that we might at any rate fill the second rank of professors on much more favourable terms. We might even get a Paranjpe to take his place in the front rank of professors. We must, however, wait till we get our man. One Paranjpe will not meet the requirements of a whole University. I would, therefore, ask my friends who have been advocating a reduction of expenditure in the Faculties of Arts and Science in order to establish other faculties, to take into their serious consideration the practicability of the suggestions made by them. After all the final decision as to the sufficiency or otherwise of the fund in hands for the purpose lies in the hands of the Visitor. I would strongly urge upon them the necessity of continuing their efforts to secure the funds required and not to relax their endeavours and rely merely upon dividing the loaf between as many Faculties as they would like to create. I may be permitted to mention that our friend, the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, to whose untiring devotion and earnest work the University

owes its existence, persuaded the Council to engage the services of that distinguished scholar and scientist, Dr. Mann on a salary of Rs. 2,000 p.m., but unfortunately he could not be persuaded, even with the help of Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya's earnest advocacy, to put out his roots from where he was and to replant them in our sacred city. I may note that the Jodhpur Durbar has endowed a chair of Technology carrying a salary of two thousand rupees a month. It is only necessary to renew our efforts and collect more money to make the establishment of the Faculty of Technology an accomplished fact.

We have also amongst us strong advocates of the establishment of the Faculties of Agriculture and Commerce. While we have some nucleus in hand, which when further supplemented by additional funds, may make the establishment of a Faculty of Technology possible, we have none so far for these two Faculties. We have however endeavoured to ascertain the lowest sum necessary for the establishment of these Faculties. I believe with Rai Ganga Ram Bahadur, whom I am glad to have here amongst us, that the future of India must depend a great deal upon the development of agriculture. I also believe that our ryots with the resources available to them are not in a position to avail themselves of the improved appliances necessary for success in agricultural pursuits. Take for example, the question of the sugar industry. Its success in India is partly a question of agriculture, partly of science in actual manufacture, partly of politics in providing cheap rates for the transport of raw materials to manufacturing centres and of finished products to markets. We also want prohibitive tariffs for the support of nascent industries and countervailing duties to prevent the inroads of bounty fed manufactures from other lands. I would therefore strongly urge the establishment of an Agricultural College, but I fear here again the one poor loaf that we possess cannot support all the calls upon it. The Faculty of Commerce is

no less important, and I am glad that a project for creating it has been recently put forward. But here again I would urge upon the supporters of that scheme to join hands with us in collecting funds for it. Success is more likely to be attained by united efforts than by dissipating our energies in divided channels.

"I have recently heard a question, "Why establish a Faculty of Law and why not transfer the funds required for it to some other Faculties". I may be permitted to say at once that the Faculty of Law is expected to be a self-supporting one and to cost the University practically nothing. It would provide for students at least one opening in life which however crowded still supports many. If money could be saved by abolishing that Faculty I personally would have no objection to adopt that course for the present. I know that in some of our private or aided colleges the substantial amount of savings from the fees of law classes is an important addition to income to meet the expenditure of other departments. If you abolish the Faculty of Law you also deprive yourself of the income derived from it. There is nothing to be gained by accepting the suggestion. You know perhaps that our University has so far made no provision for opening a Law College.

"I have also heard a suggestion that we should drop the Faculty of Arts or Oriental Learning or Theology and confine our efforts to establishing Faculties of Technology and the like. The suggestion is indeed a desperate one. The Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology constitute two characteristic features of the Benares Hindu University. Instruction in religion is a cardinal point of our scheme. Many persons have contributed their money for the support of education in these departments. I doubt very much whether the University would have been able to collect the amount it has but for these two characteristic features. To attempt to abolish them now is a counsel of despair. I know that the establishment of a Faculty

of Technology was also one of the planks upon which many of our supporters took their stand. But even for a Technological Department some general education, such as the Faculties of Arts and Science supply, is a necessary foundation to form the basis of University instruction. We are asked to open a Technological Institute for the University and not merely an Industrial School. It would therefore be necessary to maintain some institution for the necessary preliminary education needed for advanced work in Technology. You will then see that apart from other considerations, even for proper technical education in the University, the Faculties of Arts and Science must be maintained. The supporters of this proposal must also bear in mind that they propose to give up what they asked for and got from the Government and they now wish in substance to open instead a Technological Institute. I, as the Vice-Chancellor of the University, can only carry out what we have obtained already under the Act, and in addition try with your active co-operation for the more that we want. I cannot, I regret, join the band of despairers who would pull down the apartments that exist in their academic home in the hope of building others, which can only come into existence, if permitted by the constituted authorities. The fact that the exigencies of war and other like circumstances have not enabled us to collect up to this time, the full amount required for the establishment of the other faculties proposed, is no ground for demolishing what we have already got but is really a ground for redoubling our efforts to obtain that which is not yet in our hands. With our friend the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya amongst us—long may he live—and with the cordial help and co-operation of those ardent and enthusiastic spirits who have so strongly urged the establishment of these additional faculties, the time is not far distant when by the grace of Providence we shall be able to realize in a concrete form the aim and object we have in view."

(1) The address being over, the Vice-Chancellor stated that there was a small matter which he wished to place before the meeting, and that was the fixing of the time for the next annual meeting of the Court. His Highness the Pro-Chancellor had suggested that owing to the falling of the Dashehra festival in the month of October, it was inconvenient to him and to many others to attend the meeting of the Court in that month. He had however been able to arrange to come that day. It was suggested that the month of November was suitable for the meeting of the Court next year. The Vice-Chancellor was of opinion that that month could very well be fixed for the annual meeting of the next year. A formal notice of this proposal had already been given and he would therefore recommend to the Court that its next annual meeting should be held in November. Whether any permanent change was needed might be left over for the present until more experience was gained.

The suggestion was unanimously accepted and the month of November was fixed for the next annual meeting of the Court, the exact date and time in that month to be fixed by the Council.

The meeting was then adjourned to re-assemble immediately in the old School Hall.

(2) When the Court re-assembled, the minutes of the meeting of the Court held on the 18th February, 1917, which had been printed and circulated amongst members, were taken as read, and on the motion of the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., seconded by Pandit Baldev Ram Dave, they were confirmed.

(3) The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., then moved that Major-General His Highness Maharaja Sir Madho Rao Scindia Bahadur of Gwalior, G.C.S.I., G.C.V.O., LL.D., A.D.C., to His Majesty the King Emperor, be re-elected Pro-Chancellor for the next year. He said that they were very grateful to His Highness

for having accepted their request before and he hoped that His Highness would be pleased to accede to their request to continue to be their Pro-Chancellor for the next year. He need not dilate on the encouragement that had been given by His Highness to the cause of education in his State. His interest in education, particularly technical education, was well-known to all and they could not do better than to request His Highness to continue to be their Pro-Chancellor.

The Hon'ble Babu Sukhbir Singh seconded the motion and it was unanimously carried with acclamation.

(4) Rai Krishnaji then moved that the consideration of items Nos. 7 to 15 (both inclusive) on the agenda paper be taken up after all the other business before the Court was disposed of. He said the items, which he asked the members of the Court to give their consideration first, were those relating to questions of policy and he, therefore, thought they should be considered by them before they balloted for the retirement of members.

Babu Jnanendra Nath Basu, B.A., LL.B., seconded the motion.

The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B., observed that the course suggested by Rai Krishnaji was not desirable. Item No. 6 and the succeeding ones were items which must be gone into first as they related to the constitution of the Court and the Council. They could not be allowed to stand over in preference to others which might be important from other points of view.

The Hon'ble Pandit Gokaran Nath Misra, M.A., LL.B., supported the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya B.A., LL.B.

Babu Bhagavan Das, M.A., said that the balloting out and re-election of members should be postponed till the end, in order that all the members present might be able to attend the business with the fullest interest.

Dr. Ganesh Prasad wished to endorse very emphatica

what had been said by the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya. The result of postponing the items relating to the election of officers and members of the Court would be that in case, the consideration of other questions was not finished, a number of gentlemen present would not find it convenient to attend afterwards to consider them and the constitution of the Court would remain incomplete and without all its officers. That was a serious difficulty.

Rai Krishnaji in reply urged the necessity of considering the matters of principle while the meeting was full, and as all the members present would not find it convenient to remain to the last, he thought that, that was a reason why the important questions relating to the policy of the Hindu University should be considered first.

The motion was put to the vote and lost.

(5) The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B., moved that Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A., be re-elected Pro-Vice-Chancellor. He said that some gentlemen had done him (the Speaker) the honour of proposing him for the Pro-Vice-Chancellorship. The proposal was made perhaps under the impression that they would not be able to persuade Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya to continue in office. He was happy to be able to inform them that at their earnest request he had kindly agreed to help them on for another year. He need not dwell there on the many advantages of having him there to guide and advise them. It was a matter of grateful satisfaction that he had agreed to continue to be their Pro-Vice-Chancellor.

The Hon'ble Pandit Gokaran Nath Misra, M.A., LL. B., seconded the motion.

Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganatha Jha, M.A., D. Litt., then withdrew the notice he had given of his intention to move that the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya be elected Pro-Vice-Chancellor.

Babu Govinda Das said that he had given notice of an amendment by suggesting two alternative names, one of

them being that of Babu Bhagavan, Das M.A. When he had proposed that name, he, (the speaker) had not been able to consult Babu Bhagavan Das. In his opinion the Pro-Vice-Chancellor should be a nominee of the Vice-Chancellor. He, therefore, withdrew the name of Babu Bhagavan Das M.A., and moved that Rai Bahadur Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti, M.A., LL.B., be elected Pro-Vice-Chancellor.

Rai Bahadur Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti, M.A., LL.B., said that since Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A., had agreed to continue to be their Pro-Vice-Chancellor, he did not wish his name to be proposed as he did not like his name to be brought forward in competition with the name of his venerable Guru.

Babu Govinda Das's motion, therefore, dropped.

The motion of the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya was then put to the vote and carried unanimously.

(6) Babu Guru Prasad Dhawan, B.A., then moved that the Hon'ble Babu Moti Chand, C.I.E., be elected Honorary Treasurer for the next year.

Babu Madan Mohan Khanna seconded the motion and it was carried unanimously.

(7) Babu Guru Prasad Dhawan, B.A., moved that Pandit Mahadeo Prasad Acharya be re-elected Honorary Auditor for the next year.

The motion was seconded by the Hon'ble Pandit Gokaran Nath Misra, M.A., LL.B., and carried unanimously.

(8) The Vice-Chancellor, then, stated that under Statute 14 (4) one-fifth of the total number of the members of the first Court in each of the groups of class III mentioned in that Statute retire by ballot at the end of each year for the first four years. Under Statute 14 (2) ten persons were appointed by him under clause (c) of section 14 (1) Class III. Under ordinary circumstances the retirement by ballot would have been of two members but owing to the death of Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Shiva Kumar Shastri, there was already one vacancy. The retirement

by ballot should, therefore, be of one member only. On a ballot being taken, Dr. Sir Gooroodass Banerji, Kt., M.A., Ph.D., LL.D., was declared to have retired by ballot.

(9) The Vice-Chancellor then mentioned the names of fifteen persons who were elected by the Court last year to represent Hindu religion and Sanskrit learning under Clause (d) of the said Statute, three of whom were to retire by ballot. The ballot was then taken and the following gentlemen were declared to have retired by ballot :—

1. Pandit Bulakiram Shastri of Ajmer.
2. Pandit Bhimsen Sharma of Sanskrit College, Calcutta.
3. Sashtri Hathibhai Harishankar of Jamnagar, Kathiawar.

(10) The Vice-Chancellor, then, stated that of the ten persons elected by the Court last year under Clause (e) to represent the Jain and Sikh communities, owing to the death of Rai Bahadur Seth Chaganmal of Ajmer, there was already a vacancy so far as the Jains were concerned. He observed that the ballot should be confined to the representatives of the Sikh community. On the ballot being taken, Major-General Bakshi Puran Singh of Kapurthala was declared to have retired by ballot.

(11) The names of the ten persons elected by the Court last year under Clause (f) to represent the learned professions were then read out and the ballot taken. The following two gentlemen were declared to have retired by ballot :—

1. Babu Jwala Prasad B.A., C.E., Superintendent of Works, Benares Hindu University.
2. Major Bamana Das Basu, I. M. S., (retired) of Allahabad.

(12) The next item of business was the balloting out of one-fifth members of the Court who were elected last year by the Court under Clause (g) of the Class III of Statute 14 (d). When their names were read out, Mrs. Annie Besant pointed out that at the time the Central Hindu College with all its properties was handed over to the Hindu University Society, it was distinctly understood that the

old trustees of the Central Hindu College who were members of the Court were to be life members. If, by ballot, she was to retire, her re-election was, as the Statute, then stood, impossible. She thought it was unfair to her and a breach of the faith on which the Central Hindu College and its properties were made over to the University.

The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya said that there was no doubt that at one time it was understood that Mrs. Annie Besant and a certain number of the Trustees of the Central Hindu College were to be made life members and it was so provided in the draft of the bill that was prepared, but when it was submitted to the Government of India many changes were made in it, and the bill, as it was eventually passed, did not contain that provision. There was no help in the matter and so long as the statutes remain unamended, they should proceed according to them.

The Vice-Chancellor expressed his regret at his not being able to lay before the meeting a full and complete statement of facts upon the question referred to by Mrs. Annie Besant as owing to the recent transfer of the University Office from Allahabad to Benares; it was not easy to lay hands upon the papers on the subject. He, therefore, tried to lay before the meeting only such facts as he could state from memory subject to such correction as a reference to the record might necessitate. So far as he remembered, it was in 1911 when the promoters of the several schemes for a University met together that it was agreed amongst them that in the first governing body of the University, Mrs. Annie Besant and representative trustees of the Central Hindu College were to be life members. This draft was considered for several days at the meetings held at Allahabad and in the amended draft it was provided that Mrs. Annie Besant and such and so many trustees of Central Hindu College as the Board might elect were to be made life members. When

the Hindu University Society was formed Mrs. Annie Besant was elected a Vice-President of the Society. There was, later on, a split amongst the members of the Theosophical Society which led to the resignation of some of the members of the staff of the Central Hindu College, and although Mrs. Annie Besant was formally a President of that body, yet she was for all practical purposes out of it. In the meantime, she also resigned the Vice-Presidentship of the Hindu University Society.

There was no condition that Mrs. Annie Besant or any other trustee of the Central Hindu College was to be a life member of the University Court in the terms proposed in December, 1913, by the Board of Trustees of the Central Hindu College for the amalgamation of that College with the Hindu University Society. Those terms subject to slight modifications were accepted by the Hindu University Society and the two Societies were duly amalgamated. Before the bill was introduced in the Legislative Council, a draft of the bill was printed and sent to all the members of the Society and to some important personages throughout India for opinion and criticism, and a meeting of the Hindu University Society was held in January, 1915 at which Sir Gooroo Dass Banerjee presided. At this meeting the provisions of the bill were considered in detail and certain conclusions were arrived at. At that meeting a sub-committee consisting of the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malviya, Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, Babu Bhagavan Das and the speaker was formed to meet the Education Member of the Government of India and to settle with him finally the provisions of the University Bill, the Statutes and the Regulations, as far as possible on the lines settled at the meeting. The draft settled at that meeting of the Society did not provide life-membership in the University Court to the Trustees of the Central Hindu College. About the end of March, 1915, the Hindu University Bill was introduced into the Legislative Council. It

was published in the Gazette of India and reprinted by the Hindu University Society. Before the end of April, a copy of this reprint was sent to all the members of the Society and others taking interest in the University and opinions were invited thereon. Even then there was no complaint, that the bill did not provide life-membership for the Trustees of the Central Hindu College. Mrs. Annie Besant was probably not in the country. The Vice-Chancellor said that if under the circumstances when there was no condition of life-membership for the Trustees of the Central Hindu College in the terms of amalgamation of the Central Hindu College Society with the Hindu University Society, when there was no suggestion of the kind at the different stages at which the draft was considered, when a certain draft was approved at a meeting of the Hindu University Society on the lines of which an Act was to be passed, and when the Act was actually passed, as far as possible, on those lines, it was hard to accuse those who tried to do their best of unfairness or breach of faith. As the Statutes then stood there was no remedy but to proceed with the business as indicated in the Statutes.

Babu Bhagavan Das said that if by chance the name of Mrs. Annie Besant was balloted out, a serious situation would arise and he therefore suggested the postponement of the balloting out of members till such time as the Statutes were amended.

Mrs. Annie Besant observed that her object in laying the matter before the Court was that she might not be understood to have acquiesced in the provision of the Statutes.

Bhai Sardul Singh suggested that the difficulty pointed out by Mrs. Annie Besant might be avoided if four of the members elected under Clause (g) of Class III of Statute 14 (1) agreed to vacate their seats and thus render retirement by ballot unnecessary.

Babu Jnanendra Nath Basu, B.A., of Rajnagar Darbhanga,

Babu Govinda Das of Benares,

Babu Kali Charan Mitra, B.A., of Benares and

Babu Durga Prasad, B.A., of Benares,

volunteered to resign their seats and they were allowed to do so.

(13) The Vice-Chancellor, then, observed that the retirement by ballot amongst the thirty members of the Court elected under Clause (b) of Class III of Statute 14 (1) by the registered donors of Rupees five hundred or upwards remained to be done. He said that Professor D. K. Karve, M.A., and Lala Munshi Ram, now known as Swami Shradhdhananda, had resigned their seats and therefore only four members had to be balloted out. On the ballot being taken, the following persons were declared to have vacated their seats :—

1. Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar, M.A., P.R.S., of the Central Hindu College, Benares.
2. Lala Lajpat Rai, Vakil of Lahore.
3. Dr. Brajendra Nath Seal, M.A, PH.D., of Calcutta.
4. Pandit Sankata Prasad Bajpai, B.A., of Kheri.

(14) The Vice-Chancellor said that the retirement of the members of the Court by ballot under Statute 14 (4) was now over and the next item of business was to fill up the vacancies thus created in the membership of the Court. Of these 6 would be filled up by election by the registered donors of Rs. 500 or upwards and two by the Senate. The remaining vacancies were to be filled up by the Court.

The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B., proposed that

1. Shastri Hathibhai Hari Shankar of Jamnagar.
2. Pandit Bhimsen Sharma of Sanskrit College, Calcutta.
3. Mr. Deshikachariar.

be elected members of the Court under Clause (d) of Class III of Statute 14 (1).

Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Nath Jha, M.A., D. Litt. rose to a point of order and enquired whether a member was at liberty to propose a name, of which he had given no notice, for the membership of the Court. If no notice was necessary he would propose the names of

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Parmeshwar Jha of Darbhanga.
2. Pandit Durga Prasad Drivedi of Jaipur.

in addition to the name of Shastri Hathibhai Hari Shankar of Jamnagar for election as a member of the Court under Clause (d) of Class III of Statute 14 (1), and Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Hara Prasad Shastri said that he would second the proposal.

Babu Mangala Prasad, M.A., said that twenty days previous notice was essential under Statute 34 if any person was to be proposed a member of the Court.

Babu Bhagavan Das observed that Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, B.A., had given notice for re-election of the retiring members and his proposal could be considered.

Babu Ajit Prasad, M.A., LL.B., said that if Babu Mangala Prasad was right, no one could be appointed in place of those who were dead as no proposal was made to represent the Jain Community in place of Rai Bahadur Seth Ohhaganmal of Ajmere who had died.

The Vice-Chancellor ruled that notice was necessary if any person was to be proposed as a member of the Court.

Babu Bhagavan Das, M.A., suggested the desirability of adjourning the meeting for a short time to enable the members to give timely notice of their proposals.

The sense of the meeting was against the suggestion.

Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, B.A., proposed that

1. Shastri Hathibhai Hari Shankar of Jamnagar.
2. Pandit Bhimsen Sharma of Sanskrit College, Calcutta.
3. Pandit Bulakiram Shastri of Ajmer.

be re-elected under Clause (d) of Class III of Statute 4 (1).

The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B., seconded the motion and it was carried unanimously.

(15) Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, B.A. proposed that

Major-General Bakshi Ram Singh.

be re-elected as a member of the Court under Clause (e) of Class III of Statute 14 (1). Rai Salig Ram Thapar Bahadur seconded the motion and it was carried unanimously.

(16) Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, B.A., proposed that

1. Babu Jwala Prasad, B.A., C.E., and
2. Major B. D. Basu, I. M. S., (Retired)

be re-elected members of the Court under Clause (f) of Class III of Statute 14 (1).

The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B., seconded the motion.

Babu Mangla Prasad, M.A., proposed that the Hon'ble Dr. Deva Prasad Sarbadhikari, M.A., LL.D., C.I.E., of Calcutta, and Babu Gauri Shankar Prasad, B.A., LL.B., of Benares, be elected members of the Court under Clause (f) of Class III of Statute 14 (1).

Babu Mahadeo Prasad, M.A., LL.B., seconded the motion.

On the ballot being taken, the following gentlemen were declared duly elected members of the Court under Clause (f) of Class III of Statute 14 (1).

1. The Hon'ble Dr. Deva Prasad Sarbadhikari, M.A., LL.D., C.I.E., of Calcutta.
2. Babu Jwala Prasad, B.A., C.E., of Benares.

(17) Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, B.A. proposed that the following gentlemen be re-elected members of the Court under Clause (g) of Class III of Statute 14 (1).

Babu Jnanendra Nath Basu, B.A.,

Babu Govind Das, of Benares,

Babu Kali Charan Mitra, B.A., of Benares.

Babu Durga Prasad, B.A., of Benares.

The motion was seconded by the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B., and was carried unanimously.

(18) Mr. Makanji J. Mehta, B.A., LL.B., of Bombay, asked permission to take up the proposal standing in his name out of order as he was to leave the station that evening. This was agreed to and item number 17 on the Agenda Paper was taken up.

Mr. Makanji J. Mehta, B.A., LL.B., of Bombay moved that the following words in Agenda No. 17 be omitted:—

“And to report as to what funds have been provided for the purpose.”

The Vice-Chancellor ruled that unless there was a formal motion before the Court on which the proposal of Mr. Makanji J. Mehta could be taken as an amendment, his motion in the form in which he moved could not be taken into consideration.

(19) On the motion of Rai Salig Ram Thapar Bahadur, seconded by Sardar Bachan Singh, a committee consisting of

His Highness Maharaja Ripudaman Singh Malvandar Bahadur,

F.R.G., M.R.A.S., of Nabha.

Bhai Arjun Singh Sahib of District Ludhiana.

Rai Bahadur Lala Salig Ram Thapar of Lucknow.

Sardar Bachan Singh of Nabha.

Sardar Puran Singh of Kapurthala.

Dewan Lila Ram Singh of Hyderabad (Sindh.)

Bhai Sardul Singh of Delhi (convener)

was appointed to consider and make definite proposals for the religious instruction of the Sikh students of the University and to report about the funds that had been provided for the purpose.

(20) On the motion of Pandit Sital Prasad Brahmachari, seconded by Babu Ajit Prasad, M.A., LL.B., a committee consisting of

Makanji, J. Mehta, Esq., B.A., LL.B., of Bombay.

Babu Nihal Chaud, B.A., of Benares.

Babu Ajit Prasad, M.A., LL.B., of Lucknow (convener)

and the mover was appointed to consider and make definite proposals for the religious instruction of the Jain students of the University and to report what funds had been provided for the purpose.

(21) On the motion of the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, seconded by Pandit Baldev Rām Dave, the meeting was adjourned to the following day to meet at 12 noon.

M. SCINDIA,

Pro-Chancellor

APPENDIX A.

1. Statement of Income and Expenditure of the University for the period of fifteen months ending 30th June, 1917.

2. Balance Sheet of the University for the period of fifteen months ending 30th June, 1917.

3. Revenue statement of the University for the period of fifteen months ending 30th June, 1917.

Statement of income and expenditure of the Benares Hindu University for the period of Fifteen months ending 30th June, 1917.

Heads of income.	Amount.	Remarks.	Heads of expenditure.	Amount.	Remarks.
I.—VICE-CHANCELLOR'S OFFICE.	Rs. a. p.		L.—VICE-CHANCELLOR'S OFFICE.	Rs. a. p.	
Total ...			Total ...		
II.—PRO-VICE-CHANCELLOR'S OFFICE.			II.—PRO-VICE-CHANCELLOR'S OFFICE.		
A—GENERAL ADMINISTRATION.			A—GENERAL ADMINISTRATION.		
1. Donation ...	12,93,221 14 0		1. Pro-Vice-Chancellor ...	...
2. Subscription ...	3,427 0 0		2. Personal Assistant to Pro-Vice-Chancellor ...	...
3. Interest on G. P. notes—	1,70,293 5 5		3. Establishment ...	8,509 10 8	
4. Interest on other securities ...	4,072 6 8		4. Menial establishment ...	691 15 6	
5. Government grants ...	1,50,000 0 0		5. Contribution to Provident Fund ...	32 13 0	
6. Grants from Indian Durbars ...	15,900 0 0		6. Allowance to Auditor ...	553 9 6	
7. Sale proceeds of books, &c. ...	1,205 2 9		7. Stationery ...	...

8. Scholarships and prizes, &c. endowed ...	6,208 8 0		8. Postage and Telegrams ...	842 14 4
9. Provident Fund ...	...		9. Printing charges ...	2,481 0 0
10. Miscellaneous receipts ...	1,089 3 9		10. Travelling allowance ...	837 12 6
11. Banks overdrafts ...	1,714,175 15 0		11. Furniture ...	153 2 0
			12. Hot weather charges ...	96 7 0
			13. Servants' uniform ...	13 0 9
			14. House-tax and Water-rate ...	1,152 11 9
			15. Purchase of securities and shares ...	7,09,055 12 0
			16. Purchase of landed property ...	8,00,000 0 0
			17. Stables ...	1,240 6 3
			18. Rents ...	479 8 0
			19. Compensation to land	5,80,561 3 11
			20. Advance ...	27,345 0 8
			21. Suspense ...	...
			22. Interests on overdrafts	11,913 11 8
			23. Miscellaneous charges	4,223 4 7
Total ...	18,24,693 7 7		Total ...	16,50,184 0 1
			B.—TREASURER'S OFFICE.	
			1. Treasurer ...	...
			2. Establishment ...	30 0 0
			3. Menial establishment	7 0 0
			4. Contribution to Provident Fund	...
			5. Miscellaneous charges	...
			Total ...	37 0 0
Carried over ...	18,24,693 7 7		Carried over ...	16,50,221 0 1

Heads of income.	Amount.	Remarks.
Brought forward C.—MANAGEMENT OF UNIVERSITY ESTATES.	Rs. a. p. 18,24,693 7 7	
1. Rents and Cesses ...	7,661 8 3	
2. Sayer and Manorial dues ...	...
3. Miscellaneous receipts	100 0 0	
Total	7,761 8 3	
Heads of expenditure.	Amount.	Remarks.
Brought forward C.—MANAGEMENT OF UNIVERSITY ESTATES.	Rs. a. p. 16,50,221 0 1	
1. Establishment ...	...
2. Menial establishment ...	...
3. Contribution to Provident Fund ...	...
4. Revenue and cesses ...	...
5. Stationery ...	...
6. Postage and Telegrams ...	...
7. Printing ...	...
8. Travelling allowance ...	...
9. Furniture... ..	...
10. Legal expenses ...	1,075 7 10	
11. Rents	48 7 6	
12. Miscellaneous charges	...	
Total	1,118 15 4	
D.—COLLECTION COMMITTEE'S OFFICE.		
1. Establishment ...	655 0 0	
2. Contribution to Provident Fund ...	...
3. Travelling allowance...	1,620 8 3	
4. District Committee's expenses ...	977 9 3	

E.—GARDENING AND KEEP- ING GROUNDS IN ORDER. 1. Sale proceeds of fruits and grass ... 2. Miscellaneous Receipts ...	...	5. Miscellaneous ...	36 14 9
Total ...	...	Total ...	2,890 0 3
E.—GARDENING AND KEEP- ING GROUNDS IN ORDER. 1. Establishment ... 2. Tools and Implements ... 3. Miscellaneous ...	...	Total ...	189 0 0
F.—WATCH AND WARD. 1. Menial establishment ... 2. Servants' uniform ... 3. Miscellaneous ...	...	Total ...	348 0 0
G.—MEDICAL AND SANITATION. 1. Medical Officer ... 2. Establishment ... 3. Medicine ... 4. Miscellaneous ...	...	Total ...	348 0 0
Total ...	...	Total ...	16,54,766 15 8
Carried over ...	...	Carried over ...	16,54,766 15 8

Heads of income.	Amount.	Remarks.	Heads of expenditure.	Amount.	Remarks.
	Rs. a. p.			Rs. a. p.	
Brought forward ...	18,32,454 15 10		Brought forward ...	16,54,766 15 8	
H.—PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT.			H.—PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT.		
1. Revenue ...	1,367 7 9		1. Remittance to Bank ...	1,367 7 9	
2. Deposits ...	5,623 1 0		2. Expenditure against Budget grants—		
3. Provident Fund ...	390 0 9		(a) Original work ...	12,523 6 9	
4. Cheques paid ...	60,893 3 6		(b) Repairs ...	3,748 3 4	
			(c) Establishment ...	14,000 5 9	
			(d) Tools and Plants ...	7,278 15 1	
			(e) Suspense—		
			(i) Stock ...	26,076 12 3	
			(ii) Miscellaneous advance	1,024 14 6	
			(iii) Purchases ...	19 1 0	
			(iv) Sales ...	...
			3. Deposits ...	2,771 9 0	
			4. Provident Fund ...	374 11 0	
			5. Cheques issued ...	1,05,037 0 0	
Total ...	68,276 13 0		Total ...	1,74,322 6 5	
			I—ELECTRIC INSTALLATION FOR LIGHTS, WORKSHOP AND PUMPING WATER STATION.		

J.—MISCELLANEOUS.

1. Ceremonial receipts ...
2. Refund of Advances, &c. ...
3. Other refunds and recoveries ...
4. Deposits ...

Total ...

III. (A)—REGISTRAR'S OFFICE.

1. Examination fees ...
2. Miscellaneous Receipts ...

Total ...

Carried over ...

J.—MISCELLANEOUS.

1. Ceremonials ...
2. Refunds of Deposits ...

Total ...

III.—REGISTRAR'S OFFICE
A.—GENERAL ADMINISTRATION.

1. Registrar ...
2. Establishment ...
3. Menial establishment.
4. Contribution to Provident Fund ...
5. Stationery ...
6. Postage and Telegrams ...
7. Printing charges ...
8. Travelling allowance...
9. Furniture ...
10. Hot weather charges...
11. Servants' uniforms ...
12. Rent ...
13. Miscellaneous charges.

Total ...

Carried over ...

...
5,183 1 3
769 3 2
2,703 6 3
8,655 10 8

169 5 9
2,686 13 0

2,856 2 9

18,32,445 8 10

19,09,387 7 6

Heads of income.	Amount.	Remarks.	Heads of expenditure.	Amount.	Remarks.
Brought forward ...	Rs. a. p. 19,09,387 7 6		Brought forward ...	Rs. a. p. 18,32,445 8 10	
B.—EXAMINATIONS.			B.—EXAMINATIONS.		
			1. Fees for setting papers ...		
			2. Remuneration to examiners ...		
			3. Confidential printing...		
			4. Printing of Rolls, Diplomas and Certificates ...		
			5. Invigilators and centre expenses ...		
			6. Printing Answer-books.		
			7. Convocation expenses.		
			8. Travelling expenses to Examiners ...		
			9. Miscellaneous charges.		
			Total ...		
			C.—SCHOLARSHIPS		
			{ College of Arts (O. H. C.) and		
			1. College of Science ...	1,678 8 0	
			2. College of Oriental Learning (R. S. P.) ...	45 0 0	

E.—UNIVERSITY MAGAZINES.				
1. Subscription	...	4,571 10 6		
2. Advertisement	...	...
3. Miscellaneous receipts		...		
Total	...	4,571 10 6		
Carried over	...	10,13,959 2 0		
D.—PRIZES AND MEDALS.				
1. College of Arts and Science (C. H. C.)	...		556 0 0	
2. College of Oriental Learning (R. S. P.)	...		96 8 0	
Total	...		652 8 0	
E.—UNIVERSITY MAGAZINE.				
1. Editor's allowance	...		700 0 0	
2. Establishment	...		862 2 10	
3. Contribution to Provident Fund	...			
4. Stationery	...		11 10 6	
5. Postage and Telegrams			905 8 9	
6. Printing	...		1,637 0 0	
7. Paper	...		1,536 2 0	
8. Allowance to Contributors	...			
9. Miscellaneous charges	...		30 2 6	
Total	...		5,682 10 7	
Carried over	...		18,40,504 3 5	

Heads of income.	Amount.	Remarks.	Heads of expenditure.	Amount.	Remarks.
	Rs. a. p.			Rs. a. p.	
Brought forward ...	19,13,959 2 0		Brought forward ...	18,40,504 3 5	
F.—LIBRARY AND MUSEUM.			F.—LIBRARY AND MUSEUM		
1. Subscription ...	...		1. Establishment ...	496 0 0	
2. Miscellaneous ...	...		2. Menial establishment...	212 3 3	
			3. Contribution to Provident Fund ...	15 5 0	
			4. Books and Periodicals...	2,772 0 0	
			5. Book-binding ...	159 12 0	
			6. Museum account ...	...
			7. Miscellaneous charges	133 15 9	
Total ...	...		Total ...	3,789 4 0	
IV.—CENTRAL HINDU COLLEGE.			IV.—CENTRAL HINDU COLLEGE.		
1. Admission fees ...	26,626 6 0		1. Establishment ...	51,069 14 3	
2. Fees and fines ...	...		2. Menial establishment...	1,365 15 0	
3. Miscellaneous ...	256 1 2		3. Contribution to Provident Fund ...	1,410 1 6	
4. Common Room ...	...		4. Laboratories—		
5. Game fees ...	704 2 7		(i) Physical ...	2,071 13 0	

[illegible]

Heads of income.	Amount.	Remarks.	Heads of expenditure.	Amount.	Remarks.
Brought forward ...	Rs. a. p. 19,45,074 3 0		Brought forward ...	Rs. a. p. 19,18,650 0 3	
V.—RANAVIR SANSKRIT PATHSALA.			V.—RANAVIR SANSKRIT PATHSALA.		
(R. S. P.).					
1. Kashmir grant for R. S. P. ...	4,844 0 0		1. Salaries ...	7,386 11 6	
2. Kashmir grant for Cha- travas ...	1,920 0 0		2. Menial establishment	188 0 0	
3. Porebundar Annak- shetra ...	2,520 3 0		3. Contribution to Provi- dent Fund ...	218 15 6	
4. Other grants ...	...		4. Stationery ...	1 12 0	
5. Miscellaneous ...	12 0 0		5. Printing ...	18 12 0	
			6. Furniture...	...	
			7. Servants' uniform ...	88 11 0	
			8. Miscellaneous charges	276 15 7	

9. Chaitrevas...	...	...	...
(a) Kashmir State	...	1,606	8 9
(b) Porebandar	...	1,508	3 0
10. Medicines	...	...	...
Total	...	11,289	9 4
VI.—COLLEGE OF THEO- LOGY.			
VII.—COLLEGE OF LAW.			
Carried over	...	19,24,989	9 7

Total	...	8,736	3 0
VI.—COLLEGE OF THEO- LOGY.			
VII.—COLLEGE OF LAW.			
Carried over	...	19,53,870	6 0

Heads of income.	Amount.	Remarks	Heads of expenditure.	Amount.	Remarks.
Brought forward ...	Rs. a. p. 19,53,890 6 0		Brought forward ...	Rs. a. p. 19,24,939 9 7	
VIII.—CENTRAL HINDU COLLEGIATE SCHOOL.			VIII.—CENTRAL HINDU COLLEGIATE SCHOOL.		
1. Admission fees ...	} 10,112 12 6		1. Salaries ...	26,982 5 9	
2. Fees and fines ...			2. Menial establishment	825 0 0	
3. Miscellaneous receipts		...	3. Contribution to Provident Fund	706 13 0	
4. Game fees ...	350 0 0		4. Stationery and Printing ...	559 14 6	
5. Boarding House receipts— ...			5. Postage and Telegrams	52 3 0	
(a) Boarding and Lodging fees ...	} 1,1-9 11 6		6. Printing charges ...		
(b) Establishment ...			7. Furniture	397 9 9	
(c) Lighting ...			8. Hot weather charges.	272 15 9	
(d) Miscellaneous ...			9. Servants' uniform ...	79 9 9	
Total ...	11,652 8 0		10. Miscellaneous charges	316 8 6	

Balance-Sheet of the Benares Hindu University

	CAPITAL.	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.
1917. June 30th.	Permanent Reserve Fund, as per Statement No. 1.	50,00,004 0 0	
	Property endowed for special objects, as per Statement No. 2.	2,90,200 0 0	
	Scholarships, Prizes and Medals, as per Statement No. 3.	2,93,150 0 0	
	Properties (Moveable and Immoveable), as per Statement No. 4.	6,21,026 10 1	
	Properties given for general purposes, as per Statement No. 5.	44,44,458 11 2	
	Provident Fund, as per Statement No. 6.	36,707 11 1	
	Advances, as per Statement No. 7.	31,655 1 8	1,07,17,202 2 0
	Balance carried forward from Revenue Statement, as detailed below :—		
	Interest on Provident Fund carried forward from Revenue Statement.	2,148 4 0	
	Scholarships, Prizes and Medals, current account.	5,427 11 7	
	Babu Moti Chand Chair account.	4,126 8 0	
	Balance for recurring expenditure.	2,62,008 14 7	2,73,711 6 2
	Liabilities.		
	Amount overdrawn from the Bank of Bengal, Allahabad.	...	1,71,175 15 0
	Carried over ...	...	1,11,62,089 7 2

for fifteen months ending 30th June, 1917.

	ASSETS.	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.
1917. June 30th.	Investments, Bank of Bengal, Allahabad.		
	3½% Government Promissory Notes, as per Bank's certificate.	46,86,600 0 0	
	3% Ditto ...	1,500 0 0	
	4% Bombay Municipal Debentures.	3,500 0 0	46,91,600 0 0
	Investments, Bank of Bengal, Benares.		
	3½% Government Promissory Notes, as per Bank's certificate.	4,18,100 0 0	
	4% Bombay Municipal Debentures.	26,500 0 0	
	5% Ditto ...	6,500 0 0	
	Pension Payment Order ...	22,919 0 0	4,74,019 0 0
	Perpetual Annuity Fund.		
	Perpetual grant by the Government of India, ...		
	1,00,000 0 0		
	Perpetual grant by Indian Ruling Chiefs, 51,000 0 0		
	Capitalised value of above at 3½% of ... 1,51,000 0 0		43,14,285 11 5
	Shares of Joint-Stock Companies.		
	Share certificate of 100 shares of Newspaper Co., Allahabad.	1,000 0 0	
	Share certificate of 2 shares, Broach Industrial Cotton Spinning and Weaving Co., Ahmedabad.	200 0 0	
	Share certificate of 1 share of Delhi Cloth and General Mills Co., Delhi.	250 0 0	1,450 0 0
	Carried over ...	...	94,81,854 11 5

CAPITAL.	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.
Brought forward	1,11,62,089 7 2
Carried over	1,11,62,089 7 2

ASSETS.	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.
Brought forward ...	...	94,81,354 11 5
Immoveable Property.		
Landed estates ...	9,51,796 3 11	
Central Hindu College premises, valued at,	4,11,324 2 0	
Hindu University Building in progress, including materials.	1,8,363 13 7	14,21,484 3 6
Moveable Property.		
1. Physical Laboratory:—		
(a) Science apparatus ...	18,817 15 9	
(b) Electric fittings ...	750 0 0	
(c) Gas and Water fittings ...	750 0 0	
(d) Furniture... ..	2,365 0 0	22,682 15 9
Chemical Laboratory:—		
(a) Apparatus ...	7,000 0 0	
(b) Chemicals ...	2,533 14 0	
(c) Minerals ...	350 0 0	
(d) Gas-plant and fittings	10,000 0 0	
(e) Charts ...	38 4 0	
(f) Water-tank and fittings.	1,165 0 0	
(g) Furniture ...	3,354 8 0	24,441 10 0
3. Biological Laboratory:—		
(a) Apparatus ...	3,419 14 9	
(b) Furniture ...	261 0 0	3,680 14 9
4. C. H. C. Library and Museum:—		
(a) books and Magazines	37,770 7 3	
(b) Museum exhibits ...	3,147 0 0	40,917 7 3
5. C. H. C. Sporting & Gymnasium:—		
6. (a) Furniture at College, Boarding House, Pathshala, Pro-Vice-Chancellor's Office, etc. ...	18,818 3 3	1,719 8 0
(b) Furniture at Allahabad Office ...	906 3 0	19,724 6 3
Carried over ...	...	1,10,16,005 12 11

CAPITAL.	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.
Brought forward	1,11,62,089 7 2
Carried over	1,11,62,089 7 2

ASSETS.		Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.
Brought forward	...	...	94,81,354 11 5
Immoveable Property.			
Landed estates	...	9,51,796 3 11	
Central Hindu College premises, valued at,	...	4,11,324 2 0	
Hindu University Building in progress, including materials.	...	18,363 13 7	14,21,484 3 6
Moveable Property.			
1. Physical Laboratory:—			
(a) Science apparatus	...	18,817 15 9	
(b) Electric fittings	...	750 0 0	
(c) Gas and Water fittings	...	750 0 0	
(d) Furniture...	...	2,365 0 0	22,682 15 9
Chemical Laboratory:—			
(a) Apparatus	...	7,000 0 0	
(b) Chemicals	...	2,533 14 0	
(c) Minerals	...	350 0 0	
(d) Gas-plant and fittings	...	10,000 0 0	
(e) Charts	...	38 4 0	
(f) Water-tank and fittings.	...	1,165 0 0	
(g) Furniture	...	3,554 8 0	24,441 10 0
3. Biological Laboratory:—			
(a) Apparatus	...	3,419 14 9	
(b) Furniture	...	261 0 0	3,680 14 9
4. C. H. C. Library and Museum:—			
(a) Books and Magazines	...	37,770 7 3	
(b) Museum exhibits	...	3,147 0 0	40,917 7 3
5. C. H. C. Sporting & Gymnasium:—			
6. (a) Furniture at College, Boarding House, Pathshala, Pro-Vice-Chancellor's Office, etc.			1,719 8 0
(b) Furniture at Allahabad Office	...	18,818 3 3	
	...	906 3 0	19,724 6 3
Carried over	...	...	1,10,16,005 12 11

CAPITAL.	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.
Brought forward	1,11,62,089 7 2
Total	1,11,62,089 7 2

B. P. MUKHERJEE,
Accountant.

BENI MADHAV MEHROTRA,
Officer-in-Charge.

ASSETS.

	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.
Brought forward ...	...	1,10,16,005 12 11
7. Book Depot:--		
Books for sale ...	...	16,419 15 0
8. C. H. Collegiate School:--		
(a) Science apparatus ...	2,800 0 0	
(b) Manual Training ...	671 3 6	
(c) Books and Magazines ...	864 4 0	
(d) Furniture at School, Boarding House, etc.	16,871 14 0	21,207 5 6
Live stock and Carriages.		
Horse and Mare ...	200 0 0	
Carriage and Harness ...	344 8 0	544 8 0
Advances and suspense.		
Debts considered good (advances with Collector of Benares, Treasurer, &c.)	31,655 1 8	
Debts doubtful.	Nil.	31,655 1 8
Bankers' Account.		
Post Office Savings Bank (Deposit of Provident Fund.)	...	10,807 11 1
Bank of Bengal Benares ...	14,309 14 0	
Do. Building Fund,	44,140 12 6	
Allahabad Bank, Ltd., Allahabad ...	880 11 6	
Benares Bank, Ltd., Benares.	385 5 1	59,716 11 1
Cash at office ...	3,200 0 0	
Do. P. W. D. Office ...	2,532 5 11	5,732 5 11
Total ...	...	1,11,62,089 7 2

MAHADEO PRASAD ACHARYA,

Auditor.

SUNDERLAL,

Vice-Chancellor.

Revenue Statement of the Benares Hindu University

		Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.
30th June, 1917.	University Office Ex- penditure.		
	To Establishment at Allaha-		
	bad and Benares ...	9,201 10 2	
	Contribution to Provident		
	Fund ...	32 13 0	
	Stationery and Printing...	3,034 9 6	
	Travelling allowance ...	837 12 6	
	House and Water rates ...	1,152 11 9	
	Bungalow rent ...	479 8 0	
	Postage and Telegrams ...	842 14 4	
	Stable ...	1,240 6 3	
	Interest on overdraft ...	11,913 11 8	
	Miscellaneous expenses	4,502 2 1	33,238 3
	Treasurer's Office Ex- penditure.		
	Establishment ...	...	37 0 0
	University Estate Ex- penditure.		
	Rents ...	1,075 7 10	
	Miscellaneous charges ...	43 7 6	1,118 15 4
	Collection Committee Office.		
	Establishment ...	655 0 0	
	Travelling allowance ...	1,220 8 3	
	District Committee ex-		
	penses ...	977 9 3	
	Miscellaneous expenses...	36 14 9	2,890 0 3
	Manindra Chandra Chair.		
	Establishment ...	...	3,900 0 0
	Scholarships and Prizes.		
	Scholarships and Prizes		
	for Central Hindu Col-		
	lege ...	2,234 8 0	
	Scholarships and Prizes		
	for Central Hindu		
	Collegiate School ...	644 15 6	
	Scholarships and Prizes		
	for Ranavira Sanskrit		
	rathshala ...	141 8 0	3,020 15 6
	Magazine Expendi- ture.		
	Establishment ...	1,562 2 10	
	Paper and Printing ...	3,173 2 0	
	Postage and other charges	947 5 2	5,682 10 7
	Carried over ...	...	49,887 12 11

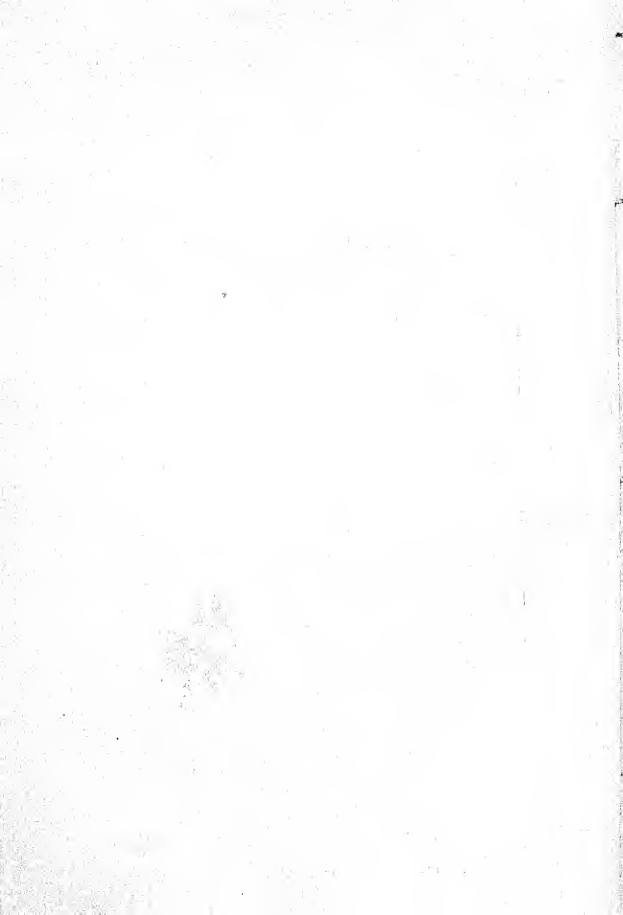
for the fifteen months ending 30th June, 1917.

	General Income.	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.
30th June, 1917.	By Income as per Statement No. 1 (Capital Account) ...	1,42,746 13 6	
	Income as per Statement No. 5 (Capital Account) ...	2,03,230 0 5	
	Income as per statement No. 6 (Capital Account) ...	2,148 4 0	
	Interest received on other sources ...	1,141 3 11	
	Sale of Books ...	1,205 2 9	
	Miscellaneous Receipts	2,711 8 8	3,53,163 1 3
	Manindra Chandra Chair.		
	Income as per Statement No. 2 (Capital Account) ...	...	1,731 6 7
	Motichand Chair.		
	Income as per Statement No. 2 (Capital Account) ...	...	4,126 8 0
	Scholarships and Prizes.		
	Income as per Statement No. 3 for Central Hindu College ...	4,715 0 1	
	Income as per Statement No. 3 for University ...	2,608 8 0	
	Income as per Statement No. 3 for Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala ...	348 8 0	
	Income as per Statement No. 3 for Central Hindu Collegiate School ...	776 11 0	8,448 11 1
	Mgazine Income.		
	Subscriptions ...	...	4,571 10 6
	Central Hindu College income.		
	College fees, fines, subscriptions, &c. ...	30,309 7 2	
	Game fees ...	704 2 7	
	Boarding House receipts	3,528 7 3	34,542 1 0
	Carried over ...	...	4,06,603 6 5

Revenue Statement of the Benares Hindu University

Brought forward ...	...	49,887 12 11
Central Hindu College		
Expenditure.		
To Establishment ...	48,535 13 3	
Contribution to Provident Fund ...	1,425 6 6	
Gas Works ...	399 14 3	
Miscellaneous expenses ...	1,908 11 8	
Library expenses ...	1,001 15 0	
Boarding House expenses ...	3,123 15 0	
Games ...	1,308 11 6	
Garden and Ward Menial establishment ...	537 0 0	58,241 7 2
Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala.		
Establishment ...	7,574 11 6	
Contribution to Provident Fund ...	213 15 6	
Other expenses ...	386 2 7	
Chhatravas expenses ...	3,114 11 9	11,289 9 4
Central Hindu Collegiate School.		
Establishment ...	27,807 5 9	
Contribution to Provident Fund ...	706 13 0	
Other expenses ...	1,802 10 6	
Manual Training ...	376 4 0	
Laboratory Expenses ...	189 5 0	30,382 6 2
Repairs to Buildings, &c.		
Repairing charges for Buildings, &c., up to June, 1917, (by Central Hindu College Department). ...	...	3,539 7 7
Total ...	...	1,59,340 11 3
Balance carried forward for the next year as detailed below:—		
Scholarships, Prizes and Medals ...	5,427 11 7	
Interest on Provident Fund ...	2,148 4 0	
Babu Motichand Chair account ...	4,126 8 0	
Balance for recurring expenditure ...	2,62,008 14 7	2,73,711 6 2
Total ...	...	4,27,052 1 5

B. P. MUKHERJEE,
Accountant.B. M. MEHROTRA,
Officer-in-Charge.



Statements 1 to 12.

Statement

Of the Permanent Reserve Fund required by

Properties constituting the Reserve Fund.	Capitalised value at $3\frac{1}{2}$ per cent, or face-value in case of G. P. Notes.	Receipts from 1st April, 1916, to 30th June, 1917.
1. Patna property purchased for Rs. 72,000 (Nurpur Suttar and Shahpur).		1,372 15 0
2. Cawnpore property given in gift in lieu of Rs. 5,000 (share in Gedha).	71,235 0 0	152 0 9
3. Benares property for Rs. 2,500 (Kolua garden).		
4. Perpetual annuities granted by the following Indian Chiefs :—		
(a) Jodhpur Durbar, Rs. 24,000 a year.		12,000 0 0
(b) Kashmir Durbar, " 12,000 " ...		
(c) Bikaner Durbar " 7,300 " ...		1,000 0 0
(d) Jhalawar Durbar, " 1,000 " ...		
Rs. 44,800	12,80,000 0 0	
5. Government Promissory Notes of $3\frac{1}{2}$ % loans of 1854-55, 1900-01 and of 1842-43, as shewn in Statement No. 8 appended to the Audit Note.	35,89,350 0 0	1,25,313 0 0
6. Pension Payment Order No. 509, dated 23rd March, 1915, of Rs. 66-13-7 monthly (i.e., Rs. 802-3-0 per annum).	22,919 0 0	999 10 9
7. Trust Securities, as shewn in Statement No. 9.	36,500 0 0	1,909 3 0
 Total Rs. ...	 50,00,004 0 0	 1,42,746 13 6

B. P. MUKHERJEE,

Accountant.

B. M. MEHROTRA,

Officer-in-Charge

No. 1

section 14 of the Benares Hindu University Act.

Particulars of Disbursements.	Amount from 1st April, 1916, to 30th June, 1917.	Remarks.
Amount transferred to the recurring expenditure of the Benares Hindu University.	1,372 15 0	Vide G. I. order, dated 1st April, 1916, received with Government of India, Education Department Secretary's No. 256, dated 23rd March, 1916.
Do. do. ...	152 0 9	
...	...	
Do. do. ...	12,000 0 0	
Do. do. ...	1,000 0 0	
Do. do. ...	1,25,313 0 0	
Do. do. ...	999 10 9	
Do. do. ...	1,909 3 0	
...	1,42,746 13 6	

MAHADEO PRASAD ACHARYA,

Auditor.

SUNDARLAL,

Vice-Chancellor.

Statement
Showing Chairs endowed by the

Details.	Capitalised value or face- value in case of G. P. Notes.	Receipts from 1st April, 1916, to 30th June, 1917.
	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.
1. Hon'ble Maharaja Sir Manindra Chandra Nandy Bahadur, K.C.I.E., of Cossimbazar, amount endowed has been invested in Government Promissory Notes, for the "Manindra Chandra Chair of Ancient Indian History and Culture." as specified below :—		
Notes No. 173438 of 1854-55 ... Rs. 10,000		
169351 " ... " 10,000		
175419 " ... " 1,000		
172635 " ... " 1,000		
203885 of 1900-01 ... " 25,000		
203886 " ... " 25,000		
203887 " ... " 25,000		
203888 " ... " 25,000		
203889 " ... " 25,000		
203890 " ... " 25,000		
	1,72,000 0 0	1,731 6 7
2. Hon'ble Babu Motichand, C.I.E., of Benares, amount endowed in Government Promissory Notes, for the "Motichand Chair of Chemical Technology." as specified below :—		
Notes No. 156449 of 1854-55... Rs. 1,00,000		
145713 " ... " 10,000		
018312 " ... " 2,000		
018320 " ... " 5,000		
017317 " ... " 1,000		
124157 " ... " 200		
	1,18,200 0 0	4,126 8 0
Total Rs. ...	2,90,200 0 0	5,857 14 7

B. P. MUKHERJEE,
Accountant.

B. M. MEHROTRA,
Officer-in-Charge.

No. 2.

Donors of the Hindu University.

Particulars of disbursements.	Amount from 4th November, 1916, to 30th June, 1917.	Balance.	Remarks.
	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.	
Amount paid to Dr. Radha Kumud Mukerjee, M.A., Ph.D., P.R.S., Professor of History, being his salary from 4th November, 1916, to 30th June, 1917.	3,900 0 0	...	The interest for the half year ending 30th June, 1917, was realised on the 4th and 6th July, 1917. The salary has been paid in anticipation of the receipt of the interest.
	...	4,126 8 0	
	3,900 0 0	4,126 8 0	

MAHADEO PRASAD ACHARYA,
Auditor.

SUNDAR LAL,
Vice-Chancellor.

Statement
Of Moneys given in Trust for establishing

Serial No.	Name of endowment, with the amount in cash.	Amount invested in pro-notes or lands.	Balance on 1st April, 1916.
		Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.
	(1.) <i>Those given to the Hindu University Society or the Benares Hindu University.</i>		
1	Pandit Kanhaiyalal Scholarships invested in G. P. Notes ...	3,500 0 0	...
2	Akhauri Babu Prem Narayan Scholarship invested in landed property	10,000 0 0	...
3	Swami Madhusudanand Saraswati Matar Shanker Vedant Prize invested in G. P. Notes ...	2,500 0 0	...
4	Mahant Satish Chandra Giri Scholarships and Prizes charged upon landed estate	1,00,000 0 0	...
5	H. H. The Maharaja of Bikaner Scholarships—part of the perpetual annuity—Rs. 4,200 ...	1,20,000 0 0	...
	Total ...	2,36,000 0 0	...
	(2.) <i>Those given to the Central Hindu College.</i>		
6	Pandit Dinanath Kak Scholarship...	2,000 0 0	...
7	The Nrisinha Prasad Hari Prasad Buch Metaphysics Prize ...	6,000 0 0	1,488 11 9
8	The Annie Besant Prize ...	500 0 0	29 5 3
9	The Mansukhram Surajram Tripathi Scholarship	850 0 0	29 1 3
10	The Bhawani Shankar Prize ...	900 0 0	86 15 0
11	The Ganga Shankar Sookhchand Scholarship	1,000 0 0	—10 10 6
	Carried over ...	11,250 0 0	1,644 11 9

No. 3.*Scholarships, Prizes and Medals.*

Receipts during 1916-17.	Total.	Payment during 1916-17.	Balance.	Remarks.
Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.	
122 8 0	122 8 0	...	122 8 0	
604 12 0	604 12 0	...	604 12 0	
131 4 0	131 4 0	...	131 4 0	
1,750 0 0	1,750 0 0	...	1,750 0 0	
...	
2,608 8 0	2,608 8 0	...	2,608 8 0	
70 0 0	70 0 0	...	70 0 0	
315 0 0	1,803 11 9	...	1,803 11 9	
26 4 0	55 9 3	17 8 0	38 1 3	
44 10 0	73 11 3	...	73 11 3	
47 4 0	134 3 0	134 3 0	...	
52 8 0	41 13 6	42 0 0	—0 2 6	
555 10 0	2,179 0 9	193 11 0	1,985 5 9	

Serial No.	Name of endowment, with the amount in cash.	Amount invested in	Balance on	
		pro-notes or lands.	1st April, 1916.	
		Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.	
	Brought forward ...	11,250 0 0	1,644 11 9	
12	Munshi Behari Lal Prize ...	650 0 0	28 12 6	
13	Raja Udit Narayan Roy Scholarship	2,000 0 0	36 4 0	
14	The J. S. Gadgil Scholarship ...	7,000 0 0	—79 9 0	
15	The Hari Sukh Prize ...	200 0 0	7 2 3	
16	The Bhargava Medal (Rs. 33 cash paid).	...	4 0 0	
17	Rai Gokul Chand Bahadur Scholarship and Medal.	2,000 0 0	23 0 0	
18	Thakur Kokersay Jadavji Sanatan Dharma Scholarship.	1,000 0 0	1 1 8	
19	Pandit Harikishen Scholarship ...	10,000 0 0	—80 5 10	
20	Kuar Dakshineswar Matia Memorial Scholarship.	5,000 0 0	—57 2 9	
21	The Reid and Ultani Scholarship (remits Rs. 12 monthly for life).	...	—13 0 0	
22	Dhani Ram Memorial Medal (remits cash).	...	91 0 0	
23	A. T. Banerji Scholarship ...	350 0 0	10 8 0	
24	The Gunaria Prize ...	500 0 0	61 6 0	
25	Rai Bahadur Mata Prasad Medal and Prize.	500 0 0	48 4 6	
26	Pandit Amarnath Trust Scholarship (remits Rs. 30 p.m.)	...	—40 0 0	
27	Dr. Basdeo Sahai Medal ...	1,500 0 0	183 12 0	
28	Pandit Vishwanath Shastri Iote Prize.	1,000 0 0	105 0 0	
29	Pandit Debi Prasad Agnihotri Memorial Prize.	1,000 0 0	96 4 0	
30	Krishna Kumari Debi Scholarship...	...	—46 0 0	
	Total ...	43,950 0 0	2,003 12 1	

Receipts during 1916-17.	Total.	Payment during 1916-17.	Balance.	Remarks.
Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.	
555 10 0	2,179 0 0	193 11 9	1,985 5 9	
34 2 0	62 14 6	60 7 9	2 6 9	
79 0 0	106 4 0	85 0 0	21 4 0	
367 8 0	287 15 0	310 0 0	22 1 0	
10 8 0	17 10 3	17 10 3	...	
...	4 0 0	4 0 0	...	
70 0 0	93 0 0	56 8 0	36 8 0	
52 8 0	53 9 8	45 0 0	8 9 8	
525 0 0	444 10 2	418 0 0	26 10 2	
262 8 0	205 5 3	174 0 0	1 5 3	
180 0 0	167 0 0	167 0 0	...	
...	91 0 0	91 0 0	...	
12 4 0	22 12 0	18 8 0	4 4 0	
17 8 0	78 14 0	61 6 0	17 0 0	
17 8 0	65 12 6	4 13 0	60 15 6	
315 0 0	275 0 0	360 0 0	-85 0 0	
78 12 0	262 8 0	134 8 0	128 0 0	
52 8 0	157 8 0	24 0 0	133 8 0	
35 0 0	131 4 0	...	131 4 0	
55 0 0	9 0 0	9 0 0	...	
2,711 4 0	4,715 0 1	2,234 8 0	2,480 8 1	

Serial No.	Name of endowment, with the amount in cash.	Amount invested in pro-notes or lands.	Balance on 1st April, 1916.
		Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.
	(3.) <i>Those given to the Ranavir Sanskrit Pathshala.</i>		
31	Native Official Charity Association Port Blair Prize.	100 0 0	18 10 6
32	Besant's Bhagwat Gita Prize ...	100 0 0	18 9 6
33	Ratansey Scholarship ...	5,000 0 0	...
34	Babu Keshav Deo Bhargava Scholarship (cash).	...	...
	Total ...	5,200 0 0	37 4 0
	(4.) <i>Those given to the Central Hindu School.</i>		
35	Durga Janki Scholarship (remits Rs. 2 monthly).	...	...
36	Ram Chandra and Shyam Sunder Scholarship.	920 0 0	—8 6 3
37	Sadasiva Prize ...	100 0 0	23 11 9
38	Girja Nath Shivapayana Scholarship	1,200 0 0	1 10 0
39	Nathu Bhai Kriparam Prize ...	30 0 0	0 8 6
40	The Parvati Prize ...	50 0 0	11 8 9
41	The Narain Das Kalyan Das Moti-wala Prize.	200 0 0	3 11 6
42	The Purshottamrai Sunderjizala Prize.	50 0 0	4 9 9
43	The Gopal Krishna Commemoration Medal (Invested in 4 p. c. Debentures.)	300 0 0	...
44	N. Sankuni Warryar Prize ...	100 0 0	18 0 6
45	Pandit Bishambhar Nath Dube Scholarship.	400 0 0	—1 0 0
	Carried over ...	3,350 0 0	54 6 6

Receipts during 1916-17.	Total.	Payment during 1916-17.	Balance.	Remarks.
Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.	
5 4 0	23 14 6	22 2 6	1 12 0	
5 4 0	23 13 6	22 1 6	1 12 0	
262 8 0	262 8 0	97 4 0	165 4 0	
38 4 0	38 4 0	...	38 4 0	
311 4 0	348 8 0	141 8 0	207 0 0	
10 0 0	10 0 0	20 0 0	—10 0 0	
47 15 0	39 8 9	27 0 0	12 8 9	
5 4 0	28 15 9	27 15 0	1 0 9	
63 0 0	64 10 0	36 0 0	28 10 0	
1 1 0	1 9 6	...	1 9 6	
2 10 0	14 2 9	13 0 0	1 2 9	
10 8 0	14 3 6	13 0 0	1 3 6	
2 10 0	7 3 9	7 3 9	...	
18 0 0	18 0 0	18 0 0	...	
5 4 0	23 4 6	23 4 6	...	
21 0 0	20 0 0	12 0 0	8 0 0	
187 4 0	241 10 6	197 7 3	44 3 3	

Serial No.	Name of endowment, with the amount in cash.	Amount invested in	Balance,
		pro-notes or lands.	1st April, 1916.
		Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.
	Brought forward ...	3,350 0 0	44 6 6
46	The Kamini Memorial Prize ...	100 0 0	12 0 0
47	The Annada Prasad Mazumdar Memorial Prize ...	100 0 0	8 6 0
48	Hukmat Rai Prize ...	100 0 0	5 11 0
49	Rai Pandit Kishan Narayan Gurtu Scholarship (Rs. 7 a month) ...	...	-63 11 0
50	The Thirlwall Prize ...	300 0 0	44 12 0
51	Pandit Manohar Lal Kichloo Scholarship ...	1,700 0 0	96 8 0
52	The Jugal Kishore Dharmapatni Prize ...	100 0 0	2 10 6
53	The Shiva Dayal Scholarship ...	1,000 0 0	-14 0 0
54	L. N. Shankhadhara Scholarship (remits Rs. 5 monthly) ...	...	-59 0 0
55	Durga Prasad Memorial Scholarship (remits Rs. 2 monthly) ...	...	-36 0 0
56	Motil Bai Prize ...	250 0 0	52 8 0
57	Nandgiri Krishna Prize ...	500 0 0	96 4 0
58	The Gajapati Rao Freeship ...	500 0 0	-1 4 0
	Total ...	8,000 0 0	199 3 0
	University Scholarships and Prizes	2,36,000 0 0	...
	C. H. College do. ...	43,950 0 0	2,003 12 1
	R. S. Pathshala do. ...	5,200 0 0	37 4 0
	C. H. C. School do. ...	8,000 0 0	199 3 0
	GRAND TOTAL ...	2,93,150 0 0	2,240 3 1

B. P. MUKHERJEE,
Accountant.

B. M. MEHROTRA,
Officer-in-Charge.

N. B.—Amounts invested in
Do. do.
Perpetual annuity

Receipts during 1916-17.	Total.	Payment during 1916-17.	Balance.	Remarks.
Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.	
187 4 0	241 10 6	197 7 3	44 3 3	
5 4 0	17 4 0	17 4 0	...	
5 4 0	13 10 0	13 10 0	...	
5 4 0	10 15 0	10 15 0	...	
168 0 0	104 5 0	84 0 0	20 5 0	
15 12 0	60 8 0	60 8 0	...	
80 8 0	177 0 0	58 8 0	118 8 0	
5 4 0	7 14 6	7 14 6	...	
52 8 0	38 8 0	36 0 0	2 8 0	
...	-59 0 0	84 0 0	-143 0 0	
...	-36 0 0	24 0 0	-60 0 0	
8 12 0	61 4 0	55 12 9	25 7 3	
17 8 0	113 12 0	...	113 12 0	
26 4 0	25 0 0	15 0 0	10 0 0	
577 8 0	776 11 0	644 15 6	131 11 6	
2,608 8 0	2,608 8 0	...	2,608 8 0	
2,711 4 0	4,715 0 1	2,234 8 0	2,480 8 1	
311 4 0	348 8 0	141 8 0	207 0 0	
577 8 0	776 11 0	644 15 6	131 11 6	
6,208 8 0	8,448 11 1	3,020 15 6	5,427 11 7	

MAHADEO PRASAD ACHARYA,

Auditor.

SUNDAR LAL,

Vice-Chancellor.

		Rs.
G. P. notes	...	63,150
Landed properties	...	1,10,000
granted by Bikanir Darbar	...	1,20,000
Total	...	2,93,150

Statement No. 4.

Of properties forming part of the College, School and Ranbir Pathshala buildings, their hostels and residential quarters of the staff, also the furniture, equipment, library and other moveables appertaining to the said institutions and the stock and materials belonging to the University.

Particulars.	Estimated value.	Total.
IMMOVEABLE PROPERTY.	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.
1. (a) Central Hindu College premises valued at ...	3,87,188 2 0	
(b) Staff quarters ...	16,000 0 0	
(c) Residential Houses ...	7,686 0 0	
(d) Stables ...	500 0 0	4,11,324 2 0
2. University Building in Progress, including materials, etc., ...	58,863 13 7	58,863 13 7
MOVEABLE PROPERTY.		
1. <i>Physical Laboratory :—</i>		
(a) Science apparatus ...	18,817 15 9	
(b) Electric fittings ...	750 0 0	
(c) Gas and Water fittings ...	750 0 0	
(d) Furniture ...	2,365 0 0	22,682 15 9
2. <i>Chemical Laboratory :—</i>		
(a) Apparatus ...	7,000 0 0	
(b) Chemical ...	2,533 14 0	
(c) Minerals ...	350 0 0	
(d) Gas plant and fittings ...	10,000 0 0	
(e) Charts ...	38 4 0	
(f) Water tank and fillings ..	1,165 0 0	
(g) Furniture ...	3,354 8 0	24,441 10 0
3. <i>Biological Laboratory :—</i>		
(a) Apparatus ...	3,419 14 9	
(b) Furniture ...	261 0 0	3,680 14 9
Carried over ...	5,20,493 8 1	5,20,493 8 1

Particulars.	Estimated value.	Total.
	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.
Brought forward ...	5,20,493 8 1	5,20,493 8 1
4. <i>C. H. C. Library and Museum:</i>		
Books and Magazines ...	37,770 7 3	
Museum Exhibits ...	3,147 0 0	40,917 7 3
5. <i>C. H. C. Sporting and Gymnasium</i> ...	1,719 8 0	1,719 8 0
6. <i>Furniture, etc., at College, Boarding House, Pathshala, Pro-Vice-Chancellors' Office, etc.</i> ...	18,818 3 3	18,818 3 3
7. <i>Furniture, etc., at Allahabad Office</i> ...	906 3 0	906 3 0
8. <i>Book Depôt:—</i>		
(a) Books for sale... ..	16,419 15 0	16,419 15 0
9. <i>C. H. C. Collegiate School:—</i>		
(a) Science Apparatus ...	2,800 0 0	
(b) Manual Training Apparatus ...	671 3 6	
(c) Books and Magazines ...	864 4 0	
(d) Furniture at School Boarding House, etc. ...	16,871 14 0	21,207 5 6
10. <i>Live Stock and Carriage:—</i>		
(a) Horse and Mare ...	200 0 0	
(b) Carriage and Harness ...	344 8 0	544 8 0
Total ...	6,21,026 10 1	6,21,026 10 1

B. P. MUKHERJEE,	BENI MADHAV	MAHADEO	SUNDARLAL,
Accountant.	MEHROTRA,	PRASAD	Vice-Chancellor.
	Officer-in-charge.	ACHARYA,	
		Auditor.	

Statement

*Of properties given for general purposes or specifically
or not forming part of*

Properties constituting the General Fund of the Benares Hindu University.	Capitalised value or face value in case of G. P. Notes.	Receipts from 1st April, 1916, to 30th June, 1917.
	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.
1. Gouripur property (District Mymensingh) charged by Hon'ble Babu Brajendra Kishor Rai Chaudhary, zamindar, with the payment of Rs. 4,000 annually in lieu of one Lac promised ...	1,00,000 0 0	3,000 0 0
2. Amawan property (district Patna) gifted by Raja Harihar Prasad Narayan Singh, yielding an income of Rs. 2,000 a year ...	50,000 0 0	...
3. Aghwar property (district Mirzapur) gifted by Mahant Anand Giri, yielding a perpetual rent of Rs. 1,200 ...	40,000 0 0	...
4. (a) Share certificate of Newspaper Company Limited, Allahabad	1,000 0 0	...
(b) Share certificate of Broach Industrial Cotton Spinning and Weaving Co., Ahmedabad	200 0 0	...
(c) Share certificate of Delhi Cloth and General Mills Company Limited, Delhi ...	250 0 0	22 5 0
5. Perpetual grants by H. H. Sir Jagatjit Singh Bahadur, G.C.S.I., of Kapurthala, Rs. 2,000 a year...	57,142 13 8	2,000 0 0
Carried over ...	2,48,592 13 8	5,022 5 0

No. 5.

*given for buildings not included in Statements Nos. 1 to 4
the Provident Fund.*

Particulars of disbursement.	Amount from 1st April, 1916, to 30th June, 1917.	Remarks.
	Rs. a. p.	
Amount transferred to the recurring expenditure of the Benares Hindu University.	3,000 0 0	
...	...	Arrangements are being made to lease the pro- perties.
...	...	Do. do.
...	...	Dividend not declared.
...	...	In liquidation.
Do. do.	22 5 0	
Do. do.	2,000 0 0	
...	5,022 5 0	

Properties constituting the General Fund of the Benares Hindu University.	Capitalised value or face value in case of G. P. Notes.	Receipts from 1st April, 1916 to 30th June, 1917.
	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.
Brought forward ...	2,48,592 13 8	5,022 5 0
6. Perpetual grants by the Government of India of Rs. 1,00,000 a year ...	28,57,142 13 9	1,50,000 0 0
7. University Mahal at Benares acquired through the Collector of Benares, vide Collector's letter No. ²⁰²³ VIII 76, dated 5th April, 1917	5,80,561 3 11	2,400 0 0
8. Government Promissory Notes of $3\frac{1}{2}\%$ loan of 1842/43, 1865, 1879, 1896/97, as shown in Statement No. 8, including the amount received for building purposes, as per Statement No. 5A ...	11,37,600 0 0	45,807 11 5
9. Cash balance, with the Banks and Offices ...	65,449 1 0	...
Total ...	48,89,346 0 4	2,03,230 0 5
Less—		
(a) Balance carried for the next year account as shown in the Revenue statement, Rs. 2,73,711-6-2.		
(b) Amount overdrawn from the Bank of Bengal, Allahabad, Rs. 1,71,175-15-0.	4,44,887 5 2	
Total ...	44,44,458 11 2	

B. P. MUKHERJEE,
Accountant.

B. MADHAV MEHROTRA,
Officer-in-charge.

Particulars of disbursement.	Amount from 1st April, 1916 to 30th June, 1917.	Remarks.
...	Rs. a. p. 5,022 5 0	
Do. do.	1,50,000 0 0	
Do. do.	2,400 0 0	
Do. do.	45,807 11 5	
...	...	
...	2,08,280 0 5	

MAHADEO PRASAD ACHARYA,
Auditor.

SUNDARLAL,
Vice-Chancellor.

Statement No. 5A.
Of Donations given for Building purposes.

Names of Donors.	Object of Donations.	Amount paid in cash.		Remarks.
		Rs.	a. p.	
1. Rai Bahadur Lala Ram Charan Das, Allahabad.	Amount paid for the construction of a Hostel.	50,000	0 0	
2. Bhately Shiam Behari Lal of Etawah.	For a building to be constructed and the name of his brother Bhately Shiam Sundar be engraved on a stone affixed in the building.	25,000	0 0	
3. Rani Phul Kuwari, widow of Rai Bahadur Chaudhury Ranjit Singh of Moradabad.	Rooms to be constructed in memory of her husband Rai Bahadur Chaudhury Ranjit Singh.	6,000	0 0	
4. Soti Krishna Swarup, B.A., LL.B.	A room to be constructed in the name of his mother.	300	0 0	
5. Pandit Prembullabh Bhatt, Naini Tal.	A room to be constructed in memory of his father.	500	0 0	
6. Lala Ramdass of Meerut	A room to be constructed in his name in one of the Hostels.	1,000	0 0	
7. Lala Kewal Kishen of Azamgarh.	For a well * ...	200	0 0	*If this amount be insufficient he promises to pay more.
Total		83,000	0 0	

B. P. MUKHERJEE,	B. M. MEHROTRA,	MAHADEO PRASAD,	SUNDARLAL,
Accountant,	Officer-in-charge.	Auditor.	Vice-Chancellor,

Statement No. 6.
Of Endowment of Provident Fund.

Endowment of Provident Fund.	Amount invested in G. P. Notes and other security.	Rs. a. p.	Amount of Interest.	Rs. a. p.	Total.	Remarks.
1. Amount invested in G. P. Note for Benares Hindu University Provident Fund—						
(a) Note No. 170768 of 1854-55 ...	25,900 0 0		904 0 0			
(b) Post Office Savings Bank (including interest).	10,807 11 1		...			
2. Balance of Interest carried forward during this year.	...		1,244 4 0			
Total ...	36,707 11 1		2,148 4 0		38,855 15 1	

B. P. MUKHERJEE, B. M. MEHROTRA,
Accountant, Officer-in-charge.

MAHADEO PRASAD ACHARYA, SUNDARLAL,
Auditor. Vice-Chancellor.

Statement No. 7
Of the amount of Advances outstanding on the 30th June, 1917.

ADVANCE MADE.					Signature of officer.
Name of person to whom advance is made.	Date.	Purpose.	No. of voucher.	Amount.		Total.
Pt. Rajnath, Agra	...	on 1-4-16	...	Rs. a p.	Rs. a p.
Hon'ble Pt. Madan Mohan Malaviya	...	For travelling expenses.	825	25 0 0	25 0 0
Dr. I. J. S. Taraporewala, Hhd. Master, C. H. C. school	...	on 1-4-16	...	200 0 0	200 0 0
Superintendent, C. H. C. Boarding House, Benares	...	Do.	...	50 0 0	50 0 0
Librarian, C. H. C., Benares	...	Do.	...	100 0 0	100 0 0
Hon'ble Pt. Gokarn Nath Misra	...	Do.	...	200 0 0	200 0 0
Pt. Gurdaval Tewari, Raipura	...	Do.	...	1 0 0	1 0 0
Babu Gouri Shanker Prasad	...	Do.	...	25 0 0	25 0 0
Collector of Benares for land acquisition	...	For land acquisition	...	6,01,000 0 0	6,01,000 0 0
V. P. Vaidya, Esq., Bombay	279	54 10 3	
M. Serajuddin, Benares	787	400 0 0	
Mr. P. B. Adhikari, C. H. C.	...	n 1-4-16	936	83 3 6	537 13 9
People's Bank, Lahore	...	Do.	...	125 0 0	125 0 0
India Specie Bank, Bombay	...	Do.	...	75 12 0	75 12 0
Upper India Bank, Ltd.	...	Do.	...	2,102 3 11	2,102 3 11
Rajputana and Prinjah Bank, Ambala	...	Do.	...	1,408 14 7	1,408 14 7
Babu Gokul Chandra, Calcutta	...	Do.	...	3 13 11	3 13 11
People's Industrial Bank, Fyzabad	...	Do.	...	50 0 0	50 0 0
Manager, Tara Printing Works, Benares	...	Do.	...	228 10 10	228 10 10
The Treasurer of the University	...	For preparing religious text books.	...	2,000 0 0	2,000 0 0
	...	Imprest amount ...	...	200 0 0	200 0 0
Total	5,000 0 0	5,000 0 0
	6,13,533 5 0	6,13,533 5 0
ALLAHABAD: B. P. MUKHERJEE, Accountant.					SUNDARLAL, Vice-Chancellor.
Dated the 8th August, 1917.					MAHADEO PRASAD, Auditor.
					B. M. MEHROTRA, Officer-in-charge.

ALLAHABAD:

B. P. MUKHERJEE,
Accountant.B. M. MEHROTRA,
Officer-in-charge.MAHADEO PRASAD,
Auditor.SUNDARLAL,
Vice-Chancellor.

Dated the 8th August, 1917.

Statement No. 7—(concl'd).
Of the amount of Advances outstanding on the 30th June, 1917.

ADVANCE RECOVERED.

Names of person to whom advance is made.	Date.	Whether in cash or by workbill	No. of challan or by cash-book or voucher No.	Amount.		Total.		Balance after each transaction.		Signature of officer.
				Rs.	a. p.	Rs.	a. p.	Rs.	a. p.	
Pt. Rajnath, Agra ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	25	0 0	
Hon'ble Pt. Madan Mohan Malaviya ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	200	0 0	
Dr. I. J. S. Taraporewala, Hd. Master, C. H. C. School ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	1-6-17	Cash.	No. 8	10	6 0	...	...	122	3 0	
...	16-6-17	Do.	Vo. No. 422	59	0 0	...	...	50	0 0	
...	30-6-17	Do.	No. 433.	8	7 0	...	...	100	0 0	
Superintendent, C.H.C. Boarding House, Benares	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	200	0 0	
Librarian, C. H. C., Benares	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	0 0	
Hon'ble Pt. Gokaran Nath Misra ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	25	0 0	
Pt. Gurdayal Tewary, Raipura ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	20	4 38	
Babu Gauri Shanker Prasad ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	537	13 9	
Collector of Benares for land acquisition	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
V. P. Vaidya, Esq., Bombay	...	...	...	5,80,561	3 11	5,80,561	3 11	...	...
M. Serajuddin, Benares	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	125	0 0	
Mr. P. B. Athikari, C. H. C.	1-5-16	Cash.	Vo. No. 36	75	0 0	75	0 0	0	12 0	
People's Bank, Lahore	3-2-17	Do.	" 283	210	12 0	210	12 0	1,891	7 11	
India Specie Bank, Bombay	5-4-16	Do.	" 7	476	4 0	...	...	...	...
...	29-5-17	Do.	" 402	476	4 0	952	8 0	456	6 7	
Upper India Bank, Ltd.	6-4-16	Do.	No. 11	0	14 5	0	14 5	2	15 6	
Rajputana and Punjab Bank, Ambala	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	50	0 0	
Babu Gokul Chandra, Calcutta ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	228	10 10	
People's Industrial Bank, Fyzabad ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,000	0 0	
Manager, Tara Printing Works, Benares	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	200	0 0	
The Treasurer of the University ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,000	0 0	
Total	...	...	...	5,81,878	3 4	5,81,878	3 4	31,455	1 8	

* Permanent advance held by the University Treasurer.

ALLAHABAD :
B. P. MUKHERJEE,
Accountant.

Dated the 8th August, 1917.

MAHADEO PRASAD,
Auditor.

SUNDARLAL,
Vice-Chancellor.

**Total Abstract of Capital Account of the Benares Hindu University for the fifteen months,
ending 30th June, 1917.**

Particulars.	CAPITAL ACCOUNT.	Remarks.
	Amount or value.	
	Rs. a. p.	
Permanent Reserve Fund as per Statement No. 1	50,00,004 0 0	
Endowments for Chairs	2,90,200 0 0	
Do. for Scholarships, Prizes and Medals as per Statement No. 3	2,93,150 0 0	
Moveable and Immoveable properties including Live and Dead Stock as per Statement No. 4	6,21,026 10 1	
Properties given for general purpose as per Statement No. 5	44,44,458 11 2	
Provident Fund as per Statement No. 6	36,707 11 1	
Advances as per Statement No. 7	31,655 1 8	
Total	1,07,17,202 2 0	
B. P. MUKHERJEE,	MAHADEO PRASAD ACHARYA,	SUNDARLAL,
Accountant.	Auditor.	Vice-Chancellor.
	Officer-in-Charge.	

B. P. MUKHERJEE, **B. M. MEHROTRA,** **MAHADEO PRASAD ACHARYA,** **SUNDARLAL,**
Accountant. *Officer-in-Charge.* *Auditor.* *Vice-Chancellor.*

Statement No. 8
Showing the G. P. Notes in the possession of the Benares Hindu University.

No. of securities.	Year to which the loan appertains.	Value.	DATES OF INSTALMENTS.		Amount of Interest.	Object of Investment.	Remarks.
			1st Due.	2nd Due.			
CAPITAL ACCOUNT.							
Permanent Reserve Fund.							
		Rs.	30th June	... 31st December.			
140773	1854/55	50,000	Do.	Do.			
133111	Do.	25,000	Do.	Do.			
121277	Do.	3,000	Do.	Do.			
125871	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.			
11,209	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.			
137746	Do.	10,000	Do.	Do.			
137740	Do.	10,000	Do.	Do.			
140622	Do.	200	Do.	Do.			
139024	Do.	25,000	Do.	Do.			
139025	Do.	25,000	Do.	Do.			
139026	Do.	25,000	Do.	Do.			
139027	Do.	25,000	Do.	Do.			
139028	Do.	25,000	Do.	Do.			
139029	Do.	25,000	Do.	Do.			
139030	Do.	25,000	Do.	Do.			
Carried over		2 75,200					

No. of securities.	Year to which the loan appertains.	Value.	DATES OF INSTALMENTS.		Amount of Interest.	Object of Investment.	Remarks.
			1st Due.	2nd Due.			
Permanent Reserve Fund.—(Continued.)							
Brought over	...	Rs. 2,75,200	30th June	31st December			
139031	1854/55	25,000	Do.	Do.			
138015	Do.	10,000	Do.	Do.			
138016	Do.	10,000	Do.	Do.			
138038	Do.	5,000	Do.	Do.			
120839	Do.	25,000	Do.	Do.			
121482	Do.	25,000	Do.	Do.			
137384	Do.	25,000	Do.	Do.			
143317	Do.	25,000	Do.	Do.			
143318	Do.	25,000	Do.	Do.			
129085	Do.	25,000	Do.	Do.			
129086	Do.	25,000	Do.	Do.			
125746	Do.	25,000	Do.	Do.			
125747	Do.	25,000	Do.	Do.			
144454	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.			
144455	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.			
145358	Do.	10,000	Do.	Do.			
145359	Do.	10,000	Do.	Do.			
145276	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.			
145277	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.			
144809	Do.	25,000	Do.	Do.			

144857	Do.	10,000	Do.	Do.
145584	Do.	11,500	Do.	Do.
084357	Do.	25,000	Do.	Do.
084358	Do.	25,000	Do.	Do.
084359	Do.	25,000	Do.	Do.
084360	Do.	25,000	Do.	Do.
129733	Do.	10,000	Do.	Do.
142233	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.
147146	Do.	5,000	Do.	Do.
146709	Do.	14,500	Do.	Do.
147078	Do.	5,000	Do.	Do.
148864	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.
147504	Do.	28,600	Do.	Do.
147438	Do.	200	Do.	Do.
147495	Do.	20,000	Do.	Do.
148813	Do.	6,000	Do.	Do.
115195	Do.	10,000	Do.	Do.
147846	Do.	5,000	Do.	Do.
148088	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.
148080	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.
148090	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.
148548	Do.	500	Do.	Do.
148505	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.
148506	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.
148507	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.
140028	Do.	700	Do.	Do.
147576	Do.	10,000	Do.	Do.
148619	Do.	5,000	Do.	Do.
148767	Do.	10,000	Do.	Do.
137637	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.
135808	Do.	600	Do.	Do.
148455	Do.	10,000	Do.	Do.
Carried over	...	8,70,800		

No. of securities.	Year to which the loan appertains.	Value.	DATES OF INSTALMENTS.		Amount of Interest.	Object of Investment.	Remarks.
			1st Due.	2nd Due.			
Permanent Reserve Fund—(Continued).							
Brought forward.		Rs.	30th June	31st December.			
148795	1854/55	8,70,800	...	...	
147853	Do.	1,500	Do.	Do.			
149378	Do.	2,500	Do.	Do.			
149640	Do.	3,000	Do.	Do.			
149667	Do.	15,000	Do.	Do.			
150460	Do.	6,000	Do.	Do.			
150485	Do.	1,500	Do.	Do.			
150635	Do.	2,000	Do.	Do.			
150650	Do.	6,000	Do.	Do.			
1	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.			
2	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.			
3	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.			
151401	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.			
151989	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.			
151482	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.			
152068	Do.	600	Do.	Do.			
152231	Do.	1,05,000	Do.	Do.			
152707	Do.	4,500	Do.	Do.			
152708	Do.	5,000	Do.	Do.			
		2,000	Do.	Do.			

152711	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.
152712	Do.	7,500	Do.	Do.
152713	Do.	3,300	Do.	Do.
152714	Do.	1,500	Do.	Do.
152715	Do.	2,500	Do.	Do.
152716	Do.	6,000	Do.	Do.
152717	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.
152718	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.
152719	Do.	500	Do.	Do.
152720	Do.	100	Do.	Do.
152721	Do.	500	Do.	Do.
152722	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.
152723	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.
152724	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.
152725	Do.	2,000	Do.	Do.
152726	Do.	4,000	Do.	Do.
152727	Do.	5,000	Do.	Do.
152728	Do.	3,000	Do.	Do.
152729	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.
152730	Do.	25,000	Do.	Do.
152731	Do.	10,000	Do.	Do.
152732	Do.	5,000	Do.	Do.
152733	Do.	12,000	Do.	Do.
152734	Do.	4,800	Do.	Do.
152735	Do.	2,000	Do.	Do.
152736	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.
152737	Do.	25,000	Do.	Do.
152738	Do.	25,000	Do.	Do.
152739	Do.	25,000	Do.	Do.
152740	Do.	2,500	Do.	Do.
152741	Do.	1,000,000	Do.	Do.
152742	Do.	13,58,600	Do.	Do.
152743	Do.	13,58,600	Do.	Do.

Carried over ...

No. of Securities	Year to which the loan appertains.	Value.	DATES OF INSTALMENTS.		Amount of Interest.	Object of Investment.	Remarks.
			1st Due.	2nd Due.			
Permanent Reserve Fund. -- (contd.)							
Brought forward.		Rs.	30th June	31st December.			
169322	1854/55	13,38,600	...	...	
157685	Do.	25,000	Do.	Do.			
167533	Do.	25,000	Do.	Do.			
167534	Do.	25,000	Do.	Do.			
165603	Do.	10,000	Do.	Do.			
169755	Do.	10,000	Do.	Do.			
169894	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.			
170047	Do.	10,000	Do.	Do.			
170043	Do.	10,000	Do.	Do.			
170275	Do.	20,000	Do.	Do.			
017744	Do.	900	Do.	Do.			
018410	Do.	5,000	Do.	Do.			
018654	Do.	25,000	Do.	Do.			
170181	Do.	25,000	Do.	Do.			
171627	Do.	5,000	Do.	Do.			
171592	Do.	2,50,000	Do.	Do.			
145378	Do.	25,000	Do.	Do.			
145181	Do.	50	Do.	Do.			
170771	Do.	700	Do.	Do.			

170770	Do.	30,700	Do.	...	Do.	...
145896	Do.	5,000	Do.	...	Do.	...
		18,71,950	...			
149599	1900/01	1,000	Do.	...	Do.	...
148964	Do.	500	Do.	...	Do.	...
149578	Do.	100	Do.	...	Do.	...
150080	Do.	5,000	Do.	...	Do.	...
150202	Do.	1,000	Do.	...	Do.	...
150203	Do.	1,000	Do.	...	Do.	...
150204	Do.	1,000	Do.	...	Do.	...
158582 to		5,75,000	Do.	...	Do.	...
158604	Do.	1,000	Do.	...	Do.	...
159042	Do.	500	Do.	...	Do.	...
162355	Do.	5,000	Do.	...	Do.	...
148,80	Do.	5,000	Do.	...	Do.	...
148787	Do.	5,000	Do.	...	Do.	...
168317	Do.	6,000	Do.	...	Do.	...
157748 to		2,00,000	Do.	...	Do.	...
157767	Do.	5,000	Do.	...	Do.	...
045879	Do.	2,000	Do.	...	Do.	...
049844	Do.	1,000	Do.	...	Do.	...
155991	Do.	100	Do.	...	Do.	...
157833	Do.	100	Do.	...	Do.	...
153094	Do.	100	Do.	...	Do.	...
158005	Do.	10,000	Do.	...	Do.	...
170188	Do.	5,000	Do.	...	Do.	...
170189	Do.	500	Do.	...	Do.	...
171050	Do.	1,000	Do.	...	Do.	...
107153	Do.		Do.	...	Do.	...
Carried over	...	8,28,900				
		65,354 4 0				

No. of securities.	Year to which the loan appertains.	Value.	DATES OF INSTALMENTS.		Amount of Interest.	Object of Investment.	Remarks.
			1st Due.	2nd Due.			
Capital Account. — (Continued.)							
Brought over ...		Rs. 8,20,900	30th June	31st December.			
173126	1900-01.	5,000	Do.	Do.			
172659	Do.	25,000	Do.	Do.			
172660	Do.	25,000	Do.	Do.			
61	Do.	25,000	Do.	Do.			
62	Do.	25,000	Do.	Do.			
168604	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.			
168605	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.			
168606	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.			
168607	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.			
172863	Do.	5,000	Do.	Do.			
174080	Do.	15,000	Do.	Do.			
180867	Do.	25,000	Do.	Do.			
181166	Do.	10,000	Do.	Do.			
181591	Do.	5,000	Do.	Do.			
152995	Do.	2,000	Do.	Do.			
182527	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.			
182528	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.			
182529	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.			
182530	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.			
182575	Do.	500	Do.	Do.			

182705	Do.	1,000	Do.	...	Do.
6	Do.	1,000	Do.	...	Do.
7	Do.	1,000	Do.	...	Do.
8	Do.	500	Do.	...	Do.
175239	Do.	10,000	Do.	...	Do.
185174	Do.	25,000	Do.	...	Do.
185206	Do.	3,200	Do.	...	Do.
189187	Do.	25,000	Do.	...	Do.
183171	Do.	25,000	Do.	...	Do.
191994	Do.	25,000	Do.	...	Do.
191995	Do.	25,000	Do.	...	Do.
191996	Do.	25,000	Do.	...	Do.
191997	Do.	25,000	Do.	...	Do.
190840	Do.	5,000	Do.	...	Do.
190931	Do.	1,000	Do.	...	Do.
190932	Do.	1,000	Do.	...	Do.
190933	Do.	1,000	Do.	...	Do.
190934	Do.	1,000	Do.	...	Do.
194550	Do.	25,000	Do.	...	Do.
128921	Do.	500	Do.	...	Do.
200015	Do.	1,000	Do.	...	Do.
200016	Do.	1,000	Do.	...	Do.
125857	Do.	1,000	Do.	...	Do.
206233	Do.	25,000	Do.	...	Do.
4	Do.	25,000	Do.	...	Do.
5	Do.	25,000	Do.	...	Do.
6	Do.	25,000	Do.	...	Do.
7	Do.	25,000	Do.	...	Do.
8	Do.	25,000	Do.	...	Do.
9	Do.	25,000	Do.	...	Do.
206240	Do.	25,000	Do.	...	Do.
Carried over ...		14,07,600			

No. of securities.	Year to which the loan ap- pertains.	Value.	DATES OF INSTALMENTS.		Amount of Interest.	Object of Investment.	Remarks.
			1st Due.	2nd Due.			
Brought	forward	14,07,000	Permanent Reserve Fund—(concluded.)				
206816	1900/01	10,000	30th June	31st December.			
206877	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.			
206678	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.			
206679	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.			
189497	Do.	300	Do.	Do.			
206350	Do.	25,000	Do.	Do.			
206351	Do.	25,000	Do.	Do.			
082422	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.			
211258	Do.	25,000	Do.	Do.			
211259	Do.	25,000	Do.	Do.			
211260	Do.	25,000	Do.	Do.			
211261	Do.	25,000	Do.	Do.			
211269	Do.	10,000	Do.	Do.			
210286	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.			
065188	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.			
065213	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.			
051991	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.			
051992	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.			
051993	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.			
051994	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.			
051995	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.			
051996	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.			

CAPITAL.—(contd.).

Special Chairs.

- (1) The Hon'ble Maharaja Sir Manindra Chandra Nandi Bahadur, K.C.I.E., of Cossim Bazar. Amount endowed in Government Promissory Notes for the Manindra Chandra Chair of Ancient Indian History and Culture as specified below :—

	1854/55	30th June.	31st December.		
173438	10,000	Do.	Do.		
169951	10,000	Do.	Do.		
175419	1,000	Do.	Do.		
172635	1,000	Do.	Do.		
203885	25,000	Do.	Do.		
203886	25,000	Do.	Do.		
203887	25,000	Do.	Do.		
203888	25,000	Do.	Do.		
203889	25,000	Do.	Do.		
203890	25,000	Do.	Do.		
	Rs. ...		1,72,000	3,142-2 0	Out of this Rs. 1,410-11-5 invested in G. P. Notes for Rs. 2,000.
(2) The Hon'ble Babu Moti Chand Sahab, C.I.E., of Benares. Amount endowed in Government Promissory Notes for the Chair of Chemical Technology as specified below :—					
	1854/55	1st August.	1st February.		
156449	1,00,000	Do.	Do.		
145713	10,000	Do.	Do.		
018312	2,000	Do.	Do.		
018330	5,000	Do.	Do.		
017317	1,000	Do.	Do.		
124157	200	Do.	Do.		
	Rs. ...	...	1,18,200	1,18,200	
		Total Rs.	2,90,200	4,126-8-0	

No. of securities.	Year to which the loan appertains.	DATES OF INSTALMENTS.		Amount of Interest.	Object of Investment.	Remarks.
		value.	1st Due.	2nd Due.		

Scholarships, Prizes and Medals.

170769	1854/55	50,200	30th June.	31st December.		
116245	Do.	500	Do.	Do.		
164851	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.		
170630	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.		
147122	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.		
145182	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.		
145181	Do.	950	Do.	Do.		
272477	1865	5,000	1st May.	1st November.		
270618	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.		
225655	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.		
236551	Do.	500	Do.	Do.		
Total Rs.		68,150	...	...	3,087 8 0	

Provident Fund Account.

170768	3 5	25,900	30th June.	31st December.	904 0 0	
Total Rs.		25,900				

CAPITAL.—(contd.).

Special Chairs.

- (1) The Hon'ble Maharaja Sir Manindra Chandra Nandi Bahadur, K.C.I.E., of Cossim Bazar. Amount endowed in Government Promissory Notes for the Manindra Chandra Chair of Ancient Indian History and Culture as specified below :—

	1854/55	30th June.	31st December.		
173498	10,000	Do.	Do.		
169951	10,000	Do.	Do.		
175419	1,000	Do.	Do.		
172635	1,000	Do.	Do.		
203885	25,000	Do.	Do.		
203886	25,000	Do.	Do.		
203887	25,000	Do.	Do.		
203888	25,000	Do.	Do.		
203889	25,000	Do.	Do.		
203890	25,000	Do.	Do.		
	Rs. ...			1,72,000	3,142-2 0
(2) The Hon'ble Babu Moti Chand Sahib, C.I.E., of Benares. Amount endowed in Government Promissory Notes for the Chair of Chemical Technology as specified below :—					Out of this Rs. 1,410-11-5 invested in G. P. Notes for Rs. 2,000.
	1854/55	1st August.	1st February.		
156449	1,00,000	Do.	Do.		
145713	10,000	Do.	Do.		
018312	2,000	Do.	Do.		
018350	5,000	Do.	Do.		
017317	1,000	Do.	Do.		
124157	200	Do.	Do.		
	Rs. ...			1,18,200	4,126-8-0
		Total Rs.		2,90,200	

No. of securities.	Year to which the loan appertains.	DATES OF INSTALMENTS.		Amount of Interest.	Object of Investment.	Remarks.
		value.	1st Due.			

Scholarships, Prizes and Medals.

170769	1854/55	50,200	30th June.	31st December.		
113245	Do.	500	Do.	Do.		
164851	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.		
170630	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.		
147122	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.		
145182	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.		
145181	Do.	950	Do.	Do.		
272477	1865	5,000	1st May.	1st November.		
270618	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.		
225655	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.		
236551	Do.	500	Do.	Do.		
Total Rs.		63,150	...	...	3,087 8 0	

Provident Fund Account.

170768	\$ 5	25,900	30th June.	31st December.	904 0 0	
Total Rs.		25,900				



No. of securities.	Year to which the loan appertains.	value.	DATES OF INSTALMENTS.		Amount of Interest.	Object of Investment.	Remarks.
			1st Due.	2nd Due.			
Building Account.							
128842	1842/43	25,000	1st August.	1st February.			
131957	Do.	16,000	Do.	Do.			
138826	Do.	10,000	Do.	Do.			
140585	Do.	9,000	Do.	Do.			
140978	Do.	25,000	Do.	Do.			
125450	Do.	2,000	Do.	Do.			
123885	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.			
122991	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.			
Total Rs.		83,000	...	...	2,905 0 0		
General purposes.							
220182	1865	10,000	1st May.	1st November.			
220182	Do.	10,000	Do.	Do.			
242174	Do.	25,000	Do.	Do.			
242445	Do.	25,000	Do.	Do.			
244040	Do.	25,000	Do.	Do.			
233320	Do.	10,000	Do.	Do.			
243472	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.			
243473	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.			
247474	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.			

152584	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.
152585	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.
166797	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.
166798	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.
166799	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.
184566	Do.	100	Do.	Do.
248344	Do.	5,600	Do.	Do.
247582	Do.	4,000	Do.	Do.
247617	Do.	4,000	Do.	Do.
248059	Do.	4,000	Do.	Do.
247491	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.
248610	Do.	6,500	Do.	Do.
248471	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.
247198	Do.	100	Do.	Do.
248639	Do.	507	Do.	Do.
249795	Do.	1,500	Do.	Do.
249913	Do.	10,000	Do.	Do.
249054	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.
249955	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.
252289	Do.	3,000	Do.	Do.
90	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.
70	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.
191216	Do.	2,000	Do.	Do.
250540	Do.	500	Do.	Do.
252495	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.
250975	Do.	500	Do.	Do.
253504	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.
253595	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.
254027	Do.	10,000	Do.	Do.
254011	Do.	25,000	Do.	Do.
Carried over	...	1,98,700		

No. of securities.	Year to which the loan appertains.	Value.	DATES OF INSTALMENTS.		Amount of Interest.	Object of Investment.	Remarks.
			1st Due.	2nd Due.			
Brought forward.		Rs.	1st May.	1st November.			
254296	1865	1,98,700	Do.	Do.			
254386	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.			
257332	Do.	5,000	Do.	Do.			
3	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.			
4	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.			
5	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.			
244951	Do.	5,000	Do.	Do.			
244501	Do.	500	Do.	Do.			
244588	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.			
9	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.			
90	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.			
1	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.			
252917	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.			
258549	Do.	10,000	Do.	Do.			
199106	Do.	10,000	Do.	Do.			
199230	Do.	10,000	Do.	Do.			
235812	Do.	10,000	Do.	Do.			
224624	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.			
260254	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.			
260255	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.			
262158	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.			
163047	Do.	500	Do.	Do.			

165048	Do.	500	Do.	...	Do.
242548	Do.	200	Do.	...	Do.
211442	Do.	1,000	Do.	...	Do.
211448	Do.	500	Do.	...	Do.
240700	Do.	1,500	Do.	...	Do.
265885	Do.	25,000	Do.	...	Do.
263886	Do.	25,000	Do.	...	Do.
263887	Do.	10,000	Do.	...	Do.
263888	Do.	7,000	Do.	...	Do.
263889	Do.	10,000	Do.	...	Do.
263884	Do.	200	Do.	...	Do.
221932	Do.	4,500	Do.	...	Do.
277373	Do.	200	Do.	...	Do.
276566	Do.	10,000	Do.	...	Do.
276569	Do.	1,000	Do.	...	Do.
278325	Do.	1,000	Do.	...	Do.
278196	Do.	4,000	Do.	...	Do.
278019	Do.	25,000	Do.	...	Do.
278020	Do.	25,000	Do.	...	Do.
273383	Do.	25,000	Do.	...	Do.
273384	Do.	25,000	Do.	...	Do.
273183	Do.	25,000	Do.	...	Do.
277812	Do.	25,000	Do.	...	Do.
277972	Do.	1,000	Do.	...	Do.
277378	Do.	1,000	Do.	...	Do.
276952	Do.	400	Do.	...	Do.
273924	Do.	25,000	Do.	...	Do.
273925	Do.	25,000	Do.	...	Do.
273926	Do.	25,000	Do.	...	Do.
273710	Do.	25,000	Do.	...	Do.
Carried	over Rs.	6,18,700			

No. of securities.	Year to which the loan appertains.	Value.	DATE OF INSTALMENTS.		Amount of Interest.	Object of Investment.	Remarks.
			1st Due.	2nd Due.			
General Purposes. — (continued).							
Brought forward		Rs.	1st May	1st November.			
277772	1865	6,18,700	Do.	Do.			
277773	Do.	10,000	Do.	Do.			
278002	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.			
278003	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.			
278305	Do.	900	Do.	Do.			
278080	Do.	500	Do.	Do.			
272303	Do.	400	Do.	Do.			
245038	Do.	100	Do.	Do.			
024956	Do.	25,000	Do.	Do.			
243141	Do.	4,000	Do.	Do.			
270391	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.			
267501	Do.	500	Do.	Do.			
270970	Do.	900	Do.	Do.			
270912	Do.	100	Do.	Do.			
273571	Do.	5,000	Do.	Do.			
272725	Do.	1,000	Do.	Do.			
273420	Do.	200	Do.	Do.			
262393	Do.	25,000	Do.	Do.			
276125	Do.	10,000	Do.	Do.			
219002	Do.	2,68,500	Do.	Do.			
Total Rs.		9,32,900					40,279 14 5

023665	1875	400	15th July	...	15th January.		
023943	Do.	1,200	Do.	...	Do.		
011026	Do.	5,000	Do.	...	Do.		
024187	Do.	500	Do.	...	Do.		
021093	Do.	1,000	Do.	...	Do.		
025123	Do.	2,000	Do.	...	Do.		
	Total	Rs. 10,100					
069557	1896/97	100	29th June	...	30th December.	352	8 0
069569	Do.	200	Do.	...	Do.		
069570	Do.	200	Do.	...	Do.		
040352	Do.	1,000	Do.	...	Do.		
	Total	Rs. 1,500				208	13 0
140575	1912/13	10,000	1st August	...	1st February.		
111087	Do.	10,000	Do.	...	Do.		
142284	Do.	5,000	Do.	...	Do.		
143235	Do.	5,000	Do.	...	Do.		
135060	Do.	10,000	Do.	...	Do.		
121589	Do.	100	Do.	...	Do.		
14992	Do.	500	Do.	...	Do.		
101078	Do.	500	Do.	...	Do.		
154493	Do.	10,000	Do.	...	Do.		
122992	Do.	1,000	Do.	...	Do.		
157908	Do.	5,000	Do.	...	Do.		
157942	Do.	2,000	Do.	...	Do.		
	Total	59,100				2,061	8 0
Loans of	1865	9,83,900				40,279	14 5
Do.	1879	10,100				352	8 0
Do.	1896/97.	1,500				208	13 0
Do.	1812/13.	59,100				2,061	8 0
	Total Rs.	10,54,600				42,992	11 5

Rs. 164-9-0 last year's due, credited during this, by the Bank.

(Copy).

BANK OF BENGAL,
 Allahabad, 8th September, 1917.
 No. 50/9054.

THE VICE-CHANCELLOR,

BENARES HINDU UNIVERSITY,
 Allahabad.

DEAR SIR,

With reference to your letter No. 1636 of the 7th instant, I beg to inform you that the following securities were held by the Bank in safe custody on your account on the 30th June last.

	Rs.
8½ per cent G. P. Notes	45,14,600
8 " " G. P. Notes	1,500
4 " " Bombay Municipal Debenture-1899-1900	1,500
4 " " Bombay Port Trust Debentures 1914	2,000
Total	45,19,600

Account Manindra Chandra Chair.

8½ " " G. P. Notes	1,72,000
---------------------------	----------

Yours faithfully,
 (Sd.) G. B. PINDER,
 Agent.

Statement No. 9
Of Municipal and Port Trust and other Debentures.

No. of securities.	Year to which the loan appertains or when repayable.	Value.	Dates of Instalments.	Amount of Interest realised.	Object of Investment.	Remarks.
			4% Bombay Municipal Debentures.			
...	1902	500	1st May, 1st Nov.			
3848	1908	500	" "			
00048	1949	1,500	" "			
511,597,780	1949	2,000	" "			
224,225	1949	2,000	" "			
00037 to 40	1949	500	" "			
00384	Repayable on 1-5-20		" "			
...	1909	500	1st June, 1st Dec.			
00162	Repayable on 1-6-1940	2,000	" "			
00574,00948	1914	1,000	1st April, 1st Oct.			
2951	1914	1,000	" "			
2952	1934	2,500	1st Feb., 1st Aug.			
253 to 257	1905	500	" "			
4493	1903	500	1st July, 1st Jan.			
1515	1903	7,000	" "			
531 to 537	1903	500	" "			
4556	1903	7,000	" "			
2094 to 2100	1904	7,000	" "			
...	1904	500	" "			
3404						

5% Bombay Municipal Debentures.				
14,102-72	...	1933	6,000	
101 68	...	Do.	500	
		Total ..	36,500	1,909 3 0
B. P. MUKHERJEE, Accountant.		B. M. MEHROTRA, Officer-in-charge	MAHADEO PRASAD, Auditor	SUNDAR LAL, Vice-Chancellor.

Statement
Of the amount of Perpetual Annuities granted by

Name of Donor.	Number and date of the letter of Authority.	Capitalized value of the Perpetual Grants calculated at 3½ per cent.
		Rs. a. p.
1. The Government of India grant of one lac a year.	Government of India, Department of Education letter No. 2002, dated the 31st December, 1915.	28,57,142 13 9
2. His Highness Raj Rajeshwar Maharajadhiraja Shri Sumner Singhji Bahadur of Jodhpur.	Finance Member of Council letter No. 287/J. D.-31, dated the 7th February, 1913, forwarding copy of proceeding of the Meeting of Council of Regency Marwari State, dated the 4th February, 1913.	6,85,714 4 6½
3. Major General His Highness Maharaja Sir Partab Singhji Bahadur, G.C.S.I., G.C.I.E., of Kashmir.	Chief Minister's Office letter No. 5002/G. 37-11, dated the 14th October, 1912.	3,42,857 2 3½
4. Colonel H. H. Raj Rajeshwar Narendra Shrimoni Shri Maharajadhiraj Sir Ganga Singh Bahadur, G.C.S.I., G.C.I.E., LL.D., A.D.C., of Bikaner.	Office of the Home Member of Council of Bikaner State D. O. No. 250, dated the 25th September, 1913, forwarding the terms.	3,42,857 2 3½
5. H. H. Raj Rana Sir Bhawani Singh Bahadur, K.C.S.I., of Jhalwar.	Foreign Member letter No. 67/1916, dated the 17th January, 1916.	28,571 6 10½
6. H. H. Sir Jagatjit Singh Bahadur, G.C.S.I., of Kapurthala.	His letter, dated the 27th January, 1915, addressed to the Maharaja of Darbhanga.	57,142 13 8
	Total ...	43,14,285 11 5

B. P. MUKHERJEE,
Accountant.

B. M. MEHROTRA,
Officer-in-charge.

No. 10.

the Government of India and Indian States.

Perpetual grants per annum.	PAYMENT RECEIVED.		Remarks.
	Date.	Amount.	
Rs. a. p.		Rs. a. p.	
1,00,000 0 0	...	1,50,000 0 0	
24,000 0 0	...	...	For a chair of Technology to be called Jodhpur-Hardinge-Chair and annuity accepted by the Government, vide Education D. O. No. 40, dated 2-2-191 .
12,000 0 0	8-8-1916	12,000 0 0	Rs. 12,000 yearly, less Rs. 4,200 earmarked for scholarship.
12,000 0 0	...	...
1,000 0 0	1-2-1917	1,000 0 0	
2,000 0 0	5-6-1917	2,000 0 0	
1,51,000 0 0		1,65,000 0 0	

MAHADEO PRASAD ACHARYA,
Auditor.

SUNDARLAL,
Vice-Chancellor.

Statement No. 11.
Of the amount of Annuities granted by the Ruling Chiefs for a limited number of years.

Name of Donor.	Number and date of the letter of Authority.	Capitalized value of the annuity for the period promised.	PAYMENT RECEIVED.		Balance, if any due up to 30th June, 1917.	Remarks.
			Date.	Amount.		
		Rs. a. p.		Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.	
1. H. H. Maharawal Shri Sir Bijoy Singhji Saheb, K.C.I.E., of Dongerpur.	Diwan's office letter No. XI/601, dated the 20th June, 1917.	10,000 0 0	19-6-1917	8,000 0 0	7,000 0 0	Rs. 1,000 per annum for 10 years.
2. Major General H. H. Maharaja Sri Sir Krishnaraja Wadiyar Bahadur, G.C.I.E., of Mysore.	Order No. F. L. 5043-5/G V. 203-15-3, Bangalore, dated the 29th April, 1916.	1,20,000 0 0	18-6-1916	12,000 0 0	1,08,000 0 0	Rs. 12,000 per annum for 10 years.
3. H. H. Sawai Maharaja Sir Jai Singhji Bahadur, K.C.S.I., K.C.I.E., of Alwar.	Announced in the meeting held on 7th February, 1915, at the time of the foundation-laying ceremony.	60,000 0 0	...	...	60,000 0 0	Rs. 12,000 per annum for five years.
Total		1,90,000 0 0	...	15,000 0 0	1,75,000 0 0	

B. P. MUKHERJEE, B. M. MEHROTRA, MAHADEO PRASAD ACHARYA, SUNDARLAL,
Accountant. Officer-in-charge. Auditor. Vice-Chancellor.

Statement No. 12.

Abstract statement showing the total amount of Donations, promised and paid, excluding Perpetual Annuities granted by Ruling Chiefs.

Description.	Amount promised.		Amount paid.		Balance.	Remarks.
	Rs.	a. p.	Rs.	a. p.		
Total of District Donations as per Statement No. 12A	82,35,098	8 8½	48,01,388	4 0½	34,33,410	4 2
Total of Annuities for a limited period as per Statement No. 11	1,90,000	0 0	15,000	0 0	1,75,000	0 0
Grand total	84,25,098	8 8½	48,16,388	4 0½	36,08,410	4 2

Statement No. 12A.

Statement showing the total amount of Donations, promised and paid, to the Benares Hindu University up till 30th June, 1917.

Serial num-ber.	District or Station.	Amount promised.		Amount paid.		Balance.	Percentage of collection.
		Rs.	a. p.	Rs.	a. p.	Rs. a. p.	
1	Agra	60,510	13 7	14,579	13 5	45,931 0 2	28
2	Ajmer	40,480	1 3 3	15,654	7 3	24,825 10 0	38
3	Aligarh	2,129	6 0	1,679	6 0	450 0 0	76
4	Allahabad	3,39,155	1 4½	2,01,127	2 10½	1,38,027 14 6	59
5	Alwar	2,25,000	0 0	2,02,250	0 0	22,750 0 0	89
6	Ambala	19,138	0 0	3,811	8 0	15,327 0 0	19
7	Amritsar	60,254	2 9	13,812	0 9	46,442 2 0	22
8	Amroha	6,999	15 9	3,010	4 6	3,989 11 3	43
9	Azamgarh	4,248	4 3	4,248	4 3	...	100
10	Bahraich	33,881	4 0	16,318	12 0	17,562 8 0	48
11	Ballia	351	4 0	351	4 0	...	100
12	Banda	82	0 0	82	0 0	...	100
13	Bankhara	21	0 0	21	0 0	...	100
14	Bankipur	50,552	4 6	25,813	4 6	24,739 0 0	51
15	Barabanki	866	8 0	866	8 0	...	100
16	Baregaon	85	7 0	85	7 0	...	100
17	Bareilly	86,585	14 9	37,911	1 9	48,674 13 0	43
18	Baroda	1,01,500	0 0	1,01,500	0 0	...	100

Serial number.	District or Station.	Amount.		Amount paid.		Balance.		Percentage of collection.
		Rs.	a. p.	Rs.	a. p.	Rs.	a. p.	
	Brought forward	47,84,822	15 2	28,42,860	5 5	19,41,962	9 9	
50	Guzerat	5	0 0	5	0 0	...		100
51	Hamirpur	138	7 0	138	7 0	...		100
52	Bardol	16,162	0 0	307	0 0	15,855	0 0	1
53	Hathras	5,100	0 0	5,100	0 0	...		100
54	Indore	5,51,917	2 0	5,09,917	0 0	42,000	2 0	92
55	Jaipur	5,00,060	0 0	2,00,010	0 0	3,00,050	0 0	40
56	Jaunpur	11,387	8 0	3,123	0 0	8,264	8 0	27
57	Jhansi	56	0 0	56	0 0	...		100
58	Jodhpur	2,44,853	10 3	2,19,017	1 9	25,836	8 6	89
59	Kalka	53	0 0	53	0 0	...		100
60	Kanauj	1,275	0 0	...		1,275	0 0	...
61	Kaparthala	4,325	4 0	4,225	4 0	100	0 0	97
62	Kashmir	19,650	9 0	5,541	15 0	14,108	10 0	28
63	Kheri	57,733	1 0	35,449	9 3	22,283	7 9	61
64	Khurja	2,171	8 0	1,095	14 0	1,075	10 0	47
65	Kishengarh	50,000	0 0	10,000	0 0	40,000	0 0	20
66	Kotah	1,00,156	3 3	1,00,156	3 3	...		100
67	Lahore	97,712	10 0	13,276	13 0	84,435	13 0	13
68	Lucknow	1,80,984	2 0	1,09,985	12 11	70,998	5 1	60
69	Madras	82,115	1 0	19,165	1 0	62,950	0 0	23
70	Malda	3,765	0 0	824	0 0	2,941	0 0	21
71	Meerut	1,20,946	13 0	48,064	3 9	72,882	8 3	39
72	Mirzapur	67,255	5 3	53,156	8 3	14,098	13 0	73
73	Moradabad	1,38,864	0 7½	63,813	8 7½	75,050	8 0	45

74	Muzaffarnagar	...	...	29,918	0	0	13,728	0	0	16,190	0	0	45
75	Muzaffarpur	...	...	63,860	14	6	8,191	9	2	55,669	5	4	12
76	Mysore	...	...	2,00,000	0	0	40,060	0	0	1,60,000	0	0	20
77	Nabha	...	...	1,06,000	0	0	1,00,000	0	0	...	...	...	100
78	Nahan	...	...	3,542	14	3	1,029	14	0	2,513	0	3	28
79	Nainital	...	...	47,540	0	9	7,301	12	9	40,238	4	0	15
80	Nagpur	...	...	63	0	0	63	0	0	...	...	...	100
81	Pertabgarh	...	...	460	0	0	100	0	0	360	0	0	25
82	Rai Bareilly	...	...	2,26,074	9	3	39,183	12	0	1,86,890	13	3	17
83	Rawalpindi	...	...	13,477	0	0	2,629	0	0	10,848	0	0	19
84	Saharanpur	...	...	28,947	2	6	14,167	7	6	11,779	11	0	54
85	Sahwal	...	...	225	0	0	225	0	0	...	...	...	100
86	Saugor	...	...	9,309	0	0	5,865	11	6	3,443	4	6	62
87	Shahjahanpur	...	...	14,752	8	0	894	8	0	13,858	0	0	5
88	Sikandrabad	...	...	3,375	10	0	3,276	7	0	599	3	0	84
89	Simla	...	...	7,255	0	0	6,255	0	0	1,000	0	0	86
90	Sitapur	...	...	1,77,493	8	2	1,30,759	5	8	46,734	2	6	73
91	Sultanpur	...	...	5,201	5	0	5,001	5	0	200	0	0	96
92	Surat	...	...	1,000	0	0	1,000	0	0	...	...	...	100
93	Udaipur	...	...	1,51,240	0	0	1,51,240	0	0	75,688	1	0	20
94	Unao	...	...	95,805	14	6	20,117	13	6	11,100	0	0	32
95	Miscellaneous	...	...	16,416	15	3	5,316	15	3	...	...	...	58
Total		...	...	82,55,098	8	8½	48,01,688	4	6½	34,33,410	4	2	

B. P. NUKHERJEE, Accountant. B. M. MEHROTRA, Officer-in-charge. MAHADEO PRASAD ACHARYA, Auditor. SUNDARIAL, Vice-Chancellor.

MINUTES OF THE ADJOURNED ANNUAL MEETING OF THE SENATE.

No. 2.

TUESDAY, THE 30TH OCTOBER, 1917—8 A.M.

Present:

1. The Hon'ble Sir Sundar Lal, Rai Bahadur, Kt., C.I.E., B.A., LL.D., *Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair,*
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Aditya Ram Bhattacharya, M.A., *Pro-Vice-Chancellor,*
3. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
4. Professor Bertram Keightley, M.A., Bar-at-Law,
5. Professor P. Seshadri, M.A.,
6. Professor Phani Bhusan Adhikari, M.A.,
7. Professor Prafulla Kumar Dutt, M.A.,
8. Professor Shyama Charan De, M.A.,
9. Professor Lakshmi Narayan, M.A.,
10. Professor Madhava Balaji Rane, M.A.,
11. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A.,
12. Professor H. R. Batheja, M.A.,
13. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, D.Sc.,
14. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Hara Prasad Shastri, C.I.E., M. A., F. A. S. B.,
15. Professor Satyavrata Bhattacharya, M.A., and
16. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.

1. The Registrar reported that there was a vacancy in the Council to be filled by the Senate, because the Hon'ble Justice Sir Ashutosh Mukerji, who was elected a member of the Council by the Senate last year under Statute 17, (1) (ii), had ceased to be a member of the Senate, having been balloted out under Statute 19 (3).

The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya proposed and Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur seconded the election

of Dr. Ganesh Prasad to the vacancy.

Professor N. C. Nag proposed, and Professor S. C. De seconded the election of Professor P. Seshadri to the vacancy.

Professor P. B. Adhikari proposed, and Professor P. K. Dutt seconded the election of Professor J. N. Sarkar to the vacancy.

On votes being taken Dr. Ganesh Prasad was declared elected.

2. The Registrar reported that there were two vacancies among the members of the Court elected by the Senate under Statute 14 (1) class III (c), as Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Shiva Kumar Shastri had died, and Sir Gooroo Dass Banerjee had retired by ballot under Statute 14 (4).

On the motion of Professor N. C. Nag, seconded by Professor S. C. De, Professor P. Seshadri was elected.

On the motion of Mrs. Annie Besant, seconded by the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, Sir Gooroo Dass Banerjee was re-elected.

SUNDAR LAL,
Vice-Chancellor.

MINUTES OF THE ADJOURNED ANNUAL MEETING OF THE COUNCIL.

No. 10.

TUESDAY, THE 30TH OCTOBER, 1917—9 A. M.

Present :

1. The Hon'ble Sir Sundar Lal, Rai Bahadur, Kt., C.I.E., B.A.,
LL. D., *Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair,*
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Aditya Ram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
Pro-Vice-Chancellor,
3. Babu Bhagavan Das, M.A.,
4. Pandit Chheda Lal, B.A.,
5. The Hon'ble Babu Moti Chand, C.I.E.,
6. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B. A., LL. B.,
7. Pandit Baldev Ram Dave,
8. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL. B.,
9. Sardar Bachan Singh, B.A., LL.B.,
10. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, D. Sc.,
11. Pandit Ramavatara Sarma, M.A.,
12. Mrs. Annie Besant,
13. Pandit Manohar Lal Zutshi, M.A., and
14. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A.

1. The Registrar reported that the following members had been elected as the representatives of different Faculties on the Central Hindu School Board :—

1. Pandit Ram Narayan Misra, B.A., (Faculty of Arts),
2. Professor Shyama Charan De, M.A. (Faculty of Science),
3. Pandit Baldev Ram Dave, (Faculty of Law),
4. Pandit Ram Yatna Ojha (Faculty of Oriental Learning), and
5. Pandit Prabhu Dutt Shastri, (Faculty of Theology).

Resolved that the following five gentlemen be elected as members of the Central Hindu School Board under Statute 76 (c):—

1. Babu Chintamani Mukerji,
2. Pandit Chheda Lal, B.A.,

3. Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, B.A.,
4. Pandit Manohar Lal Zutshi, M.A., and
5. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A.

2. Read letter of Pandit Sheo Karan Nath Misra, No. ¹⁰⁸⁸ VIII of 1917, dated 18th August, 1917, regarding (a) a temple of Mahabirji, (b) a right of way and (c) the starting of Land Acquisition proceeding.

Resolved that the points mentioned by Pandit Sheo Karan Nath Misra be accepted.

3. The Vice-Chancellor proposed that Dr. Ganesh Prasad be appointed the University Professor of Mathematics and the proposal was unanimously accepted (vide minute-book of Board of Appointments p. 2).

4. Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur proposed that half the pay of Babu Kali Das Manik, the Drill and Gymnastic Master, be paid by the University, the other half being paid by the Central Hindu School. The proposal was accepted.

5. Read the report of the Committee of Management of the University estates, dated the 20th October, 1917.

Resolved that the report be recorded.

6. Read the note of Babu Govinda Das, dated 30th October, 1917, pointing out certain defects in the management of the landed properties of the University.

Resolved that the letter be forwarded to the Committee for the management of the University estates for consideration and report.

Resolved that the Hon'ble B. Moti Chand be the President and B. Gur Prasad Dhawan, the Secretary of the University Estates Committee.

7. Read Miss Arundale's letter, dated 19th September, 1917, regarding the loan of a piece of land between the old Grave Yard and the Theosophical Girls' School.

On the motion of the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, seconded by the Hon'ble Babu Moti Chand, it was resolved that the piece of ground 42 ft. x 28 ft. lying between the old Grave Yard and the Theosophical Girls'

School and extending up to the door leading from the compound of staff quarters to the compound of the Theosophical Society, be lent to the Theosophical Society free of charge till such time as the land was not required by the University for its own purposes, it being understood that the door referred to above will not be in any way encroached upon, and no other building except a wall running from the Grave Yard to the Girls' School will be constructed upon it.

The meeting adjourned to 30th October, 1917, at 8 P. M.

SUNDAR LAL,

Vice-Chancellor.

MINUTES OF THE ADJOURNED ANNUAL MEETING OF THE COURT.

No. 2.

THE 30TH OCTOBER, 1917-12 NOON.

Present :

1. Major-General His Highness Maharaja Sir Madho Rao Scindia Bahadur, G. C. S. I., G. C. V. O., A. D. C., LL. D. Pro-Chancellor in the Chair.
2. The Hon'ble Sir Sundar Lal, Rai Bahadur, Kt., C. I. E., B. A., LL. D. Vice-Chancellor.
3. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Aditya Ram Bhattacharya, M.A. Pro-Vice-Chancellor.
4. The Hon'ble Babu Moti Chand, C.I.E.
5. Lala Manmohan Das.
6. The Hon'ble Lala Sukhbir Sinha.
7. Seth Narottam Morarjee.
8. Rai Bahadur Lala Salig Ram.
9. Babu Hira Prasad Singh.
10. Rai Kamta Prasad Bahadur, B.A.
11. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.
12. Pandit Bhaskar Ramchandra Arte.
13. Sardar Bachan Singh, B.A., LL.B.
14. Babu Man Mohan Bhattacharjee.
15. Babu Dwarka Nath Chakravarty.
16. Pandit Baldev Ram Dave.
17. Babu Mangla Prasad, M.A.
18. Babu Bhola Nath, B.A.
19. Mr. R. J. Bhide.
20. Babu Bhagavan Das, M.A.
21. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Nath Jha, M.A., D.Litt.
22. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, D.Sc.
23. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Hara Prasad Shastri, C.I.E., M.A.
F. A. S. B.,
24. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Sadasiva Misra.
25. Shastri Hathibhai Harishankar.
26. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Lakshman Shastri Dravida, M.A.

27. Pandit Ramavatara Sarma, M.A.
28. Babu Nihal Chand Jaini, B.A.
29. Pandit Sital Prasad Brahmachari.
30. Bhai Sardul Singh Canceesiacer, B.A.
31. Rai Ganga Ram Bahadur, C.I.E., M.V.O.
32. Lala Jwala Prasad, B.A., C.E.
33. Rai Bahadur Dr. M. N. Ohdedar.
34. Mrs. Annie Besant.
35. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.
36. Babu Juanendra Nath Basu, B.A.
37. Babu Govinda Das.
38. Pandit Ohheda Lal, B.A.
39. Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, B.A.
40. Babu Shiva Prasad Gupta.
41. The Hon'ble Mr. C. Y. Chintamani.
42. Dr. P. C. Roy, C.I.E., D.Sc., Ph. D.
43. Pandit Iqbal Narain Gurtu, M.A., LL.B.
44. Rai Krishnaji.
45. Pandit Sankata Prasad Bajpai, B.A.
46. Mr. P. K. Telang, M.A., LL.B.
47. Mr. G. S. Arundale, M.A., LL.B.
48. Babu Durga Prasad.
49. Mrs. Sarala Bai Naik, M.A.
50. Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar, M.A., P. R. S.
51. Professor Syama Charan De, M.A.
52. Babu Madan Mohan Khanna.
53. Pandit Hirday Nath Kunzru, B.A.
54. Munshi Mahadeo Prasad, M.A., LL.B.

(1) The Vice-Chancellor said that under Statute 19 (1) Class II, five members of the Senate were elected by the Court. Under Statute 19 (3) one fifth of the number had to retire by ballot and the Senate declared the retirement by ballot of Sir Gooroodas Banerji.

Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, B.A., moved that Sir Gooroodas Banerji, Kt., M.A., Ph. D., LL.D., of Calcutta, be re-elected to the vacancy in the Senate under Statute 19 (1) Class II (a).

The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B., seconded the motion and it was carried unanimously.

(2) The Vice-Chancellor said that the Court would now

proceed to ballot for the retirement of one third or as nearly as may be of the members of the Council elected under Statute 17 (1) (ii) and to elect members in place of those retiring by ballot. The number of members of the Council was 30. Of these five were to be elected by the Senate and 25 by the Court. Of the 25 to be elected by the Court, five were to be from among persons resident in provinces other than the United Provinces. Under the Statute, one-third of the total number of members should retire. One-third of five would be *one* or *two*. If they took *two*, one of the members would have to retire before his time. In view of this difficulty and in view of the language of the Statute, he would suggest that they should interpret the Statute in favour of the member retaining his seat. In that view the nearest approach of five would be one. If they interpreted the Statute in that way, of the members elected by the Senate and by the Court from among persons resident in other provinces, two should retire one from each set. Rai Nihal Chand had resigned the membership of the Council. Therefore, they had to ballot now for the retirement of five in the one case and one in another.

Rai Nihal Chand said that he might be allowed to withdraw his resignation and he was allowed to do so.

The undermentioned gentlemen were then balloted out:—

1. Sardar Bachan Singh of Nabha.
2. The Hon'ble Dr. Tej Bahadur Sapru, M.A., LL.D., of Allahabad.
3. Munshi Iswar Saran, B.A., of Allahabad.
The Hon'ble Maharajah Sir Rameswar Singh Bahadur, G.C.I.E., of Darbhanga.
5. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarty Bahadur, M.A., LL.B. and
6. Babu Govinda Das.

Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan proposed that the six retiring members be re-elected to the Council under Statute 17 (1) (ii). Pandit Sankata Prasad seconded the proposal.

Babu Mangala Prasad, M.A., proposed that the Hon'ble

Mr. C. Y. Chintamani be elected a member of the Council under Statute 17 (1) (ii).

Rai Krishnaji seconded the proposal.

Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B., proposed that Babu Jnanendranath Basu, B.A., Babu Jwala Prasad, B. A., C. E., and Dr. Mahendra Nath Ohdedar, be elected members of the Council under Statute 17 (1) (ii).

Rai Ganga Ram Bahadur, M. C. V. O., seconded the proposal.

Babu Govind Das proposed that Babu Shiva Prasad Gupta be elected member of the Council under Statute 17 (1) (ii).

Babu Durga Prasad, B.A., seconded the proposal.

Pandit Baldev Ram Dave proposed that Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan be elected a member of the Council under Statute 17 (1) (ii).

The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., seconded the proposal.

Bhai Sardul Singli said that he wished to draw the attention of the Court in this connection to one point, before votes are taken. Sardar Bachan Singh had retired by ballot, and if he was not re-elected, there would not be any representative of the Sikh community on the Council.

Votes were then taken on the various proposals with the result that the following gentlemen were declared duly elected :—

1. Sardar Bachan Singh.
2. The Hon. Dr. Tej Bahadur Sapru, M.A., LL. D.
3. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.
4. The Hon. Mr. C. Y. Chintamani.
5. Babu Govinda Das.
6. Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, B. A.,

ADITYARAM BHATTACHARYA,
Pro-Vice-Chancellor.

At this stage His Highness the Pro-Chancellor arrived and took his seat.

(3) The Court then balloted for the retirement of one of the gentlemen elected from among persons resident in provinces other than the United Provinces. On the ballot being taken, Mr. V. R. Pandit of Nagpur was declared to have retired by ballot.

(4) On the motion of Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan seconded by Pandit Baldev Ram Dave, Mr. V. R. Pandit of Nagpur was unanimously re-elected under Statute 17 (a).

(5) Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan proposed that the resignation of Babu Bhagavan Das, M.A., of his membership of the Board of Appointments be not accepted and that he be asked to reconsider it.

The Vice-Chancellor pointed out that owing to his resignation no ballot had taken place. The only method in which he could be brought on the Board of Appointments again was by proposing his re-election.

Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, B.A., then proposed that Babu Bhagavan Das, M.A., be re-elected to the Board of Appointments, under Statute 17 (1) (iii.)

Pandit Baldev Ram Dave seconded the proposal.

Babu Bhagavan Das said that he would like, with the permission of the Vice-Chancellor, to make a statement with regard to this matter. He was asked by the Council in February last to prepare a note on the question of the recruitment of the Staff, how it should be recruited, under what conditions, what should be the period of probation, etc. He accordingly prepared a note on the subject and to the best of his recollection, after stating certain general considerations, he mentioned six definite proposals. Out of these proposals forming one organic scheme only two had been somewhat cursorily discussed by the Council and the others remained yet unconsidered. It was under those circumstances that he found his position on the Board delicate. He could not make up his mind to vote on matters coming before it in the absence of settled principles on which appointments should be made. That

difficulty still remained unsolved. In view of this difficulty he begged his friends not to press for his re-election.

The Vice-Chancellor said that Babu Bhagavan Das was a member of the Finance Committee then and he believed he was still on it. A note containing certain proposals showing what the total cost was likely to be of providing for the departments the University could undertake under the Statutes, was prepared. In December, 1916, Babu Bhagavan Das very kindly sent him a note asking for the consideration of certain proposals. Owing to his absence from the meeting of the Finance Committee it was postponed to enable him to come and discuss the matter in the meeting. That was partly done at a subsequent meeting at Benares. The meeting was then adjourned to meet at Allahabad. They discussed the matter and arrived at certain conclusions. Then there was another meeting in January when they were considered again. The proposals then came up before the whole Senate which came to a decision on only two points and there were some points that were still to be considered. His impression was that the points remaining undecided had no bearing on the points for decision before the Senate. They were subsequently considered by the Council. If anything remained undiscussed there was no bar to their being placed before the Council again. He (the Vice-Chancellor) thought that the Board of Appointments had nothing to do with it. It was the Finance Committee, the Senate and the Council that had to do with it. He had no objection to place such portion of the scheme as he desired at the earliest meeting of any of those bodies. He hoped that this statement would satisfy Babu Bhagvan Das, and that he would have no grievance.

Babu Bhagavan Das said that he was perfectly willing to take up the service of the Board again as soon as what the Vice-Chancellor was pleased to call a "grievance" was remedied. Till then he should be more or less in the unfortunate position of an obstructionist as far as the

Board of Appointments was concerned. If his note had been fully discussed and a final decision had been arrived at by the Council he should be constitutionally bound by that decision, whatever might be his own views. But so long as his "grievance" was unremedied he would not be in a position to be of effective service to the Board.

The Vice-Chancellor said that he was quite willing to do whatever he could. At that moment there would be no meeting of the Finance Committee or of any other body and so his grievance could not be remedied that day. All that he could say was that the matter would be laid before the meeting.

Babu Bhagavan Das :—If you will add to that a time limit, I will agree.

The Vice-Chancellor said that he would see that the proposals were laid before the meeting before December.

The Hon. Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya dealt with the various proposals made by Babu Bhagavan Das and explained the action taken by the Finance Committee on them. As regards grading, the Committee made certain changes in the proposals. As regards honorary workers the University had some honorary workers and hoped to get more.

B. Bhagavan Das :—There are only two honorary workers on the educational staff—Prof. Bhattacharya and Prof. Shama Charan De. So far as I am aware the new regime had not secured a single honorary worker on the educational staff.

Pandit Malaviya said that they might have failed to get workers but the principle was conceded. As regards the terms of service they adopted his suggestion. They got Professor Sarkar for five years.

The Vice-Chancellor said that six proposals were made by Babu Bhagavan Das. One was about the declaration to be made by a member of the staff before undertaking his duties. That was accepted by the Council. The second was about the graded service and remuneration. He

had proposed three grades (1) Rs. 100 to Rs. 200 (2) Rs. 200 to Rs. 400 (3) Rs. 400 to Rs. 600. The Council considered his proposal and came to the conclusion that the grades should be (1) 100-10-200 (2) 200-10-300 (3) 300-20-500 and (4) 500-50-750. His third proposal related to the method of recruitment and indicated that it was to be by advertisement, etc. That method was followed. The fifth proposal recommended "short term contracts." The Council had adopted a form of contract of engagement which every member of the Staff would have to execute. Under it a term of the member of the staff engaged in India was one year and for others two years subject to the conditions mentioned in the agreement. As for the last suggestion about Honorary Professors, there can be no gain-saying it, and the Council had adopted it by securing a number of Honorary members on the staff. Their work had yet to be defined. All the proposals were fully considered and to a large extent they were adopted.

Babu Bhagavan Das said that it was very easy to explain away, but the fact was that his proposals had to be considered. He understood the Vice-Chancellor to say that the matter would be settled before December. If his friends were desirous that he should be on the Board of Appointments and if the Vice-Chancellor would kindly give him hopes that his notes would be fully considered in all its bearings, he was at their service. Otherwise there were many who could do the work better than he could.

The Vice-Chancellor said that he had already said that he would call a meeting. He wanted to know before which body B. Bhagavan Das wanted the matter to be placed.

Babu Bhagavan Das :—Before the Council.

The Vice-Chancellor :—Then it could be placed before it on Sunday next.

Pandit Malaviya did not think that the Vice-Chancellor should bind them to a particular meeting.

Pandit Hirday Nath Kunzru wanted to know if Babu Bhagavan Das had finally withdrawn his resignation after the statement of the Vice-Chancellor.

The Hon. Mr. Chintamani asked the Vice-Chancellor to let them know whether the resolution under this head would be that B. Bhagavan Das had withdrawn his resignation, or that he was re-elected, or that he was re-elected on such and such conditions. After the resolution had been put before the meeting so much discussion had taken place that they wanted to be enlightened on the exact proposal on which they would be asked to vote.

Babu Bhagavan Das :—I pray that some other gentleman be appointed in my place.

Babu Mangla Prasad, M. A. proposed that Sir Gooroo Das Banerji, M.A., LL.D., Ph. D., of Calcutta, be elected under Statute 27 (1) (iii) as a member of the Board of Appointments in the place of Babu Bhagavan Das.

The Hon. Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B., seconded the proposal.

Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, B.A., proposed that the Hon. Pandit Gokaran Nath Misra, M.A., LL.B., be elected a member of the Board of Appointments under Statute 27 (1) (iii.)

Pandit Chedda Lal, B.A., seconded the proposal.

Babu Shiva Prasad Gupta proposed that the Hon. Dr. Tej Bahadur Sapru, M.A., LL.D., be elected a member of the Board of Appointments under Statute 27 (1) (iii.)

Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B., seconded the proposal.

Sir Gooroo Das Banerji, Kt., M.A., Ph.D., LL.D., of Calcutta, was eventually elected, having secured 35 votes.

(6) On the motion of Rai Ganga Ram Bahadur, M. V. O., seconded by Babu Jnanendra Nath Basu, B.A., the consideration of item No. 15 on the Agenda was postponed till after the consideration of the proposal of Babu Shiva

Prasad Gupta contained in item No. 19 (1) on the Agenda Paper.

(7) Pandit Baldev Ram Dave then moved that the proviso to sub-section 5 of Statute 17 of the University be amended by substituting the word "Council" for the expression "Court" wherever it occurred in the proviso. The motion was subsequently withdrawn when it was pointed out that the proviso of the Statute so far as the matter of the proviso posed amendment was concerned would become extinct as soon as the next annual meeting of the Court was over.

(8) The proposals, of which notice had been given by Dr. Radha Kumud Mukherji, fell to the ground as the mover was absent.

(9) Babu Shiva Prasad Gupta moved the following resolution :—

"That no paid Government servant shall be appointed as the President or responsible official of any committee, sub-committee or Board under the Benares Hindu University."

The mover, who spoke in Hindi, said that no Government servant should be the permanent president of any University body including the Board of Studies and Faculties.

Babu Bhagavan Das, in seconding the resolution said that this University was a people's and an unofficial University and in such a University what he might not insignificantly describe as "unofficialism" should have a fair and free chance for experiment and "officialism" should stand beside benevolently looking at it, extending a helping finger only when the struggling baby made an exceptionally bad tumble. That was all that was meant by the mover. Absolutely no opposition of any kind to official ways and methods was meant. By "responsible official" the mover meant the official who was in charge of guiding the policy of any department of the University. Executive subordinates might be selected from among Government servants.

The Vice-Chancellor:—Does any one guide the policy except the body itself?

Babu Bhagavan Das said that ordinarily in practice the head of the body did to a great extent guide the policy. His influence was felt by every member. The policy of the Hindu University in all its departments should be guided by non-officials.

The Vice-Chancellor:—By Government servants do you mean British Government servants alone?

Babu Bhagavan Das:—Yes, not of the States.

Mrs. Besant, who opposed the resolution, said that in this matter she should continue the old policy of the Central Hindu College. There they did not make any distinction between Government officials and others. They tried to choose the best men and in that choice they took into consideration not only the man's knowledge and capacity but also his patriotism and devotion to the country. That seemed to her to be a good policy if they were not to assume a Government servant was neither a man nor a patriot. In the Central Hindu College they had received the best advice from Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarty Bahadur during all those years. Because he was a Government official was he not to be put in a place where his talents would be useful to the country. She quite realized the danger of official grooves but they should remember that those gentlemen appointed as presidents or responsible officials of committees or sub-committees were appointed by the University bodies themselves. It was not as though Government were to appoint them. If that be the case she confessed she should have sided with the mover and said that that would be officialising the University. On principle she objected strongly to limiting their choice of men. Just at that moment when great political changes were on the threshold it seemed unwise to suddenly introduce a restriction that they in the Central Hindu College had never made, even when they had reason to introduce it. A Government servant,

however strong a politician he might be, must not enter the political world and she thought it would be hard on him if the educational sphere also was closed to him.

Dr. Ganesh Prasad opposed the resolution. He asked who were to be considered as Government servants? Were they to include among Government servants a man like Dr. P. C. Roy? Were they to include special constables also? The resolution said that Government servants should not be presidents or responsible executive officials of any committee of the University. These things conveyed no definite meaning to any one. Take the Board of Studies for instance. There they had no Chairman or Executive official. Of course, there was the convener, but he did not guide the policy of the Board. Take again the Faculties. There they had deans and he asserted in the presence of two deans that none of them could legitimately claim to be the leading members of any of the bodies. They had no higher status than any member. He asked the meeting to go a little higher and to take the case of the heads of the University. If they adopted the resolution what would be the result? They would be hampered in their selection of the best men. In India, as in many other countries, the number of experts was very small and if among that small number of experts they went on differentiating between Government servants and retired Government servants and others they would bring in a great deal of disorganization in the University.

Babu Govinda Das said that he wished to correct an error into which Mrs. Besant was led. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur's advice was available to them in the Central Hindu College but he had never been given a controlling hand.

Dr. M. N. Ohdedar in further opposing the resolution said that he did not understand what was the main object with which Mr. Gupta brought forward this proposal. As far as he understood (he was stating this subject to correction) there were five or six Government servants who

were at present connected with the University. If the Court or any other body elected one or more of these Government servants as members of a committee, they could not tell to them, thus far and no further! If they appointed any one of them as a member of a committee and told him that he could not be the president of that committee, did they think that his self-respect would allow him to continue there? Was it just, was it fair, that they, should be asked to join the University and then told that they had no confidence in them, that they did not trust them, that they would not give them any responsible office? What did this resolution mean? It means that they had no confidence in these Government servants. If they had no confidence in them, they could not expect them to take interest in the meetings of the Faculties or committees of which they were members. This proposal was nothing but an insult to the Government servants who were connected with the University and he, therefore, humbly but emphatically opposed it.

The Hon. Pandit Malaviya, who spoke in Hindi, said that they had the right of electing any one they liked as heads of departments. As long as they had that right he did not think there was any necessity for this resolution. It was superfluous. If the resolution was passed they would never elect Sir Asutosh Mukherji as their Vice-Chancellor in future. He hoped that the mover would withdraw the resolution.

The mover in the course of his reply said that in the Central Hindu College they had Government servants but they were never presidents. In some matters the University had to differ from the Government and in such cases Government servants would find themselves in a difficult position. Generally they could not speak plainly and freely. He however withdrew the resolution.

(10) Babu Shiva Prasad Gupta next moved :—

That so long as all our educational requirements are

not fully defined and the plans of the buildings required to meet the same are not settled so long the actual work of construction shall not be commenced. Further that a special meeting of the Court shall be summoned at an early date for the full and proper discussion and decision of the requirements stated before.

The Hon. Mr. Chintamani suggested that before the mover proceeded further he would like to ask whether it would not be convenient for them to take up along with this resolution one or two other resolutions on the Agenda which related to the same subject.

The Vice-Chancellor said that they would be taken up along with Mr. Gupta's proposal.

Babu Shiva Prasad Gupta in a Hindi speech explained his views and urged that the University should observe economy in the construction of their buildings and instanced with approval the policy pursued in Japan in this matter.

Babu Bhagavan Das, M. A., moved the following amendment :

That this Court requests the University Council to draw up a full prospectus of the aims and objects of the Benares Hindu University and the means by which they should be endeavoured to be realised in the shape of (a) the colleges which should be established (with estimates of the initial and annual costs of each and the successive order in which they should be started, (b) the tone and ideals which should be fostered, (c) the nature of the religious instruction which should be given, and (d) the kind and quality of the staff which will be needed and the methods by which it should be secured ; further that this prospectus be brought up before a meeting of this Court to be held in April, 1918, for discussion and sanction with such modifications as may appear necessary ; also that until such a prospectus has been sanctioned by this Court no expenditure should be incurred on any work such as new appointments, buildings, etc., which is not

absolutely indispensable for the carrying on of the work of the Benares Hindu University.

Babu Bhagavan Das said that as a member of the Court and Council and also of the Senate and Syndicate he must confess that he personally was yet in the dark as to what exactly they intended doing. There was no doubt that printed minutes occupying hundreds of pages had been sent out; but so far as he was aware no scheme in any completeness had been discussed as to what colleges they intended to start and in what order they were going to start them. It appeared from what the Vice-Chancellor had said that all their settled income would be taken up for the development of the Central Hindu College on its arts side and science side, for schools, and for the addition of a department of applied science. He was a layman in this matter and he was perfectly willing to abide by the decision of experts. If a committee of experts was called that those were the only things they could start with the funds in hand, he would be satisfied; but until then there would be an uncomfortable feeling in his mind that they could do much more with the money they had than what they were doing. Under the old regime the Central Hindu College taught 400 students at a recurring cost of Rs. 40,000 a year. If they doubled the cost they would probably secure all the expansion they required on the arts and theoretical science side. Then they would have some money which they could utilize for starting agricultural, technical and commercial colleges on a very small scale. The public were led to believe by Malaviyaji and other leaders that their University would be a complete Panchanga baby. It was not usual that the limbs of a baby would develop one at a time. They would grow simultaneously. He understood from Rai Ganga Ram Bahadur and from the note sent by Mr. Higginbottom that a sum of Rs. 30,000 or Rs. 40,000 was sufficient for starting a college of agriculture. This was however, a matter for experts and if

committee of experts satisfied the Council that it was utterly impossible to do anything of the kind with the present funds he would be satisfied. He proposed that this should be done and meanwhile, all expenditure which was not absolutely indispensable only should be stopped.

Rai Krishnaji seconded the amendment.

Pandit Baldev Ram Dave moved the following amendment :—

That this Court is of opinion that the necessary University buildings at Nagwa should be completed as soon as the present war conditions permit to enable the University being transferred to that side as soon as practicable and that the Council be asked to take all such steps as may be required to give effect to this resolution and that the present Central Hindu College premises be used for the accommodation of the Central Hindu School as reconstituted under Statutes 72 to 81 of the University as soon as the necessary buildings at Nagwa are ready.

He said that they might draw up a prospectus but they should go on with the building work as the present buildings were not sufficient for their purposes.

Babu Govind Das seconded the amendment.

The Hon. Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya said that he was in sympathy with the object of his friend, Babu Shiva Prasad Gupta. He was as anxious as his friend that they should economise. They should also recognise what the conditions were under which the University work had to be done. If his friend's proposal was accepted, the result would be that the building work would be delayed and they would not be able to make the progress they should. His proposal stated that as long as their educational requirements were not defined so long actual work of construction should not be commenced. Their educational requirements were fully defined when the University was incorporated. In order to carry out the objects defined in the Act they required money and they could only carry them out in course of time. The mover spoke on the

need of economy. He, the speaker, would be glad if they could get cheap buildings. They laid their suggestions before Rai Bahadur Ganga Ram, the Chief Engineer, and asked for advice. It would be bad economy to build *kucha* buildings with *kucha* bricks and such other *kucha* materials; so they decided not to build *kucha* ones. If the Court felt that it would not be real economy in the long run to use such material, they would have to accept Rai Bahadur Ganga Ram's estimates. As regards his friend's suggestion that the building work should not be commenced, he would ask the Court not to accept that. For goodness' sake let them not postpone the building work. It was proposed to build only a few buildings and he hoped that additions would be made to them later on. The institution was to be planted in the form of a seed and if properly watered and nurtured by sun-shine, it would expand into a mighty tree with many branches giving its shade and fruits to a large number of people. They could not have the whole tree at once. Personally it was a matter of regret that they could not start the faculty of technology now. When the Act was under discussion he fought for it until they arrived at a stage at which they had either to accept the position as it was or to give up the idea of a University. It was due to the persistence of those interested that in the Act it was stated that the faculties of technology, agriculture, commerce and medicine might be added as soon as the visitor was satisfied that funds were available for the purpose. Now they had not got large funds. Of the funds now available they had to spend some portion on the maintenance of the school, on the administrative side, etc. They were trying to get annual donations to start these new faculties. Let them all work together; let them not say that the child had no arms; let them recognise that the child could develop gradually. Let them try to get more money. The great difficulty was to get more money. Efforts were being made to get

more money to start a faculty of technology. Mr. Higginbottom and Mr. Pearson had been asked to select a site for the agricultural college. They were only waiting to get money. They could never have a complete University. They would always be adding to it department after department. With regard to the proposal of Babu Bhagavan Das that they should have prospectus, they could certainly do so but let them go on with the building work. They knew that the Government allowed them to start work on the present premises on the understanding that they would move to Nagwa as soon as the buildings were ready. They would remember that when Sir Harcourt Butler visited that place two years ago, he did not approve of their proposal to start the University on the Central Hindu College premises. It took them two years to get the sanction of the Government to the proposal. There was an apprehension that if they were once allowed to start work there, they would stick to that place. Therefore they should not postpone the building work. Further the Council passed a resolution on the 22nd October, assuring the Government of India that they would move to Nagwa as soon as the buildings were ready. He asked the meeting to accept Pandit Baldev Ram Dave's amendment.

Mrs. Besant said that there was a feeling in the country that too much money was being allocated to buildings. The feeling of the people was that the simplicity of the old educational system ought somewhat to be revived, and that it was not well that they should follow blindly western methods, especially in boarding houses. She agreed with Pandit Malaviya that it was ridiculous to have *kucha* buildings. They should build their buildings with good materials; but she did not see any reason why they should not proceed with their buildings slowly instead of rapidly. She could not believe that the Government would insist on a rapid construction of the buildings. There was a feeling that their ideals were somewhat

forgotten in favour of gorgeous buildings and that too much was expended on the machinery of education instead of on education itself. Therefore she thought that the prospectus suggested by Babu Bhagavan Das should be issued. If that was done she was sure that money would come in. She would ask them to do such work which would make them popular in the country and useful to the boys. She said that they should give instructions in Science, etc., in manner, useful to the boys in life.

At this stage His Highness the Pro-Chancellor expressed a desire to leave the meeting.

The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya proposed a vote of thanks to His Highness and expressed the meeting's deep gratitude to him for the honour he had done them by gracing the annual meeting with his presence, and for the interest he had been taking in this work.

The Vice-Chancellor endorsed the remarks of the Hon'ble Pandit and said that his friend had anticipated him.

The Pro-Chancellor thanked the meeting for their appreciation and said that in addition to his formal duties as Pro-Chancellor he was always ready to do whatever he could for the University.

M. SCINDIA.

Pro-Chancellor.

His Highness then left the meeting.

Rai Bahadur Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti said that he would mention for the information of Mrs. Besant, certain facts which would show that they had not been altogether oblivious to the point of view she placed before them. The facts were these. Their syllabus as drawn up by the Faculty of Science, differed materially from the syllabuses of the other universities. They could not make a wide departure from the existing syllabuses because they had to deal with undergraduates who were not trained under the modern system which they proposed to adopt in the Hindu University. But they adopted certain modifications which were only an earnest of further

modifications. Dr. Roy had given them his ideas in drawing up not only the syllabus but in drawing up the plans of buildings. As regards the question of buildings he need only say that the buildings that were proposed to be built immediately were those which were absolutely necessary. They were going to have an arts college. They were not indulging in any kind of extravagance in the construction of the building. It was a plain building for which plans were prepared by their Chief Engineer. They were going to have one building for the College of Chemistry and another for the College of Physics. In addition to these they were going to have a hostel for the boys that was all that was proposed for the present.

The Vice-Chancellor said that there were three proposals before the Court for its consideration. The first was in the name of Babu Shiva Prasad Gupta which stated that so long as their educational requirements were not fully defined and the plans of buildings were not settled, so long the actual work of construction should not be commenced. If the resolution was accepted they must first define their present and future requirements. How could they do that? Their requirements would go on increasing every day. If to-day they wanted a college for four thousand boys, to-morrow their requirements would increase and they would require a college for more students. Take the Central Hindu College for instance. Originally it was only a college teaching up to intermediate. The requirements then were only those of that standard. After sometime when the requirements increased, B.A. classes were opened; and a little later B. Sc. classes were opened. Experience thus showed that their University must grow slowly but steadily as time passed and as the demands for education increased. If, as the resolution stated, they were to define first all their requirements, present and future, the work of the University would be long delayed, and perhaps the staff that was

appointed would have to be dismissed. As regards the proposal of Babu Bhagavan Das that the University should draw up a prospectus, he had every sympathy with him. As a matter of fact they had been doing that and he did not in the least oppose that suggestion. As regards the third proposal, he asked the Court to accept it as a practical measure and to allow the work to be proceeded with. The plans were ready; the bricks were ready and contractors were ready; in fact everything necessary to begin work was ready. If at this moment they passed the resolution of B. Shiva Prasad Gupta they would have to stop the work. That would mean a great loss. Babu Bhagavan Das's proposal did not prevent them from proceeding with the work. It only said that work which was not absolutely indispensable should not be commenced. They might draw up a prospectus as suggested by Babu Bhagavan Das, but let them not stop the work. He, therefore, asked the meeting to pass the resolution of Pandit Baldev Ram Dave.

Rai Ganga Ram Bahadur said they might safely leave the question of buildings to them. Mr. Jwala Prasad and himself would spend every pie of the amount allotted to buildings as their lifeblood. The mover of the resolution referred to Japanese buildings and offered to give Rs. 2,500 to any engineer who should go to Japan to see how they were constructed. If the mover would kindly add Rs. 2,500 to the coffers of the University he (the speaker) would give him all the information necessary without going to Japan. The nature of the buildings depended largely on the climatic conditions of the place where those buildings were constructed. Could they adopt Simla specifications at Benares? They had to take into consideration the climatic and other conditions of the two places. He would take this opportunity of saying that in their statutes all non-productive Faculties were put first and all productive Faculties were relegated to the dim and distant future. They should make a beginning in impart-

ing agricultural instruction. They need not begin the theoretical part, but they should begin at once practical demonstration work. They could start work on a small scale for less than Rs. 40,000. He was looking at the soil here the other day and he felt that he could gladly exchange his land with the land here. Here they were lacking in knowledge and that knowledge they could give by demonstration work. For agricultural work they need not go in for expensive buildings.

Dr. P. C. Roy said that there was a great deal of truth in what Mrs. Besant said about simplicity of educational life. He was a Hindu and he believed in the ideal of plain living and high thinking. Personally he did not believe in luxurious life. But they must have laboratories where they could teach the people science and the buildings must be costly in proportion. They had heard a good deal about artificial indigo which flooded the Indian market before the war. He did not know whether it would bewilder them or not if he assured them that it took a German firm about 15 years to successfully manufacture artificial indigo and that they spent more than a crore of rupees in experiments alone. If they read the scientific journals of England, they would find that all experts in England were bitterly complaining that the statesmen in that country were very parsimonious in spending money on science. Every day they found Germany going ahead of England and France in science because it had the monopoly of scientists. Germany had been able to hold on so long in the wars against the combination of the allies because it had the combination of chemists, physicists and engineers. They should remember that after the war their country would be exploited by foreign nation; for industrial purposes, therefore they should take time by the forelock. If they wanted to start real industries based on science the best brains of the country must be requisitioned and they must produce a race of scientists trained as future captains of industries. There should be

no shilly-shallying in this matter. Whatever step they took it should be taken with a good purpose. In this matter economy would be costly in the long run. Therefore he appealed to them to push forward the construction of the buildings which their engineers planned. There should not be any delay in the matter. They could not afford to waste a moment. As for money, so long as Pandit Malaviya was alive there need be no fear. He would see the Rajas and get money. He sacrificed his income and even health for this institution. May God grant him long life.

Rai Krishnaji said that they were confident that Rai Ganga Ram Bahadur and Mr. Jwala Prasad would try their level best to construct the buildings at as little cost to the University as possible. But there were certain circumstances which would tend to raise [the expenditure e.g., the general rise in the price of materials and labour. They had already incurred a not altogether unavoidable loss in the depreciation of Government paper. As regards the undertaking given to the Government about the completion of the buildings he did not think that the Government in view of the present rise in prices, would tell them that the buildings must be constructed immediately. They had very few colleges in the country that taught agriculture and he thought it would be well if they spent a portion of the money available on the opening of such a college.

Babu Mangla Prasad said that the mover and Rai Krishnaji spoke about the depreciation of securities. When the money was invested no one knew that this war would come. Even when the war broke out there was no depreciation in the beginning in 1914-1915. There might have been a depreciation of a couple of rupees or so. If to-day there was a fall in the price the next day there would be a rise. They were only concerned with interest.

Babu Shiva Prasad Gupta after replying to the questions raised in the discussion withdrew his resolution

in favour of the amendment moved by Babu Bhagavan Das and suggested that in that amendment after the words " April, 1918 " the following words be added : " or an earlier date if possible."

Babu Bhagavan Das accepted the amendment.

Pandit Baldev Ram Dave's amendment was put to the vote and carried by a large majority.

It was then suggested that the proposal of Babu Bhagavan Das should be put to the vote in two parts.

Mr. Chintamani remarked that the latter part of the amendment was not consistent with the amendment of Pandit Baldev Ram Dave which was carried.

Babu Bhagavan Das said that his amendment was not inconsistent with it.

Pandit Malaviya suggested the omission of some words in the amendment.

Babu Shiva Prasad Gupta said that in that case he would withdraw his withdrawal and press his resolution.

Mr. Chintamani wanted to know whether there were any rules governing the procedure to be adopted at the meetings.

The Vice-Chancellor said that there were no rules, but those of common sense.

Babu Bhagavan Das said that he would cling to the wording of his resolution and would press it.

The Vice-Chancellor asked Babu Bhagavan Das to let him know to avoid misunderstanding afterwards whether he wanted the amendment to be put to the vote in whole or in parts.

Babu Bhagavan Das said that he wanted it to be put to the vote, as a whole.

Mr. Chintamani said that he wanted it to be recorded in the minutes that he protested against Babu Bhagavan Das's whole proposal being put to the vote after Pandit Baldev Ram's amendment had been voted upon in view of the fact that the latter part of B. Bhagavan Das's proposal

covered the same ground as, and was not consistent with, the resolution which the Court had just accepted.

Babu Bhagavan Das said that he also wanted it to be recorded in the minutes that his proposal did not conflict with Pandit Baldev Ram's proposal.

Babu Bhagavan Das's amendment was put to the vote and lost.

Babu Shiva Prasad Gupta's original resolution was also put to the vote and lost.

(11) The Hon Mr. Chintamani proposed that the Hon. Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya be elected president of the Central Hindu School Board. He said that it was utterly superfluous to utter one word in commending the proposal to the Court.

Rai Iqbal Narain Gurtu, M.A., LL.B., seconded the proposal.

Babu Govind Das withdrew the motion on the subject of which he had given notice.

The proposal was put to the vote and carried.

(12) At this stage the Hon. Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya said that the sitting should be concluded. This was agreed to.

ADITYA RAM BHATTACHARYA,
Pro-Vice-Chancellor.

MINUTES OF THE ADJOURNED ANNUAL MEETING OF THE COUNCIL.

No. 11.

TUESDAY, THE 30TH OCTOBER, 1917—8 P.M.

Present :

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Aditya Ram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
Pro-Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair,
2. Babu Govinda Das,
3. Pandit Chheda Lal, B.A.,
4. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
5. Rai Ganga Ram Bahadur, C.I.E., M.V.O.,
6. Pandit Manohar Lal Zutshi, M.A., and
7. Professor N C. Nag M.A.

1. On the motion of the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, seconded by Rai Ganga Ram Bahadur, the following resolution was passed :—

“Resolved that the modified plan of Nagwa buildings prepared by Rai Ganga Ram Bahadur and laid before the Council to-day, be approved and that the building of the College of Arts and of the Physical and Chemical Laboratories at a cost not exceeding 9½ lacs for all the above blocks, be sanctioned, and the Engineers be authorised to start work forthwith.”

2. Resolved that hostel accommodation for 600 students be provided on the single storey plan at a cost not exceeding 2 lacs and the Engineers be authorised to start work forthwith.

The plan approved was signed and dated by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor for identification.

ADITYA RAM BHATTACHARYA,

Pro-Vice-Chancellor.

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE COUNCIL.

No. 12.

SUNDAY, THE 4TH NOVEMBER, 1917—1 P.M.

Present:

1. The Hon'ble Sir Sundar Lal, Rai Bahadur, Kt., C.I.E., B.A.,
LL.D., *Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair,*
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Aditya Ram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
Pro-Vice-Chancellor,
3. Babu Bhagavan Das, M.A.,
4. Pandit Chheda Lal, B.A.,
5. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
6. Pandit Baldev Ram Dave,
7. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, D.Sc.,
8. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A.,
9. Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, B.A., and
10. Pandit Manohar Lal Zutshi, M.A.

1. The minutes of the meetings of the Council, held on the 27th & 28th October, 1917, were read and confirmed. The minutes of the meeting held on 30th October, 1917, were read. Mr. Jwala Prasad placed the plan of the hostel prepared in accordance with the resolution passed on 30th October, 1917, before the meeting. He had also arranged to put up as a specimen a compartment of a room of the exact size and dimensions passed at the last meeting, which each student would occupy to enable the members of the Council to form a better idea of the accommodation intended to be provided. Pandit Ohhedalal was of opinion that the space available for each student was too small and recommended that the space which should be available for each student should be, as nearly as may be, 12 ft. x 8 ft. The proposal was approved by all

the members present. The members present also approved of the suggestion that the partition walls need not be more than 7 feet high. The Superintendent of Works, who was present, stated that the above suggestion could be easily carried out if the depth of each room was fixed at 24 feet. Subject to the above modifications, the minutes of the meeting held on the 30th October, 1917, were confirmed. It was resolved to request Mr. Jwala Prasad to revise the plans and estimates in the light of the above suggestions and place them before the next meeting of the Council.

2. The consideration of letter No. 436 dated, 20th October, 1917, from the Assistant Engineer, Benares Hindu University, to the Superintendent of Works was postponed to the next meeting.

3. Read letter of Dr. Gananath Sen Kaviraj, dated 29th October, 1917.

Resolved that Dr. Gananath Sen Kaviraj be informed that a complete and detailed scheme of the Ayurvedic College Hospital, Museum etc. is required to enable the Council to judge how much money will be needed for the purpose and to try to collect funds for it. The Council will be thankful if Dr. Gananath Sen Kaviraj will kindly prepare the plans and estimates required.

4. The Registrar reported that the Board of Appointments at a meeting held that morning, had recommended the appointment of Dr. P. C. Roy, C. I. E., D. Sc., Ph. D. as the University Professor of Chemistry.

Resolved that the recommendation be accepted.

5. Read the draft of the scheme of the Mahadeo Prasad Misra Endowment drafted by the Registrar, and the letter of Mr. Kanahyalal, dated 19th October, 1917, suggesting some alterations in it.

Resolved that the suggestions regarding the inscription on the medal be accepted, but as regards the making over of the unspent balance to the Kanya Kubja High School, Cawnpore, the donor should be informed that this condition was not among the original conditions ac-

cepted by the Council, and he should be requested to let the unspent balance remain with the University, so that a larger number of scholarships be available after some time from the income of the aggregated amount.

6. Read the letter of Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Natha Jha, dated 13th October, 1917, regarding the grant of one hundred stipends to the students of the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology.

Resolved that Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Natha Jha be asked to kindly place his proposal before the Council, when he is himself present.

7. Read a letter dated 22nd October, 1917, from Seth Swarup Chandji Hukum Chand of Indore and another dated 22nd October, 1917, from Mr. M. L. Jaini of Indore.

Resolved that both these gentlemen be informed that their letters are being considered by the Council.

8. Read the draft of the Power of Attorney submitted to the Hon'ble Babu Moti Chand, C. I. E., and the latter's suggestion thereon.

Resolved that the original draft together with the suggestions of the Hon'ble Babu Moti Chand be sent to Pandit Baldev Ram Dave for revision.

9. The plan and the scheme of the proposed Hindu University Hospital sent by Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan was laid before the Council.

Resolved that the matter be referred to the Superintendent of Works.

10. The proceedings of a meeting of the Managing Committee of the Central Hindu Collegiate School, held on the 14th October, 1917, were laid before the Council.

Resolved that they be sent to the New Central Hindu School Board.

11. The Registrar asked the permission of the Council for the purchase of an iron-safe.

Resolved that the Registrar be asked to submit an estimate of its cost.

12. The proceedings of the Building Committee, held

on 25th September, 1917, with two notes of Mr. Jwala Prasad, dated 25th September, 1917, were laid before the Council.

Resolved that the papers be referred to the Central Hindu School Board.

13. Resolved that the consideration of the note prepared by Babu Bhagavan Das embodying definite proposals on the various points referred to in resolution 2 of the meeting of the Council, held on the 18th February, 1917, be postponed to the next meeting.

14. Babu Bhagavan Das said that he had certain points to bring to the notice of the Council. As it was getting dark and the Council had already sat for more than three hours, he was requested to hand over his resolutions to the Registrar to be placed before the Council at a later meeting (vide Appendix A).

SUNDAR LAL,
Vice-Chancellor.

APPENDIX A.

(Resolutions proposed by Babu Bhagavan Das at the meeting of the Hindu University Council on 4th November, 1917, and postponed for consideration at the next meeting).

1. That summaries of the proceedings of the various bodies of the Hindu University be published periodically in the Central Hindu College Magazine excepting those specially marked as *confidential* by the body concerned, or by a superior body; as well as a monthly abstract of accounts showing totals of Receipts and Expenditure under main heads; that the Editor of the Central Hindu College Magazine be instructed to give facilities to such members of the Hindu University Court, the Senate and other bodies as may require them, for bringing before the public their views on matters pertaining to the welfare and the progress of the Hindu University;

and that members of the Court, the Senate and the Faculties be supplied with copies of the Magazine free, provided not more than one copy shall be sent to a person who may be a member of more than one body.

2. That the Vice-Chancellor be requested to arrange through the Senate and Faculties, in such fashion as may be permissible, that the various courses of study may be better co-ordinated, those which appear to be too heavy, lightened and moderated, and all made more purposive; also that in the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology, a serious attempt is made to receive and extend those branches of learning which have a direct bearing on daily life and also offer obvious points of contact with modern science and therefore present special opportunities of investigation and research in the light thereof, *e. g.*, Vaidyaka, Jyotisha, Artha-Shastra and various Kala-Shastras.

3. (a) Resolved that this Council, adhering to the terms of the Government of India circular on the subject, has no objection to any members of the Benares Hindu University, not *in statu pupillari*, exercising their rights as citizens and British subjects in respect of working for the uplift of the country in any department of the national life, along constitutional and law-abiding lines of loyalty to the British Crown and the Indian people, and in a manner consistent with the calmness and dignity of their educational vocation.

(b) That this Council has no objection to the students of the various colleges of the Benares Hindu University attending (but not taking active part in the work proper of) public meetings having for their object the uplift of the country as above, for the purpose of deriving therefrom object-lessons in the sciences of history, economics, politics, sociology, religion, &c.

4. That a Sub-Committee be appointed to draw up a full prospectus of the aims and objects of the Benares Hindu University, and the means by which they should be endeavoured to be realised, in the shape of (a) the colleges which should be established (with estimates of the initial and annual costs of each and the successive order in which they should be started, (b) the tone and ideals which should be fostered, (c) the nature of the religious instruction which should be given; and (d) the kind and quality of the staff which will be needed and the methods by which it should be secured; and such other important and relevant matters;

Further that this prospectus be brought up before the meeting of this Council as early as possible, and after such modification as the Council may think fit be presented to a meeting of the Court, to be held in April, 1918, for discussion and sanction with such modification as may appear necessary;

Also that until such a prospectus has been sanctioned by this Court, no expenditure should be incurred on any

work, such as new appointments, buildings, etc., which in the judgment of this Council is not absolutely indispensable for the carrying on of the work of the Benares Hindu University.

5. That this Council should pay special attention to the question of establishing colleges of Commerce, Technology and Agriculture, at the earliest possible date and send up to the meeting of the Court in April, 1918, as full details as possible on the subject, in connection with the prospectus mentioned above, after consultation with the office-bearers of the U P. Chamber of Commerce, Cawnpore and of Agricultural Colleges and other institutions, and such other Bodies and experts as it may think fit.

(Sd.) BHAGAVAN DAS.

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE SYNDICATE.

No. 3.

25TH NOVEMBER, 1917—8 A.M.

Present:

1. The Hon'ble Sir Sundar Lal, Rai Bahadur, Kt., C.I.E., B.A., LL.D., *Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair,*
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Aditya Ram Bhattacharya, M.A., *Pro-Vice-Chancellor.*
3. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
4. Mr. Bertram Keightley, M.A., Bar-at-law,
5. Professor Bhagavan Das, M.A.,
6. Professor P. Seshadri, M.A.,
7. Professor Shyama Charan De, M.A.,
8. Professor Phani Bhusan Adhikari, M.A.,
9. Professor Lakshmi Narayan, M.A.,
10. Professor Prafulla Kumar Dutt, M.A.,
11. Professor Madhava Balaji Rane, M.A.,
12. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A.,
13. Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar, M.A., P.R.S., and
14. Pandit Amba Das Shastri.

1. The minutes of the meetings held on 26th and 28th October, 1917, were confirmed.

2. Resolved that in view of the shortness of time and of certain practical difficulties, the Vice-Chancellor be requested to arrange with the authorities of the Allahabad University for the use of their question papers and for utilising the services of their examiners for valuing the answer books of the students of this University in the Intermediate in Arts and Science, B. A., and B.Sc. Examinations.

Resolved further that the Benares Hindu University should hold its own M.A. and M.Sc. Examinations.

Babu Bhagavan Das did not vote on the question of costs.

3. Resolved that the dates of the Intermediate, B.A. and B.Sc. Examinations of 1918 be the same as those of the Allahabad University.

Resolved further that the M.A. and M.Sc. Examinations of 1918 be held sometime in July next.

4. Resolved that in view of the fact that no school has yet been affiliated to the Benares Hindu University, the Admission Examination be not held in 1918.

Pandit Amba Das Shastri raised the question whether the Praveshika Examination would be held in 1918 or not. It was unanimously resolved that a committee of the following gentlemen be appointed to go into the whole question and report to the Syndicate at an early date:—

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Aditya Ram Bhattacharya, M.A.
2. Pandit Amba Das Shastri,
3. Professor Phani Bhusan Adhikari, M.A.,
4. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Nath Jha, M.A., D.Litt.,
5. Pandit Ram Yatna Ojha,
6. Pandit Prabhu Datta Shastri, and
7. Professor Nil Kamal Bhattacharya, M.A. (Convener).

Resolved further that in the meanwhile this committee be put in charge of the management of the Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala and be asked to make definite proposals as to its re-organization.

5. On the motion of Professor Seshadri, seconded by Professor Rane, it was resolved to appoint a committee consisting of the Deans of the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology and the Conveners of the different Boards of Studies in the Faculties of Arts, Science and Law with the Registrar as Convener, to go through the proof of the Prospectus and remove discrepancies.

The meeting then adjourned to the 28th of November, 1917, at 2 P.M.

SUNDAR LAL,
Vice-Chancellor.

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE COUNCIL.

No. 13.

SUNDAY, THE 25TH NOVEMBER, 1917—1 P.M.

Present :

1. The Hon'ble Sir Sundar Lal Rai Bahadur, Kt., C.I.E., B.A.,
LL.D., *Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair,*
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Aditya Ram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
Pro-Vice-Chancellor,
3. Babu Bhagavan Das, M.A.,
4. Pandit Baldev Ram Dave,
5. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
6. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A.,
7. Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, B.A., and
8. Pandit Manohar Lal Zutshi, M.A.

1. The minutes of the meeting of the Council, held on 4th November, 1917, were confirmed.

2. Read letter of the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, dated 9th November, 1917. The Registrar reported that the plans of lay-out prepared by Mr. Lishman and by Rai Ganga Ram Bahadur, had been sent to all members of Council by the Superintendent of Works.

Resolved (Babu Bhagavan Das not voting), that Mr. Lishman's plan of lay-out be adopted.

3. Mr. Jwala Prasad, the Superintendent of Works, laid the design of the University Seal before the Council.

Resolved that the design be returned to Mr. Jwala Prasad with a request to improve it with reference to the observations made at the meeting.

4. Read letter No. 436, dated 20th October, 1917, from the Assistant Engineer, Benares Hindu University, to the Superintendent of Works, Benares Hindu University,

regarding the removal of materials of the houses at Nagwa by the villagers.

Resolved that the papers in original be sent to the President of the Committee of University Estates and he be requested kindly to call for a report from the supervisor as to why he allowed the materials to be taken away and why he did not report the matter at the time, and to issue orders to prevent the recurrence of such incidents in future.

5. The report of the Convener of Collection Committee, dated the 24th November, 1917, was read and recorded.

As to his suggestion regarding the transfer of the Lucknow Office to Benares, it was resolved to request the Hon'ble Pandit Gokaran Nath Misra to give his opinion on the point.

6. Read the proceedings of the Committee of University Estates, held on 24th November, 1917.

Resolved that a horse allowance of Rs. 15 per mensem be given to the Supervisor, provided he keeps a horse, and the monthly pay of Chaprasis be raised to Rs. 6.

Resolved further that this resolution be kept in abeyance till the report of the President of the Committee of University Estates (*vide* Resolution No. 4) is received.

7. The recommendations of the Building Committee, which had met the same day at noon, were laid before the Council by the Superintendent of Works.

Resolved that the recommendations of the Committee on the following points be accepted :—

(1) The Estimate of the cost of building the Arts College at Rs. 3,60,000, be sanctioned (with the proviso that Rs. 30,000 should be saved on decoration.)

(2) Plans and elevation of the Science College submitted be accepted.

(3) Plans and estimates of a hostel for 600 students and 12 family quarters for Assistant Superintendents to be prepared on the lines of the designs submitted by the Superintendent of Works, with such alterations as may be necessary.

(4) The plan and estimate of a stable in the staff quarters required by the Registrar be sanctioned.

(5) The increase in the rates demanded by Messrs. Mahadeva Prasad Vaidyanath Prasad, contractors be not sanctioned.

(6) The buildings of the following residences for the staff (for the present to be used by P. W. D. Officers) be sanctioned :—

(a) One 1st Class residence for the use of Superintendent of Works.

(b) One 3rd Class residence for Office.

(c) Three 3rd Class residences for the use of Sub-Divisional Officers.

(d) The necessary stables and outhouses attached to this.

(7) Rs. 65 be paid to Pandit Beni Prasad for the *Kolhu* as per letter of the Land Acquisition Officer, dated 11th June, 1917.

(8) Three months pay to be paid as gratuity to Babu Lakshmi Prasad Das, late clerk in the P. W. D. of the Central Hindu College, who had to leave, after 7 years' service, owing to illness.

8. Read letter of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor, dated 16th November, 1917, regarding the translation of English technical terms to Hindi.

Resolved that a Committee consisting of the following gentlemen be appointed to make recommendation regarding the Hindi equivalents of English technical terms like Court, Council, Senate etc. :—

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Aditya Ram Bhattacharya, M.A. (*President*),
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Nath Jha, M.A. D.Litt.,
3. Babu Bhagavan Das, M.A.,
4. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B., and
5. Pandit Ram Narayan Misra, B.A.

9. Resolved that the purchase of an iron safe for the Registrar's Office at a cost not exceeding Rs. 1,200 be sanctioned.

10. Read the resignation of Pandit Ishwari Dutt, Oriental Translator, dated 16th November, 1917.

Resolved that the resignation be accepted and the pay of Pandit Rama Krishna Saraswat, the Record Keeper of the Registrar's Office, be raised to Rs. 60 per mensem from 16th November, 1917, (the date from which he had been doing Hindi Translation work), and he be required to do the work of Translation into Hindi in addition to his other duties.

11. On the motion of Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur, seconded by Pandit Baldev Ram Dave, it was resolved that the pay of Babu Kali Das Manik be increased to Rs. 100 per mensem, from the 16th of September, 1917, one half to be paid by the Central Hindu School and the other half by the Central Hindu College.

12. Read the letter of Babu Sita Ram Sah, dated 25th November, 1917, resigning the office of the "Convener of the Games Committee, and offering certain suggestions for the better organizations of games and sports.

Resolved that a committee consisting of the following gentlemen be appointed to consider Babu Sita Ram's suggestions and to make recommendations regarding the re-organization of the athletic department at an early date both in School and College, and that Babu Sita Ram be requested to continue in the meanwhile to be the Convener of the Games Committee :—

1. Babu Sita Ram Sah, (*Convener*),
2. Professor P. Seshadri, M.A.,
3. Professor M. B. Rane, M.A.,
4. Professor N. C. Nag, M.A.,
5. Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, B.A.,
6. Babu Kali Prasanna Chakravarti, B.A., Kaviratna, and
7. Babu Paresh Nath Banerji.

13. Read the application of ten students of the Rana-vira Pathshala Ohhatravas, for the engagement of the services of an additional cook, on Rs. 5 a month.

Resolved on the motion of Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, that the employment of an additional cook on Rs. 5 be sanctioned.

SUNDAR LAL,

Vice-Chancellor.

MINUTES OF THE ADJOURNED MEETING OF THE SYNDICATE.

No. 4.

WEDNESDAY, THE 28TH NOVEMBER, 1917—2 P.M.

Present:

1. The Hon'ble Sir Sundar Lal, Rai Bahadur, Kt., C.I.E., B.A.,
LL.D., *Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair,*
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Aditya Ram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
Pro-Vice-Chancellor,
3. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
4. Mr. Bertram Keightley, M.A., Bar-at-Law,
5. Professor Bhagavan Das, M.A.,
6. Professor P. Seshadri, M.A.,
7. Professor Shyama Charan De, M.A.,
8. Professor Phani Bhusan Adhikari, M.A.,
9. Professor Lakshmi Narayan, M.A.,
10. Professor Prafulla Kumar Dutt, M.A.,
11. Professor Madhava Balaji Rane, M.A.,
12. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A., and
13. Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar, M.A., P.R.S.

1. Read the letter No. 1147/XII-196, dated the 26th November, 1917, from the Government of the United Provinces, regarding the nomination of a person to represent the Benares Hindu University at the Conference of Librarians to be held at Lahore in January, 1918.

Resolved, on the motion of Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur, seconded by Professor Seshadri, that Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar be nominated as the representative of the University.

2. Read the report of the committee appointed to consider the question of (1) the form of the Register of all undergraduates and graduates reading a for higher

examination or carrying on research under a professor and of all such persons as are allowed by special grace of the Senate to attend lectures or carry on research in the University, (2) the prescribing of fees under Regulation 1 of Chapter XXIII and (3) the prescribing of fees for examiners under Regulation 1 of Chapter XXIV.

(a) Resolved that the six forms in use in the Allahabad University, as modified by the committee, be adopted (*vide* Resolution 1 of Appendix A).

(b) Resolved (Babu Bhagavan Das not voting) that the recommendations of the committee regarding the scale of fees to be charged by the Benares Hindu University for Admission to its examinations, for admission to its colleges, for attendance at lectures and for admission to hostels be adopted with certain modifications (*vide* Resolution II of Appendix A).

Resolved, on the motion of Mr. Keightley, seconded by Professor Seshadri, that the Principal of the Central Hindu College be authorised to levy a deposit of Rs. 5 from every science student at the time of admission to cover the cost of breakages, etc. which in the opinion of the Professor concerned, should be paid by the student, and that this rule come into force from July next.

(c) Resolved (Babu Bhagavan Das not voting) that the recommendations of the committee regarding the remuneration to be allowed to examiners be adopted with certain modifications (*vide* Resolution III of Appendix A).

In connection with the question of remuneration to be allowed to examiners, Babu Bhagavan Das laid certain proposals before the meeting (*vide* Appendix B). The note of Babu Bhagavan Das was read out to the meeting and put to the vote. But as no one voted for it, it was dropped.

Resolved, on the motion of Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur, seconded by Professor De, that while the University should endeavour to obtain the services of the most

competent examiners, it would always welcome the offer of such competent persons who would be willing to do the work of examinership without remuneration.

3. Resolved that the consideration of the report of the sub-committee appointed for the drafting of (1) rules for the appointment of Wardens for hostels of the University, (2) rules for the internal management of hostels, and (3) rules for the appointment of the representatives of students on the "Students' Residence Committee" be postponed.

4. Read the applications of Pandit Rama Krishna Saraswat and Babu Kesho Das, asking permission to appear privately at the B.A. Examination of the University.

Resolved that the Syndicate regrets that the Regulations do not allow the granting of the permission asked for.

5. Read two applications from the students of the Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala, dated 11th October, 1917 and 14th October, 1917, praying for exemption from the Praveshika Examination, with a note by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor dated 13th October, 1917.

Resolved that the applications with the Pro-Vice-Chancellor's Note be referred to the Faculties of Theology and Oriental Learning for their opinion.

6. Read resolution No. 3, passed by the Faculty of Oriental Learning at the meeting held on 5th May, 1917, and resolution No. 6 passed by the same Faculty at the meeting held on 28th October, 1917, as well as the note of Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Nath Jha, dated 22nd November, 1917, regarding the separation of Kavya Sahitya from Vyakarana.

Resolved that the matter be referred to the Faculty of Oriental Learning and to the Senate, and copies of Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Nath Jha's note (*vide* Appendix C) as well as of any note which may be received on the subject from the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (*vide* Appendix D), should be sent to both the bodies.

7. Read resolution No. 3, passed by the Faculty of Theology at the meeting held on 5th May, 1917.

Resolved that the Faculty be asked to send definite proposals regarding the changes which it desires to be made in the regulations.

8. Read letter of the Vice-Principal, Central Hindu College, dated the 23rd November, 1917, recommending the admission of five B. Sc.'s of the Allahabad University to the M. Sc. Class of his College.

Resolved that the special permission asked for be granted under Regulation 3, Chapter XXXIII, of Regulations.

9. Read letter of Professor Adhikari, dated 13th October, 1917, asking for addition to the Philosophy Staff.

Resolved that the letter be sent to the Vice-Principal of the Central Hindu College, as he proposes to submit a note on the requirements of the college as a whole.

10. Read letter of the Vice-Principal, Central Hindu College, dated the 18th November, 1917, recommending that the students who have joined the Indian Defence Force may be exempted from the payment of fees for November, 1917.

Resolved that the recommendation be accepted.

11. Read the letter of the Vice-Principal, Central Hindu College, dated the 19th November, 1917, recommending that the students of his College who have joined the Indian Defence Force may be granted exemption from attendance for the period.

Resolved that the recommendation be accepted.

12. Read the application of Babu Jagadish Prasanna Mukerji, dated the 19th November, 1917, requesting to be allowed to join the D. Sc. Class of the Central Hindu College.

Resolved that the applicants' attention be drawn to Regulation 2, Chapter XXXIV, of the Regulations.

13. Read the resignation of Pandit Sita Ram Shastri, Teacher, Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala.

Resolved that the resignation be accepted.

14. Read the application of Raghunandan Kumar Sinha, dated the 18th November, 1917, for admission to the 1st year class of the Central Hindu College.

Resolved that as more than half the session has expired, the Syndicate regrets that it is unable to grant the application.

15. Read the report of the Library Committee, dated the 28th November, 1917.

Resolved that the report be accepted with the amendment that the special grant for mathematics be raised from Rs. 1000/- to Rs. 3000/ and placed before the next meeting of the Council for confirmation (*vide* Appendix E).

16. Read the report of the new Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala Committee, dated the 27th November, 1917, placed before the Syndicate by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor.

Resolved that the report (*vide* Appendix F) be referred to the Faculties of Theology and Oriental Learning.

SUNDAR LAL,
Vice-Chancellor.

APPENDIX A.

Report of the Sub-Committee appointed by the Syndicate (*vide* Resolution No. 9 of meeting No. 1, held on 26th October, 1917) to consider the questions of (1) the forms for the registration of university students (Chapter IX of the Regulations), (2) fees (Chapter XXIII of the Regulations), and (3) the scale of remuneration to be allowed to examiners (Chapter XXIV of the Regulations), as modified by the Syndicate at its meeting of 28th November, 1917.

I. Resolved that the following forms of the University of Allahabad be adopted in the Benares Hindu University with certain modifications noted therein :—

1. Form of Application for enrolment as a member of the University.
2. Form of Receipt for Enrolment-Fee.
3. Register of Enrolment.
4. Enrolment Index Book.
5. Form of certified copy of Register of students.
6. University Registration Return.

II. (a) Resolved that the following fees be charged by the Benares Hindu University for Admission to its examinations.

Admission	Examination in	
Arts and Science.	...	Rs. 10 by candidates from recognised schools.
Ditto	"	10 by other candidates.
Intermediate in Arts	"	20
Bachelor of Arts	"	30
Examination previous to Master of Arts	"	20
Master of Arts	"	30
Doctor of Letters *	"	100
Bachelor of Science	"	30
Examination Previous to Master of Science	"	20
Master of Science	"	30
Doctor of Science †	"	100

*A candidate who has been found qualified for the degree of Doctor of Letters shall pay to the University, through the Registrar, the sum of Rs. 100/ for the diploma of the said degree.

†A candidate who has been found qualified for the degree of Doctor of Science shall pay to the University, through the Registrar, the sum of Rs. 100/ for the diploma of the said degree.

	Rs.	a.	p.
Examination Previous to LL.B. ...	20	0	0
Bachelor of Laws ...	40	0	0
Master of Laws ...	100	0	0
Admission to Degree of Doctor of Laws ...	200	0	0

(b) Resolved that the following scale of fees for attendance at lectures obtaining in the different departments of the University should be continued for the present :—

1. M.A. and M.Sc. Class Admission fee Rs. 6 : Tuition fee Rs. 6 per mensem.
2. B.A. and B.Sc. Class Admission fee Rs. 5 : Tuition fee Rs. 5 per mensem.
3. Intermediate Class Admission fee Rs. 4: Tuition fee Rs. 4 per mensem.
4. Laboratory Fees B.Sc. Class Rs. 2 per mensem, Intermediate Class Rs. 1 per mensem, Intermediate Biology Class annas 8 per mensem extra.
5. Game Fee annas 4 per mensem for all the classes, payable in four instalments of annas 12 each in July, October, January and April.
6. Common Room Fee annas 8 per annum payable in two instalments of annas 4 each in July and December.

Rauavira Sanskrit Pathshala.

No fees are charged.

(c) Resolved that a fee of Rs. 5 be charged for admission to hostels, and the rent for rooms in the case of each hostel or particular class of rooms be settled by the Council in consultation with the Residence Committee.

III. Resolved that the following scale of remuneration to examiners be adopted :—

For Arts, Science and Law Examinations.

(a) For M. A. (both Previous and Final), M.Sc. (both Previous and Final), D.Sc., D.Litt. and LL.M. Examinations :—

	Rs.	a.	p.	
For setting each question paper ...	75	0	0	
For marking each answer-book ...	2	8	0	(with a minimum fee of Rs.25 to each examiner so as to make the total fee for setting the paper and marking the answer books Rs.100)

	Rs.	a.	p.	
For examining each candidate <i>viva voce</i> (To external examiner only)...	2	0	0	(with a minimum fee of Rs. 50 to each examiner)

For Practical examination in the M.Sc. Examinations (To external Examiners only) ... 100 0 0

For reading the thesis in the D.Sc. and D.Litt. Examinations ... 100 0 0

For Practical and *viva voce* examinations (To external Examiner only) and for any paper on the subject of thesis ... 100 0 0

If any examiner in the D.Sc., M.A., or M.Sc. (whether previous or final) after setting his paper and the approval of the paper by the Board of moderators is prevented from marking the answer-books then the total fee for getting and marking shall be divided equally between him and the person appointed to examine the answer-books in his place.

(b) For B.A., B.Sc., and LL.B. Examinations :—

For setting each question paper ... 50 0 0

For marking each answer-book ... 1 8 0

For examining each candidate *viva voce* (To external Examiner only)

(i) If one Examiner be appointed to conduct it ... 1 8 0

(ii) If two Examiners be appointed to examine conjointly (to be divided between the two examiners) ... 2 0 0

For Practical Examination in the B.Sc. degree (To External Examiner only per candidate) ... 2 0 0 (with a minimum fee of Rs. 50)

(c) For the Intermediate Examination :—

For setting each paper ... 30 0 0

For marking each answer-book ... 1 0 0

For the Practical Examination (To external Examiner only) per can-

didate	1	0	0	(with a minimum fee of Rs. 50.)
--------	-----	-----	-----	---	---	---	------------------------------------

For examining each candidate <i>visà</i> <i>voce</i> (To External Examiner only).	1	0	0	(with a minimum fee of Rs. 50 to each examiner).
--	---	---	---	--

(d) For the Admission Examination :—

For setting each paper	25	0	0
----------------------------	-----	----	---	---

For marking each answer-book	0	8	0
----------------------------------	-----	---	---	---

For the Practical Examination (To External Examiner only) per can- didate	0	8	0
---	-----	-----	-----	---	---	---

IV. Resolved further that this Committee does not feel itself competent to make any recommendations regarding the remuneration to be allowed to examiners for the examinations in the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology.



APPENDIX B.

Proposal by Babu Bhagavan Das.

That, as the Benares Hindu University originated in the missionary spirit, has taken for nucleus the Central Hindu College which originated likewise, has been built up like its nucleus by public charity for philanthropic purposes, and expects to grow and expand in the future by the same charity ;

That, as it cannot continue to receive that charitable help unless it also continues to be animated by the same spirit ; as it ought to avoid the ways which, however befitting and suitable for wealthy, commercial or non-missionary institutions, are not becoming for it with its extremely limited funds, very many requirements and non-commercial character ; and as it ought in any case to avoid whatever might even look like waste of public charitable funds ;

That as appeals for abatement of full market-rates and for even free gifts of all kinds, which, coming from wealthy, commercial or non-missionary bodies would be properly condemned as undignified and even mean and miserly, but coming from such an institution as the Hindu University—if it be animated by the true, missionary spirit, as it ought to be (though it has already lapsed therefrom in some respects, most regrettably) would come not only without shame but as a just and righteous request for philanthropic help ;

And that, as the expenditure of Rs. 2,800 on the mere setting of question-papers, for the purpose of examining in 1918 only some 20 candidates for the M.A. & M.Sc., Previous & Final all included, as was indicated at the previous sitting of the Syndicate, seems to be exceedingly disproportionate and might well be regarded by the general public as wasteful;

Therefore be it resolved that the examiners selected be informed of the circumstances and be requested to be good enough to give their assent to the total amount of the examination-fees realised being regarded as honorarium for setting the question-papers and being divided equally between those papers, as much more being presented to them by the University out of its other funds for valuing the papers and holding the *vivâ voce* and practical examinations.

(Sd.) BHAGAVAN DAS,
*Member of the Hindu University
Syndicate.*

28th November, 1917.

APPENDIX C.

Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Nath Jha's Note.

So far as regards the recommendation that 'Vyakarana' and 'Sahitya' should be separated at the 'Shastri' stage, my impression was that what the Faculty intended was that the course in 'Sahitya' should have more of 'Sahitya' and less of 'Vyakarana' and that 'Vyakarana' should have more of 'Vyakarana' and less of 'Sahitya'; and all the members were averse to having any such course in 'Sahitya' as would be entirely devoid of 'Vyakarana' or *vice versâ*. If my impression is correct, no change in the Regulations would be necessary; as the common name 'Vyakarana-Sahitya' would enable the Faculty to prescribe two alternative courses—(a) one with a larger modicum of 'Vyakarana' and a smaller one of 'Sahitya', and (b) another with a larger modicum of 'Sahitya' and a smaller one of 'Vyakarana' and it is only the latter course that the Faculty is anxious to secure.

If we change the Regulations and have 'Vyakarana' and 'Sahitya' as two entirely different subjects, then we open out the possibility of a course of 'Vyakarana' entirely devoid of all 'Sahitya', or one of 'Sahitya' entirely devoid of all 'Vyakarana'; both undesirable.

I would, therefore, have some such resolution as "In view of the fact that the Regulations as they stand make it possible to have two alternative courses of 'Vyakarana-Sahitya'—one in which Vyakarana forms the predominating element, and another in which Sahitya forms the prominent factor,—there appears to be no necessity for making any change in the Regulations."

APPENDIX D.

*Pro-Vice-Chancellor's remark on Mahamahopadhyaya
Dr. Ganganath Jha's Note.*

The record of the proceedings of the annual meeting of the Oriental Faculty, held on the 28th October, 1917, has the following resolution (*vide* Resolution No. 6 (a)).

“Resolved that Kavya Sahitya and Vyakarana should remain united in the Madhyama but should be separated in the Shastri Examination and the Senate should be asked to alter the regulation accordingly.”

There is no record of any other proposal as finds mention in Dr. Ganganath Jha's Note.

If the correctness of the recorded resolution be questioned the point can be raised at the Faculty of Oriental Learning when the proceedings have to be confirmed by it.

I may here note the reason for the adoption of the resolution as it stands.

The alternative courses in Vyakarana in the Madhyama having been adopted (*vide* proceedings of the Faculty of Oriental Learning Resolution No. 6 (a)) by the Faculty, the demand for the separation of Vyakarana from Sahitya was no longer found necessary in that examination. But in the Shastri Examination a different decision forced itself on the Faculty. The Science of Grammar and Philology has developed so greatly in Sanskrit that the subject requires to be separated from Sahitya in the Shastri.

And the subject of Sahitya also has so comprehensive literature of its own that there should be a separate group for it.

And the same reasons must have weighed with the Board of Studies of Sanskrit in the Faculty of Arts in forming two separate groups of Vyakarana and Sahitya

for the M.A. Examination. Why should there be any opposition to the resolution of the Faculty of Oriental Learning which recommends a similar formation of separate groups in the Shastri Examination of the Oriental Faculty? The examination for the title of Acharya conducted by examining bodies outside the University have also fixed separate groups and not one combined group. And the reason is simple. We cannot do justice to the two subjects by combining them.

We ought not to compel the scholar whose taste lies for poetry, drama and rhetoric to go through the abstruse controversial nicities of the Sabda Shastra (Science of language) as treated in the higher texts and commentaries. Such knowledge of grammar as is needed, the scholar has already acquired in the Madhyama stage.

There is provision also for the Vyakarana student of an ordinary course of literature and he will not be devoid of it (*vide* Minute Book No. 4, page 8, under the heading of Sanskritè), as has been apprehended.

What has been deemed desirable and therefore recommended is the giving the Shastri scholar a higher course of grammar and a higher course in Sahitya without hampering his progress in the field he chooses.

Alternative courses in Vyakarana in the Madhyama having been allowed by the Faculty of Oriental Learning, such students as have read Vyakarana other than the Siddhanta Kaumudi for the said examination and would like to proceed for the Shastri in Sahitya will find it impossible to do so if any combined course in Sahitya and Vyakarana be allowed to stand as it is or modified as suggested in the note.

Finally I beg to state the reason why such a combined course was framed in the beginning.

It was to conform to the wording used in the regulation, *viz.*, "A course of grammar and literature."

In English a grammatical text-book or two, thrown in

the course of literature would serve the purposes of conforming to the wording of the regulation.

Such a combination of grammar and literature in the rudimentary and lower stages is mutually helpful to both subjects and they would be combined without much difficulty.

But in Sanskrit the study of grammar occupies the best part of the life of many a scholar with the immense mass of commentaries and annotations. It may be observed *en passant* that what holds good in English may not hold equally good in Sanskrit. For example—In the M.A. Examination in English there are nine groups. But no one has suggested a separate grammar group. But in the M.A. Sanskrit of the Arts Faculty a separate grammar group has been framed.

To provide a regulation course of “Grammar and Literature” the combined group was framed resulting in the course as it stands on page 8, Minute Book No. 4, the very sight of which is calculated to scare away scholars from the study of Sahitya in the Oriental Learning of the Hindu University.

To make the study of Vyakarana and Sahitya acceptable the separation has been recommended.

APPENDIX E.

*Report of the Library Committee, dated 28th November,
1917, as modified by the Syndicate.*

To

THE REGISTRAR,
HINDU UNIVERSITY OF BENARES.
For the Syndicate.

SIR,

Under Regulations Chapter VIII, Clause 5, I beg to report that at a meeting of the Library Committee held to-day it was resolved that the Library Staff should consist of:

- (1) A Personal Assistant to the Hon. Librarian on Rs. 75 per mensem.
- (2) A Second Assistant (Mr. Sadashiva Shastri), who will be given an increment of Rs. 5 from the next month.
- (3) A Clerk (Mr. Ghanekar) on Rs. 15.
- (4) A literate bearer on Rs. 9 and
- (5) A second bearer on Rs. 7 a month.

It was also resolved that in addition to the normal annual grant of Rs. 3,000 for the purchase of books, a special grant of Rs. 32,000 should be made to equip the Library for higher teaching, and that this grant should be apportioned thus:—

					Rs. a. p.
English ...	...	...	...	...	3,000 0 0
Philosophy ...	...	...	...	...	1,500 0 0
Sanskrit and Pali ...	...	...	...	...	2,000 0 0
Mathematics ...	...	...	...	...	3,000 0 0
Physics ...	...	...	...	...	4,000 0 0
Chemistry ...	...	...	...	...	4,000 0 0
Economics ...	...	...	...	...	2,000 0 0
History ...	...	...	...	...	3,000 0 0
Orientalia ...	...	...	...	...	3,000 0 0

Vernacular Dictionaries, Grammars and Reference

Books	...	...	...	...	1,000	0	0
Biology	...	...	...	...	3,000	0	0
Geology	...	...	...	...	2,000	0	0
Binding	...	...	...	...	500	0	0
					<hr/>		
					32,000	0	0

JADUNATH SARKAR,

*Honorary Librarian and Secretary
Library Committee.*

28th November, 1917.

APPENDIX F.

Proceedings of a meeting of the new Ranavera Sanskrit Pathshala committee appointed by the Syndicate for consideration of matters referred to in Resolution No. 3 of its meeting held on the 25th current, held in the Committee Room on Tuesday, the 27th November, 1917, at 2 P.M.

Present :

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Aditya Ram Bhattacharya, M.A., in the Chair,
2. Babu Phani Bhusan Adhikari, M.A.,
3. Pandit Amba Das Shastri,
4. Pandit Ram Yatna Ojha,
5. Pandit Prabhu Datta Agnihotri, and
6. Pandit Nilkamal Bhattacharya, M.A. (Convener).

1. Resolved that the Praveshika Examination be started in 1918 and that the examination of 1918 be held not earlier than July next.

2. That the Vyakarana course in the case of the students of Veda be lightened a little.

3. That the portion of the Mahabharata to be read in Hindi be stated definitely.

4. That the portion of Arithmetic to be read be definitely stated.

5. That the text book of भारतवर्ष का इतिहास be definitely named.

6. That the term रेखिक in parenthesis on page 4 of minute No. 4 be explicitly interpreted as regards its application to the subjects concerned,—whether it applies to the whole group or to one of the subjects in the group.

7. That the matters suggested in paras 2 to 6 above, all affecting the Praveshika Examination, be referred to the Faculty concerned.

8. That the committee recommends that a prospectus (in Sanskrit) stating the date, courses of study and other conditions of holding the Praveshika Examination be published and sent to the principal centres of Sanskrit learning in India as early as possible for information of all concerned.

9. That for the second portion of the Syndicate's resolution regarding the Ranavira Pathshala the meeting be adjourned to 2 P.M., Sunday next.

NILKAMAL BHATTACHARYA,
(Convener).

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE SYNDICATE.

No. 5.

SUNDAY, THE 16TH DECEMBER, 1917--8 A. M.

present :

1. The Hon'ble Sir Sundar Lal Rai Bahadur, Kt., C.I.E., B.A.,
LL.D., *Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair,*
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Aditya Ram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
Pro-Vice-Chancellor,
3. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
4. Mr. Bertram Keightley, M.A., Bar-at-Law,
5. Professor Bhagavan Das, M.A.,
6. Professor P. Seshadri, M.A.,
7. Professor Syama Charan De, M.A.,
8. Professor Phani Bhusan Adhikari, M.A.,
9. Professor Lakshmi Narayan, M.A.,
10. Professor Madhava Balaji Rane, M.A.,
11. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A.,
12. Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar, M.A., P.R.S., and
13. Pandit Amba Das Shastri.

1. The letter of Babu Bhagavan Das Saheb, dated the 29th November, 1917, suggesting certain amendments in resolution No. 2 of the minutes of the Syndicate, dated the 28th November, 1917, and proposing certain changes set out therein was read. On being put to the vote his proposal was lost, 4 voting for and 5 against it.

The minutes of the meetings of the Syndicate dated the 25th and 28th November, 1917, were then confirmed.

2. Read the letter of the Vice-Principal of the Central Hindu College, Benares, recommending that students living in the hostels who had joined the Indian Defence Force might be exempted from payment of their lodging fees for

the month as they had all been away at Allahabad during the period.

Resolved that the recommendation be accepted.

3. Read the report of the sub-committee appointed to draft rules for (1) the appointment of Wardens for the hostels of the University, (2) the internal management of hostels and (3) the appointment of representatives of students on the "Students' Residence Committee." (*vide* Appendix A of the minutes of meeting No. 5 of the Syndicate held on 23rd December, 1917).

Resolved that the report as amended be adopted but the consideration of rules regarding the appointment of representatives of students on "the Students' Residence Committee" be postponed to the next meeting.

The Syndicate then adjourned to 23rd December, 1917, 12 noon.

SUNDAR LAL,

Vice-Chancellor.

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE COUNCIL.

No. 14.

SUNDAY, THE 16TH DECEMBER, 1917—12 NOON.

Present :

1. The Hon'ble Sir Sundar Lal, Rai Bahadur, Kt., C.I.E., B.A.,
LL.D., *Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair,*
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Aditya Ram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
Pro-Vice-Chancellor,
3. Babu Bhagavan Das, M.A.,
4. The Hon'ble Pandit Gokaran Nath Misra, M.A., LL.B.,
5. Pandit Baldev Ram Dave,
6. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.
7. Babu Nihalchandra Jaini, B.A.,
8. Pandit Ramavatara Sarma, M.A.,
9. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A.,
10. Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, B.A., and
11. Pandit Manohar Lal Zutshi, M.A.

1. The minutes of the meeting of the Council, held on the 25th November, 1917, were confirmed.

2. Read the minutes of the meeting of the University Estate Committee, held on the 14th December, 1917, and the report of the Supervisor, dated the 6th December, 1917, received along with it. (*vide Appendix A*).

Resolutions 3, 5 and 6 of the Committee were accepted.

As to resolution 2 of the Committee, Resolved that the report of the Supervisor be sent to the Superintendent of Works, for favour of remarks.

As to resolution 4 of the Committee, Resolved that the committee be informed that suits could be brought in the

name of the Benares Hindu University and the plaints verified and signed by the Supervisor who knew the facts, and for this purpose the Power of Attorney was not needed.

The Vice-Chancellor reported the receipt of a letter from Mr. Pim, the Collector of Benares, enclosing a report of Pandit Shiva Karan Nath Misra, Deputy Collector, suggesting the construction of some wells for the use of persons evicted from the Nagwa site who would be located in the plots of land now taken for that purpose.

Resolved that in view of the fact that there was a *pucca* well in existence close to one of these plots of land, the construction of another *pucca* well in the other plot, at a place to be selected by the Superintendent of Works, be sanctioned at a cost not exceeding Rs. 600.

Resolved further that the notices for evacuation already given should hold good as the land covered by the houses was urgently needed for the construction of University buildings, and that the tenants who had been required to vacate their houses immediately should be awarded sites for building their houses in the plot in which a well was already in existence.

3. Read the report of the Collection Committee, dated 14th December, 1917.

Resolved that the report be recorded.

4. Read the report of the Library Committee, dated 28th November, 1917, as modified by the Syndicate at the meeting held on 28th November, 1917 (vide Appendix E of the meeting of the Syndicate No. 4 held on 28th November, 1917).

Resolved that the recommendations regarding the staff be accepted.

Resolved further that the recommendation regarding the special grant be accepted and a sum of Rs. 32,000 be sanctioned to equip the library for higher studies, but the apportionment of this sum among the various subjects be postponed to a later meeting when the list of books of

each subject required should be put before the Council for its sanction.

Babu Bhagavan Das Saheb suggested that an appeal might be made for gifts of books and that the services of dealers in second hand books in England and elsewhere might be utilised.

Resolved that the Library Committee be asked to consider the suggestion.

5. Read the letter of Professor Seshadri, intimating that his term of office as Editor of the Central Hindu College Magazine expires with the December number.

Resolved that Professor Seshadri be requested to kindly continue to act as Editor for another year.

6. Read the note of Babu Bhagavan Das Sahib submitted by him in connection with the financial proposals.

The specific proposals set out on page 11 were serially considered.

Proposal (a): Declaration to be signed by the members of the staff.

This had already been accepted (*vide* minutes of the Senate, dated 6th May, 1917) and was being acted upon.

Proposal (b): The grading of staff.

This had already been considered and disposed of by the Senate (*vide* minutes of the Senate, dated 6th May, 1917) and the Council (*vide* minutes of the Council, dated 6th May, 1917.)

Proposal (c): Probation and Confirmation.

This was covered by the form of agreement for service approved by the Council (*vide* minutes of the Council, dated the 29th August, 1917) which all members of the staff were required to sign.

Proposal (d): Methods of recruitment.

Resolved that the Council being in sympathy with the proposal to establish fellowships for research work and advanced study in India and other countries a committee consisting of the following gentlemen be appointed to

consider the necessary practical details and formulate a scheme which would secure the end in view.

1. The Vice-Chancellor. (*Convener*),
2. The Pro-Vice-Chancellor,
3. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL. B.,
4. Babu Bhagavan Das, M A.
5. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL. B.,
6. Mr. Bertram Keightley, M.A., Bar-at-Law, and
7. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A.

The committee should consider the question from the point of view of advancement of learning in general as also the future recruitment of the staff in particular.

Proposal (e): Short term contracts.

This was covered by the form of agreement for service as well as by resolution, No. 6 of the Board of Appointments, dated 17th June, 1917.

Proposal (f): Honorary Workers.

Resolved that the Council would be glad to invite any qualified gentleman who was likely to serve as an honorary worker.

7. Read the Audit Note, for the period ending 30th June, 1917.

The following orders were recorded by the Council.

Para. 12.—Resolved that no action was necessary.

Para. 19.—Resolved that the donors of temporary scholarships should be requested every year, before the commencement of the session, to deposit kindly the amount of their scholarship for one year in advance, and in the event of their not making the said deposit, the amount received in instalments for one year's scholarship should be allowed to accumulate and kept in reserve to be paid next year. In the case of scholarships already awarded during the current session, the money, if necessary, should be paid out of University funds, to be recovered from the donors, as far as possible.

Para. 40.—Resolved that Mr. Dhawan be requested to go kindly into the matter and suggest possible economies.

Para. 41.—Resolved that no action was needed.

Para. 48.—Resolved that a Stock Book be kept by the head of each department and verified at the end of the session and a certificate entered in it to this effect. The information that this had been done should be sent to the Registrar.

Para. 49.—These books should be kept by the officers concerned and verified from time to time by the head of the institution. The information that this had been done should be sent to the Registrar.

Paras. 51 and 52.—Resolved that Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan be requested to take steps kindly to get the P. O. Account changed into the name of the Benares Hindu University and the difference of Rs. 301-14-9 adjusted.

Para. 56.—Resolved that the Principal of the Central Hindu College and the Headmaster of the Central Hindu School be requested to inform the Council if it was necessary in their opinion to take any and what security from their clerks.

Para. 58. This was provided for in the Provident Fund Rules.

Para. 64. This was not practicable.

Paras 65 to 69.—Resolved that a committee consisting of the following gentlemen be appointed to formulate a definite scheme.

1. Professor P. Seshadri, M.A.,
2. Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar, M.A., P.R.S.,
3. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A.,
4. Professor H. R. Batheja, M.A.,
5. Professor Lakshmi Narayan, M.A.,
6. Professor Prafulla Kumar Dutt, M.A.,
7. Professor Guru Prasanna Bhattacharya, M.A.,
8. Professor Phani Bhusan Adhikari, M.A.,
9. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL. B.,
10. Mr. Bertram Keightley, M.A., Bar-at-Law.,
11. Babu Bhagavan Das, M.A.
12. Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, B.A., and
13. The Registrar. (Convener).

Para. 70 -- Resolved that a committee consisting of the following gentlemen be appointed to formulate a definite scheme about the opening of the Book Depôt:--

1. Pandit Baldev Ram Dave.
2. Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, B.A.
3. The Registrar. (*Convener*).

Paras. 73 to 90.—Resolved that the attention of the Committee of University Estates be drawn to them.

Paras. 91 to 105.—Resolved that the consideration of questions arising out of these paragraphs be postponed for the present.

Paras. 106 to 112.—Resolved that the attention of the Superintendent of Works, be drawn to them.

Para. 114.—Resolved that the Principal be requested to realise fees for the months of May and June from all students in future.

Para. 117.—Resolved that insurance against fire was not required but that the Library Committee might be asked to kindly see that smoking was strictly prohibited and that instructions were issued to the library subordinates that no fire or light was to be taken inside the library without sufficient precautions.

Paras. 118 to 128.—Resolved that they be referred to the School Board.

Paras. 129 to 136.—Resolved that the attention of the Auditor be drawn to the fact that his observations were irrelevant and related to matters beyond his province.

Paras. 143 to 146.—Resolved that no further action was necessary.

Para. 153.—Resolved that no action need be taken.

8. Read the letter of Professor P. K. Dutt, dated 21st November, 1917, asking for the appointment of a third servant on Rs. 7 per month for the Physics Laboratory and the Vice-Principal's recommendation thereon.

Resolved that the appointment be sanctioned.

9. Read letter No. 5257 dated 22nd November, 1917, from the Executive Officer, Benares Municipality, asking

for the payment of the sum of Rs. 541-2-5 on account of taxes.

Resolved that the payment be sanctioned.

10. The Registrar put up the Travelling allowance bill of Pandit Chitradhar Misra, dated 21st August, 1917, and reported that certain enquiries had been made from the Pandit regarding the bill.

Resolved that the reply of Pandit Chitradhar Misra be awaited.

11. Read the letter of Professor Ahuja, dated 11th December, 1917, regarding the appointment of a sweeper for the Biology Laboratory on Rs. 7 per month.

Resolved that the appointment be sanctioned.

12. Read the letter of Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, dated 14th December, 1917, suggesting the acquisition of land lying towards the east of the main gate of the Central Hindu College.

Resolved that the idea be approved and the Vice-Chancellor be requested to take the necessary steps for acquiring the plot of land.

13. The Registrar reported that Babu Shiva Prasad Gupta had very kindly presented a *nagri type-writing machine* to the Hindu University Office.

Resolved that the thanks of the Council be conveyed to Babu Shiva Prasad Gupta for his kind gift.

The Council then adjourned to 23rd December 1917, 3 P.M.

SUNDARLAL,
Vice-Chancellor.

APPENDIX A.

Copy of a letter No. 436 dated the 20th October, 1917, from the Assistant Engineer, Benares Hindu University, to the Superintendent of Works Benares Hindu University.

I have the honor to submit herewith 3 lists of houses in the villages of Gariwanpur, Bhagwanpur and Naria, which have not been repaired by the occupants. The lists of the remaining villages will be submitted as soon as they are ready.

It has been found that the material in most cases has been removed by the occupants. I had personally been to some of the villages and have informed the villagers that they would be responsible for the University property in case of any loss.

In my opinion the Superintendent of University Estate may be asked to take note of these and of other villages too and should take necessary steps to prevent the owners from dispensing with the materials and should also take steps to see that the occupants keep the houses in good condition. At the same time all persons leaving the houses for good should inform him of the date of their departure so that the charge of the house may be taken from the occupant.

I think it would be better if village chaukidars appointed by the University Estate should be ordered by the Superintendent of Hindu University Estate to make regular reports about such cases for they live on the spot and will be best persons to know as to what is going on there.

No. C2/3378.

Benares, the 2nd November, 1917.

Forwarded to the Hon'ble the Vice-Chancellor, Benares Hindu University, Benares, for favour of instructions.

(Sd.) JWALA PRASAD,

Superintendent, B. H. U.

Proceedings of the Benares Hindu University Estate Committee meeting held on Friday, the 14th December, 1917, at 7 P.M. at the residence of the Hon'ble Babu Moti Chand, C.I.E., president of the Estate Committee.

Present:

1. The Hon'ble Babu Moti Chand, C.I.E., (*in the Chair.*)
2. Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, B.A.

1. Resolved that the proceedings of the last meeting held on 22nd November, 1917, be confirmed.

2. Read report of the Supervisor of the University Estate with reference to Resolution No. 4 of the meeting of the Council, held on 25th November, 1917.

Resolved that the Supervisor's report and the statements attached with it, stating and showing that but for the breakage of country tiles and rotten bamboos owing to heavy rains no material of any sort in the villages have been stolen or removed by the peasantry, be submitted to the Council for information.

3. Resolved that the Secretary of the Estate Committee be asked to go to Bankipur, and settle the accounts of Nurpur and Shahpur villages kept with patwaris, in consultation with Rai Purnendu Narayan Singh Bahadur.

4. Read report of Babu Sidh Nath Singh, Ziladar of the University Estate stating that certain tenants refuse to pay the revenue and that they are under the impression that the University could not go to the Court of Law to realise the amount due from them.

Resolved that the Council be requested, again, to grant a power of attorney in favour of the Supervisor at a very early date to enable him to file suits against the defaulters.

5. Read letter No. M-2/3765 dated 7th December, 1917, of Rai Jwala Prasad, forwarding an application by Dal-sringar Singh.

Resolved that the tree applied for cannot be given free of charge and the wooden railway slippers cannot be purchased for him.

6. Read report of Babu Sidh Nath Singh, stating that the stones fixed for the demarcation of boundary lines are fixed on the same spot and line as were fixed by the land Acquisition Officer.

Resolved that the information be recorded.
14th December, 1917.

(Sd.) GURPRASAD DHAWAN,
Secretary.

از دفتر هندو یونیورسٹی استیٹ بنارس
۶ دسمبر سنہ ۱۹۱۷ء

جناب عالی

گزارش ہے کہ رپورٹ منسلکہ ضلعدار نگوا بابو سدھ ناتھ سنگھ سے ظاہر ہوگا کہ خود ضلعدار نے حسب الحکم زبانی کمیٹی استیٹ منقلدہ ۷ اکتوبر سنہ ۱۹۱۷ء انجنیر صاحب کو مکانات کے گرنے اور سامان کی حفاظت کی اطلاع دی تھی۔ کیونکہ فروخت سامان مکان و تعمیرات کی ضروریات سے پہلے کام پہلے ہی سے انجنیر صاحب نے اپنے دفتر سے کیا تھا اور قیمت فروخت اسباب مکان اپنے دفتر میں جمع کی تھی۔ اسلئے آپکو اطلاع دینا مناسب سمجھا گیا۔ اور ضلعدار کی اطلاع پر بابو کیدار ناتھ صاحب نے فہرست اسباب و مکانات جو گئے ہیں بنوائی ہے۔

چونکہ حسب رزلوشن کونسل کمترین سے جواب طلب ہوا ہے۔ لہذا بذات خود معائنہ کر کے رپورٹ مکانات منہدمہ بمقابلہ رپورٹ بابو کیدار ناتھ صاحب ارسال خدمت ہے۔ بجز کھپڑہ ٹوٹنے اور پھوس کے چھپرے کے سرنے گلنے و بانس کی تٹیاں سرنے کے کوئی اور سامان اسباب لکڑی چوکھٹ کیواڑ دھرن بلی وغیرہ نہیں ضائع ہوا ہے سب چیزیں موجود ہیں۔ اسامیان

کو آسیوقت تاکید بذریعہ ضلعدار کراچی گئی تھی کہ تم لوگ ابھی تک انہیں مکانات میں آباد ہو اگر کوئی اسباب سامان ضائع ہوگا تو تم سب فوجداری سپرن کئے جاؤ گے۔ لہذا کسی شخص نے خوف سے کوئی اسباب نہیں ہٹایا ہے جسکو جناب سکریٹری صاحب استیت کمیٹی نے خود موقع پر جا کر موضع بھگوان پور میں ملاحظہ فرما لیا ہے۔ رپورٹ کے مقابلہ کرنے سے حالات صاف صاف ظاہر ہو جائیں گے۔ علاوہ رپورٹ انجینئر صاحب کے اور بقیہ مواضع کی اسکے متعلق جدید فہرست بنا کر ہمراہ رپورٹ ارسال خدمت ہے۔

صرف موضع نرتیا میں اسامیان نو قطع مکانات خالی کر کے عرصہ دس پندرہ روز کے اندر دوسری جگہ نرتیا میں حدود یونیورسٹی کے باہر گھر بنا کر آباد ہوئی ہیں اور موضع بھگوان پور کے چند اسامی فرار ہیں جو کھیریل اور پھوس کی منڈی میں رہتی تھی۔ سات گھر غیر آباد ہیں ورنہ تمام مکانات و مواضع میں لوگ اب تک آباد ہیں۔ لہذا گزارش ہے کہ بجڑ بانس کے پتیاں و پھوس چھپ کے سترنے گلنے کے و کھپروں کے کچھ حصہ ٹوٹنے کے اور کوئی سامان یا اسباب ضائع یا چوری نہیں ہوا ہے۔

سنکٹا پرشاد

سپروائیزر استیت

۶ دسمبر سنہ ۱۹۱۷ ع

6. Read report of Babu Sidh Nath Singh, stating that the stones fixed for the demarcation of boundary lines are fixed on the same spot and line as were fixed by the land Acquisition Officer.

Resolved that the information be recorded.
14th December, 1917.

(Sd.) GURPRASAD DHAWAN,
Secretary.

از دفتر ہندو یونیورسٹی استیٹ بنارس
۶ دسمبر سنہ ۱۹۱۷ء

جناب عالی

گزارش ہے کہ رپورٹ منسلکہ ضلعدار نگوا بابو سدھ ناتھ سنگھ سے ظاہر ہوگا کہ خود ضلعدار نے حسب الحکم زمینی کمیٹی استیٹ منعقدہ ۷ اکتوبر سنہ ۱۹۱۷ء انجینیر صاحب کو مکانات کے گرنے اور سامان کی حفاظت کی اطلاع دی تھی۔ کیونکہ فروخت سامان مکان و تعمیرات کی ضروریات سے یہ کام پہلے ہی سے انجینیر صاحب نے اپنے دفتر سے کیا تھا اور قیمت فروخت اسباب مکان اپنے دفتر میں جمع کی تھی۔ اسلئے آپکو اطلاع دینا مناسب سمجھا گیا۔ اور ضلعدار کی اطلاع پر بابو کیدار ناتھ صاحب نے فہرست اسباب و مکانات جو گئے ہیں بنوائی ہے۔

چونکہ حسب رزلوشن کونسل کمترین سے جواب طلب ہوا ہے۔ لہذا بذات خود معائنہ کر کے رپورٹ مکانات منہدمہ بمقابلہ رپورٹ بابو کیدار ناتھ صاحب ارسال خدمت ہے۔ بجز کھیرہ ٹوٹنے اور پھوس کے چھپرے سرنے گلنے و بانس کی تٹیاں سرنے کے کوئی اور سامان اسباب لکڑی چوکھٹ کیواڑ دھرن بلی وغیرہ نہیں ضائع ہوا ہے سب چیزیں موجود ہیں۔ اسامیان

کو اسیوقت تاکید بذریعہ ضلعدار کرادی گئی تھی کہ تم لوگ ابھی تک انہیں مکانات میں آباد ہو اگر کوئی اسباب سامان ضائع ہوگا تو تم سب فوجداری سپرن کٹے جاؤ گے۔ لہذا کسی شخص نے خوف سے کوئی اسباب نہیں ہٹایا ہے جسکو جناب سکریٹری صاحب استیت کمیٹی نے خود موقع پر جا کر موضع بھگوان پور میں ملاحظہ فرما لیا ہے۔ رپورٹ نے مقابلہ کرنے سے حالات صاف صاف ظاہر ہو جائینگے۔ علاوہ رپورٹ انجینیر صاحب کے اور بقیہ مواضع کی اسکے متعلق جدید فہرست بنا کر ہمراہ رپورٹ ارسال خدمت ہے۔

صرف موضع نرتیا میں اسامیان نو قطع مکانات خالی کر کے عرصہ دس پندرہ روز کے اندر دوسری جگہ نرتیا میں حدود یونیورسٹی کے باہر گھر بنا کر آباد ہوئی ہیں اور موضع بھگوان پور کے چند اسامی فرار ہیں جو کھپریل اور پھوس کی منڈی میں رہتی تھی۔ سات گھر غیر آباد ہیں ورنہ تمام مکانات و مواضع میں لوگ اب تک آباد ہیں۔ لہذا گزارش ہے کہ بجز بانس کے پتیاں و پھوس چھپے کے سرنے گلنے کے و کھپروں کے کچھ حصہ ٹوٹنے کے اور کوئی سامان یا اسباب ضائع یا چوری نہیں ہوا ہے۔

سنکٹا پرشاد

سپروائیزر امتیت

۶ دسمبر سنہ ۱۹۱۷ ع

MINUTES OF THE ADJOURNED MEETING OF THE SYNDICATE.

No. 6.

SUNDAY, THE 23RD DECEMBER, 1917--12 NOON.

Present :

1. The Hon'ble Sir Sundar Lal, Rai Bahadur, Kt., C.I.E. B.A.,
LL.D., *Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair,*
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
Pro-Vice-Chancellor,
3. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
4. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
5. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganath Jha, M.A., D.Litt.,
6. Professor Bertram Keightley, M.A., Bar-at-Law,
7. Professor P. Seshadri, M.A.,
8. Professor Syama Charan De, M.A.,
9. Professor Phani Bhusan Adhikari, M.A.,
10. Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar, M.A., P.R.S.,
11. Professor Madhava Balaji Rane, M.A.,
12. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A., and
13. Professor Lakshmi Narayan, M.A.

1. Read the report of the sub-committee appointed for the drafting of rules for (1) the appointment of Wardens for the hostels of the University, (2) the internal management of hostels and (3) the appointment of the representatives of students on the "Students' Residence Committee," so far as it related to point No. 3, (the rest of it having been read and disposed of at the meeting held on 16th December, 1917).

Resolved that the recommendations of the sub-committee be adopted (*vide* Appendix A).

2. The report of the committee appointed to go through the proof of the Prospectus and to remove discrepancies

(*vide* Appendix B) was placed before the Syndicate by the Registrar.

Read resolutions Nos. 1 & 4 of the committee.

Resolved that these be referred back to the committee for further consideration and for fixing the maximum and minimum marks in each subject.

Read resolution No. 2 of the committee.

Resolved that the para referred to be deleted for the present and the attention of the Faculty of Science be drawn to the point.

Read resolution No. 3 of the committee.

Resolved that the total marks of subjects mentioned under (e) of Group A of the Intermediate Course (*vide* Regulation 6, Chapter XXVIII, of the Regulations) be made uniform with the marks of subjects mentioned under (e) of Group B, and the marks of subjects mentioned under (d) & (e) of Group A be made uniform with the marks of subjects mentioned under (d) & (e) of Group B.

Resolved further that no mention be made in the Prospectus of the marks assigned to different subjects or papers.

Read resolution No. 5 of the committee.

Resolved that this resolution of the committee be accepted and the word "Ordinary" be substituted for the word "Pass" in the B.A. Syllabus.

3. Read the letter of the Secretary, Central Hindu School Board, dated the 2nd December, 1917 (*vide* Appendix C).

Resolved that both the proposals should stand over for the present.

4. Read the application of Miss Braj Kumari Hukku, dated 10th December, 1917 asking permission of the Syndicate to appear at the B.A. Examination in 1918 as private candidate.

Resolved that the permission asked for be granted under Regulation 3, Chapter XV, of the Regulations.

5. Resolved that the following dates be fixed for the

holding of different degree examination and for receiving applications from candidates for admission to those examinations:—

The M.A. & M. Sc. examinations would be held on Monday, the 22nd July, 1918, and the following days, beginning at 10 A. M. each day, one paper, as far as possible, being given daily. The last date for receiving applications would be the 22nd of April, 1918.

The B.A. & B.Sc. examinations would be held on Monday, the 1st of April, 1918 and the following days, beginning at 7 A. M. each day, one paper, as far as possible, being given daily. The last date for receiving applications would be the 2nd of March, 1918.

The Intermediate examination would be held on Tuesday, the 12th of March, 1918, and the following days, beginning at 10 A. M. each day, one paper, as far as possible, being given daily. The last date for receiving applications would be the 12th of February, 1918.

6. Read the letter of the Vice-Principal, Central Hindu College, dated 11th December, 1917.

Resolved that Rs. 2 per month be charged from the M. Sc. students of the Central Hindu College as laboratory fees, from July 1918.

7. Read the letter of the Vice-Principal, Central Hindu College, dated 11th December, 1917.

Resolved that the present students of the Central Hindu College who had paid enrolment fees to the Allahabad University be exempted from the payment of enrolment fee to the Hindu University.

8. The minutes of the meetings of the new Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala Committee, held on the 2nd & 9th December, 1917 (*vide* Appendix D) were placed before the Syndicate by the Registrar.

Resolved that resolutions Nos. 3 & 4 of the meeting held on the 2nd December, 1917, and resolutions 2 & 3 of the meeting held on 9th December, 1917, be referred to the Council.

Read resolution No. 6 of the meeting of the committee held on 2nd December, 1917.

Resolved that the Senate be requested to add the following proviso to Regulation 15, Chapter XIV of the Regulations:—

Provided that any one who has passed the Traivarshika Shastri and Acharya examinations of the Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala or the Tirtha examination of Behar or the Tirtha examination of Bengal, shall be eligible for admission without being required to pass the Praveshika examination.

Resolved further that the rest of the resolution be referred to the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology for early report.

Read resolution No. 7 of the meeting of the committee held on 2nd December, 1917.

Resolved that this year the committee may hold Shastri & Acharya examinations as usual but it should be understood that they will not be regarded as University Examinations.

9. Read applications of Messrs. Lakshmi Prasad Mathur, Nand Kishore Pande and Dharendra Nath Banerji for exemption from college fees.

Resolved that the applications be referred to the Council.

10. Read the proposals of the Board of Examiners in Economics.

Resolved that as it was too late in the session to open a new class, the M.A. Previous examination in Economics should be held in 1919 and not in 1918.

11. Read the applications of Messrs. Gorakh Nath and Chandra Shekhar Vajpai, students of the M. Sc. Final Class, requesting that their examination might be held in March 1918.

Resolved that the Syndicate regretted that it could not accede to their request.

12. Read the memorandum of the Vice-Principal on

the need of additions to the staff of the Central Hindu College, dated the 15th December, 1917.

Resolved that the following additions be recommended to the Council.

English.

One Professor on Rs. 300-500 P.M. }
(with an additional allowance of } To be appointed at once.
Rs. 100 P.M. if necessary). }

One Assistant Professor on Rs. 100-200 P.M.

The University Professor to be appointed from July, 1918.

Sanskrit.

One Assistant Professor on Rs. 100-200 P.M. to be appointed from July, 1918.

Mathematics.

One Assistant Professor on Rs. 100-200 P.M., to be appointed from July, 1918.

Philosophy.

One Assistant Professor on Rs. 100-200 P.M., to be appointed at once.

The University Professor to be appointed from July, 1918.

Economics.

One Assistant Professor on Rs. 100-200 P.M., who will have to devote a part of his time to History, to be appointed at once.

History.

The Manindra Chair to be filled at once.

The new Assistant Professor of Economics, as soon as he is appointed, to devote a part of his time to History.

SUNDAR LAL,

Vice-Chancellor.

APPENDIX A.

Report of the committee appointed by the Syndicate (*vide* Resolution No. 10 of Meeting No. 1, held on 26th October, 1917), for the drafting of (1) rules for the appointment of Wardens for Hostels of the University, (2) rules for the internal management of Hostels, and (3) the appointment of "Students' Residence Committee."

A meeting of the committee was held on Sunday, 18th November, 1917, at 8-30 A.M. The following members were present :—

1. Professor P. Seshadri, M.A.,
2. Pandit Chheda Lal, B.A.,
3. Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar, M.A., P. R. S.,
4. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
5. Babu Bhagavan Das, M.A.,
6. Mr. Bertram Keightley, M.A., Bar-at-Law.,
7. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A., and
8. Professor Syama Charan De, M.A. (*in the Chair.*)

It was unanimously resolved :

(1) That there should be a Warden (who shall be appointed by the Syndicate) in charge of every group of hostels accommodating not more than 300 students, (2) that the Warden appointed should be of the status of a Senior Professor of the University and shall be appointed for a period of three years, (3) that the Warden should be entitled to have a residence free of rent and such allowance, if any, as may be determined from time to time.

Each hostel accommodating not more than 60 students should be in charge of an Assistant Warden who should reside in the quarters attached to the Hostel and should be a member of the teaching staff of the University. The Assistant Warden will be entitled to have quarters free of

rent and such allowances, if any, as may be determined from time to time.

It was further resolved that when issuing notices for the annual meeting of the University, the Registrar shall also issue a call to the heads of the Colleges of the University to arrange for the election of two representatives of the students to the 'Students' Residence Committee' in accordance with the following rules (as required by the Regulation 1 (e) of Chapter XII.).

(1) Nominations supported by at least 20 signatures must reach the Registrar within 10 days after the issue of the call.

(2) On receipt of nomination the Registrar shall without delay publish the names and fix the date of election which shall be the 7th day after the publication of the nomination.

(3) Each Principal shall take the votes of his own students and report the number of votes for each nominee to the Registrar within 24 hours of the voting.

(4) The Registrar shall declare the results on the total of the votes within three days of the receipt of the reports from the Principals.

The meeting was then adjourned to 4-30 P.M., Wednesday, the 21st November, 1917.

SYAMA CHARAN DE,
(Convener).

The following members were present at the adjourned meeting:—

1. Professor P. Seshadri, M.A.,
2. Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar, M.A., P.R.S.,
3. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
4. Mr. Bertram Keightley, M.A., Bar-at-Law.,
5. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A., and
6. Professor Syama Charan De, M.A. (*in the Chair*).

At this meeting the following rules for the Hostels of

the Benares Hindu University were unanimously recommended:—

Rules for Hostels of the Benares Hindu University.

1. None but students of the University or its constituent colleges will be admitted to the Hostels except with the special sanction of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor.

2. Applications for admission to the Hostels should be made in a prescribed form (obtainable at the Principals' Offices) to the Principals of the Colleges who will forward them to the Wardens for disposal.

3. After the admission of boarders to a Hostel, the allocation of seats will rest entirely with the Assistant Warden of that Hostel.

4. An admission fee of Rs. 5 shall be paid by every student on admission or re-admission to the Hostel.

5. Each boarder, on his admission or re-admission shall deposit Rs. 5 with the Assistant Warden as "Caution Money," which will be refunded to him after necessary deductions, if any, when he leaves the Hostel.

6. The following rates will be charged in the Hostels:—
(To be fixed later on).

7. All Hostel dues shall be payable in advance to the Assistant Warden by the 15th of every month at the latest.

8. Boarders may make their own arrangements (subject to the approval of the Assistant Warden) for

messing in quarters provided for the purpose, but arrangements for common messing shall be made by the Assistant Warden where practicable.

9. Private servants in a Hostel must be approved by and be subject to the authority and discipline of the Warden and Assistant Warden.

10. Each mess, when managed by students, shall consist of not less than ten boarders for which a kitchen and a store-room will be provided free of charge.

11. Separate kitchens for smaller numbers of students may, in special cases, be provided on payment of a rent of Rs. 2 per month.

12. Non-vegetarian diet will not be allowed in any Hostel, except in such as are reserved exclusively for non-vegetarians.

13. Every boarder must take his meals in his Hostel.

14. No boarder shall lodge any outsider (including his guardians and friends) in his room without the permission of the Assistant Warden.

14. The Assistant Warden has power to exclude from the Hostel any outsider at his own discretion.

16. Visitors other than members of the University or relatives of the boarders must meet them in the common-room only, and will not be allowed to enter their respective rooms, except with the permission of the Assistant Warden.

17. The roll will be called once daily at 8 P.M. in winter and 9 P.M. in summer. Boarders absent at the time of the roll call without the permission of the Assistant Warden will be treated as absent and liable to disciplinary action, which may amount to expulsion.

18. No boarder shall go home during term time except with the written permission of the Assistant Warden.

19. The gates of the Hostel will be closed at 9 P. M. when outsiders, if any, will have to leave the premises.

20. Boarders wanting to be absent from the Hostel after 9 P.M. must get the written permission of the Assistant Warden beforehand.

21. Any boarder found guilty of gross misconduct will be removed from the Hostel by the Warden.

22. For misconduct of a less serious kind, a boarder's name may be entered in the conduct-book and he may also be otherwise punished. If a boarder's name is entered in the conduct-book three times, he will be liable to be expelled.

23. No music will be allowed in the Hostel, except with the permission of the Assistant Warden.

24. Boarders shall not hold any meeting in the Hostel, except the sittings of the recognised Hostel Societies, without the permission of the Assistant Warden.

25. No boarder shall go outside the limits of the University grounds (at Nagwa) except with a pass issued by the Assistant Warden.

26. Boarders will be ordinarily attended by the Medical officer of the Hostel, free of charge.

27. An outside medical practitioner may be called in by a boarder with the knowledge of the Hostel Medical Officer and the consent of the Warden, and in such cases the fees of the doctor consulted must be paid by the boarder.

28. Boarders suffering from any infectious disease shall be segregated in quarters provided for the purpose.

29. The Assistant Warden, in consultation with the Warden and the Medical Officer, can exclude a boarder suffering from any bodily disease or constitutional affection, which in their opinion makes the sufferer unfit to reside in the Hostel.

30. Every boarder shall be examined by the Medical Officer at admission and thereafter periodically at least once a year, and a full record of the examination shall be kept in the form prescribed by the "Students' Residence Committee."

N.B.—All matters not provided for in the above rules shall be decided, from time to time, by the Warden and the Pro-Vice-Chancellor.

SYAMA CHARAN DE.
(Convener).

APPENDIX B.

Minutes of the meeting of the Conveners of Boards of Studies in Arts, Science and Law and the Deans of the Faculties of Theology and Oriental Learning appointed by Resolution No. 5 of the Syndicate at its meeting of 25th November, 1917, held on the 2nd December, 1917, at 12 noon.

Present :

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Aditya Ram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
Pro-Vice Chancellor, in the Chair.
2. Dr. T. K. Laddu, B.A., Ph. D.,
3. Professor P. Seshadri, M.A.,
4. Professor P. B. Adhikari, M.A.,
5. Professor M. B. Rane, M.A.,
6. Professor H. C. Ahuja, B. Sc.,
7. Professor Lakshmi Narayan, M.A.,
8. Professor P. K. Dutt, M.A.,
9. Pandit Ram Narayan Misra, B.A., and
10. The Registrar.

1. Resolved that the attention of the Syndicate be drawn to Regulation 5, Chapter XXVII, of the Regulations, which makes the taking of an additional option possible in the Admission Examination.

2. Resolved that this committee recommends the deletion of the paragraph requiring production of students' note books and records of practical work in Physics to the examiner (*vide* page 18 of the proof of the prospectus).

3. Resolved that as it is considered desirable that all alternative subjects should have the same number of marks assigned to them, this committee recommends that marks of subjects in (c) of Groups A & B and in subjects (d) & (e) in Groups A & B of the Intermediate Course be made uniform.

4. Resolved that in view of the fact that the total marks for all subjects in the Admission (except Physics

and Chemistry), Intermediate, B. A. (excluding the Honours paper to which 100 marks will be always assigned in the case of each subject), and also in English only in the B. Sc. are very high in comparison with those in the B. Sc. (for subjects other than English), M.A. & M. Sc. examinations, this committee recommends that total marks in all subjects in the Admission (excluding Physics and Chemistry), Intermediate, B. A. & B. Sc. (English only) be reduced by one-half.

5. This committee recommends that the word "Ordinary" be substituted for the word "Pass," in the B. A. Syllabus.

ADITYARAM BHATTACHARYA,

Chairman.

APPENDIX C.

To

The Registrar,
Benares Hindu University,
Benares.

Has the honour to send to him copies of the following resolutions passed at a special meeting of the Central Hindu School Board held on the 31st October, 1917, with a request that necessary action may be kindly taken at an early date.

Resolution No. IV.

"Resolved that this Board recommends that the statutes be amended so as to enable the Headmaster to be elected a member of the School Board."

Resolution No. VI.

"Resolved that this Board recommends that the Senate be requested to pass a transitory regulation for the Admission Examination of the Benares Hindu University on the lines of the transitory regulation already passed for other examinations of the University."

K. P. CHAKRAVARTI,

Officiating Secretary,

Central Hindu School Board,

Benares.

2nd December, 1917.

APPENDIX D.

Proceedings of an adjourned meeting of the committee appointed by the Syndicate for the management of the Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala, held in the Committee Room on Sunday, the 2nd December, 1917, at 2 P.M.

Present :

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Aditya Ram Bhattacharya, M.A., *in the Chair*,
 2. Professor P. B. Adhikari, M.A.,
 3. Pandit Amba Das Shastri,
 4. Pandit Ram Yatna Ojha,
 5. Pandit Prabhu Datta Agnihotri, and
 6. Pandit Nil Kamal Bhattacharya, M.A., (*Convener*).
1. Resolved :
- (a) That the Convener of the committee be considered also Secretary of the committee.
 - (b) That the Pro-Vice-Chancellor be requested to entrust to his Personal Assistant Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan who has hitherto performed the duties in connection with the Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala, such work as the Secretary may need in the discharge of his duties.

2. Read application of Pandit Tika Ram Pande, Superintendent, Ranavira Ohhatravasa, requesting leave from 3rd December, 1917, to 27th December, 1917, (both days inclusive).

Resolved that the leave be granted.

3. In view of the fact that there is at present no sufficient provision for teaching Vedas to the students of R. S. Pathshala preparing for the Praveshika Examination, it was resolved that Pandit Vidyadhar Agnihotri, Veda-charya, who has been appointed Professor of Shukla Yajurveda of the University, be requested as a temporary measure to do the work of teaching Shukla Yajurveda as

an Honorary Professor on an Honorarium of Rs. 30 P.M. to cover his conveyance charges.

4. Resolved that, to encourage students to take up Vedas in the Praveshika Examination for Admission to the Madhyama Class for the Faculty of Theology, 12 stipends of the value of Rs. 2 each per mensem be granted.

5. Resolved that the students reading in the ordinary Traivarshika Class be prepared in the course of the Praveshika Examination of 1918.

6. Resolved that it be recommended that transitory regulations be framed to make provision for the following:—

That those who have passed the Ordinary Traivarshika, Shastri and Acharya examinations of the Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala, be considered as having passed the Praveshika, Madhyama and Shastri examinations respectively of the University.

7. Resolved that the Shastri and Acharya examinations of the Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala be held as usual this year.

NIL KAMAL BHATTACHARYA,

(Convener).

Proceedings of an adjourned meeting of the committee appointed by the Syndicate for the management of the Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala, held in the Committee Room, on Sunday, the 9th December, 1917, at 2-30 P.M.

Present :

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
2. Professor P. B. Adhikari, M.A.,
3. Pandit Amba Das Shastri,
4. Pandit Ram Yatna Ojha,
5. Pandit Prabhu Datta Shastri, and
6. Pandit Nil Kamal Bhattacharya.

1. Resolved that meetings of this committee be ordinarily held on the first Sunday of every month unless inconvenient for any reason.

2. Resolved that the members attending the meetings be paid 12 annas for conveyance charges with effect from the 1st sitting of the committee.

3. Resolved that to encourage outside students to join the Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala in order to go up for the first Praveshika examination, the committee recommends that 25 stipends of the value of Re. 1 each be granted.

Resolved that in view of the shortness of time for the Praveshika examination, the committee puts on record the desirability of immediate action on Resolutions 2, 3, 4 and 5 of this committee dated 27th November, 1917.

NILKAMAL BHATTACHARYA,

(Convener.)

APPENDIX E.

NOTE.

At the last meeting of the Syndicate, it was decided to charge a rent of Rs. 2 per mensem from those students who require a separate kitchen for themselves. I am much indebted to the Syndicate for giving the Pro-Vice-Chancellor, power to remit the amount in any case he may consider proper and to allow the student the free use of a kitchen. As I was present at the meeting and know what passed in course of the discussion, I will be guided by the views of the Syndicate on the subject. I should, however, like to leave on the record my own views of the grounds and principles upon which this concession should be made by the future Pro-Vice-Chancellors. The Benares Hindu University has for its object the promotion of general and religious education. Its object is to impart not only education in arts and sciences, but also to train up our young men in the Hindu religion. It is an educational body and while it will be happy to promote social reform by disseminating education, it of course cannot directly act as an advocate of social reform. There are among the higher castes of the Hindus many, the members of which can partake of food cooked by members of their own community or by members of special caste. There is considerable practical difficulty in such cases in obtaining the services of Brahmins for the purpose and students who wish to follow their own usages have very often to prepare their own meals and for that purpose they require a kitchen for their own use. They may not be in a position to afford even Rs. 2 a month in addition to their usual fees for the said purpose. It is to meet this difficulty that the Pro-Vice-Chancellor has been empowered to remit the fee for the use of a separate kitchen. Grateful

as I am for the concession which will be valued and appreciated by many Hindu students, I would like to place on record this note as showing the grounds on which it was made.

ADITYARAM BHATTACHARYA,
Pro-Vice-Chancellor,
Benares Hindu University.

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE COUNCIL.

No. 15.

SUNDAY, THE 23RD DECEMBER, 1917—3-30 P.M.

present:

1. The Hon'ble Sir Sundar Lal, Rai Bahadur, Kt., C.I.E., B.A.,
LL.D., *Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair,*
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Aditya Ram Bhattacharya, M.A.
Pro-Vice-Chancellor,
3. Pandit Baldev Ram Dave,
4. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
5. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
6. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A.,
7. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Nath Jha, M.A., D.Litt.,
8. Babu Nihal Chandra Jaini B.A.,
9. Pandit Ramavtara Sarma, M.A. and
10. Pandit Manohar Lal Zutshi, M.A.

1. Read the letter of Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Nath Jha, dated 13th October, 1917, regarding the grant of stipends to deserving students of the departments of Oriental Learning and Theology. Resolved that to help the students of classes above the Madhyama, the Tara-keshwara endowment should be deemed sufficient for the present, that for the Madhyama Class twenty scholarships of Rs. 5 per mensem each and for the Shastracharya and Dharmacharya classes, ten scholarships of Rs. 10 per mensem each should be provided, (three of the proposed new chairs in the Oriental Department not being filled for the present), and that an appeal be made to lovers of Sanskrit Learning to provide a sufficient number of scholarships for the departments of Oriental Learning and Theology.

2. Read the five resolutions of Babu Bhagavan Das, dated 4th November, 1917.

Resolved, on the motion of the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, that in view of the absence of Babu Bhagavan Das, the consideration of his resolutions be postponed to a later meeting at which he might be present.

3. Resolved, on the motion of Professor Nag, that Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur and Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan be nominated to represent the Council on the "Students' Residence Committee," under Regulation 1, Chapter XII, of the Regulations.

4. Resolved that a sub-committee consisting of the following gentlemen be appointed to revise the Provident Fund Rules and to consider the letter of Mr. Seshadri, dated 19th December, 1916.

1. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
Conven r.
2. Pandit Baldev Ram Dave.
3. Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, B.A.,

5. Read letter from the Superintendent of Work, dated 2nd December, 1917, regarding uniforms of menial servants.

Resolved that a sub-committee consisting of the following gentlemen be appointed to consider the question and to report to the Council at an early date.

1. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
2. Pandit Baldev Ram Dave, and
3. Pandit Manohar Lal Zutshi, M.A., *Convener.*

6. Read the report of the committee appointed in accordance with resolution 13 of the meeting of the Council No. 13, held on 25th November, 1917, to make recommendations regarding the reorganization of the Athletic Department of the Central Hindu College and the Central Hindu School.

Resolved that the rules framed by the committee for the organization of the Athletic Department be passed as amended (*vide* Appendix A).

Resolved that the formation of Athletic Associations, one for the Central Hindu College and the other for the Central Hindu School, consisting of the staff and students of the institution concerned and of such other persons as may be interested in the Athletic Department of that institution, be recommended to the Central Hindu College and Central Hindu School committees.

Resolved further that the appreciation of the Council of the keen and active interest taken by Babu Sita Ram Sah in the Athletic Departments of the Central Hindu College and the Central Hindu School be conveyed to him.

7. Read letter of the Vice-Principal, Central Hindu College, No. $\frac{860 G}{VIII-104}$ dated 20th November, 1917, addressed to the Vice-Chancellor recommending that an extra grant of Rs. 1,500 for the purchase of balances for the Chemistry Department as well as the employment of an extra servant on Rs. 6 p.m. for the same department, be sanctioned.

Resolved that the recommendations be accepted.

8. The Registrar reported that the Syndicate had passed the following resolution at a meeting held on 23rd December, 1917.

Read the memorandum of the Vice-Principal on the need of additions to the staff of the Central Hindu College, dated the 15th December, 1917.

Resolved that the following additions be recommended to the Council.

English.

One Professor on Rs. 300—500	
p. m. (with an additional allowance,	To be appointed at
of Rs. 100 p.m. if necessary).	once.

One Assistant Professor on	Do
Rs. 100—200 p. m.	

The University Professor to be appointed from July 1918.

Sanskrit.

One Assistant Professor on Rs. 100-200 p. m., to be appointed from July, 1918.

Mathematics.

One Assistant Professor on Rs. 100-200 p. m., to be appointed from July, 1918.

Philosophy.

One Assistant Professor on Rs. 100-200 p.m., to be appointed at once.

University Professor to be appointed from July, 1918.

Economics.

One Assistant Professor on Rs. 100-200 p.m., who will have to devote a part of his time to History, to be appointed at once.

History.

The Manindra Chair to be filled at once.

The new Assistant Professor of Economics, as soon as he is appointed to devote a part of his time to History.

Resolved that the recommendation of the Syndicate be accepted.

9. Resolved that the appointment of a Professor of Geology and of a Demonstrator in the Geology department be sanctioned at a monthly expenditure not exceeding Rs. 600.

10. The note of Professor Rane dated 22nd December, 1917, was placed before the Council.

Resolved that the thanks of the Council be conveyed to Mr. Gajanan Vinayak of Bombay through Professor Rane for his kind gift to the Chemical Laboratory of the Central Hindu College. The Council then adjourned to 24th December, 1917, 1 p.m.

SUNDARLAL,
Vice-Chancellor.

APPENDIX A.

Recommendations of the Athletics Committee regarding the reorganization of the Athletic Departments of the Central Hindu College and the Central Hindu School, as amended and passed by the Council at a meeting held on 23rd December, 1917.

1. The existing games committee should be abolished, and two Athletic Committees created instead, one for the Central Hindu College, and the other for the Central Hindu School.

2. The constitution of the Central Hindu College Athletic Committee should be as follows:—

(a) The Principal (Ex-officio President).

(b) The Hockey Captain.

The Football Captain.

The Cricket Captain.

The Swimming Captain.

The Gymnastic Captain.

The Tennis Secretary.

The Captain of such other out-door games as may be further organized.

N. B.—All the captains and secretaries will be elected by the students at the beginning of the College Session.

(c) Such members of the staff (not exceeding the number of captains) as the staff may elect.

(d) The committee will have the power to coopt other gentlemen, not exceeding four in number, who are not connected with the College as its members.

3. One, out of the elected members of the staff shall be appointed the Vice-President and another, the Secretary of the Committee.

4. The committee will also appoint a student, who is not a Captain, as its Joint Secretary.

5. The President of the Committee, and in his absence the Vice-President, shall have the power to veto any resolution of the committee, provided the reasons for doing so are always recorded in writing.

6. The committee shall be in charge of all the Athletic activities of the College and shall make its own budget from the grant made for the Athletics Department by the Benares Hindu University Council and such other income as it may have.

7. The Accounts of the Committee shall be treated as part of the College accounts.

8. The constitution and duties of the Central Hindu School Athletics Committee shall be on the lines of the constitution and duties of the Central Hindu College Athletics Committee as described above.

Resolved that the formation of Athletic Associations, one for the Central Hindu College and the other for the Central Hindu School, consisting of the staff and students of the institution concerned and of such other persons as may be interested in the Athletic Department of that institution, be recommended to the Central Hindu College and Central Hindu School committees.

Resolved further that the appreciation of the Council of the keen and active interest taken by Babu Sita Ram Sah in the Athletic Departments of the Central Hindu College and the Central Hindu School be conveyed to him.

7. Read letter of the Vice-Principal, Central Hindu College, No. ^{880 G}
VIII-104 dated 20th November, 1917, addressed to the Vice-Chancellor recommending that an extra grant of Rs. 1,500 for the purchase of balances for the Chemistry Department as well as the employment of an extra servant on Rs. 6 p.m. for the same department, be sanctioned.

Resolved that the recommendations be accepted.

8. The Registrar reported that the Syndicate had passed the following [resolution at a meeting held on 23rd December, 1917.

Read the memorandum of the Vice-Principal on the need of additions to the staff of the Central Hindu College, dated the 15th December, 1917.

Resolved that the following additions be recommended to the Council.

English.

One Professor on Rs. 300—500	
p. m. (with an additional allowance,	To be appointed at
of Rs. 100 p.m. if necessary).	once.

One Assistant Professor on	Do
Rs. 100—200 p. m.	

The University Professor to be appointed from July 1918.

Sanskrit.

One Assistant Professor on Rs. 100-200 p. m., to be appointed from July, 1918.

Mathematics.

One Assistant Professor on Rs. 100-200 p. m., to be appointed from July, 1918.

Philosophy.

One Assistant Professor on Rs. 100-200 p.m., to be appointed at once.

University Professor to be appointed from July, 1918.

Economics.

One Assistant Professor on Rs. 100-200 p.m., who will have to devote a part of his time to History, to be appointed at once.

History.

The Manindra Chair to be filled at once.

The new Assistant Professor of Economics, as soon as he is appointed to devote a part of his time to History.

Resolved that the recommendation of the Syndicate be accepted.

9. Resolved that the appointment of a Professor of Geology and of a Demonstrator in the Geology department be sanctioned at a monthly expenditure not exceeding Rs. 600.

10. The note of Professor Rane dated 22nd December, 1917, was placed before the Council.

Resolved that the thanks of the Council be conveyed to Mr. Gajanan Vinayak of Bombay through Professor Rane for his kind gift to the Chemical Laboratory of the Central Hindu College. The Council then adjourned to 24th December, 1917, 1 p.m.

SUNDARLAL,
Vice-Chancellor.

APPENDIX A.

Recommendations of the Athletics Committee regarding the reorganization of the Athletic Departments of the Central Hindu College and the Central Hindu School, as amended and passed by the Council at a meeting held on 23rd December, 1917.

1. The existing games committee should be abolished, and two Athletic Committees created instead, one for the Central Hindu College, and the other for the Central Hindu School.

2. The constitution of the Central Hindu College Athletic Committee should be as follows:—

(a) The Principal (Ex-officio President).

(b) The Hockey Captain.

The Football Captain.

The Cricket Captain.

The Swimming Captain.

The Gymnastic Captain.

The Tennis Secretary.

The Captain of such other out-door games as may be further organized.

N. B.—All the captains and secretaries will be elected by the students at the beginning of the College Session.

(c) Such members of the staff (not exceeding the number of captains) as the staff may elect.

(d) The committee will have the power to coopt other gentlemen, not exceeding four in number, who are not connected with the College as its members.

3. One, out of the elected members of the staff shall be appointed the Vice-President and another, the Secretary of the Committee.

4. The committee will also appoint a student, who is not a Captain, as its Joint Secretary.

5. The President of the Committee, and in his absence the Vice-President, shall have the power to veto any resolution of the committee, provided the reasons for doing so are always recorded in writing.

6. The committee shall be in charge of all the Athletic activities of the College and shall make its own budget from the grant made for the Athletics Department by the Benares Hindu University Council and such other income as it may have.

7. The Accounts of the Committee shall be treated as part of the College accounts.

8. The constitution and duties of the Central Hindu School Athletics Committee shall be on the lines of the constitution and duties of the Central Hindu College Athletics Committee as described above.

MINUTES OF THE ADJOURNED MEETING OF THE COUNCIL.

No. 16.

MONDAY, THE 24TH DECEMBER, 1917—1 P.M.

Present :

1. The Hon'ble Sir Sundar Lal, Rai Bahadur, Kt., C.I.E., B.A.,
LL.D., *Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair,*
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Aditya Ram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
Pro-Vice-Chancellor.
3. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravati Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
4. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A.,
5. Pandit Ramavatara Sarma, M.A., and
6. Pandit Manohar Lal Zutshi, M.A.

The meeting adjourned for want of a quorum to 27 th
January, 1918, 12 noon.

SUNDARLAL,
Vice-Chancellor.

MINUTES OF THE ADJOURNED MEETING OF THE SYNDICATE.

No. 7.

SUNDAY, THE 27TH JANUARY, 1918—8 A.M.

Present:

1. The Hon'ble Sir Sundar Lal, Rai Bahadur, Kt., C.I.E., B.A.,
LL.D., *Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair,*
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
Pro-Vice-Chancellor,
3. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
4. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
5. Professor Bertram Keightley, M.A., Bar-at-Law,
6. Professor P. Seshadri, M.A.,
7. Professor Syama Charan De, M.A.,
8. Professor Phani Bhusan Adhikari, M.A.,
9. Professor Prafulla Kumar Dutt, M.A.,
10. Professor Lakshmi Narayan, M.A.,
11. Professor Madhava Balaji Rane, M.A.,
12. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A.,
13. Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar, M.A., P.R.S., and
14. Pandit Amba Das Shastri.

1. Read the Registrar's Note regarding the desirability of fixing a definite period of time, before which all papers to be included in the Agenda of the next meeting of the Syndicate should be received in his Office to enable him to include them in the Agenda paper.

Resolved that notice of all matters proposed to be brought before the meeting of the Syndicate must be sent in so as to reach the Registrar not less than three clear days before the date fixed for the meeting, and except with the special permission of the Chairman of the meeting, no other matter of which such notice had not been given would be brought before the meeting.

2. Read the letter of Mr. S. M. Mitra of London, dated the 14th November, 1917, suggesting that representatives of the Benares Hindu University be appointed in Europe and America and offering his own services in this connection.

Resolved that Mr. Mitra be informed that the Syndicate of the Benares Hindu University has at present no intention of appointing representatives abroad.

3. Read resolution No. 3, dated 6th January, 1918, of the new Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala Committee, regarding the appointment of a Board of Examiners for the Praveshika Examination.

Resolved that the Praveshika Examination be held on the 22nd July, 1918, and the following days, beginning at 10 A.M.

Resolved that a Board of Examiners consisting of the following gentlemen be appointed for the Praveshika Examination :—

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
Pro-Vice-Chancellor,
2. Pandit Amba Das Shastri, Principal, Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala, and
3. Pandit Nil Kamal Bhattacharya, M.A.

4. Read the letter of the Vice-Principal, Central Hindu College, regarding the formation of a Bureau of Employment.

Resolved that a Bureau of Employment be constituted to help the *Alumni* of the University and the following special committee be appointed to draw up a definite scheme :—

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
Pro-Vice-Chancellor,
2. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
3. Mr. Bertram Keightley, M.A., Bar-at-Law.,
4. Professor H. R. Batheja, M.A.,
5. Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, B.A., and
6. Professor P. Seshadri, M.A. (*Convener*).

5. Read the letter of the Vice-Principal, Central

Hindu College, dated the 18th January, 1918, suggesting the opening of Law and Training Colleges from July, 1918.

The Registrar pointed out that the proposal was already being considered.

Resolved that the letter be recorded.

6. Read the letter of Professor Adhikari, dated 23rd January, 1918, regarding certain matters connected with the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology.

(a) Resolved that the Syndicate recommend to the Council the immediate appointment of an Assistant Registrar on Rs. 150-200 p. m., the higher salary being given, if necessary, who, besides assisting the Registrar in the ordinary work of the office, would be in special charge of the departments of Oriental Learning and Theology.

(b) Resolved that under Regulation 11 of Chapter III of the Regulations a joint meeting of the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology be held at Allahabad—it being, in the opinion of the Syndicate, the most convenient place for the proposed meeting—on the 14th February, 1918, at 2 p. m., in the Sanatan Dharma Sabha Pandal on the bank of the Tribeni.

7. Read the application of Mr. Prem Mohan Lal Varma, student, 4th year B.Sc. Class for appearing in Biology in the Intermediate Examination, with a view to join the Medical College at Lucknow.

Resolved that the application be sent to the Vice-Chancellor for necessary action.

8. Read the letter of Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar, M.A., P.R.S., Honorary Librarian, Hindu University Library, reporting to the Syndicate "that the Library Committee has appointed Babu Satish Chandra Guha as Assistant to the Librarian with effect from the 29th November, 1917, on Rs. 75 a month, and Saligram as attendant on Rs. 9 a month, with effect from 15th January, 1918."

Resolved that the report be recorded, and the appointments sanctioned on one year's probation.

9. Read an application of certain students of the Central Hindu College, dated the 25th January, 1918, for opening a Preliminary Scientific Examination Class.

Resolved that the question be brought up at a later meeting.

10. (a) Resolved that those examiners, who would value the answer-books of the candidates sitting for the Intermediate, B.A., and B.Sc. examinations of the Allahabad University in 1918, be hereby appointed to value the answer-books of the candidates sitting for the same examinations of the Benares Hindu University.

(b) Resolved that certain proposals, regarding the Practical, External and Internal examiners of the Intermediate and B.Sc. examinations, be accepted.

SUNDARLAL,

Vice-Chancellor.

MINUTES OF THE ADJOURNED MEETING OF THE COUNCIL.

No. 17.

SUNDAY, THE 27TH JANUARY, 1918—12 NOON.

Present:

1. The Hon'ble Sir Sundar Lal, Rai Bahadur, Kt., C.I.E., B.A., LL.D., *Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair,*
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A., *Pro-Vice-Chancellor,*
3. Pandit Baldev Ram Dave,
4. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
5. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
6. The Hon'ble Raja Sir Rampal Singh, K.C.I.E.,
7. The Hon'ble Babu Moti Chand, C.I.E.,
8. The Hon'ble Mr. C. Y. Chintamani,
9. Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, B.A.,
10. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A., and
11. Pandit Manohar Lal Zutshi, M.A.

1. On the motion of the Hon'ble Mr. C. Y. Chintamani, seconded by Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur, the following resolution was passed:—

Resolved that the Agenda and the proceedings of meetings of this Council be treated as *confidential*

That no member should communicate to the Press any part of such Agenda or proceedings; and,

That whenever it may be deemed expedient to publish any part of the Agenda or proceedings such publication be made only after a resolution in that behalf had been passed by the Council.

2. In connection with the five resolutions of Babu Bhagavan Das (*vide* Appendix A of the minutes of the meeting of the Council held on the 4th November, 1917)

the Hon'ble Mr. C. Y. Chintamani raised the question whether in view of the fact that the point raised in one of these resolutions had been considered and disposed of by the Court at its last meeting and some of the others were on the Agenda of the Court, it was competent to this Council to consider them. The Vice-Chancellor ruled that the consideration of the resolutions as well as of the preliminary objection raised be postponed to the next meeting.

3. Read the bills from 1st August, 1917, to 30th September, 1917.

Resolved that the bills be passed but that in future only a statement of monthly receipts and expenditure should be laid before the Council.

4. Read the Travelling and Halting Allowance rules for officers serving under the University drafted by the Registrar.

Resolved that the rules as amended be passed (*vide* Appendix A).

5. Read the recommendations made by the Board of Appointments at a meeting held on the 24th December, 1917. (*vide* Appendix B).

Recommendation No. 1.

Resolved that it be approved.

Recommendation No. 2.

On the suggestion of the Hon'ble Mr. C. Y. Chintamani, the consideration of the recommendation was postponed to the next meeting.

Recommendation No. 3.

Resolved that Pandit Kapildeo Shastri, M. A., M. O. L., be appointed Additional Professor of Sanskrit in the Central Hindu College, on Rs. 125 p. m. on one year's probation from the date of his taking over charge, and that an allowance of Rs. 25 p. m. be paid to him for doing Sanskrit and Hindi Translation and correspondence work in the Registrar's Office and recording proceedings of the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology ;

Resolved further that as at present there was not work enough for an additional Professor of Sanskrit in the Central Hindu College, Pandit Kapildeo Shastri, until the re-opening of the Central Hindu College in July, 1918, be required to work in the Registrar's Office specially in connection with the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology and the Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala.

Recommendation No. 4.

Resolved that the report of Professor Lakshmi Narayan be awaited.

Recommendation No. 5.

Resolved that the recommendation be recorded.

Recommendation No. 6.

The Vice-Chancellor reported that the two professors concerned had spoken to him and had suggested alteration in the work as well as in the salary of the appointment.

Resolved that Professors Sarkar and Batheja be requested to send in their joint suggestions in writing, and when received their suggestions be referred to the Board of Appointments and the Syndicate.

Recommendation No. 7.

Resolved that the recommendation be recorded.

Recommendation No. 8.

Resolved that Professor Karam Narayan of Allahabad be appointed Professor of Zoology in the Central Hindu College in the Rs. 300-500 grade on one year's probation, from the 1st July, 1918;

Resolved further that till the coming of Professor Sahni, Professor Karam Narayan be also in charge of Botany.

Recommendation No. 9.

Resolved that the recommendation be recorded.

6. Read:—

(a) the report of the Superintendent of Works on the work of the Building Committee for the period commencing 8th August, 1917, and ending 25th January, 1918.

(b) the report of the University Estates Committee, dated 10th January, 1918, and

(c) the report of the Collection Committee, dated 23rd January, 1918.

Resolved that the reports be recorded.

7. Read the recommendations of the new Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala Committee, which had been referred to the Council by the Syndicate (*vide* Appendix C).

Resolved that the recommendations be accepted.

8. Read the letter of the Vice-Principal, Central Hindu College, dated 18th December, 1917, recommending that Messrs. D. N. Banerji, B. Sc., Nand Kishore Pande, B. Sc., and Lakshmi Prasad Mathur, B. Sc., Demonstrators in Chemistry and Physics, Central Hindu College, be exempted from the payment of College fees in the M. Sc. Classes.

Resolved that Messrs. Banerji & Pande be exempted from the payment of fees from February, 1918, but as Mr. Mathur was in receipt of a Government scholarship the same concession be not extended to him.

9. Read the letter of the Hon'ble Pandit Gokaran Nath Misra, dated the 15th December, 1917, regarding the Travelling Allowance of Babu Prabhu Dayal.

Resolved that the Travelling Allowance Bill be passed as a special case as the expenditure had been already incurred.

10. Read the draft of the Power-of-Attorney to be executed in favour of the Supervisor of University Estates as revised by Pandit Baldev Ram Dave.

Resolved that the draft be approved and the Registrar be authorised to execute and register the same on behalf of the University.

11. Read the letter of Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Chitradhar Misra, dated 31st December, 1917, regarding his Travelling Allowance Bill.

Resolved that the Council regretted that the rules did not permit the passing of the Pandit's Travelling Allowance Bill.

12. Read the letter of Mr. Pim, Collector of Benares, dated the 5th December, 1917, regarding the construction of more wells in the block of land, taken up for the housing of evicted tenants.

Resolved that the matter be referred to the University Estates Committee, the Council having already sanctioned the construction of a new pucca well at the meeting held on 16th December, 1917.

13. Read the letter of the Hon'ble Pandit Gokaran Nath Misra, dated the 4th December, 1917, regarding the absorption of the Lucknow Office in the University Office at Benares.

As no other branch office was being maintained and it appeared desirable to do all collection work from the Head Office at Benares, resolved that the Lucknow Office be absorbed in the Head Office of the University from the 1st of March, 1918.

14. Read the letter of the Superintendent of Works, dated 1st January, 1918, regarding payment of Rs. 22-2-0 on account of double Inter Class Railway fare from Lahore to Benares to Babu Amarnath Sud, Head Clerk of the Superintendent of Works, as travelling expenses on joining his first appointment.

Resolved that the Travelling Allowance be sanctioned.

15. Read the Registrar's Note, dated 3rd January, 1918, regarding the fixing of a definite period for the receiving of papers, reports, letters, resolutions, etc., which are to be included in the Agenda of the meetings of the Council.

Resolved that notice of all matters to be brought before the meeting of the Council must reach the Registrar not less than three clear days before the date fixed for the meeting, and except with the special permission of the Chairman of the meeting, no other matter of which notice had not been so given would be brought before the meeting.

16. Read the letter of Messrs. Rai Kumar Singh and Raj Kumar Singh, dated 8th January, 1918, regarding the

Jain contribution towards the Hindu University Funds (*vide* Appendix D).

Resolved that Messrs. Rai Kumar Singh and Raj Kumar Singh be requested to send kindly a complete list of subscribers.

17. Read the letter of Lala Diwan Chand of Lahore, dated *nil*, regarding his donation of Rs. 1,000.

Resolved that, as desired in his letter, a tablet be put up in one of the rooms at the expense of the University.

18. The Registrar reported the receipt of certain lists of books from the Honorary Librarian in compliance with resolution No. 4 of the Council, passed on 16th December, 1917.

Resolved that order for books might be sent immediately to the extent of half the amount provisionally allotted to each subject, the final disposal of the other half being contingent upon further sanction by the Council, to be accorded, when complete lists of books required had been received.

19. Read the report of the Superintendent of Works, regarding the removal of the materials of houses at Nagwa.

Resolved that the report be filed ;

Resolved further that the horse allowance for the Supervisor of University Estates and the increase in the pay of Chaprasis sanctioned by the Council in resolution No. 6 on 25th November, 1917, be paid with effect from the 1st of December, 1917.

20. The Registrar placed before the Council a bill of Messrs. D. Waldie & Co., of Calcutta, amounting to Rs. 23-5-0 for chemicals supplied to the Central Hindu College.

Resolved that the bill be passed.

21. Read letter of Pandit Shiva Karan Nath Misra, dated 27th January, 1918, regarding the acquisition of the tract of land near Bhinga Anathalaya (*vide* Resolution No. 12, passed by the Council on 16th December, 1917) and the proposed payment of Rs. 27-7-8 to Munni Lal.

Resolved that the acquisition of the land referred to be sanctioned at a cost not exceeding Rs. 12,000 ;

Resolved further that the payment of Rs. 27-7-8 to Munnai Lal be sanctioned, as its non-payment, as explained by Pandit Sheokaran Nath Misra was due to a clerical error.

22. The Vice-Chancellor reported that he had received a letter from Sir J. C. Bose, requesting that the services of Professor N. C. Nag of the Central Hindu College, be made over to him (Sir J. C. Bose) for work in his laboratory.

Resolved that after careful consideration of the question the Council had come to the conclusion that in view of the schemes undertaken by the University on the recommendation of Professor N. C. Nag, it would be extremely prejudicial to the interests of the University if he were allowed to leave it at this juncture. The Council therefore regretted that in the circumstances of the case it was unable to comply with the request of Sir J. C. Bose ;

Resolved further that the views of the Council be communicated to Sir J. C. Bose, who, it was hoped, under the circumstances explained, would not press his proposal.

23. Read the letter of the Superintendent of Works, dated 16th January, 1918, addressed to the Vice-Chancellor, requesting that the pay of Babu Kedar Nath, Assistant Engineer, be raised from Rs. 150 to Rs. 200.

The proposal was opposed by the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, because he deprecated any increase in the salaries of the staff of the Public Works Department at this stage. After some discussion, the following resolution was passed, the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya voting against it.

Resolved that in view of the fact that Babu Kedar Nath had refused a government offer of Rs. 200 p. m. his pay be increased from Rs. 150 to Rs. 200 p. m. from the 1st February, 1918.

24. Read the note of the Superintendent of Works, dated 27th January, 1918, which had been prepared for

the Building Committee but the committee not having met it was placed by him before the Council (*vide* Appendix E).

(a) On the suggestion of the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, it was resolved that in the construction of the hostel the Superintendent of Works be asked to economise in the following directions:—

(i) The brick work should be *kuchcha-pucca*, lime mortar being used only where necessary.

(ii) Wood work of doors should be of *sakoo*, which should be painted. Teak doors, made already, may, however, be used.

(iii) The floor should be of brick, not of stone.

(iv) Instead of complete blocks only the front half of the block should be built in two plots indicated to him.

Subject to the above conditions the detailed plans and estimates (*vide* para 3 of Appendix E) were sanctioned.

(b) The purchase of 80 waggons and one mile of tramway line was sanctioned at a cost of Rs. 24,000 (*vide* para. 5 of Appendix E).

(c) The various tenders received for the Arts College were referred to the Building Committee (*vide* para. 6 of Appendix E).

(d) The case of Babu Lakshmi Narayan, contractor, was referred to the Vice-Chancellor (*vide* para. 8 of Appendix E).

The Superintendent of Works was requested to place the remaining points of his note before the Council at a later meeting.

SUNDARLAL,

Vice-Chancellor.

APPENDIX A.

Travelling and Halting Allowance Rules for Officers serving under the University.

The following scale of travelling allowance be sanctioned for officers in Class I i.e. ...

Travelling Allowance. Those getting Rs. 500 p. m., and upwards.
Single First Class by Rail or Steamer.
8 annas per mile by road.
Single Third Class by Rail or Steamer (for one servant).
One anna per mile by road (for one servant).
Halting Allowance Rs. 3 per day.
4 annas per day (for one servant).

For officers in Class II i.e. ...

Travelling Allowance. Those getting Rs. 150 or more but less than Rs. 500. p. m.
Single Second Class by Rail or Steamer.

Halting Allowance 4 annas per mile by road.
Single Third Class by Rail or Steamer (for one servant).
One anna per mile by road (for one servant).
Rs. 2 per day.
4 annas per day (for one servant).

For officers in Class III i.e. ...

Travelling Allowance. Those getting Rs. 25 or more but less than Rs. 150. p. m.
Single Inter Class by Rail or Steamer.

Halting Allowance Two annas per mile by road.
Single Third Class by Rail or Steamer (for one servant).
One anna per mile by road (for one servant).
Re. 1 per day.
Four annas per day (for one servant).

For officers in Class IV i.e. ...

Travelling Allowance. Those getting less than Rs. 25.
Single Third Class by Rail or Steamer.

Halting Allowance One anna per mile by road.
Four annas per day.

NOTE.—1. These Travelling and Halting allowances will be paid only when officers are deputed on duty.

2. Travelling allowance is not ordinarily allowed to any person for a journey to join his first appointment.

3. Officers sent out to realise subscriptions and donations will be paid actual conveyance charges incurred by them in collection work, in addition to the ordinary Travelling and Halting allowances to which they may be entitled.

APPENDIX B.

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF APPOINTMENTS.

No. 16..

MONDAY, THE 24TH DECEMBER, 1917—8 A.M.

Present:

1. The Hon'ble Sir Sundar Lal, Rai Bahadur, Kt., C.I.E., B.A.,
LL.D., *Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair,*
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.
Pro-Vice-Chancellor,
3. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
4. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.
5. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A., and
6. Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar, M.A., P.R.S.

1. Resolved that the Vice-Chancellor be requested to select, as soon as possible, an Assistant Professor of English on Rs. 100-200 p. m. after such enquiries as he may deem necessary.

2. Resolved that the Vice-Chancellor be requested to select as soon as possible a Professor of English on Rs. 300-500 p. m. (with an additional allowance, if necessary, not exceeding Rs. 100 p. m.) after such enquiries as he may deem fit.

3. Resolved that the appointment of Pandit Kapildeo Shastri, M.A., M.O.L., be recommended to the Council as Assistant Professor of Sanskrit on Rs. 125 p. m. on probation for one year.

4. Resolved that all applications for the professorship of Mathematics be sent to Professor Lakshmi Narayan who would kindly look into them in consultation with Professor De, and pick out such as, in their opinion, are

suitable for the appointment of the Assistant Professor of Mathematics on Rs. 100-200 p.m.

5. Resolved that the appointment of the Assistant Professor of Philosophy should stand over for the present.

6. Resolved that the appointment of an Assistant Professor of History and Economics on Rs. 100-200 p.m. should stand over for the present and Professors Sarkar and Batheja be asked to suggest the name of a suitable candidate.

7. Resolved that the appointment of a Professor to the Manindra Chair of Ancient Indian History be held over for the present.

8. Resolved that the Vice-Chancellor be requested to select a Professor of Zoology and that he be authorised to arrange for securing the services of Professor Karam Narayan of Allahabad, on a salary not exceeding Rs.300 p.m. or to place any other suitable names before the Board for its consideration.

9. Resolved that the Vice-Chancellor be requested to select one or more suitable men for the Professorship of Geology and to place their names before the Board for its consideration.

SUNDARLAL,

Vice-Chancellor.

APPENDIX B.

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF APPOINTMENTS.

No. 16..

MONDAY, THE 24TH DECEMBER, 1917—8 A.M.

Present :

1. The Hon'ble Sir Sundar Lal, Rai Bahadur, Kt., C.I.E., B.A.,
LL.D., *Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair,*
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.
Pro-Vice-Chancellor,
3. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
4. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
5. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A., and
6. Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar, M.A., P.R.S.

1. Resolved that the Vice-Chancellor be requested to select, as soon as possible, an Assistant Professor of English on Rs. 100-200 p. m. after such enquiries as he may deem necessary.

2. Resolved that the Vice-Chancellor be requested to select as soon as possible a Professor of English on Rs. 300-500 p. m. (with an additional allowance, if necessary, not exceeding Rs. 100 p. m.) after such enquiries as he may deem fit.

3. Resolved that the appointment of Pandit Kapildeo Shastri, M.A., M.O.L., be recommended to the Council as Assistant Professor of Sanskrit on Rs. 125 p. m. on probation for one year.

4. Resolved that all applications for the professorship of Mathematics be sent to Professor Lakshmi Narayan who would kindly look into them in consultation with Professor De, and pick out such as, in their opinion, are

suitable for the appointment of the Assistant Professor of Mathematics on Rs. 100-200 p.m.

5. Resolved that the appointment of the Assistant Professor of Philosophy should stand over for the present.

6. Resolved that the appointment of an Assistant Professor of History and Economics on Rs. 100-200 p.m. should stand over for the present and Professors Sarkar and Batheja be asked to suggest the name of a suitable candidate.

7. Resolved that the appointment of a Professor to the Manindra Chair of Ancient Indian History be held over for the present.

8. Resolved that the Vice-Chancellor be requested to select a Professor of Zoology and that he be authorised to arrange for securing the services of Professor Karam Narayan of Allahabad, on a salary not exceeding Rs. 300 p.m. or to place any other suitable names before the Board for its consideration.

9. Resolved that the Vice-Chancellor be requested to select one or more suitable men for the Professorship of Geology and to place their names before the Board for its consideration.

SUNDARLAL,

Vice-Chancellor.

APPENDIX C.

Recommendations of the new Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala Committee, referred to the Council by the Syndicate.

(a) To confirm the appointment of Pandit Vidyadhar Agnihotri as Honorary Professor of Shukla Yajurveda on an Honorarium of Rs. 30 p. m. to cover his conveyance charges (*vide* Resolution 3 of the Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala Committee, dated 2nd December, 1917).

(b) To grant 12 stipends of the value of Rs. 2 per mensem each to encourage students to take up Vedas in the Praveshika Examination for admission to the Madhyama Class of the Faculty of Theology (*vide* Resolution No. 4 of the Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala Committee, dated 2nd December, 1917).

(c) To sanction payment of 12 annas to the members of the new Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala Committee, when they attend its meetings, as conveyance allowance (*vide* Resolution No. 2 of the Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala Committee, dated 9th December, 1917).

(d) To grant 25 stipends of Re. 1 each to students who join the Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala with a view to go up for the Praveshika Examination (*vide* Resolution No. 3 of the Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala Committee, dated the 9th December, 1917).

APPENDIX D.

152, HARRISON ROAD,
BARABAZAR.

Calcutta, 8th January, 1918.

To

THE HON'BLE DR. SIR SUNDARLAL, KT., C.I.E., LL.D.,
ELGIN ROAD,
ALLAHABAD.

DEAR SIR,

We have pleasure to inform you that, at the 11th Sessions of the Jain Swetamber Conference at Calcutta, we have been able to raise a subscription of a lak of rupees to make a total of 3 laks of Jain contribution towards Hindu University fund and Rs. 5,000 promised by our father, Rai Budree Das Mookim Bahadur, was also included in the same list and will be sent along with the total amount. We shall thank you to send a list of subscriptions, you received from Jains of India up till now.

Yours truly,

(Sd.) Rai Kumar Singh.

(Sd.) Raj Kumar Singh.



APPENDIX E.

Note by the Superintendent of Works, Benares Hindu University, for the Building Committee meeting to be held on the 27th of January, 1918.

The last meeting of the Building Committee was held on the 25th November, 1917, in which Mr. Lishman's plan of lay out for the various buildings was recommended for acceptance by the Building Committee. This was finally adopted by the Council. It was also decided to build one Superintendent or Warden professor's quarters in the 3rd story for each set of 50 students and the various skeleton designs for the College of Science, Hostels, Kitchens and other subsidiary buildings as prepared by me were approved and I was directed to prepare detailed plans and estimates. The estimate of Arts College for Rs. 3,60,000 with an allotment of Rs. 3,30,000 by a reduction of Rs. 30,000 on account of decoration work being given up was sanctioned.

2. In accordance with these important decisions, I prepared various necessary plans and went to the Honorary Chief Engineer to finally discuss and get them approved by him after necessary modifications. I am glad to report that the Honorary Chief Engineer generally approved of these proposals and the various necessary elevations were prepared under his guidance from the architectural point of view. These plans as finally approved by the Honorary Chief Engineer were received by me on the 10th of January, 1918, and are now put up for formal sanction to start work.

3. The Arts College as slightly modified to suit Mr. Lishman's lay out has been laid on the ground as also the hostel block while two 2nd class and three 3rd class residences are being started for the P. W. D. Officers and office to begin with. The religious ceremony of the foundation of

the Arts College was performed on the 23rd morning under the guidance of our revered Pro-Vice-Chancellor. It will be seen from the plan of hostels that the total accommodation is nearly 900 as compared to 600 originally contemplated. The Honorary Chief Engineer insists upon building the whole block and has requested me to ask for sanction of the whole. Definite instructions on this point are now necessary as the work is now being started. The total estimate of this building is roughly estimated to be Rs. 6,80,000 and the cost can be split up as follows :—

	Rs.	a.	p.	Rs.	a.	p.
8 Halls at	9,000	0	0	72,000	0	0
896 students' rooms at	500	0	0	4,48,000	0	0
16 Superintendent or Warden Professors' quarters at	5,000	0	0	80,000	0	0
Stair case, Shekher and Co. ... ..	...	...	...	80,000	0	0
Total ... ..	...	...	...	6,80,000	0	0

4. The detailed plans of the two blocks of the College of Science are being made out after which the estimates will be prepared.

5. In order to push on these large works simultaneously, it is now absolutely necessary to purchase more tramway line and wagons. I am glad to report that I have been able to arrange for their purchase at practically pre-war price. The total cost of 80 wagons and one mile of line now being purchased will be Rs. 24,000 but the University will effect a saving of nearly Rs. 15,000 in the construction of works even now proposed for being forthwith started while without this facility for cartage of materials, it would have been impossible to proceed rapidly with the work of construction.

6. The various tenders received for the Arts College are put up for consideration and decision of the successful tenderer.

7. I have received a letter from the Postal Town Inspector to say that a Hindu University Post Office will be

opened from the 1st of March, 1918. The letter in question is put up for instructions as also a design for a combined Post and Telegraph Office in accordance with the rules of Postal Department. It is probable that the Town Inspector will ask for a building for which the postal authorities are prepared to pay rent.

8. An unexpected occurrence has taken place during this interval, namely, on the 7th of January, 1918, the door and window leaves and chaukhats prepared for four blocks of single storey hostels that were prepared by the Contractor Babu Lakshmi Narain of Dhanbad, were practically all burnt to ashes on account of fire in their temporary shed.

9. In accordance with the resolution dated the 30th August, 1917, of the Council, I consulted our Pro-Vice-Chancellor and several learned Pandits through him about the University Seal and have prepared several other designs which are put up for consideration.

10. The accounts of the New Central Hindu Collegiate School building and subsidiary works whose consideration was deferred in the last meeting are now put up for approval.

11. The draft for purchase of land near Kolua School is also put up for approval.

(Sd.) JWALA PRASAD,

SUPERINTENDENT OF WORKS,

Benares Hindu University.

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE SYNDICATE.

No. 8.

SUNDAY, THE 3RD MARCH, 1918—8 A.M.

Present :

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
Pro-Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair,
2. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
3. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
4. Professor Bertram Keightley, M.A., Bar-at-Law,
5. Professor P. Seshadri, M.A.,
6. Professor Syama Charan De, M.A.,
7. Professor Phani Bhusan Adhikari, M.A.,
8. Professor Prafulla Kumar Dutt, M.A.,
9. Professor Lakshmi Narayan, M.A.,
10. Professor Madhava Balaji Rane, M.A.,
11. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A.,
12. Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar, M.A., P. R. S., and
13. Pandit Amba Das Shastri.

1. Before the commencement of the proceedings of the meeting, the following resolution of condolence was put from the chair and passed, all members standing :—

“The Syndicate places on record its sense of profound
“sorrow at the sudden death of the Hon'ble Sir Sunderlal
“and of the great and irreparable loss which the Univer-
“sity has sustained thereby. It further records its deep
“gratitude for the distinguished ability, wisdom and devo-
“tion with which he laboured to bring the University
“into existence and as its first Vice-Chancellor to organise
“it and place it on a sound basis. The Syndicate requests
“the Pro-Vice-Chancellor to convey its deep and respect-
“ful sympathy to Lady Sundarlal, Pandit Baldev Ram

"Dave and to other members of the family in their bereavement."

2. As the minutes of the meetings held on the 16th and 23rd December, 1917, and the 27th January, 1918, had not been received from the Press and could not be consequently circulated to members, it was resolved to postpone their confirmation to the next meeting.

3. Resolved that the recommendations of the Prospectus Committee regarding maximum and minimum marks be accepted.

4. Read the letter of the Vice-Principal, Central Hindu College, dated 8th February, 1918, regarding the rules of discipline to be framed in accordance with Regulation 1, Chapter XIII, of the Regulations.

Resolved that a sub-committee consisting of the following members be appointed to frame rules of discipline :—

1. Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar, M.A., P.R.S.,
2. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A. and
3. Professor P. Seshadri, M.A. (Convener),

The rules should be placed before the Syndicate at its next meeting.

5. Read the letter of Professors Sarkar and Batheja, dated 15th February, 1918, recommending the appointment of a Professor of Economics on Rs. 200 to Rs. 300.

Resolved that the proposal be accepted and placed before the Council for its approval.

6. Resolved that the last dates for the examiners of the Intermediate, B.A., and B.Sc. examinations of 1918 to send their marks to tabulators should be the same as in the University of Allahabad.

Resolved further that the last dates for the examiners of the M.A. and M.Sc. examinations of 1918 to send their marks to tabulators should be 21 days after the last dates of those examinations.

7. Resolved that Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B., and Professor Syama Charan De, M.A., be appointed Tabulators for the examinations of 1918.

8. Resolved that a committee consisting of the following members be appointed to bring out the results of 1918:—

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
Pro-Vice-Chancellor,
2. Mr. Bertram Keightley, M.A., Bar-at-Law,
3. Professor P. Seshadri, M.A.
4. Professor Prafulla Kumar Dutt, M.A.,
5. Professor Syama Charan De, M.A., and
6. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B. (*Con-
vener*).

9. Resolved that the Pro-Vice-Chancellor be asked to approach the *Visitor* and request him to accord kindly the same privileges to the Benares Hindu University as are enjoyed by the Allahabad University regarding the publication of results, notification etc., in the United Provinces Government Gazette.

10. Read the resolution of the "Executive meeting of the Multan Hindu Sabha held on the 10th January, 1918," requesting the Benares Hindu University to take steps to write a true History of the Hindus.

Resolved that the committee be informed that the suggestion will receive the consideration of the University.

11. Read the letter of the Vice-Principal, Central Hindu College, dated 19th December, 1917, regarding the appointment of an additional Demonstrator in Physics.

Resolved that the proposal be accepted and a Demonstrator, who should be an M.Sc. in Physics, be appointed from July 1918 on Rs. 100 p. m.

12. Read the *note* of the Registrar, regarding the meaning of the expression "Master of Arts" in line 1, Regulation 1, of Chapter XXX, of the Regulations.

The Syndicate was of opinion that the expression "Master of Arts" meant a Master of Arts of the Benares Hindu University.

13. Read letter No. 1424 of the Director of Public Instruction, Central Provinces, dated the 16th February, 1918.

Resolved that a Sub-committee consisting of the following members be appointed to consider the question of the framing of Inter-University and Inter-College regulations and to place its proposals before the Syndicate.

1. Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur,
2. Professor Adhikari,
3. Professor Nag, and
4. Professor Seshadri (*Convener*).

14. Read the application of certain students of the Central Hindu College, Benares, dated the 31st January, 1918, praying for exemption from payment of fees for the months of May and June, 1918.

In view of the fact that the rule regarding the realization of fees for the months of May and June, 1918, from the students of the 2nd year, 4th year and 6th year classes, was made in the middle of the session (*vide* the minutes of the meeting of the Council, held on the 16th December, 1917), the Syndicate recommends that it should come into force only from July, 1918, and since fees would be charged for 12 months from July next, the Syndicate further recommends that students joining the Central Hindu College from the commencement of the next session, after having appeared at an examination of the Benares Hindu University, be exempted from the payment of fees for May and June, 1918.

15. Read the note of the Registrar regarding the fixing of dates for the M. Sc. Practical examinations of 1918.

Resolved that the Conveners of the Boards of Examiners concerned be authorised to fix dates for the M. Sc. Practical examinations of 1918.

16. Read an application dated the 25th January, 1918, from the students of the First Year Biology Class, requesting that a Preliminary Scientific Examination class be opened.

Resolved that the application might stand over for the present.

17. Resolved that the following committees be appointed to consider and report regarding the academic robes of the University :—

For the Faculties of Theology and Oriental Learning.

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Aditya Ram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganatha Jha, M.A., D.Litt.,
3. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Hara Prasad Shastri, M.A., C.I.E.,
4. Pandit Amba Das Shastri,
5. Pandit Ramavatar Pandey, M. A.,
6. Professor Phani Bhusan Adhikari, M. A., and
7. The Registrar. (*Convener*).

For Faculties other than those of Oriental Learning and Theology.

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Aditya Ram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
2. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
3. Mr. Bertram Keightley, M.A., Bar-at-Law,
4. Professor P. Seshadri, M.A.,
5. Professor Madhava Balaji Rane, M.A.,
6. Professor H. R. Batheja, M.A., and
7. The Registrar. (*Convener*).

The Syndicate was then adjourned to 4 P.M., the same day.

(Sd.) ADITYARAM BHATTACHARYA,
Chairman.

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE COUNCIL.

No. 18.

SUNDAY, THE 3RD MARCH, 1918—12 NOON.

present :

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.—
Pro-Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair.
2. Pandit Baldev Ram Dave.
3. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.
4. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.
5. Raja Suraj Baksh Singh,
6. The Hon'ble Babu Moti Chand, C.I.E.
7. The Hon'ble Pandit Gokaran Nath Misra, M.A., LL.B.
8. The Hon'ble Mr. C. Y. Chintamani,
9. The Hon'ble Dr. Tej Bahadur Sapru, M.A., LL.D.
10. Pandit Ramavatara Sarma, M.A.
11. Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, B.A.
12. Pandit Manohar Lal Zutshi, M.A., and
13. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A.

1. Before the proceedings of the meeting commenced, the following condolence resolution was moved from the *Chair* and passed, all members standing :—

“The Council places on record its sense of profound
“sorrow at the sudden and sad death of the Hon'ble Sir
“Sundarlal and of the great and irreparable loss which the
“University has sustained thereby. It further records its

“deep gratitude for the distinguished ability, wisdom and
 “devotion with which he laboured to bring the University
 “into existence and as its first Vice-Chancellor to organise
 “it and place it on a sound basis. The Council requests the
 “Pro-Vice-Chancellor to convey its deep and respectful
 “sympathy to Lady Sundarlal, Pandit Baldev Ram Dave
 “and the other members of the family in their bereave-
 “ment.”

2. Raja Suraj Baksh Singh proposed that in future the anniversary of Sir Sundarlal's death should be observed in all the educational institutions connected with the Benares Hindu University and should be called Sir Sundarlal Day. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, while agreeing with the idea of instituting Sir Sundarlal Day, suggested that a statue at the entrance of the Senate House of the Benares Hindu University would be a fitting and appropriate memorial. The Hon'ble Dr. Tej Bahadur Sapru said that Sir Sundarlal was not only a great lawyer but a great Hindu lawyer, and he would therefore suggest the foundation of a Chair of Hindu Jurisprudence in the Benares Hindu University to be called Sir Sundarlal Chair of Hindu Jurisprudence. Raja Suraj Baksh Singh explained that his suggestion did not clash with the other suggestions and he urged that whatever other memorial might be raised, the institution of Sir Sundarlal Day should not be lost sight of. After some informal discussion the following resolution proposed by the Hon'ble Mr. C. Y. Chintamani was carried unanimously :—

“Resolved that a Sub-committee consisting of :—

The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,

Raja Suraj Baksh Singh,

The Hon'ble Babu Moti Chand, C.I.E.,

Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,

The Hon'ble Dr. Tej Bahadur Sapru, M.A., LL.D.,

The Hon'ble Pandit Gokaran Nath Misra, M.A., LL.B., and

Pandit Manohar Lal Zutshi, M.A.

"be appointed, with Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B., as *Convener*, to consider, ascertain opinion and report to the Council upon the most suitable form of memorial that could be raised to the Hon'ble Sir Sundarial, Rai Bahadur, Kt., C.I.E., B.A., LL.D., in connection with the Hindu University."

3. As the minutes of the meetings held on the 16th, 23rd and 24th December, 1917, and the 27th January, 1918, had not been received from the Press, and could not be consequently circulated to members, it was resolved to postpone their confirmation to the next meeting.

4. The five resolutions of Babu Bhagavan Das, M.A., (*vide* Appendix A of the minutes of the meeting of the Council, held on Sunday, the 4th November, 1917), were then taken up.

Resolution No. 1, was read and discussed. As regards the publication of the proceedings of the various bodies of the Hindu University, the Council was of opinion that while the proceedings of the Court, and the Senate should be open to the Press, the publication in the Press of the proceedings of other bodies like the Council, the Syndicate, the Faculties, etc., which were in the nature of Executive committees, was not desirable except when any one of these bodies for certain special reasons, deemed such publication of its proceedings, in whole or in part, necessary. As for the publication of the monthly abstract of accounts, the Council, in view of the practice of the publication of donation lists monthly and of full and complete accounts of the University annually, deemed it unnecessary. The publication of monthly receipts and expenditure, it was thought, might present an incomplete view and hence be misleading. Regarding the publication of their views by the members of the Court, the Senate, etc., in the Central Hindu College Magazine, the Council did not see any necessity for giving instructions to the Editor in the sense suggested. The free distribution of the Central

Hindu College Magazine to the members of the Court, the Senate, the Faculties, etc., was considered by the Council, to be unnecessary and unbusinesslike.

The Chairman pointed out that as resolution No. 2 dealt with purely academic questions, the proper body to consider it was the Senate and not the Council, and hence he ruled it out of order.

It was pointed out by the Hon'ble Mr. C. Y. Chintamani that resolutions 3 and 5 were on the Agenda of the last meeting of the Court as proposals XII, XIII and XV (item 21), and were still undisposed of by that body, while resolution No. 4, which was on the Agenda of the last meeting of the Court as proposal No. XIV (item 21) and was moved as an amendment to resolution No. 2 (item 19) of Babu Shiva Prasad Gupta, had been rejected by that body, and under these conditions, the Court being the superior body, it was not competent to the Council to consider these resolutions. The objection was accepted by the Chairman and the three resolutions were ruled out of order.

5. Read the report of the Uniforms Sub-committee (appointed according to resolution No. 5 of the Council, dated the 23rd December, 1917).

Resolved that the report (*vide* Appendix A) be adopted.

6. Read the letter of the Superintendent of Works, dated the 14th December, 1917, regarding a servants' latrine to be built in the compound of the staff quarters.

Resolved that the building of a one-seated servants' latrine at a cost not exceeding Rs. 50 be sanctioned.

7. Read the report of the committee appointed by the Council to consider the organization of the Central Hindu College Magazine, with reference to paras 65 to 69 of the Audit Note of last year (*vide* the minutes of the Council, dated the 16th December, 1917).

Resolved that the arrangement of the contents as suggested in para (1) of recommendation No. III of the

report (*vide* Appendix B) be accepted and the size of the Magazine might be allowed to extend to four forms of thirty-two pages as suggested in para 2 recommendation No. III.

Resolved further that Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B., and Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, B.A., be asked to arrange for the reading of proofs.

8. Read the letter of Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, B.A., dated the 26th January, 1918, asking for a monthly grant of Rs. 150 for the Central Hindu College Girls' School.

Resolved that the Hon'ble Dr. Tej Bahadur Sapru, M.A., LL.D., and Pandit Baldev Ram Dave, be requested to advise the Council as to whether in view of the fact that this Girls' School was a part of the old Central Hindu College, the funds of the Benares Hindu University can be used to support it.

9. Read letter No. 34/VIII of the Vice-Principal of the Central Hindu College, dated the 29th January, 1918, regarding the appointment of Mr. H. B. Malkani, M.A.

Resolved that the appointment of Mr. H. B. Malkani, M.A., as an Assistant Professor of English, be sanctioned from 25th January, 1918, on Rs. 100-10-200, on one year's probation.

10. Read the letter of Mr. Birbal Sahni, dated 19th December, 1917, requesting that he may be empowered to spend a sum up to £20 in order to purchase certain laboratory requisites and books for the Botany Department.

Resolved that the amount asked for be sanctioned and Mr. Birbal Sahni be requested to send his notes and suggestions about the laying out of the Botanical Gardens at Nagwa.

11. The Registrar placed before the Council, resolution No. 14 of the Syndicate, passed at a meeting of that body held that very morning.

"Read the application of certain students of the

Central Hindu College, Benares, dated the 31st January, 1918, praying for exemption from payment of fees for the months of May and June 1918. In view of the fact that the rule regarding the realization of fees for the months of May and June, 1918, from the students of the 2nd year, 4th year, and 6th year classes, was made in the middle of the session (*vide* the minutes of the meeting of the Council, held on the 16th December, 1917), the Syndicate recommends that it should come into force only from July, 1918, and since fees would be charged for 12 months from July next, the Syndicate further recommends that students joining the Central Hindu College from the commencement of the next session, after having appeared at an examination of the Benares Hindu University, be exempted from the payment of fees for May and June, 1918."

Resolved that the recommendation of the Syndicate be accepted.

12. Read the letter of the Superintendent of Works, dated the 30th January, 1918, asking permission for the construction of a tiled shed for drinking water and a workshop for Manual Training in the Central Hindu School.

Resolved that the permission asked for be given provided the cost of the tiled shed and the workshop does not exceed Rs. 200 and Rs. 1,300 respectively and is paid out of the anticipated savings of the School.

13. Read the note of the Registrar about the purchase of certain dictionaries and books of reference for the use of the Hindi Translator.

Resolved that a sum of Rs. 135 be sanctioned for the purpose.

14. The question of University Examination expenses was considered by the Council.

Resolved that the sum of Rs. 10,000 be transferred from the heads noted below to the heads of "Examinations," and such expenditure as may be necessary be met out of it under the sanction of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor :—

Amount.	Transferred from.	Transferred to.	Amount.
Rs. a. p.			Rs. a. p.
	REGISTRAR'S OFFICE.	REGISTRAR'S OFFICE.	
900 0 0	Registrar.	Examination Ex-	10,000 0 0
1,600 0 0	Establishment.	penses.	
200 0 0	Provident Fund.		
300 0 0	Postage and Tele-		
	grams.		
4,000 0 0	Printing Charges.		
600 0 0	Rent.		
	PRO-VICE-CHANCELLOR'S OFFICE.		
2,400 0 0	Establishment.		
10,000 0 0	Total ...	Total ...	10,000 0 0

Resolved further that the Travelling and Halting allowances be paid to examiners on the same scale as is paid to the members of the Court, the Council, etc.

15. Read the letter of the Tahsildar of Kamachchha, Benares State, requesting that the rental of the plot of land, situated close to the playground of the Central Hindu College and belonging to H. H. the Maharaja Bahadur of Benares, amounting to Rs. 43-4-7 per annum, may be paid for the period commencing from February, 1913, and the necessary documents transferring the land to the Benares Hindu University be executed at an early date.

Resolved that the rental asked for be paid and Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan be requested to get the necessary documents executed.

16. The Registrar placed before the Council the notes of the staff of the Central Hindu College and of the Teachers' Council of the Central Hindu School, containing

certain objections against the form of agreement for Service.

Resolved that the notes be referred to a sub-committee consisting of the following gentlemen for consideration and report.

1. Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B., and
2. Pandit Baldev Ram Dave, (*Convener.*)

17. The Registrar reported that work was increasing considerably in his office and the present staff was unable to cope with it. He, therefore, asked that the appointment of a Senior Clerk on Rs. 100-5-125 p.m. may be kindly sanctioned.

Resolved that the matter should stand over for the present.

18. Read letter No. 48/VIII of the Vice-Principal, Central Hindu College, dated 19th February, 1918, requesting that the amount of last year's unspent balance of the Department of Physics amounting to Rs. 4,032 (including the sum of Rs. 1,200 specially sanctioned for a new lathe) be added to the present year's budget allotment of the Physics Laboratory.

Resolved that the recommendation be accepted.

19. Read letter No. 45/VIII of the Vice-Principal, Central Hindu College, dated 18th February, 1918, requesting sanction for a special grant of Rs. 7,000 to purchase apparatus and chemicals for the Biological Laboratory, in accordance with the list sent by the late Vice-Chancellor, to open the Biology B.Sc. Classes in July, 1918.

Resolved that the amount be sanctioned.

20. Read the letter of Dr. Ganesh Prasad, D.Sc., dated 20th February, 1918, proposing that the Council should apply to the Government of India to add the Benares Hindu University to the list of Universities which select State Scholars by rotation.

Resolved that the matter should stand over for the present and Dr. Ganesh Prasad, D. Sc., be requested to

make his proposal again after the first convocation of the Benares Hindu University.

21. Read the accounts of income and expenditure for the months of October, November, and December, 1917, and January, 1918.

Resolved that the accounts be recorded.

22. Resolved that a special general meeting of the Court under statute 16 (5) be called in April next, and the Pro-Vice-Chancellor be authorised to fix the exact date and time in consultation with the Chancellor and the Pro-Chancellor.

23. The proceedings of the meeting of the Benares Hindu University Estate Committee, (vide Appendix C.) held on the 23rd February, 1918, were read. Resolved that Pandit Baldev Ram Dave be requested to get the Agreement form kindly translated into Hindi, as required by resolution No. 1 of the committee.

Resolved that resolutions No. 2, 3, & 4 of the committee be accepted. Resolved further that the rate of annual *nazarana* to be paid by tenants for plots of land for building their houses upon, be reduced to 4 annas per biswa.

24. On the motion of Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B., it was resolved to add the following two members to the Building Committee.

1. Pandit Baldev Ram Dave and
2. Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, B.A.

25. Read the note of Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar, M.A., P.R.S., dated 23rd February, 1918, asking for a special grant of Rs. 183 to cover certain contingency expenses of the Benares Hindu University Library, and the note of the Vice-Principal, Central Hindu College, thereon, recommending that the money be paid from the budget of the Central Hindu College, the amount asked for being transferred from the head "Furniture."

Resolved that the recommendation of the Vice-Principal be accepted.

26. Read the letter of Dr. P. C. Roy, C.I.E., D.Sc.,

Ph.D., dated 24th February, 1918, requesting the Benares Hindu University to keep the remuneration due to him for the Practical Chemistry Examination of the Intermediate and B.Sc. students of the Central Hindu College, for a research scholarship or prize, in the Chemistry Department of the Benares Hindu University.

Resolved that the offer be accepted with thanks.

27. Read the letter of the Hon'ble Pandit Gokaran Nath Misra, M.A., LL.B., dated 26th February, 1918, asking an extension of one month to effect arrangements in accordance with resolution No. 13 of the meeting of the Council, held on 27th January, 1918.

Resolved that the extension asked for be granted.

28. Read the letter of the Superintendent of Works, dated 28th February, 1918, asking that, instead of Rs. 600, Rs. 1,200 be sanctioned for constructing a pucca well in Block C of Karondi village, as its diameter is to be 6' in place of 3'.

Resolved that the Superintendent of Works be referred to resolution No. 23 of this Council, passed that very day, in which the increase of expenditure asked for was sanctioned.

29. Read the note by the Superintendent of Works, dated 22nd February, 1918, and the recommendation of the Building Committee thereon.

Resolved that the recommendation of the committee regarding the following matters be accepted.

- (a) That stone flooring and teak doors be adopted throughout.
- (b) That iron fittings be used instead of brass fittings.
- (c) That Messrs. Kishorilal & Sons be freed from the use of the Benares Hindu University Boiler and Engine as their fuel was too expensive.
- (d) That the Boiler and Engine be kept for future use—only things not likely to be of use for a long time being sold.
- (e) That the Superintendent of Works be authorised

to reduce the price of the plant purchased from Babu Durga Charan Chatterjee and to settle his account.

- (f) That a piece of land on suitable rental be given to Babu Devi Prasad, B.A., to erect a temporary structure and open a shop for the labourers and workmen of the Benares Hindu University works, the rental and other terms to be settled by the President, University Estate Committee.

Resolved further that the detailed plans and estimates of the Physical and Chemical blocks of the Science College be submitted to the Council at a future meeting.

30. Resolved that Rs. 1,000 be sanctioned for purchasing a projection lantern for the Physics laboratory.

31. Resolved that the recommendation of the Syndicate (*vide* resolution No. 5, dated 3rd March, 1918) regarding the appointment of a Professor of Economics on Rs. 200 to 300 p. m. from July next be accepted.

32. Resolved that the recommendation of the Syndicate (*vide* resolution No. 11, dated 3rd March, 1918) regarding the appointment of a Demonstrator who should be an M.Sc. in Physics, on Rs. 100 p. m., from July 1918 be accepted.

ADITYARAM BHATTACHARYA,
Chairman.

APPENDIX A.

Report of the Uniforms sub-committee (vide Resolution No. 5 of the Council, dated the 23rd December, 1917.)

SATURDAY, THE 26TH JANUARY, 1918.

Present:

1. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B., and
2. The Registrar. (*Convener*).

The committee recommended that the following scheme be adopted:—

Uniforms will be of 4 kinds.

Class I—for peons and coachmen, costing Rs. 9-8-0 as under:—

			Rs. a. p.	
1 Chapkan of Khaki Drill with the monogram B. H. U. in University colours	...	...	2 14 0	cloth 4½ yards at 0-8-0 per yd. Rs. 2-4-0. sewing charges 0-10-0.
Monogram	...	...	1 0 0	
1 Pyjama	...	...	1 10 0	cloth 2½ yds. at 0-8-0 per yd. Rs. 1-4-0. sewing charges 0-6-0.
1 Safa (6 yds.)	...	...	1 8 0	
1 Sweater	...	...	2 8 0	
Total	...	...	9 8 0	

Class II—for Farrashes, watermen, laboratory boys, Syces, etc. costing Rs. 6-6-0 as under:—

1 Coat	...	...	2 6 0
1 Safa (6 yds.)	...	...	1 8 0
1 Sweater	...	...	2 8 0
Total	...	...	6 6 0

Class III—for Chowkidars costing Rs. 5 as under :—

1 Overcoat	...	...	4	0	0
1 pair patties	...	...	1	0	0
Total	...	...	5	0	0

Class IV—for Hostel Kahars, Malis, Sweepers, etc. costing Rs. 2-8-0 as under :—

1. Blanket or Sweater	2	8	0
---------------------------	-----	---	---	---

NOTE.

1. Chaprases should be given to peons; 1 Chapras will cost about Rs. 3-8-0.

2. Uniforms will be given in July each year.

3. Uniforms must as a rule be returned when a servant leaves the service of the University.

4. More than 1 uniform will not be given to a servant though he may be serving on the establishment of more than one institution.

(Sd.) M. L. ZUTSHI,

Convener.

APPENDIX B.

The report of the committee appointed by the Council to consider the organisation of the Central Hindu College Magazine, with reference to Paras. 65 to 69 of the Audit Note of last year.

Present :

1. Professor P. Seshadri, M.A.,
2. Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar, M.A., P.R.S.,
3. Professor N. C. Nag, M.A.,
4. Professor H. R. Batheja, M.A.,
5. Professor Lakshmi Narayan, M.A.,
6. Professor Prafulla Kumar Dutt, M.A.,
7. Professor Guru Prasanna Vedanta Shastri, M.A.,
8. Professor P. B. Adhikari, M.A.,
9. Mr. Bertram Keightley, M.A., Bar-at-Law.,
10. Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, B.A., and
11. The Registrar, (*Convener*).

The following resolutions were passed :—

I. The committee is of opinion that it is not desirable at present to start a new University Magazine, but recommends that the University may publish a series of Transactions, whenever it has any valuable material, in the shape of University Lectures, Dissertations and other research papers, under the title, *The Transactions of the Benares Hindu University*.

II. That the words "The Monthly Organ of the Benares Hindu University" be added to the title of the present Central Hindu College Magazine.

III. That the present College Magazine be improved in the following ways :—

1. That the monthly contents of the Magazine shall include as far as possible, the following :—

1. University News.
2. College News.
3. Editorial Notes.

4. Articles.
5. Reviews of Books.
6. Comments and Discussions.
7. Departmental Notes to be supplied periodically by the heads of various departments in Science, History, Orientalia, Economics, etc.

2. That the Magazine do consist of four forms of thirty-two pages, Demi quarto in double columns and be published with a decent wrapper and with better paper, at an extra annual cost of Rs. 1,500.

3. That an allowance of Rs. 100 be granted to the Editor in view of the increased work and responsibility.

4. That an extra sum of Rs. 50 a month be provided for proof-reading and such other assistance, as the Editor may require.

5. That the University be requested to meet the extra cost involved in these proposals, amounting to Rs. 3,000 a year.

(Sd.) M. L. ZUTSHI,
Convener.

24th January, 1918.

APPENDIX C.

Proceedings of the Benares Hindu University Estate Committee meeting, held on the 23rd February, 1918, at 7 p. m., at the residence of the Hon'ble Babu Motichand Saheb, C. I. E.,

Present :

1. The Hon'ble Babu Moti Chand Saheb, C. I. E.
2. Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, B.A.
Rai Jwala Prasad Saheb, B.A., C.E., was also present.

1. Resolved that the agreement Forms to be used for housing the ejected tenants with certain amendments, be printed in Hindi.

2. Resolved that all the trees (standing on the newly acquired plot for housing the tenants) except those that lie on the borders of the proposed roads or other suitable places on the newly acquired plot be disposed off.

3. Resolved that the committee recommend the construction of a well 6 feet in diameter in Block C of Karondi village at an approximate cost of Rs. 1,200 and that the Superintendent of Works be requested to take the necessary sanction from the Pro-Vice-Chancellor.

4. Resolved that the old materials of the Nagwa Houses be sold to ejected tenants at rates ranging from 25 per cent. to 10 per cent. of the actual compensation paid to the tenants.

(Sd.) GUR PRASAD DHAWAN,

Secretary.

MINUTES OF THE ADJOURNED MEETING OF THE SYNDICATE.

No. 9.

SUNDAY, THE 3RD MARCH, 1918—4 P.M.

Present :

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
Pro-Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair.
2. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
3. The Hon'ble Dr. Tej Bahadur Sapru, M.A., LL. D.
4. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
5. Professor P. Seshadri, M.A.,
6. Professor Madhava Balaji Rane, M.A., and
7. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A.

Resolved that the next meeting of the Senate be held
on Saturday, the 30th March, 1918.

ADITYARAM BHATTACHARYA,

Chairman.

MINUTES OF THE JOINT MEETING OF THE FACULTIES OF ORIENTAL LEARNING AND THEOLOGY.

No. 2.

SUNDAY, THE 10TH MARCH, 1918—2 P.M.

Present :

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
*Pro-Vice-Chancellor and Dean of the Faculty of Theology, in
the Chair.*
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Hara Prasad Shastri, C.I.E.,
M.A., F.A.S.B.,
3. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Lakshman Shastri Dravida,
4. Pandit Ramavatar Sharma, M.A.,
5. Pandit Annada Charan Tarkachudamani,
6. Pandit Vama Charan Nyayacharya,
7. Pandit Prabhudutt Agnihotri,
8. Pandit Ram Yatna Ojha,
9. Pandit Amba Das Shastri,
10. Pandit Murlidhar Jha,
11. Pandit Arjun Misra,
12. Babu Satya Vrata Bhattacharya, M.A.,
13. Pandit Uma Charan Kaviraj, and
14. Babu Syama Charan De, M. A.

1. Before the commencement of the proceedings of the meeting, the following resolution of condolence was put from the Chair and passed, all members standing :—

श्रीयुत माननीयसरसुन्दरलालमहोदयस्याकस्मिकमृत्युना नितरां
व्यथितेयं सभा वृत्तान्तमिमं सशोकं पत्रारूढंचिकीर्षति । अनेन
दुर्विपाकेन या खलु हानिर्जाता विश्वविद्यालयस्य सा नूनमपूरणीया ।
विश्वविद्यालयस्य प्रतिष्ठापने ततश्च सहायकाधिष्ठातृरूपेण तस्य संघटने

परिवर्धने च यो योग्यता-बुद्धिमत्ता-श्रद्धादीनां परिचयः प्रदत्तस्तेन
तत्कृतज्ञतया सभेयं प्रार्थयते यत् श्रीमान् सभापतिमहोदयस्तस्य कुटु-
म्बेभ्यः सभाया अस्याः शोकं संवेदयत्विति ।

2. The minutes of the annual meetings of the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology, held on the 28th October, 1917, at 12 noon and 2 P.M. respectively, were read and confirmed.

Read the letter dated 26th November, 1917, from Babu Bhagavan Das Saheb, M.A.

Resolved that his resignation from convenership of the Boards of Studies in Purana and Itihas appointed by the Faculty of Oriental Learning in its meeting held on 28th October, 1917, and from the membership of the committee appointed by the Faculty of Theology (*vide* Resolution No. 6 of the meeting held on 28th October, 1917) to look after religious instruction in the Boarding Houses of the Benares Hindu University, be accepted. It was further decided that Itihas and Purana are included in History and Geography partially. A separate Board for Itihasa and Purana was really dissolved under Resolution No. 9 of the meeting of the Faculty of Oriental Learning, held on 17th February, 1917. A reference to it, again after that date, is due to a mistake.

4. Read the applications dated 11th and 14th October, 1917, from the students, Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala and from a number of students who have passed the Tirth Examination of the Province of Bengal and Behar, together with Pro-Vice-Chancellor's note thereon.

Resolved that the applicants be informed that efforts are being made to remedy their grievances.

5. The report of the new Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala Committee, dated the 27th November, 1917 (*vide* Appendix F of the meeting of the Syndicate, held on 28th November, 1917) referred to these Faculties (*vide* Resolution No. 16 of

the meeting of the Syndicate, held on the 28th November, 1917) was considered and it was resolved as follows :—

- (i) That the new Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala Committee be informed that the 22nd July, 1918, had been fixed for the Praveshika Examination (*vide* Syndicate Resolution No. 3 of the meeting held on the 27th January, 1918).
- (ii) That the course in Laghu Kaumudi be limited to the end of Churadi (चुरादि) for this year only for the students of Veda for the Praveshika Examination.
- (iii) That the new Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala Committee be authorized to select the portion of the Mahabharata to be read in Hindi.
- (iv) That simple addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, simple fraction and rule of three be read.
- (v) That the new Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala Committee be authorised to name definitely the text book of Bharatvarsh ka Itihas (भारतवर्ष का इतिहास)
- (vi) That the interpretation of the term “may also offer any one of the following subjects” on page 58 of para 5 of the Regulations be referred to the Syndicate for the interpretation of the term ‘may’ whether it applies to the whole group or to one of the subjects.
- (vii) That the Registrar be requested to prepare a Prospectus in Sanskrit stating the date, courses of study and other conditions of holding the Praveshika Examination by the end of March, 1918, and to send it to the principal cities of Sanskrit learning in India.

6. Read the reply of the late Vice-Chancellor, the Hon'ble Dr. Sir Sundar Lal, Kt., C.I.E., B.A., LL.D., with reference to resolution No. 5 of the meeting of the Faculty of Theology held on the 28th October, 1917, and resolved

that the Senate be requested to move for such change in the regulations as to meet the wishes of the Faculty as regards increase of number of members.

7. Before taking up the question of the separation of Kavya-Sahitya and Vyakarana and the notes of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor and Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganath Jha, the letter dated the 25th February, 1918, from Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganath Jha (*vide* Appendix A) was taken into consideration and it was resolved that since all the members present confirmed the resolution No. 6 (a) passed at the annual meeting of the Faculty of Oriental Learning, held on the 28th October, 1917—on the subject of separation of Sahitya from Vyakarana in the Shastri Examination, the question need not be further considered in this meeting.

8. It was pointed out that the whole of the Panchatantra could not be taught during the short time that remained for the Pravesika Examination, it was, therefore resolved by the Faculty that for the next examination the first two Tantras of the Panchatantra be considered as the course prescribed.

9. The consideration of the item No. 9, *viz.*, the question of the separation of कव्य and प्रवेशन व्याख्यान was postponed for want of the report of the Board on the subject.

The meeting was then adjourned to meet at 3 P. M., on 12th March, 1918, for consideration of the remaining items on the Agenda.

ADITYA RAM BHATTACHARYA,
Dean of the Faculty of Theology,
Chairman.

APPENDIX A.

ALLAHABAD,

25th February, 1918.

Dear Mr. Registrar,

Your No. ~~342-380~~⁷²⁴⁴. I am sorry I shall not be able to attend the meeting on the 10th as on that day I am taking my family to Darbhanga, and shall not be back till Wednesday.

Under the circumstances, how far it will be right and fair for the meeting to take up such controversial topics as have the aspect represented perhaps by myself alone, it will be for the meeting itself to judge.

Yours truly,

(Sd.) GANGANATHA JHA.

MINUTES OF THE ADJOURNED JOINT MEETING OF THE FACULTIES OF ORIENTAL LEARNING AND THEOLOGY.

No. 3.

TUESDAY, THE 12TH MARCH—1918, 3 P.M.

Present :

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
*Pro-Vice-Chancellor and Dean of the Faculty of Theology,
in the Chair,*
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Hara Prasad Shastri, C.I.E., M.A.,
F.A.S.B.,
3. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Lakshman Shastri Dravida,
4. Pandit Annada Charan Tarkachudamani,
5. Pandit Vama Charan Nyayacharya,
6. Pandit Ram Yatna Ojha,
7. Pandit Amba Das Shastri,
8. Pandit Uma Charan Kaviraj, and
9. Pandit Radha Prasad Shastri.

1. Resolved that the form of application for Prave-shika Examination (*vide* Appendix A) be adopted.

2. Resolved that a sub-committee consisting of the following gentlemen be appointed to consider resolution No. 6 of the new Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala Committee, dated 2nd December, 1917, (*vide* Appendix B) referred to these Faculties by the Syndicate (*vide* its resolution No. 8 of the meeting, held on the 23rd December, 1917), and to make a report at an early date.

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
2. Pandit Amba Das Shastri,
3. Pandit Radha Prasad Shastri,
4. Pandit Ram Yatna Ojha, and
5. Pandit Phani Bhusan Adhikari, M.A. (*Convener*).

3. Resolved that for the present the consideration of Babu Bhagavan Das's note, regarding reorganization of the Sanskrit Department, be deferred till the note of Pandit Panchanan Tarkaratna and any others that may be received in the mean time, are printed and circulated among the members of the Faculties.

4. Read the applications dated 8th October, 1917 and 4th December, 1917, from students of the Central Hindu College asking permission to start an Arya Kumar Sabha in the College.

Resolved that the application be referred to the sub-committee appointed to look after religious instruction in the Boarding Houses of the Benares Hindu University for disposal.

5. Resolved that a sub-committee consisting of the following gentlemen be appointed to formulate definite proposals on the changes to be made in the Regulations with reference to resolution No. 3 passed by the Faculty of Théology at the meeting, held on 5th May, 1917, for being forwarded to the Syndicate in compliance with resolution No. 7 of the meeting of the Syndicate, held on the 28th November, 1917.

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Nath Jha, M.A., D.Litt.,
3. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Hara Prasad Shastri, C.I.E., M.A.,
F.A.S.B.,
4. Pandit Prabhudutt Agnihotri,
5. Pandit Amba Das Shastri,
6. Pandit Annada Charan Tarkachudamani,
7. Pandit Vama Charan Nyayaacharya,
8. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Lakshman Shastri Dravida,
9. Pandit Radha Prasad Shastri, and
10. Professor P. B. Adhikari, M.A. (Convener).

6. The letter of Pandit Kashinath, dated 10th September, 1917, regarding the inclusion of the Vira Shaiwa Darshan in the courses of study was read, and it was

resolved that the letter be referred to a sub-committee consisting of the following gentlemen.

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Nath Jha, M.A., D.Litt.,
3. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Hara Prasad Shastri, C.I.E., M.A.,
F.A.S.B.,
4. Pandit Prabhudutt Agnihotri,
5. Pandit Durga Prasad, and
6. Pandit Amba Das Shastri. (*Convener*).

7. Read the letter dated 21st January, 1918, from Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B. [*vide* Appendix (C)] to the Vice-Chancellor of the Benares Hindu University and resolved that the letter be printed and circulated among the members of the two Faculties.

ADITYARAM BHATTACHARYA,

Chairman of the meeting.

APPENDIX A.

काशी हिन्दुविश्वविद्यालयस्य प्रवेशिका- परीक्षाया आवेदनपत्रम्

श्रीयुत—काशी हिन्दुविश्वविद्यालय-रेजिष्ट्रार-महोदयेषु
अहं काशी हिन्दुविश्वविद्यालयागामिन्यां प्रवेशिकापरीक्षाया-
मुपस्थातुमिच्छामि । तत्रानुमतिप्रदानेनानुग्राह्योऽहं श्रीमद्विरिति—
निवेदकः

(परीक्षार्थिनो हस्ताक्षरम्)

(पाठशाला)

अथो लिखिता विषयाः परीक्षार्थिना पाठशालाध्यक्षसमक्षं
स्वहस्तेन लेखनीयाः—

उपनामसहितं स्वनाम

पितृनाम

संरक्षकनाम

वयः

जातिः

मातृभाषा

स्वदेशनाम

वर्तमानवासस्थानम्

पाठशालानाम

वैकल्पिक-ग्रन्थेषु परिगृहीत-ग्रन्थनाम

परीक्षा-स्थान-नाम

APPENDIX B.

*Resolution No. 8 of the Adjourned meeting of the
Syndicate, held on 23rd December, 1917.*

8. The minutes of the meetings of the new Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala Committee, held on the 2nd and 9th December, 1917, (*vide* Appendix D) were placed before the Syndicate by the Registrar.

Resolved that resolutions Nos. 3 & 4 of the meeting held on the 2nd December, 1917, and resolutions 2 & 3 of the meeting held on 9th December, 1917, be referred to the Council.

Read resolution No. 6 of the meeting of the committee held on 2nd December, 1917.

Resolved that the Senate be requested to add the following proviso to Regulation 15, Chapter XIV of the Regulations :—

“Provided that any one, who has passed the Traivarshika, Shastri & Acharya examinations of the Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala or the Tirtha examination of Behar or the Tirtha examination of Bengal, shall be eligible for admission without being required to pass the Praveshika examination ;”

Resolved further that the rest of the resolution be referred to the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology for early report.

Read resolution No. 7 of the meeting of the committee held on 2nd December, 1917.

Resolved that this year the committee may hold Shastri and Acharya examinations as usual but it should be understood that they will not be regarded as University examinations.

Resolution No. 6 of an adjourned meeting of the committee appointed by the Syndicate for the management of the Ranavira Samskrit Pathshala held in the Committee Room, on Sunday, the 2nd December, 1917, at 2 p. m.

6. Resolved that it be recommended that Transitory Regulations be framed to make provision for the following:—

“That those who have passed the ordinary Traivarsika, Shastri and Acharya examinations, of the Ranavira Samskrit Pathshala be considered as having passed the Praveshika, Madhyama and Shastri respectively of the University.”

APPENDIX C.

To

THE VICE-CHANCELLOR,

BENARES HINDU UNIVERSITY,

BENARES.

SIR,

At the last meeting of the Council, it was decided to create a fairly large number of scholarships or stipends in order to draw students into the Oriental and Theological Faculties, these stipends being made available not only for those who will study in the Colleges for the University Courses but also for those who wish to appear in the Samskrit Matriculation or Pravesika Examination. It is understood that many of these stipends are in the nature of a temporary expedient and will drop out when the Benares Hindu University Examination attains a reputation equal to that of other similar examinations and gains popularity. In this connection it is worth while enquiring if any attempts have been or can be made in order to draw within the sphere of University influence such institutions as already exist in Kashi for the imparting of Samskrit Education of a cultural character. I know at least two such Colleges which, if approached in the right way, would be willing to fall in with any scheme that may be worked out by the University. Both these institutions are situated at Nagwa and form already the *nucleus* of a decent Samskrit University. It is true that they do not come up to the standard of modern requirements in the matter of buildings and equipment but approximate more closely to the old ideals of rigid simplicity and austere monasticism. All the same, one of these has an Endowment which provides for the housing and feeding of over a hundred students and the other, although not equally lucky in the matter of a sumptuous Endowment, has a

couple of hundred resident pupils most of whom are provided with meals also. Education of an elaborate and varied description is imparted free of cost, each institution having a staff of five Professors. Clothing is also supplied gratis as far as funds permit. Students from both these institutions appear at the public Examinations of the United Provinces, Bengal, and Bihar and obtain distinction. I have been given to understand that there are several other institutions of this character scattered over the different quarters of the holy city and seem to be only awaiting the extension of a helpful and guiding hand in order to crystallise into Colleges which could form integral parts of and add lustre to the infant University. To my mind, it seems to be eminently desirable that these centres of Oriental Learning which are at present but stray sparks fitfully lighting up the darkness that is threatening to envelope the Ancient Lore should be organised into a planetary system deriving their light and life from the central sun of the Benares Hindu University and shining in their orbs with a resplendence which will make the intellectual firmament of Kashi at once the object of admiration and the source of inspiration. There may be—probably are—practical difficulties in the way of adopting the above suggestion but these difficulties should not prove insurmountable if all these institutions are animated by a common desire of reviving interest in Oriental Studies by inculcating study and research. All these schools will probably not be run on the same lines and indeed from the point of view of economy it is not desirable that they should. But in order to secure the maximum of efficiency, careful co-ordination may also be necessary, due weight being given to the characteristic features of each School. Research work on Western lines involving comparative methods would probably be confined to the University College which will naturally command the best talent and most liberal resources. It cannot, therefore, be repeated too often that this College in order to fulfil its true purpose and perform its legitimate

function, should be something more than the Samskrit Pathshalas which exist already and maintain a high reputation for learning. The University College should, instead of being only one more addition to the number of Pathshalas, undertake the work of establishing the height and depth of Oriental Learning in the eyes of Occidental scholarship by pursuing methods which the latter can understand and appreciate. It is only thus that an abiding and permanent interest can be created not only in the minds of people outside India but in those of our own people accustomed to Western methods of research and scholarship. It is this important and vital function which should distinguish the University College from the Pathshalas which, lacking in resources to undertake this ambitious work, will nevertheless gain in dignity and popularity as the result of the labours of the University College. Not being a Samskrit scholar myself, it is not without hesitation that I have taken the liberty of inviting your attention to this aspect of University work, but I feel so strongly that some bold and comprehensive steps are necessary in order to bring back life into the dry bones of Oriental Learning that I beg of you to refer the whole question to the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology so that they may consider whether it is not practicable to devise some scheme on the lines shadowed forth in this letter. It is needless to add that the creation of a public interest in the idea is essential to its realization.

I beg to remain,

Sir,

Your most obedient servant,

(Sd.) G. N. CHAKRAVARTI, M.A., LL.B., R.B.,

Member of the Benares Hindu University.

Dated the 21st January, 1918.

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE SYNDICATE.

No. 10.

SATURDAY, THE 16TH MARCH. 1918—8 A.M.

Present :

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharyya, M.A.,
Pro-Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair,
2. Professor Bertram Koightley, M.A., Bar-at-Law.
3. Professor P. Seshadri, M.A.,
4. Professor Syama Charan De, M.A.,
5. Professor Phani Bhusan Adhikari, M.A.,
6. Professor Prafulla Kumar Dutt, M.A.,
7. Professor Lakshmi Narayan, M.A.,
8. Professor Madhava Balaji Rane, M.A.,
9. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A., F.I.C.,
10. Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar, M.A., P.R.S., and
11. Pandit Amba Das Shastri.

1. The minutes of the meetings of the Syndicate, held on the 16th and 23rd December, 1917, 27th January, 1918, and 3rd March, 1918, which had already been printed and sent to all members, were confirmed.

2. The Agenda of the meeting of the Senate, to be held on the 30th March, 1918, was approved.

3. Read the letter of Professor P. Seshadri, M.A., dated the 4th March, 1918, suggesting that the subject of the procedure to be followed at the Convocation (*vide* Regulation 4, Chapter XIX), may also be referred to the committee appointed to consider the question of academic robes (*vide* Resolution No. 17 of the Syndicate dated 3rd March, 1918).

Resolved that the suggestion be accepted.

4. Read the post card of Babu Naresh Chandra Guha Roy, dated the 25th February, 1918, requesting to be

admitted to the 4th year class of the Central Hindu College.

Resolved that the Registrar be asked to inform Babu Naresh Chandra Guha Roy that his request could not be granted, as under the Regulations, there was no provision for combining the attendance under another University with the attendance put in under this University.

5. The report of the committee appointed to draft a scheme of the Bureau of Employment (*vide* Resolution No. 4 of the Syndicate, dated 27th January, 1918) was read.

(a) Resolved that the report, as amended, be passed (*vide* Appendix A).

(b) Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar, M.A., P.R.S., proposed that the Syndicate should proceed to appoint its 3 representatives on the Bureau of Employment in accordance with para. 2 of the report of the committee. The proposal was opposed by Professor Nag who said that as the scheme had a financial aspect, it should be first sent to the Council for its approval, and the bureau be constituted only after the approval of the Council had been obtained. Mr. Keightley supported Professor Sarkar and said that the bureau should be constituted first, and it would be for the bureau, after it had been constituted, to consider the financial details of the scheme and formulate definite proposals about it. On votes being taken, the proposal of Professor Sarkar was carried by 7 votes against 2, the two members voting against being Professors Nag and Adhikari.

(c) Resolved that Mr. Bertram Keightley, M.A., Bar-at-Law, Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A., F.I.C. and Professor Madhava Balaji Rane, M.A., be appointed to represent the Syndicate on the Bureau of Employment, and Professor

P. Seshadri, M.A., be appointed Secretary and Convener.

- (d) Resolved that the report of the committee, as amended and accepted by the Syndicate, be sent to the Council and the Council be invited to nominate 3 members to represent it on the Bureau.

6. Read the letter of Professor P. K. Dutt, M.A., dated the 15th March, 1918.

It was pointed out that the proposal made therein was not within the province of the Syndicate, and Professor Dutt withdrew it.

7. Read the letter of Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar, M.A., P.R.S., dated the 13th March, 1918, regarding the appointment of an additional lecturer in History on Rs. 100-10-200.

After some discussion, the proposal was withdrawn by Professor Sarkar.

Professor Sarkar having withdrawn his proposal, it was resolved to request the Council to appoint the Manindra Professor of Ancient Indian History and Culture immediately so that he may take charge of his duties on the re-opening of the Central Hindu College in July next.

ADITYARAM BHATTACHARYA,

Chairman.

APPENDIX A.

Proceedings of the meeting of the committee appointed to draft a scheme of a Bureau of Employment (*vide* Resolution No. 4 of the Syndicate, dated 27th January, 1918), held at 7-30 A.M., in the Principal's room of the Central Hindu College, on Thursday, the 14th instant.

Present :

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
2. Bertram Keightley, Esq., M. A., Bar-at-Law,
3. Professor H. R. Batheja, M.A.,
4. Babu Gur Pasad Dhawan, B.A., and
5. Professor P. Seshadri, M.A. (*Convener*).

Read the scheme proposed by Professor P. Seshadri, M.A., for a Bureau of Employment in the University.

Resolved that the following scheme of a Bureau of Employment be recommended to the Syndicate.

(1) The Syndicate shall constitute a Bureau of Employment in the University to help its graduates to obtain employment.

(2) It shall consist of :—

- (i) The Pro-Vice-Chancellor.
- (ii) The Registrar.
- (iii) The Heads of Constituent Colleges.
- (iv) Three members to be nominated by the Syndicate.
- (v) Three members to be nominated by the Council.

(3) The Syndicate shall also appoint a Secretary who should be the Executive Officer of the Bureau. The Syndicate shall make provision for such office assistance to the Secretary and money for contingent expenses as may be necessary from time to time.

(4) The nominated members and the Secretary shall

hold office for three years, but shall be eligible for re-appointment.

(5) The Bureau of Employment shall be authorised to approach on behalf of the University, persons and authorities in furtherance of its aims.

(6) The Bureau shall receive and register applications for employment from the graduates of the University and endeavour to secure appointments for them by such means as may be possible.

(7) A fee of Rs. 2 shall be charged for the registration of graduates of other than the Oriental and the Theological Faculties, the graduates of which shall be entitled to free registration.

(8) Provision will be made by the University to allow within certain limits, the free use by the Bureau of the advertisement columns of the magazines and periodicals that may be published by the University from time to time.

(9) It shall be the duty of the Bureau to publish from time to time in a convenient form, such information as may be useful to the graduates of the University in obtaining employment.

(10) The committee is strongly of opinion that it is not desirable to start the Bureau of Employment unless the University is prepared to provide the Secretary with sufficient office assistance and contingent expenses.

(Sd.) P. SESHADRI,
Convener.

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE COUNCIL.

No. 19.

SATURDAY, THE 16TH MARCH, 1918-12 NOON.

Present :

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.
Pro-Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair.
2. The Hon'ble Mr. C. Y. Chintamani.
3. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag. M.A. F.I.C. and
4. Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, B.A.

The meeting adjourned for want of quorum to 23rd March, 1918, 12 Noon.

ADITYARAM BHATTACHARYA,

Pro-Vice-Chancellor.

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE COUNCIL.

No. 20.

SUNDAY, THE 23RD MARCH, 1918,--12 NOON.

Present :

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya. M.A.,
Pro-Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair,
2. Pandit Baldev Ram Dave,
3. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, D.Sc.,
4. The Hon'ble Mr. C. Y. Chintamani,
5. Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, B.A.,
6. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A., F.I.C. and
7. Pandit Manohar Lal Zutshi, M.A.

1. The minutes of the meetings of the Council held on 16th, and 24th December, 1917, 27th January, 1918, and 3rd March, 1918, were confirmed.

2. The Pro-Vice-Chancellor explained that he had communicated with the Chancellor and the Pro-Chancellor (*vide* Resolution No. 22 of the Council, dated 3rd March, 1918) and they approved of the 13th April, 1918, for holding the Special General Meeting of the Court (under Statute 16 (5).)

Resolved that a Special General Meeting of the Court be held on the 13th April, 1918, at 12 Noon.

3. On the motion of the Hon'ble Mr. C. Y. Chintamani, seconded by Dr. Ganesh Prasad, it was resolved that the business of the Special General Meeting of the Court should consist of the selection of the Vice-Chancellor and of the portion of the *agenda* of the last Annual Meeting which could not be disposed of on the 29th and 30th October, 1917.

Read the letter dated 12th March, 1918, from Bhairu Sardul Singh Caneessieur (*vide* Appendix A.)

Resolved that proposal No. 2 be included in the Agenda of the Special General Meeting of the Court but the proposals Nos. 1, 4, 5 and 6 be placed before the next Annual General Meeting of the Court.

It was further resolved that proposal No. 3 be ruled out of order as the Court has already appointed Sikh and Jain Committees (*vide* Resolutions Nos. 19 and 20 of the last Annual Meeting of the Court dated the 29th October, 1917.)

4. The consideration of the letter of the Superintendent of Works, dated the 19th February, 1918, forwarding the various designs of the University Seal was postponed to the next meeting.

5. Read letter dated the 3rd March, 1918, from Pandit Shyam Beharilal Bhateley, regarding the allotment of a block of the Hostel in the name of his brother Bhateley Shyam Sundar.

Resolved that Pandit Shyam Beharilal Bhateley be informed that Resolution No. 6 passed at the meeting of the Committee of Management of the Benares Hindu University Society, held on 17th October, 1917, will be given effect to and the matter be referred to the Building Committee for necessary action.

6. Read Resolution No. 5 of the Collection Committee, dated the 3rd March, 1918, recommending the appointment of a travelling agent for the Bengal and Behar Circle on Rs. 50-75 per mensem.

Resolved that the appointment be sanctioned from 1st May, 1918. It was further resolved that the statement of collections made by the Lucknow Branch Office from 1st January, 1918 to 28th February, 1918, laid on the table, be recorded.

7. Read letter dated 2nd March, 1918, from Pandit Kapildeo Dwivedi.

Resolved that the Council regretted its inability to

reconsider Pandit Kapildeo Dvivedi's application and that he be requested to say definitely whether he would accept the offer made to him or not.

8. Resolved that the consideration of item No. 7 of the Agenda regarding the establishment of a Teachers' Training College by the Benares Hindu University be deferred till the next meeting of the Council.

9. (a) On the motion of Pandit Baldev Ram Dave, seconded by the Hon'ble Mr. C. Y. Chintamani, it was resolved that the estimates of the Chemical and Physical blocks of the College of Science amounting to Rs. 4,24,222 and Rs. 3,75,286 respectively, as prepared by the Superintendent of Works and recommended by the Building Committee, be passed.

(b) It was further resolved that the estimates amounting to Rs. 11,716 and Rs. 4,000 for additions and alterations carried out in the Central Hindu College Buildings and for maintenance and repairs of the Central Hindu College Buildings respectively, passed by the Building Committee (*vide* the report of the Building Committee dated the 3rd March, 1918), be sanctioned.

10. On the motion of the Hon'ble Mr. C. Y. Chintamani, seconded by Pandit Manoharlal Zutshi, M.A., it was resolved that the case of Lala Lakshmi Narain, Contractor (*vide* Appendix B) be referred to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor and Pandit Baldev Ram Dave for disposal.

11. Read letter dated 7th March, 1918, from the Vice-Principal, Central Hindu College, requesting sanction for an additional sum of Rs. 400 for the Biological Laboratory.

Resolved that the sum of Rs. 400 be sanctioned as desired, out of the balance available under the head Establishment (Library.)

12. Read letter dated the 25th January, 1918, from Mr. Birbal Sahni and resolved that he be asked to join at as early a date in October as may be convenient to him.

13. The consideration of the appointment of Professor

Karam Narayan, M.Sc., as Professor of Zoology, was postponed to the next meeting.

14. In modification of Resolution No. 7 of the meeting of the Council held on 27th January, 1918, resolved that 12 prizes of Rs. 10 each be awarded to the first twelve students who come out successful in the next Praveshika Pariksha.

15. Resolved that the travelling bills of Babu Prabhu Dayal and Pandit Sudhadhar Pandey amounting to Rs. 266-11-9, dated 4th November, 1917 to 24th February, 1918 and 27th October, 1917 to February 1918, be referred to the Collection Committee.

16. Resolved that Resolution No. 7 of the meeting of the Syndicate held on 16th March, 1918, be referred to the Board of Appointments, for necessary action.

ADITYARAM BHATTACHARYA,

Pro-Vice-Chancellor,

Chairman.

APPENDIX A.

To

The Vice-Chancellor,

Benares Hindu University,

Benares.

Dear Sir,

I beg to send the following resolutions to be moved in the next meeting of the Benares University Court, and crave your indulgence to issue notice for the same :—

1. That no one shall be employed in the teaching staff of the Hindu University who has said or written anything against the prophets, heroes or saints, or who has in any way injured the religious feelings of any of the Indian communities.

2. That the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya be elected Vice-Chancellor of the Benares Hindu University for the year 1918, in place of the Hon'ble Rai Bahadur Late Sunder Lal deceased.

3. That the Committees of the Sikh & Jain communities, appointed by the Court in its first annual meeting, held on the 29th October, 1917, be requested to consider and make definite proposals as to the provision of and arrangements for, the introduction of studies in Sikh & Jain Religions—as a sub-division of the Faculty of Theology, and to prepare a regular syllabus for the same.

4. That Sikhs & Jains should be properly represented in the Board of Appointments, the Syndicate, the Senate &c.

5. That a committee of five members of the Court, not officials of the University, be appointed to make a review of the past working of the various departments of the University, and to lay before the Court, for opinion, any recommendations that may be deemed necessary by

them in the best interests of the institution. The committee so appointed should submit their report to the Court in its next annual meeting.

6. That two separate committees, not necessarily of the members of the Court, be appointed to go through the whole question and lay definite proposals, as regards the early establishment, on humble basis, of two separate colleges, one for Commercial education and other for education in Agriculture.

Yours faithfully,

(Sd). SARDUL SINGH CANEESSIEUR,
Editor "Sikh Review."

12th March, 1918, }
"Alasar" Office, }
Lahore. }

APPENDIX B.

To

The Superintendent of Works,
Benares Hindu University,

Benares.

Sir,

Most respectfully I beg to bring to your kind notice the fact that a bill for Rs. 2,491 was made on the 22nd of November, 1917, for 128 pairs of doors, 124 pairs of skylights, and 34 windows. The articles were inspected and taken over charge of by Mr. Kedar Nath, Assistant Engineer, and were entered on the measurement Book. On the 7th of January, 1918, however, when the bill was going to be paid as I am informed, a fire broke out in the godown at the University grounds, and all these were burnt to ashes, together with many others—some complete, others in a state of preparation, the whole stock amounting to Rs. 6,000. It was, of course, my sheer misfortune that such a thing should happen, but I cannot help mentioning that the articles which were taken over were lying there at the risk of the University, and that I cannot with any justice be held responsible for anything that happens to them subsequently. If the bill in question had been paid before the mishap, it would not have been necessary for me to make this representation, and the University would of itself have suffered the loss. Now too it does not make any difference, if the bill was not paid, as the money for its payment was only kept in trust by the University. Besides this amount the fire also destroyed other articles which also should be paid for out of the mercy as the occurrence will otherwise put me in great financial difficulty. If required, I am prepared to produce written evidence to the effect that the godown

actually contained stock amounting to Rs. 6,000 as already mentioned.

Trusting on your kindness, and hoping to receive a favourable consideration.

I beg to remain,

Sir,

Your most obedient servant,

(Sd.) SHITAL PRASAD TAYAL,

Benares,
25th January, 1918. }

For Lakshmi Narayan,
Contractor.

Report on the application of Lala Lakshmi Narain, Contractor, dated 25th January, 1918, regarding payment for wood work destroyed by fire.

L. Lakshmi Narain of Dhanbad joined this department as a contractor in July, 1917, having tendered the lowest rates for door and window work of all the contractors who had so far tendered. His low quotations enabled me to reduce the rates of other contractors also. On arrival of his mistry and carpenters, they were utilized in preparing Takhats for the Central Hindu College which were urgently required. In August next, he was given contract for doors and windows required for 4 blocks of hostels, i.e., for preparing

128 doors $6\frac{1}{2}'$ by $3\frac{1}{2}'$ by $1\frac{1}{2}'$

256 windows $4'$ by $2\frac{1}{2}'$ by $1\frac{1}{2}'$

and 128 clerestory windows $3'$ by $1\frac{1}{2}'$ by $1\frac{1}{4}'$

On the 23rd of November, 1917, the Contractor submitted an account bill for 94 doors, 54 windows and 124 clerestory windows amounting to Rs. 2,491-8-0 on which the Assistant Engineer, Mr. Kedar Nath, was asked to verify the materials and enter running measurements. He made out a bill for Rs. 2,226-3-0 on 3rd January, 1918, which had undergone check in my Office and I was just going to pay the same when fire broke out in the contract-

or's godown on the 7th of January, 1918 and burnt nearly all these door and window leaves besides others in course of preparation. Besides the doors and windows prepared for the hostels there was some stock of timber collected by the Contractor and there were also nine Takhats prepared for the Central Hindu College boarding house which have been paid for but left with the contractor as there was no space in the Central Hindu College for them. A report of this accident has already been made to the Hon'ble the Vice-Chancellor in this office No. 181-C-1 dated 15th January, 1918.

(Sd.) JWALA PRASAD,

Superintendent of Works,
Benares Hindu University.

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE FACULTY OF ARTS.

No. 2.

FRIDAY, THE 29TH MARCH, 1918—8 A.M.

Present :

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
Pro-Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair,
2. Professor Bertram Keightley, M.A., Bar-at-Law,
3. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Nath Jha, M.A., D.Litt.,
4. Professor P. Seshadri, M.A.,
5. Professor Phani Bhusan Adhikari, M.A.,
6. Professor Syama Charan De, M.A.,
7. Professor Lakshmi Narain, M.A.,
8. Professor Satyavrata Bhattacharya, M.A.,
9. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, D.Sc.,
10. Professor Nilkamal Bhattacharya, M.A.,
11. Babu Raghubir Prasad Varma, M.A., C.E.,
12. Professor Guru Prasanna Bhattacharya, M.A., *Vedant Shastri,*
13. Pandit Ram Narayan Misra, B.A.,
14. Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar, M.A., P.R.S.,
15. Professor H. L. Chabiani, M.A.,
16. Pandit Somnath Jharkhandi,
17. Professor H. R. Batheja, M.A.,
18. Pandit Brij Narain Chakbast, B.A., LL.B.,
19. Pandit Manohar Lal Zutshi, M.A., and
20. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Lakshman Shastri Dravida.

1. Dr. Ganesh Prasad proposed and Professor Seshadri seconded that Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A., do take the Chair. The resolution was passed unanimously.

2. The following resolution was put from the Chair and passed, all members standing :—

‘The Faculty of Arts places on record its profound

sense of the irreparable loss sustained by the Benares Hindu University in the death of the first Vice-Chancellor, the Hon'ble Dr. Sir Sundar Lal, Kt., C.I.E., B.A., LL.D., who laboured strenuously for its establishment and organization and guided its affairs with distinguished ability, loving care and zealous enthusiasm and the Faculty requests the Pro-Vice-Chancellor to convey its deep sympathy to Lady Sundar Lal and other members of his family."

3. The minutes of the last meeting of the Faculty held on the 27th October, 1917, were then confirmed.

4. On the motion of Mr. Keightley, seconded by Professor Batheja, it was resolved to postpone the election of the Dean of the Faculty till after the next meeting of the Court.

5. On the motion of Professor Seshadri, seconded by Professor Adhikari, it was resolved to accept the report of the sub-committee appointed under resolution No. 3 of the meeting of the Faculty of Arts, held on the 27th October, 1917, to consider the scheme of studies in Domestic Economy proposed by Miss K. Browning, M.A. (*vide Appendix A*).

6. Resolved that the Senate be requested to establish two more Boards of Studies, one in Domestic Economy and the other in Teaching.

7. Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar, M.A., P.R.S., convener, of the Board of Studies in History, then laid the following proposals regarding the alterations in the History Course before the Faculty on behalf of his Board. His note containing these proposals had already been circulated.

(a) Resolved that the following two points, numbered VI and VII in the note, be referred to all Boards of Studies, which have to prescribe M.A. and M.Sc. Courses.

(I) At the M. A. examination a thesis on an approved subject may be submitted in lieu of any two papers.

(II) To put a discount on mere memory work and to encourage depth of thought and range of reading, the time limit for a written paper should be extended to four hours.

(b) The rest of Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar's proposals were passed as amended (*vide* Appendix B).

8. Professor Batheja, convener of the Board of studies in Economics laid before the meeting the following proposals regarding the alterations in the Economics Course, on behalf of his Board.

(a) It was resolved that as had been done already in the case of History Courses, the following two proposals of Professor Batheja be referred to all Boards of Studies that have to prescribe M.A. and M.Sc. Courses.

"We suggest that a thesis may be offered in lieu of any two papers. We also think that the time allowed for answering an M.A. paper should be extended to 4 hours."

(b) Professor Batheja proposed that Elementary Economics and Indian Administration be made an optional subject at the Intermediate Examination. It was opposed by Dr. Ganesh Prasad, who suggested that its consideration might be postponed till the annual meeting of the Faculty. After some discussion the proposal was carried.

(c) Read the courses of study in Economics and Political Philosophy proposed by Professor Batheja (*vide* Appendix C). The Faculty accepted the course proposed for the Intermediate Examination.

As regards the B. A. Courses, Papers I and III (Pass Course) were accepted, but the introduction of Paper II (Pass Course) was opposed by Mr. Keightley, on the ground that it was far too intricate and difficult for the B.A. Pass Course.

Professor Seshadri supported Mr. Keightley.

Professors Sarkar and Chablani having replied to Mr.

Keightley, Dr. Ganesh Prasad moved the amendment that the consideration of the subject matter of Paper II (Pass Course) and Paper IV (Honours) be postponed to the annual meeting of the Faculty.

Professor Batheja opposed this proposal very strongly, because, the whole course, he said, hung together, being an organic whole, and a part could not be taken out without destroying the value of the whole.

The sense of the meeting was however against him, and on votes being taken Dr. Ganesh Prasad's amendment was carried by 9 votes to 5.

The Faculty accepted the course proposed for the M.A. examination.

Resolved that the new courses in Economics be taught for the M.A. Previous examination of 1919 and for all other examinations of 1920.

9. Pandit Ram Narayan Misra, B.A., convener of the Board of Studies in Hindi, placed before the meeting the proposals of his Board regarding the changes in the Hindi Course.

While the Hindi Course for the Admission Examination was being discussed, some of the members present expressed their disagreement with the proposed scheme, and it was resolved to postpone the consideration of the proposals of the Hindi Board of Studies to the next meeting of the Faculty of Arts.

ADITYARAM BHATTACHARYA,

Chairman.

APPENDIX A.

Minutes of the meeting of the sub-committee appointed by the Faculty of Arts at a meeting held on the 27th October, 1917, to consider the scheme of studies in Domestic Science proposed by Miss K. Browning, M.A.

FRIDAY, THE 15TH OF JANUARY, 1918.

Present :

1. Professor P. Seshadri, M.A.,
2. Professor Phani Bhusan Adhikari, M.A.,
3. Pandit Ram Narayan Misra, B.A., and
4. The Registrar, (*Convener*).

The following resolutions were passed :—

1. The sub-committee recommends that an alternative course in Domestic Science, specially suitable for Indian women candidates, be allowed in the Intermediate, B.A. & B.Sc. Examinations.

2. In the Intermediate Examination, it may alternate with any one of the six subjects in II Group A (d & e.) or with the subjects in II Group B (c).

While generally approving of the scheme of studies suggested by Miss Browning, for the Intermediate, the committee recommends the formation of a Board of Studies in Domestic Science to lay down the courses in detail.

3. With regard to the B.A. and B.Sc. Courses, the committee does not approve of the formation of new courses for women in Psychology, Ethics, Political Economy and Biology, as the University has already provided for their study, but suggests that the Board of Studies in Domestic Science may be asked to lay down a more advanced course in Domestic Science, suitable for these examinations, as an additional optional subject.

(Sd.) M. L. ZUTSHI.

APPENDIX B.

At a meeting of the Faculty of Arts held on 29th March, 1918, the recommendations of the Board of Studies in History about a revision of the courses and text-books were accepted in the following form. The revised courses and text-books will first come into force at the M.A. Previous Examination of 1919 and all other examinations of 1920.

Intermediate in Arts.

PAPER I.

C. D. Edmond's *Greek History for Schools*, and Creighton's *Rome* (Primer).

PAPER II.

Prothero and S. C. Vidyabhushan—*History of India* up to the end of the reign of Queen Victoria.

B. A.

PASS PAPER I.

(Modern Europe with special reference to the 19th century.)

A. J. Grant—*History of Europe*, new ed. Part III only.

Seignbos.—*Contemporary Civilisation*.

Lipson.—*Europe in the 19th century*.

PASS PAPER II.

Either A (Hindu India).

V. A. Smith.—*Early History of India*, new ed.

V. A. Smith—*Asoka*, (Rulers of India.)

Imperial Gazetteer Vol. II. Ch. 1, 3, 5 & 6.

or B (Mohammadan India).

Lane Poole—*Medieval India* [under Muhammadan Rule.

Lane—*Medicæval India from contemporary sources.*—
(Cooper).

V. A. Smith—*Akbar the Great Mughal.*
Imperial Gazetteer, Vol. II. Ch. 8 & 10-12.
or C (British India).

Lyall—*Rise and Expansion of the British Dominion.*

Innes—*Short History of the British in India.*

Imperial Gazetteer, Vol. IV., Ch. 1, 2, 5, 6, 9 and 13.

PASS PAPER III.

(Economics and Political Science).

Ely and Wicker—*Elementary Principles of Economics*,
revised and adopted for English students by L. L.
Price (Macmillan.)

Leacock—*Elements of Pol. Science.*

[The student is recommended to consult Seeley's *Introduction to Political Science.*]

HONOURS.

Either A (English History from 1485).

J. R. Green—*Short History of the English People*, new
ed.

Townshend Warner—*Landmarks of Industrial History.*

Montague—*Elements of English Constitutional History.*

or B (India under the Crown : political, social, religious
and cultural developments.)

[The Board of Studies in History is directed to draw up
a syllabus and suggest text-books for the consideration of
the Faculty.]

M.A.

PAPER I.

(International Law and Politics.)

Hall—*Treatise on International Law*, latest edition.

Gettell—*Introduction to Political Science.*

De Burgh—*Legacy of Greece and Rome.*

Hammond—*Comparative Politics.*

PAPER II.

(Detailed study of one country during one epoch only)
subject for 1919-23,

England, 1865-1885.

H. Paul—*History of M. England*, Vols. 3 and 4.

Morley—*Life of Gladstone*, Bks. 5-8; *Cambridge Modern History*, Vol. XII. Ch. 2-4, 14-16.

PAPER III.

Either Cultural History (such as Periclean Greek, Buddhistic, Saracen or Græco-Roman), or a select personality (such as Asoka, Akbar, Aurangzib, Napoleon I., Cavour, or Bismarck,) to be announced from time to time.

Subject chosen for the examination of 1919-23.—

Periclean Greece.

Holm—*History of Greece*, Vol. 2.

Thucydides—*History*, translated by Dale. 2 Vols. (G. Bell.)

Greenidge—*A Handbook of Greek Constitutional History*.

W. Fowler—*City State of the Greeks and Romans*.

Mahaffy—*Social Life in Greece*.

Mahaffy—*History of classical Greek Literature*, 2 Vols. (only the chapters bearing on the period included in the course.)

G. Murray—*Euripides and His Age* (Home University).

PAPER IV.

An essay on any subject included in the course.

PAPERS V—VII, A. GROUP.

(i) (Ancient Hindu India)

Rapson—*Indian Coins*.

Schoff—*Periplus*.

M'Crindle—*Megasthenes and Arrian*.

Shama Shastri—*Artha Shastra*, Eng. tr.

Macdonnell—*History of Sanskrit literature*.

Kægi—*Rig Veda*.

Fleet—Gupta Inscriptions (*Corpus Inscript. Indic.*, Vol. III.)

Ancient Geography of India.

(ii) (The Buddhistic World.)

Kern—*Manual of Indian Buddhism.*

Buhler—*Indian Sect of Jainas.*

Beal—*Buddhist Records of the Western World*, 2 Vols.

Asoka's inscriptions as in *Epigraphia Indica*, Vol. II.

Giles—*Civilisation of China* (Home University).

(iii) (The Ancient East).

Hall—*Ancient History of the near east.*

Budge—*Egyptian Religion.*

Maspero—*Art in Egypt* (Heinemann).

The student should consult—

L. W. King's—*History of Sumer and Akad.*

L. W. King's—*History of Babylonia.*

Budge—*History of Egypt.*

Jastrow—*Civilisation of Babylonia and Assyria.*]

PAPERS V—VII. B. GROUP.

(i) (Mediaeval India)

Elliot and Dowson—Vols. 2-4.

J. N. Sarkar—*History of Aurangzib.*

Todd—*Rajasthan*, Vol. I. (Sketch of the Feudal System and Annals of Mewar).

V. A. Smith—*Akbar the Great Mughal.*

Haig—*Historic Landmarks of the Deccan* (Pioneer Press).

Grant Duff—*History of the Mahrattas*, Vols. 1 and 2 Ch. 1-7, (or to the death of Madhav Rao, 1772.)

(ii) (The Islamic World outside India)

Muir—*The Caliphate*, new ed. by Weir.

Cambridge Mediaeval History, Vol. II. Ch. 10-12.

Lane Poole—*History of Egypt under the Arabs* (Methuen.)

Lane Poole—*Moors in Spain* (Story of Nations.)

(iii) (Mediæval Europe.)

Cambridge Mediæval History Vols. 1-3.

Bryce—*Holy Roman Empire*.

V. Duruy—*History of the Middle Ages* (G. Bell)

E. Jenks—*Law and Politics in the Middle Ages*
(Murray.)

Seignbos—*Mediæval Civilisation*.

PAPERS V—VII. C. GROUP.

(i) (British India, a select period; from Cornwallis to Wellesley).

Fifth Report, ed. by Firminger, Vol. I.

M. M. D. L. T.—*History of Haidar Naik and Tipu Sultan*.

S. Owen—*Selections from Wellesley's Despatches*.

„ —*Selections from Wellington's Indian Despatches*.

Duff—*History of the Mahrattas*, Vol. III. Ch. 3-15.

Mill and Wilson—*History of India*, Bk. VI, being Vols. 5 and 6 of the fourth edition.

(ii) (India under the Crown)

A. Rangaswami Aiyangar—*Indian Constitution*.

P. Mukherji—*Indian Constitutional Documents*,
and other books to be announced later.

(ii) (Economic History of India from 1500 A. D.)

Macpherson—*History of European Commerce with India*.

Blochmann and Jarrett—*Ain-i-Akbari*, Vols. 1 and 2.

Tavernier—*Travels*, tr. by Ball.

Baden Powell—*Land Revenue in British India*.

S. C. Roy—*Famines in India*.

R. C. Dutt—*Economic History of British India*, 2 vols.

J. N. Sarkar—*India of Aurangzib: statistics, topography and roads*.

Moral and Material Progress,

Decennial Reports, 1901 and 1911.

The Faculty also recommended :

(1) That M. A. candidates should be left free to offer any three of the papers at the Previous and the other four at the Final Examination. No exchange of papers between groups A, B and C is allowed.

(2) That the following two propositions be referred to the various Boards of Studies for report with a view to securing uniformity of action in all subjects at the M. A. Examination :

(a) At the M. A. Examination, a thesis on an approved subject may be submitted in lieu of any two papers.

(b) To put a discount on mere memory work and to encourage depth of thought and range of reading, the time limit for a written M. A. answer paper should be extended to four hours.

APPENDIX C.

COURSES OF STUDY IN ECONOMICS AND POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY INTERMEDIATE.

Elementary Economics and Indian Administration.
(Students are expected to show some knowledge of Economic Geography.)

TEXT BOOKS RECOMMENDED.

Moreland: Introduction to Economics for Indian students.

Penson: Economics of Everyday life.

Anderson: The Indian Constitution.

BOOKS FOR CONSULTATION.

Imperial Gazetteer, Vol. III and IV.

B. A. EXAMINATION.

PAPER I.

General Economic principles with their applications to Indian conditions.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.

Marshall: Economics of Industry.

Gide: Political Economy (Archbold's Translation.)

Morrison: The Economic Transition in India.

* PAPER II.

Banking, Currency and Finance to be studied in greater detail with special reference to Indian conditions.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.

Withers: Meaning of Money.

Armitage Smith: The Principles and methods of Taxation.

* Postponed for consideration by the next meeting of the Faculty.

Alston : Elements of Indian Taxation.
Keynes : Indian Currency and Finance.
(Omitting 6th and 8th Chapters.)

PAPER III.

Political Science.
Gettel : Introduction to Political Science.
Alston : Modern Constitutions.
Hogan : Government of the United Kingdom.
Rangaswami Iyengar : Indian Constitution.

*HONOURS PAPER IV.

Indian Trade Review and the Financial statement for the two years immediately preceding that in which the examination is held.

Cunningham : Western Civilisation in its Economics Aspects. Vol. II Modern Times.

Taussig : Some aspects of the Tariff Problem.

Lees Smith : India and the Tariff Problem.

For further consultation.

Chamberlain's Commission Report on Indian Currency.

Latest Decennial Moral and Material Progress Report.

M. A. EXAMINATION.

M. A. PREVIOUS EXAMINATION 4 PAPERS.

PAPER I.

GENERAL ECONOMICS.

Books recommended :--

Marshall : Principles of Economics.

Taussig : Principles of Political Economy.

Keynes : Scope and method of Political Economy.

Carver : Distribution of Wealth.

Clark : Essentials of Economic Theory.

PAPER II.

Economic History and History of Economic Thought.

* Postponed for consideration by the next meeting of the Faculty.

(Students will be expected to show knowledge of the general history of the 19th century as outlined in such an elementary book as Robinson's Development of Europe vol. II.)

Books recommended :

Meredith : Economic History of England.

Gibbins : History of European Commerce in the 19th century.

Ashley : Modern Tarriff History.

Taussig : Tarriff History of the United States.

Cholmely : Protection in Canada and Australia.

R. C. Dutt : India under Early British Rule and India in the Victorian age.

Gide and Rist : History of Economic Doctrines.

Haney : History of Economic Thought.

PAPER III.

Principles and History of Political Philosophy.

Bluntschli : Theory of the State.

Green : Lectures on Political Obligation.

Jethro-Brown : Underlying Principles of Modern Legislation.

Dunning : History of Political Theories. 2 vols.

E. Barker : Political Thought from Spencer to to-day.

Rangaswami Iyenger : Some aspects of Ancient Indian Polity.

PAPER IV.

Essay on some Economic or Political subject.

M. A. FINAL 3 PAPERS.

EITHER GROUP A. ECONOMICS.

PAPER V.

Money, Banking, Prices and Finance with special reference to India.

Conant : Principles of Money and Banking.

Fisher : Purchasing Power of Money.

Wither : Money Changing.

Bastable : Public Finance.

Gustav Cohn : Public Finance.

Layton : Introduction to the Study of Prices.

Datta : Report on High Prices in India.

Chamberlain Commission Report on Indian Currency.

Indian Financial Statements from 1906-1917.

PAPER VI.

A special Indian Economic Problem to be studied in great detail, *e.g.*,

A. Co-operation.

B. The Problem of Indian Manufactures.

C. Indian Agriculture.

D. Transport (including Shipping.)

E. Famines.

Note:—The books to be studied for this paper will be announced from time to time according to the subject which is selected by the University Professor for a particular year.

PAPER VII.

Either the Theory and Practice of statistics.

Books recommended :

Bowley : Elements of statistics.

Yule : Introduction to the theory of statistics.

Giffen : Economic Inquiries and studies, 2 Vols.

Or Social Economics and Labour Problems.

Books recommended :

Rowntree : Poverty.

S. B. Webb : Public organisation of the Labour market.

Webb : Industrial Democracy.

Graham : Socialism, new and old.

Bushill : Profit sharing and labour questions.

Schloss : Methods of Industrial Remuneration.

Pigou : Unemployment.

OR GROUP B. POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY.

PAPER V.

Constitutional organisation of the British Empire, the Self-Governing Dominions and India.

Books recommended :

- Dicey : Law of the Constitution.
- Lucas : Historical Geography of the British Colonies.
- Keith : Responsible Government in the Dominions.
- Brand : Union of South Africa.
- Curtis : The Problem of the Commonwealth.
- Durham : Report on Canadian Self-Government.
- Ilbert : Government of India.
- Lee Warner : Native States of India.
- Report of the last Imperial Conference.

PAPER VI.

International law with reference to Political and Economic institutions.

Books recommended :

- Hall : Treatise on International Law.
- Westlake : Principles of International Law.
- Bosanquet : International Ideals.
- Higgins : Hague Peace Conference.
- F. E. Smith : International Law.

PAPER VII.

Either Comparative Study of Social and Political Institutions.

- Maine : Ancient Law (Pollock's Edition.)
- Coulange : Ancient City.
- Fisher : Bonapartism.
- Carver : Sociology and Social Progress.
- Giddings : Democracy and Empire.
- Kidd : Social Evolution.
- Risley : Census Report for India, 1901.

Or Colonial and Local Government.

Reinsch : Colonial Government and Administration.

Lewis : Government of Dependencies.

Fairlie : Municipal administration.

Goodnow : City Government in U. S. A.

Shaw : Municipal Government in Continental Europe.

P. Ashley : English Local Government.

Dawson : Municipal life and Government in Germany.

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE.

No. 2.

FRIDAY, THE 29TH MARCH, 1918—2 P. M.

Present :

- 1 Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
Dean of the Faculty, in the Chair,
2. Professor Prafulla Kumar Dutt, M.A.,
3. Professor Syama Charan De, M.A.,
4. Professor Lakshmi Narayan, M.A.,
5. Professor Madhava Balaji Rane, M.A.,
6. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A., F.I.C.,
7. Professor Bertram Keightley, M.A., Bar-at-Law,
8. Professor Hari Chand Ahuja, B.Sc.,
9. Professor Nihal Karan Sethi, M.A.,
10. Professor Dakshina Ranjan Bhattacharya, M.Sc.,
11. Professor Shiva Ram Kashyap, M.Sc., and
12. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, D.Sc.

1. The minutes of the last meeting of the Faculty, held on the 28th October, 1917, were confirmed.

2. Resolution No. 2 of the Adjourned Meeting of the Syndicate, held on the 23rd December, 1917, was read and recorded.

Resolved that the deletion of the second para under the heading "Practical Work" in the syllabus of Botany in the Admission Examination be recommended to the Syndicate.

3. Professor M. B. Rane, M.A., convener of the Board of Studies in Chemistry, placed before the Faculty the recommendation of his Board regarding an additional course in Chemistry for Intermediate students.

Resolved that an additional course in Chemistry fully covering the requirements of the Preliminary Scientific Examination for the medical degree of the University of Allahabad, should be provided and it should be optional for the candidates appearing in the Intermediate Examination to take this course in addition to the ordinary course.

Resolved further that the syllabus prescribed by the University of Allahabad for the preliminary Scientific Examination (*vide* pages 154 and 155 of the Prospectus of that University for 1918) be adopted for this additional optional course in Chemistry.

4. Resolved on the motion of Professor P. K. Dutt, M.A., the convener of the Board of Studies in Physics, that in the syllabus of Physics for the Intermediate Examination, the following be added to the list of books suggested:—

S. P. Thompson : Electricity and Magnetism.

(such portions as are required by the syllabus).

5. Resolved, on the motion of Professor P. K. Dutt, M.A., that in the syllabus of Physics for the B.Sc. Examination, the following be added to the list of books suggested:—

Poynting and Thomson : Sound.

6. Resolved, on the motion of Professor P. K. Dutt, M.A., that the second sentence of the second paragraph of the Physics syllabus of the Previous as well as the Final M.Sc. Examinations should run as follows:—

“In addition to the above, the candidate shall be required to have a *detailed advanced knowledge, experimental and theoretical*, of one special subject. The candidate may either select any subject from the following list or take up any other subject, provided that in the latter case, he applies at least six months before the date of the examination and the subject is approved by the Syndicate on the recommendation of the Board of Studies in Physics.”

7. Resolved, on the motion of Professor P. K. Dutt, M.A., that the following be added to the present list of special subjects in the Physics syllabus of the M.Sc. Previous Examination:—

Thermometry and Pyrometry.

G. N. CHAKRAVARTI,

Chairman.

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE FACULTY OF ORIENTAL LEARNING.

No. 4.

SATURDAY, THE 30TH MARCH, 1918—7 A.M.

present :

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganath Jha, M.A., D.Litt.,
M.R.A.S., Dean of the Faculty, in the Chair,
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
3. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Lakshman Shastri Dravida,
4. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Yadaveshwar Tarkaratna,
5. Professor Phani Bhusan Adhikari, M.A.,
6. Pandit Ram Yatna Ojha,
7. Pandit Ambadas Shastri,
8. Pandit Annada Charan Tarkachudamani,
9. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Hara Prasad Shastri, C.I.E.
M.A., F.A.S.B.,
10. Professor Satyavrata Bhattacharya, M.A.,
11. Pandit Jaideva Misra,
12. Pandit Prabhudatta Agnihotri,
13. Pandit Panchanan Tarkaratna,
14. Pandit Vamacharan Nyayacharya,
15. Pandit Murlidhar Jha, and
16. Pandit Radha Prasad Shastri.

1. Proceedings of the joint meeting of the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology, held on Sunday, the 10th March, 1918, at 2 P.M. and on Tuesday, the 12th March, 1918, at 3 P.M., were read and confirmed.

2. With regard to the question of the separation of Kavya Sahitya from Vyakarana at the Shastri stage, it was resolved by a large majority (the Dean of the Faculty voting against it) that reconsideration of the question was not necessary.

3. Considered the report of the sub-committee appointed by the joint meeting of the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology to consider Resolution No. 6 of the Ranavira Samskrit Pathshala Committee (*vide* Appendix A).

Resolved that the recommendations of the committee be accepted so far as they relate to the Shastri Examination of the Ranavira Samskrit Pathshala.

4. Read proposals Nos. 1, 2, 3 and 4 (b) of Professor P.B. Adhikari, M.A. (*vide* Appendix B).

(1) Proposal No. 1, was to the effect that candidates who have passed the *Prathama Pariksha* of Bengal or Behar in both Kavya and Vyakarana should be admitted to the Madhyama Examination of this University.

Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Lakshman Shastri proposed an amendment to the effect that candidates who have passed the examination in either Kavya or Vyakarana be admitted.

Pandit Ram Yatna Ojha proposed a further amendment that candidates who have passed the examination in any subject be admitted.

Pandit Ambadas Shastri proposed a third amendment that candidates having passed the *Prathama Pariksha* be admitted to the University in the subject in which they had passed the Prathama Examination.

Pandit Ram Yatna Ojha withdrew his amendment in favour of that of Pandit Ambadas Shastri.

Resolved that candidates who have passed the first examination (*Prathama Pariksha*) of Bengal or Behar in either Kavya or Vyakarana be admitted to the Madhyama of this University in Vyakarana-Sahitya, and that candidates who have passed the said examination in any other subject may be admitted to the Madhyama of this University only in that subject.

(2) Resolved that candidates who have passed the Madhyama or Tirtha Examination of Bengal, or Behar, or

the *Visharada* and Shastri examination of the Punjab, be admitted to the Shastri class of this University but no candidate be admitted to the Shastracharya course unless he has passed the Shastri Examination of this University

(3) The third and fourth proposals were withdrawn by Professor Adhikari.

5. With regard to Pandit Durga Prasad Dvivedi's note (*vide* Appendix C), it was resolved that its consideration be entrusted to the same committee that had been appointed for the consideration of the question of *वीर शैव दर्शन* at the Joint Meeting of the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology (*vide* Resolution No. 6 dated 12th March, 1918).

6. Resolved that the recommendations of the Boards of Studies in (1) Nyaya-Vaisheshika (*vide* Appendix D) and (2) Sankhya-Yoga (*vide* Appendix E) be accepted.

GANGANATHA JHA,

Chairman.

APPENDIX A.

The 26th March, 1918.

To

The Registrar,
Benares Hindu University.

Sir,

I have the honour to forward herewith a report of the sub-committee, appointed by the Joint meeting of the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology on March 12, 1918, to consider Resolution No. 6 of the new Ranavira Samskrit Pathshala Committee, dated December 2, 1917, referred to the said Faculties by the Syndicate Resolution No. 8, dated December 23, 1917, and to request that this report may be placed before the next meeting of the Faculty of Oriental Learning to be held on March 30, 1918.

I have the honour to be, etc.,

(Sd.) PHANI BHUSHAN ADHIKARI,
Convener.

REPORT.

A meeting of the sub-committee was held at 8 A.M., on Tuesday, March 26, 1918, at which the following members were present.

Mahamahopadhyaya [Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
Pandit Amba Das Shastri,
Pandit Ramyatna Ojha,
Pandit Radha Prasad Shastri, and
Professor Phani Bhushan Adhikari, M.A.]

1. It was unanimously resolved that students who have passed the Shastri Examination of the Ranavira Samskrit Pathshala may be admitted to the Shastri course of this University without being required to pass the Madhyama Examination, in view of the fact that the

courses of reading for the Shastri Examination of the Ranavira Samskrit Pathshala are in no way inferior in standard to that of Madhyama Examination of the Queen's College, Benares, which has been recognised as equivalent to the *Madhyama* of this University (*vide* Regulation 23 Chapter XL).

2. With regard to the Acharya Examination of the Ranavira Samskrit Pathshala, it was further resolved that students who have passed this examination may be admitted to the *Shastracharya* course of this University, as the courses of reading of the Acharya Examination appear to be in no way inferior in standard to those of the Shastri Examination of this University.

(Sd.) P. B. ADHIKARI,

26th March, 1918.

Convener.

APPENDIX B.

Proposals.

1. That the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology recommend to the Senate that the names of the following examinations may be added to Regulation 17 (iv), Chapter XI.

- (a) The *Traivarshika* Examination of the Ranavira Samskrit Pathshala, Benares.
- (b) The *Prathama* Examination, in both *Kavya* and *Vyakarana* of the Board of Samskrit Examination, Bengal.
- (c) The *Prathama* Examination, in both *Sahitya* and *Vyakarana* of the Behar and Orissa Samskrit Association.

2. That the Faculty of Oriental Learning recommend to the Senate that the names of the following examinations may be added to Regulation 23, Chapter XL :—

- (a) The Shastri Examination of the Punjab University.
- (b) The Shastri Examination of the Ranavira Samskrit Pathshala.
- (c) The *Upadhi* or *Tirth* Examination, in both *Kavya* and *Vyakarana*, of the Board of Samskrit Examination, Bengal.
- (d) The *Upadhyaya* Examination in both *Sahitya* and *Vyakarana*, of the Behar and Orissa Samskrit Association.

3. That the students who have passed the *Uttama* Examination of the Samskrit College, Benares, in the first division may be considered as eligible for admission to the *Shastracharya* course of this University.

4. That in connection with Regulation 24, Chapter XL, it may be considered—

- (a) Whether it would be desirable to admit such students to the Faculty of Theology as have not already studied a branch of the vedas for the previous examination.
- (b) Whether it would be desirable to admit such students to the Faculty of Oriental Learning as have not already studied the literary portion of the Samskrit course for the Prave-shika.

(Sd.) P. B. ADHIKARI.

APPENDIX C.

श्रीः

(१) अयि सारासारविचारमार्मिका महोदयाः, तत्रभवतां पुरतो यत्किमपि भारतभूतिसंभावनापरिचित्रमानसेन मया निवेद्यते तत्र सूक्ष्मेक्षिका निधीयताम् ।

(२) भारतभुवि तत्तत्प्रान्तवर्तिनि विश्वविद्यालये संस्कृत-शिक्षापरिपाटी प्रायो बहुष्वंशेषु त्रुटिदुर्विधा विभाव्यत इति नातितिरोहितं दूरदर्शनाम् । सैषा त्रुटिर्यथा नोत्पद्येत, उत्पन्ना वा चिरं न तिष्ठेत् तथायं विश्वजनीनो हिन्दुविश्वविद्यालयव्यापार इति मन्ये ।

(३) “४ वनारसहिन्दूयूनिवर्सिटी” शीर्षकं नियमपुस्तकं समधिगत्य तदीये प्राच्यविद्याविभागविषये पुरैव पञ्चशः प्रस्तावाः प्रस्तुताः, येषु कतिपये सिद्धान्तिताः शिष्टाः सिद्धान्तमपेक्षमाणा-स्तिष्ठन्तीति तत्रत्याल्लेखादवधारितम् । परं प्रस्तुतेषु प्रस्तावेषु कः कियत् साफल्यमधिश्रयन् कतमं पुनः पन्थानं नीतो नेष्यमाणो वेति जिज्ञासा तु प्रत्यासीदत्येव । मन्ये यथायथं परीक्ष्यमाणं सकलं विधेयजातं स्पृहणीयोदकं भवेत्; परं यावदन्यथाऽन्यथा नीयमानं प्रतिष्ठानं नासादयति तावदेते विकल्पावताराः ।

(४) भगवत्या भारतभुवः प्रतिमण्डलं प्रतिनिर्णायकं च संक्रान्तशरीराणां प्रचुराणां विकल्पावताराणां शृङ्गग्राहिकया नाय-मावेदनावसर इति तत्रभवत्सु प्रास्ताविकमेवात्मनो भूयांसं भारं विभज्याश्वासावकाश इति परिगणयता लघुपदं कथमपि पुरः परिक्रम्यते—अहो कालमहिमा; यद् ब्राह्मणस्य निष्कारणो धर्मः

षडङ्गो वेदोऽध्येयो ज्ञेयश्चेत्येवमादि वचनमपि कथानकप्रायमज-
निष्ट । अतएव योगक्षेमनिष्पत्तयै देशकाल-पात्रानुरोधेन सकलो
व्यावहारिकः शास्त्रप्रपञ्चो यथायोगं परिवर्तनं राजविद्यासाचिव्यं
चापेक्षते बाढम् । अन्यथा आधुनिकपरिपाठ्या प्रायेण यौवनान्तं
पठतामटतामपि छात्रकाणां कचिद् व्यवहारावबोधवैधुर्येण
कचिद् व्युत्पत्तिवैकल्येन कचित् क्रियामान्यर्येण समस्तेन व्यस्तेन
वा शरीरयात्रामात्रमपि दुःशकं भविष्यतीति यथोत्तरं काल
एवावेदयति सकलम् । एवं च शास्त्रस्य राजविद्यादत्तहस्ता-
बलम्बने परिवर्तनसत्त्वेऽपि वर्णाश्रमधर्मशासनावसरे—

“या वेदवाह्याः स्मृतयो याश्च काश्च कुदृष्टयः ।

सर्वास्ता निष्फलाः प्रेत्य तमोनिष्ठा हि ताः स्मृताः ॥

उत्पद्यन्ते च्यवन्ते च यान्यतोऽन्यानि कानिचित् ।

तान्यर्वाकालिकतया निष्फलान्यनृतानि च ॥ ”

इत्येवमादयः सूक्तयो न विस्मर्तव्या न वेतरथा नेतव्याः ।

(५) व्यावहारिकी शिक्षेव धार्मिकी शिक्षापि नोपेक्ष्या । सैषा
वर्णाश्रमरक्षायै यथोचितं प्रथमत एव संध्योपासनपुरुषसूक्तपाठमात्र-
कलेवरेण कर्मणा तथा प्रवर्तनीया यथा खलूत्तरोत्तरं वाचा मन-
सापि संगच्छमानाभ्युदयनिःश्रेयसभागिनी भवेत् । इदानीं भारते धर्म-
केन्द्रायितेऽपि बहुत्र प्रदेशे हन्तोपवीतसूत्रकस्याप्युच्छेदावसर आप-
तितस्तर्हि गायत्र्याः का कथा । मन्ये ह्येवं प्रायो धर्मविप्लवपरि-
शोधनार्थमेव भारते प्रधाने प्रधाने प्रान्ते प्रतिवर्षं सहर्षाडम्बरं क्रिय-
माणो हिन्दुविश्वविद्यालयधर्मशिक्षासहकारितयैव सनातनधर्मसंमे-
लनादिमहोत्सवः संघटते । एतस्यापि संघटमानस्य कर्मणो मुण्ड-

नायिता पञ्चमवार्षिकी संनिवेशारभटी कापि भवित्रोति वरम् ।
परमिदमप्येकान्ततो न विस्मरणीयम्—

‘सरसो मधुरो विकस्वरो—

ऽप्युपदेशो विफलः क्रियां विना ।’

आः कष्टम्; पूर्ववर्षे लवपुरे संजातस्य श्रीमतः सनातनधर्म-
संमेलनस्य सेवाकृते यो लेखः प्रेषितः स तावदत्र “तत्रत्या अत्रत्याश्च
कतिपये सभास्तारा एक एव, अथ तत्रत्यमत्रत्यं च पुनर्धर्मशरीरं
संमिलितप्रायम्” इति मन्यमानेन दृष्टान्तविधया पर्यन्ते निक्षिप्त
इति ।

(६) अहो इतरविश्वविद्यालयपाठ्यक्रम इवायं वाराणसेयविश्व-
विद्यालयस्थ-प्राच्यविद्याविभागपाठ्यक्रमोऽपि कचिद् गौरवेण कचित्त्रुटि-
भावेन सर्वथा मम हृदयपथं नाधिरोहति तत्रेदं दिग्दर्शनम् । व्याकरणे
हि काशिकावृत्तिर्योजिता सेयं महाकायापि सूत्रार्थविशदीकरण-
वर्जं न स्वान्याशे सौष्ठवमुपदिशति । यस्मादत्र उणादयः, फिट्
सूत्राणि, साकल्येन धातवो न सन्त्येव, आनुपूर्व्या प्रयोगसाधन-
प्रक्रियाणां तु कथैव दूरापास्ता । एवं महायाससाध्येऽपि तदध्ययना-
व्यापनकर्मणि फलमल्पीयो व्यक्तम् । एनामपहाय यथाकत्तं यदि
महाभाष्यस्यैवाधिकांश उपादीयेत तदा साधुतरम् । तथा तत्त-
त्प्रदेशानुरोधेन कातन्त्रम्, मुग्धबोधः, सारस्वतम्, चन्द्रिका, जैनवर्गा-
नुमोदितं किमपि व्याकरणान्तरम् स्वीकृत्य यदि प्रक्रियाकौमुदी-
सुपञ्चादयो ह्याप्यन्ते तर्हि न क्वापि त्रुटिप्रयुक्तः प्रत्यवायः स्यात् ।
शेखरादिकतिपयग्रन्थास्तु यथा संप्रदायं तिष्ठन्त्येव । ज्यौतिषे हि
ज्योतिर्विदाभरणमनेकधाऽप्रयोजकम् । हायनरत्नस्य स्थाने नैल-
कण्ठ्याः संनिवेशो वरम्, वसन्तराजो यद्यपेक्ष्येत तर्हि न सकलः,
मुहूर्तचिन्तामणिस्तु न हातुमुचित इत्यादि । अवशिष्टस्य छन्दसः

साहित्ये, निरुक्तस्य वैदिके, शिञ्जा-कल्पसूत्राणां तत्तच्छास्त्रीयायां
 संहिताब्राह्मणपरीक्षायां गणना स्फुटैव । दर्शने हि समानतन्त्र-
 योर्न्यायवैशेषिकयोरिव सांख्ययोगयोरिव वा पूर्वोत्तरमीमांसयो-
 रपि ग्रन्थोपसंहारदृष्ट्या संप्रति परीक्षोपाधिसंमेलनमेव ज्यायः ।
 अत्र सांख्ययोगपरीक्षायां सांख्यसूत्रभाष्यमिव योगसूत्रभाष्य-
 मपि ग्राह्यमेव, तथा सांख्यसूत्राणां भोजवृत्तिरिव योगसूत्राणाम-
 प्यनुरुद्धवृत्तिरवश्यमङ्गीकर्तव्या । सांख्यसारादि तु व्यर्थम् ।
 सांख्यतत्त्वकौमुदी तु जागत्यैव । वेदान्तदर्शने चतुःप्रस्थानानां
 वैष्णवानां यथायोगं श्रीभाष्यादि समुल्लसिता एकैव वैदान्तिकी
 परीक्षा स्यात् । प्राच्य-विद्याविभागस्य (२८-१०-१६१७) वार्षिके
 कार्यविवरणे पाठ्यक्रमे यो वीर-शैवदर्शनसंनिवेशप्रस्तावः स
 तावदिदानीमनावश्यक इति प्रतिभाति । एवं वीरवैदिक-दर्शन-
 मप्युपेक्षणीयम् । यथा वर्णाश्रमशृङ्खला न नुत्थ्येत, प्राचीन-
 विज्ञानं वा न लुप्येत, पदार्थविज्ञानं प्रसरेत्, अर्थशास्त्रं बहुली-
 भवेत्, तथा 'ब्रह्मदृष्टिरुत्कर्षात्' इति ब्रह्मसूत्रोपदेशविभावनया
 कर्मयोगोपबृंहणमिष्यत इति चतुरस्रम् । धर्मशास्त्रं तु यथाऽ
 धिकारं प्रागेव किञ्चिदुपक्षिप्तम् । अधिकं तु गौडदाक्षिणात्य-
 निबन्धानुपलक्ष्यान्यत्रावेदितमेव । साहित्ये सारस्येन सकल-
 साहित्यविषयावभासकस्य साहित्यदर्पणस्यापि संनिवेशोऽतीव
 युक्तः, तथाप्रकाशकस्यानुरोधेन गौरवेण वा यस्य कस्यापि ज्ञाता-
 ज्ञातस्य पूर्वैरुपेक्षितस्य संदर्भस्यापि छात्रशिरस्यारोपोऽतीवायुक्त इति
 दिक् ॥

निवेदको

७-३-१६१८

जयपुरम्

हः दुर्गाप्रसाद द्विवेदी ।

लवपुरप्रेषणकालः

३१-३-१-६१७

तन्मे मनः शिवसंकल्पमस्तु । यजुः

देशस्य राष्ट्रस्य कुलस्य भूत्यै सन्त्येव शास्त्रेषु खलूपदेशाः ।

तेष्वेव केचिद् हृदयाधिरुढाः क्रियासु युक्ताः सुवते सुखानि ॥

गङ्गावतीरे यमुनोपकण्ठे तयोः प्रयागेऽपि निरूपितश्रीः ।

स एष संमेलनसंनिवेशः कार्यात्मनाऽभ्रावि कियान्न वेद्मि ॥

आस्तां कथा हीतरसंस्क्रियाणामुत्पद्य विप्रस्य कुलेऽपि केचित् ।

यज्ञोपवीतादपि द्वीयमाना दृष्टाः श्रुता माथुरकादयोऽद्य ॥

नात्रोपनेता न बहिष्क्रियाकृत् का नाम जातिर्न यतोऽपि मोक्षः ।

सत्येवमुल्लासविशेषितश्रि संमेलनं दीव्यतु तत्र तत्र ॥

पूर्वार्धतो विक्रमहायनस्य परार्धकेऽस्मिन् कति दीप्तिमन्ति ।

मतानि लोकानवतंसयन्ति तद्वेददैर्बल्यमुतास्य पुष्टिः ॥

वैज्ञानिका ज्ञानभुवोऽर्थविद्या निबध्य हिन्द्या सुरभाषयापि ।

वेदादिविद्या परिवृंहितेन प्रचारणीयाः सह संस्कृतेन ॥

निवेदकः

ह : दुर्गाप्रसादद्विवेदी

APPENDIX D.

न्यायवैशेषिकपाठ्यनिर्द्धारकसमिति की विज्ञप्ति ।

अधिवेशन-काल—शुक्रवार अपराह्न ता० २६ मार्च सन् १९१८

उपस्थित

१. महामहोपाध्याय पं० लक्ष्मण शास्त्री द्राविड़

२. पं० वामाचरण न्यायाचार्य

३. पं० पंचानन तर्करत्न

४. पं० अम्बादास शास्त्री

दो पाठ्य होवें, एक में नव्य न्याय अधिक रहे प्राचीन न्याय
अल्प, दूसरे में प्राचीन न्याय अधिक रहे नव्य न्याय अल्प ।

ह० अम्बादास शास्त्री—

APPENDIX E.

सांख्ययोगपाठ्यनिर्द्धारकसमिति की विज्ञप्ति ।

अधिवेशन काल—शुक्रवार अपराह्न ता० २६ मार्च १९१८

उपस्थित

१. पण्डित अम्बादास शास्त्री

२. पण्डित अन्नदाचरण तर्कचूडामणि

१. 'सांख्यसूत्रं सभाष्यं' मध्यमा से हटा कर शास्त्री में दिया जावे और मध्यमा में उसके स्थान में 'सांख्यसूत्रं अनिरुद्ध-वृत्तिसंहितम्' होवे ।

२. श्रीभाष्यम् और सनत्सुजातभाष्यम् निकाल दिये जावें ।

३. 'शारीरकभाष्यम् भामतीसंहितम्' होवे ।

४. 'दशोपनिषदः सभाष्याः' के स्थान में 'कठश्वेताश्वतरोपनिषदौ सभाष्ये' होवे ।

५. श्रीमद्भागवत के निर्दिष्टांश में 'कपिलदेववृत्तिसंवादः' (३ य स्कन्ध) रक्खा जाय ।

६ महाभारत के निर्दिष्टांश में 'कपिलस्यूमरश्मिसंवादः' रक्खा जाय ।

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE FACULTY OF THEOLOGY.

No. 4.

SATURDAY, THE 30TH MARCH, 1918—9 A.M.

Present :

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganath Jha, M.A., D.Litt., M.R.A.S.,
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Hara Prasad Shastri, C.I.E., M.A., F.A.S.B.,
3. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Lakshman Shastri Dravida,
4. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Yadaveshwara Tarkaratna,
5. Pandit Panchanan Tarkaratna,
6. Pandit Annadacharan Tarkachudamani,
7. Professor Phani Bhusan Adhikari, M.A.,
8. Pandit Ram Yatna Ojha,
9. Pandit Amba Das Shastri,
10. Pandit Prabhu Dutt Agnihotri, and
11. Pandit Radha Prasad Shastri.

1. On the proposal of Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganath Jha, M.A., D.Litt., M.R.A.S., Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Hara Prasad Shastri, C.I.E., M.A., F.A.S.B., was voted to the Chair.

2. Proceedings of the Joint Meeting of the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology held on Sunday, the 10th March, 1918, and Tuesday, the 12th March, 1918, were confirmed.

3. Considered the report of the sub-committee appointed under Resolution No. 5 of the Joint Meeting of the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology held on the 12th March, 1918 (*vide* Appendix A).

Resolved that the proposal regarding the revision of the entire courses of the Faculty be accepted and the same

committee be entrusted with the work and be requested to bring up the recommendations at the next meeting of the Faculty.

4. Resolved that the recommendations of the Board of Studies in Veda Shrauta (*vide* Appendix B) be accepted.

5. Regarding admission to the Madhyama, the Resolution No. 4 of the meeting of the Faculty of Oriental Learning, held at 7 A.M. the same day, was accepted with this reservation that only candidates who have passed the examinations in *Veda* should be admitted into the Faculty.

HARAPRASAD SHASTRI,

Chairman.

APPENDIX A.

A meeting of the sub-committee appointed by resolution No. 5 of the Joint Meeting of the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology, dated 12th March, 1918, held on Friday, the 29th March, 1918, at 2 P.M.

Present :

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
2. Pandit Annada Charan Tarkachudamani,
3. Pandit Radha Prasad Shastri,
4. Pandit Prabhudutt Agnihotri,
5. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Hara Prasad Shastri, C.I.E.,
M.A., F.A.S.B.,
6. Pandit Vamacharan Nyayacharya,
7. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Lakshman Shastri Dravida,
8. Pandit Amba Das Shastri, and
9. Professor Phani Bhusan Adhikari, M.A. (*Convener*).

Pandit Panchanan Tarkaratna and Pandit Nil Kamal Bhattacharya, M.A., were also present at the meeting by special request and took part in the deliberations.

1. The sense of the meeting was that changes were not only necessary in the curriculum of studies for the *Dharmacharya* Examination, but also in those for the previous examinations, from the *Madhyama* of this Faculty.

2. As the necessary changes in the curriculum for the *Dharmacharya* Examination will depend on the changes in the curricula for the previous examinations, it was resolved unanimously that the Faculty of Theology be requested to entrust to this sub-committee the consideration of the changes necessary for the latter examinations as well.

(Sd.) P. B. ADHIKARI,

(*Convener*).

29th March, 1918.

APPENDIX B.

वेदश्रौतपाठ्यनिर्द्धारकसमिति की विज्ञप्ति

उपस्थित—१. पंडित प्रभुदत्त शास्त्री

२. „ अम्बादास शास्त्री

३. महामहोपाध्याय पण्डित लक्ष्मण शास्त्री द्राविड़.

१. स्मृतिरत्न पाठ्य में यजुर्वेद और साम के पहिले 'अथवा' लगाया जाय, और सिद्धान्तकौमुदी पूर्वार्द्ध मात्र रहे ।

२. 'धर्मशास्त्री' पाठ्य में (१) ब्राह्मणम् (स्वशास्त्रीयम्) इसके स्थान में ऐतरेयब्राह्मणम् (४ पञ्चिकाः) अथवा तैत्तिरीयब्राह्मणम् (समग्रम्) अथवा ताण्ड्यब्राह्मणम् (पूर्वार्द्धम्) रक्खा जाय । (२) 'शतपथे बृहदारण्यककाण्डम्' इसके स्थान में 'शतपथे प्रथमद्वितीयकाण्डमात्रम्' होवे (३) कुण्डरत्नावली के बाद 'अथवा कुण्डसिद्धिः' रहे । (४) 'जटापटलम्' निकाल दिया जावे ।

ह० श्रीलक्ष्मणशास्त्री

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE SENATE.

No. 3.

SATURDAY, THE 30TH MARCH, 1918—12 NOON.

Present :

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
Pro-Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair,
2. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
3. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Hara Prasad Shastri, C.I.E.,
M.A., F.A.S.B.,
4. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
5. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A., F.I.C.,
6. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Nath Jha, M.A., D.Litt.,
7. Professor Bertram Keightley, M.A., Bar-at-Law,
8. Professor P. Seshadri, M.A.,
9. Professor Prafulla Kumar Dutt, M.A.
10. Professor Satyavrata Bhattacharya, M.A.,
11. Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar, M.A., P.R.S.,
12. Professor H. R. Batheja, M.A.,
13. Professor Madhava Balaji Rane, M.A.,
14. Professor Syama Charan De, M.A.,
15. Professor Lakshmi Narayan, M.A.,
16. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, D.Sc.,
17. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Lakshman Shastri Dravida,
18. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Yadaveshwar Tarkaratna, and
19. Pandit Manohar Lal Zutshi, M.A.

1. Before the proceedings commenced the Pro-Vice-Chancellor made a brief reference to the death of the Hon'ble Sir Sundar Lal, Kt., C.I.E., and placed the following resolution before the Senate :—

‘The Senate places on record its profound sorrow at the irreparable loss sustained by the Benares Hindu University in the death of the first Vice-Chancellor, the

Hon'ble Dr. Sir Sundar Lal, Kt., C.I.E., B.A., LL.D., who laboured strenuously for its establishment and organization and guided its affairs with distinguished ability, loving care and devotion, and the Senate requests the Pro-Vice-Chancellor to convey its deep sympathy to Lady Sundar Lal and other members of his family.'

The resolution was carried unanimously in silence, the whole assembly standing.

2. Rai Bahadur G. N. Chakravarti proposed that the minutes of the meetings of the Senate held on the 27th and 30th October, 1917, be confirmed.

The motion was carried.

3. Rai Bahadur G. N. Chakravarti said that he had a proposal to place before the Senate relating to the constitution of a board of studies in Teaching. Gentlemen of the Senate would remember that the late Sir Sundar Lal had mentioned that he was taking steps for constituting a board of studies in Teaching and for starting a Training College in connection with the University at an early date. Things had matured since then and while he (the speaker) was in Allahabad, he spoke to the Principal of the Training College and the Director of Public Instruction on the subject and they were willing not only to help them in starting and organizing the college but also in giving recognition to their graduates. Mr. Chakravarti indicated that they would be able to start the college in July next. The cost, he said, would not be very much. They would make an humble beginning with, say, 30 students. They would require only one Principal and a couple of Professors. The buildings were ready and schools were also ready. The first thing they had to do was to constitute a board of studies in Teaching. The Faculty of Arts at its meeting the previous day passed a resolution to the effect that the Senate be requested to establish two or more boards of studies, one in Domestic Economy and the other in Teaching. His present proposal related only to the establishment of a board of studies in Teaching. It would be for

the Faculty to constitute the board. All that they had to do was to empower the Faculty to do so. He, therefore, moved : That under Regulation 1, Chapter IV, the Senate authorises the constitution of a board of studies in Teaching consisting of not more than seven members.

Dr. Ganesh Prasad seconded the motion.

The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya said that a scheme for a Training College had been prepared and they should be able to start it in July next. The advantage of having this and the Law College was that they would enable the public to see that their graduates were admitted on a footing of equality with those of other universities. He hoped that their Training College graduates would be taken by Government and their Law graduates would be admitted by the High Court. Mr. Malaviya also mentioned that the Hon'ble Dr. Tej Bahadur Sapru had agreed to be the honorary Principal of the Law College.

Mr. Chakravarti's motion was put to the meeting and was carried.

4. Rai Bahadur G. N. Chakravarti moved : That in Regulation 2 of Chapters XXVIII, XXIX and XXXII the following words be added in the beginning : "Save on the recommendation of the Syndicate and by the special order of the Senate." Mr. Chakravarti said that the object of these proposals was to give the Senate the power, in very special cases, to allow candidates to go up for different examinations. In the Indian Universities Act this power was given, but either by oversight or for some reason with which they were not conversant no such provision was made in their Regulations. So, as their Regulations stood at present, they could not make an exception in any case. He, therefore, proposed to have this power in the case of the Intermediate, B.A., and B.Sc. Examinations.

Mr. P. Seshadri said that the Regulations covered all special cases and this further relaxation might give rise to

suspicion which was not desirable in the early stage of their career.

Dr. Ganesh Prasad : May I ask you, Mr. Pro-Vice-Chancellor, whether Mr. Chakravarti's proposition has been seconded ?

Mr. B. Keightley then seconded the proposal.

Mr. Chakravarti said that it was not clear whether seconding was necessary.

Dr. Ganesh Prasad drew attention to Regulation 13 of Chap. 1 which said that a motion "shall be open to discussion on being moved and seconded."

Rai Bahadur G. N. Chakravarti said that there was some force in what Mr. Seshadri had said. The Indian Universities Act mentioned the condition he proposed but it also contained the words "subject to the Regulations in force." His proposal did not say the permission should be 'subject to the Regulations in force.' It gave them almost a free hand to do what they liked. Although he was in favour of his proposition, he was prepared to accept the word of caution and would suggest that a committee be appointed to consider the question of changes in the Regulations.

The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya said that theirs was a residential University and residence in the University should be a very important factor in determining whether they should give a diploma or a degree to a student. He therefore thought that at this stage they ought not to relax their rules. They might see how they worked and if in future any special case came to their notice they might then consider the matter.

Mr. Keightley said that if the rules stood as they were at present, they could not consider any special case.

The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya said that theirs was a residential university and he could not contemplate with satisfaction the University granting a diploma or degree to a student who had not been through

the course of discipline which they expected of him to undergo by being a resident of the university.

Mr. Keightley pointed out that the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge had a general power. For instance, if a student migrated from one university to another, the latter university could allow the student to count the term of residence at the former university from which he migrated, as though he spent that term at the latter. But that power was exercised very, very rarely.

Dr. Ganesh Prasad said that he thought that Mr. Chakravarti had not been able to make out a strong case for any change in the regulations at that stage. Although the Allahabad and Calcutta Universities had certain discretion so far as B.A. and B.Sc. were concerned that special power had not been exercised at any rate it had not been exercised in the Allahabad University. As regards candidates coming from other universities, they had a provision in Regulation 2 of Chapter XXIX. It was perfectly clear that the gentlemen who framed the Regulations kept in mind the special nature of their University and they insisted on the students prosecuting a course of study in a constituent college of the university. He thought that it was not proper for them to go behind the explicit terms laid down there. As regards future there was ample time to consider what might be desirable or necessary.

Rai Bahadur G. N. Chakravarti said that for the present he would withdraw this motion and the next (No. 3 on the agenda) *viz.*, "To regulation 3 of Chapters XXX and XXXIII add the same words in the beginning and also the word "Only" after the word "Open" in line 1."

5. Rai Bahadur G. N. Chakravarti moved that in Chapter XXXI delete the words "Of the University." He said that the object of the proposal was to allow persons who had taken the M. A. degree in other Universities to offer themselves as candidates for the degree of Doctor of Letters of the Hindu University.

Prof. Jadunath Sarkar seconded the proposal.

Mr. P. Seshadri moved the following as an amendment to Mr. Chakravarti's proposal: "Add the words 'or of other universities when specially permitted by the Syndicate' after 'Any Master of Arts of the University' in Regulation 1 of Chapter XXXI." He said that there was some difference between his proposal and that of Mr. Chakravarti. According to his amendment, the M. A.'s of other universities could offer themselves as candidates for the degree of Doctor of Letters only with the special permission of the Syndicate.

Rai Bahadur G. N. Chakravarti accepted the amendment.

Prof. Sarkar said that the principle underlying the proposals was one which had been accepted by all the universities in the West. The University of Paris, for instance, had accepted it. It was not necessary that the student should be in residence in the University then or that he should pass a lower examination. Therefore, in introducing this change they would be only acting in accordance with the highest educational opinion in Europe.

Dr. Ganganath Jha said that under the proposal they would admit to the Doctorate of Letters a graduate of another university who had not spent a single week in the Hindu University and who sent up a thesis. He would say that that man had not undergone the discipline this University laid down. He doubted the wisdom of giving high credentials to men who had not undergone the course laid down.

Dr. Ganesh Prasad moved the following amendment: "Read 'or of any other University when specially permitted by the Senate' for 'or of other Universities when specially permitted by the Syndicate' in Mr. Seshadri's proposal. The speaker said that he had considerable sympathy with the attitude taken up by Dr. Ganga Nath Jha. Their University had certain traditions. Doctorate was

the highest distinction which they could confer on any man, and if they made it easy for people who were not brought up in the traditions of the Hindu University to go there merely for the sake of taking away that very high distinction they would be doing a thing which was not tolerated in any university. Let them take for example the neighbouring universities of Allahabad and Calcutta. What did they find there? In the case of the Allahabad University there was absolutely no provision permitting outsiders to go up for the degrees of D.Litt., D.Sc., or LL.D. In the case of M. D., however, a change had recently been introduced and the new regulation only emphasized the attitude that he took up. In the University of Calcutta also the regulations did not allow a man who was not an M.A. or M.Sc., of that university to go up for a higher degree. He must say in this connection that a few years ago an exception was made in the case of one gentleman, Dr. Ram Das Khan. That gentleman took a high degree in America and he was permitted by the Calcutta University to go up for Ph.D. and he succeeded in obtaining that degree. The University authorities then made it perfectly clear that in no circumstances would the case of Dr. Ram Das be regarded as a precedent. He knew of a case in which a graduate of the Bombay University applied to the Calcutta University for permission to go up for the D. L. degree of that university, but the application was rejected. They would thus see that those two universities were very, very careful about this matter. They were not desirous that a man, who had not been brought up in their own traditions, should take away the highest distinction they could give. There was good reason, therefore, for their being very cautious in regard to this matter. They ought not to make their university a mere examining one, a university which simply gave out degrees right and left. As he said before, he had considerable sympathy with the attitude taken up by Dr. Jha and he was inclined more towards his

attitude than towards that of Mr. Seshadri, and it was only as a sort of compromise that he brought forward this amendment since all such special concessions were granted by the Senate.

Mr. Lakshminarayan seconded the amendment.

Mr. Keightley said that if the mover of the amendment accepted a modification requiring of candidates' residence and research work in the University for a period of one or two years before they presented themselves as candidates for the degree that would remove all objections. It would be a distinctly better attitude to take up than to shut their doors against advanced students who might be really willing to reside in the university and do research work.

The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya said that he agreed with what Mr. Keightley had said, but his was a proposal which required to be discussed after proper notice. He suggested that they might take it up in proper form at a subsequent meeting. Speaking generally he said that they should be zealous of the conditions they laid down for the grant of degrees. The University was in an infant stage and they should not do anything which would expose them to the charge that they were trying to gain popularity by cheapening degrees.

Mr. Keightley suggested that Mr. Seshadri might withdraw his amendment and that a committee be appointed as suggested by Mr. Chakravarti, to consider the question of changes in the Regulations.

Mr. Seshadri withdrew his amendment.

Dr. Ganesh Prasad then proposed that a sub-committee consisting of the undermentioned gentlemen be appointed to consider the question of opening the doctorate in arts and science to graduates of other universities than the Benares Hindu University:—

The Vice-Chancellor,
The Pro-Vice-Chancellor,

The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya,
Prof. Jadunath Sarkar,
Prof. P. Seshadri,
Prof. Bertram Keightley,
Dr. Ganesh Prasad,
Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur (*Convener*).

The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya seconded the motion and it was carried.

6. Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur moved :

That in Chapter XXVIII the following two regulations be added after regulation 2 and the regulations following be renumbered :

(a) Notwithstanding anything contained in Regulation 2, inspecting officers of an educational department, school-masters teaching in schools recognized by the University, demonstrators serving in the University or colleges affiliated to the University, may be admitted to the Examination by the special grace of the Senate provided that by the date of the examination not less than two academical years shall have elapsed since the dates of their Matriculation and that the period of continuous service shall have been not less than 18 months."

(b) "Before a candidate is permitted by the special grace of the Senate to present himself in any science subject he shall produce a certificate from the principal of the University or a college affiliated to this University or some other University established by act of Legislature to the effect that he has completed the required course in the College laboratory."

The mover said that he had taken these bodily from the regulations of the Allahabad University. He thought they ought to give the same facilities to their teachers as the Allahabad University gave to its teachers.

Dr. Ganganath Jha: May I enquire what the term "Educational Department" means in this case? Does it mean Educational departments throughout India?

Mr. Chakravarti: Yes.

Professor Nag seconded the proposal.

The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya suggested caution in this matter.

Mr. Chakravarti then suggested some modifications in his proposals and they were accepted by the Senate in the following form:—

(a) "Notwithstanding anything contained in Regulation 2, school-masters teaching in schools recognized by the University, demonstrators serving in the University or any of its constituent colleges may be admitted to the examination by the special grace of the Senate provided that by the date of the examination not less than two academic years shall have elapsed since the date of their Matriculation and that the period of continuous service shall have been not less than 18 months."

(b) "Before a candidate is permitted by the special grace of the Senate to present himself in any science subject he shall produce a certificate from the principal of a constituent college of the University to the effect that he has completed the required course in the college laboratory."

7. Rai Bahadur G. N. Chakravarti moved that in Chapter XXIX after regulation 2, regulation (a) (as modified above) be added and that the words "passing the Intermediate Examination" be substituted for the word "Matriculation."

After it had been duly seconded it was put to the meeting and carried.

8. Rai Bahadur G. N. Chakravarti moved that in Chapter XXXII after regulation 2, the regulation (a) (mentioned above in item No. 7.) and regulation (b) (mentioned in item No. 6.) be added. The mover said that this proposal related to the B.Sc. examination. The Allahabad University had not so far allowed school-masters to appear at the B.Sc. Examination. At the last meeting of the Faculty of Science of that University he (the speaker) moved for a change and the Faculty approved that

change. What he proposed there that day was in conformity with that proposal of the Faculty of Science of the Allahabad University which would have to be passed by the Senate of that University at its next meeting.

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor interrogated as to how long the Allahabad Science Faculty had existed and when the last change about the matter in question had taken place.

Professor Nag said that the Allahabad University was not changing the rule ; it was only explaining the meaning of the rule.

Mr. Chakravarti said that it was not a question of age. The reason why the Allahabad University had not made this change so far was that their school-masters, as they stated, were spread all over the province and they could have no facilities for the study of science. He then pointed out that there were some institutions, such as Queen's College, where they could have facilities. But there could not be any such difficulty in the case of the Hindu University.

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (to Dr. Ganesh Prasad):—
What is the practice in the Calcutta University ?

Dr. Ganesh Prasad said that the Calcutta University interpreted the rules in a more liberal manner.

Professor Nag seconded Mr. Chakravarti's proposal and it was put to the meeting and carried.

9. Rai Bahadur G. N. Chakravarti moved that in Regulation 1, Chapter VIII under (a) after the words "Pro-Vice-Chancellor" the words "the University Professors" be added.

The mover said that the Library committee as constituted at present consisted of the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor, the Registrar, the Librarian and eight other members appointed by the Senate of whom not less than four should be professors or other members of the teaching staff of the University or principals or professors of constituent colleges. It seemed to him eminently desirable that their University professors also should be on the committee.

Dr. Ganesh Prasad seconded the motion.

Mr. Seshadri said that Mr. Chakravarti's proposal would make the committee unwieldy. He would therefore propose the following as an amendment: That the number of members to be elected by the Senate be raised from 8 to 12 with a view to secure better representation of the subjects of the University courses, and the minimum number of professors be raised to 8.

Professor Dutt seconded the amendment.

Mr. Keightley suggested that 'resident professors' should be substituted for "University professors."

After some discussion the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya proposed that the proposal to enlarge the Library Committee with a view to securing the representation of all departments be referred to that Committee itself for opinion.

The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya's proposal was accepted by the meeting.

10. Mr. Seshadri moved the following resolution "Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the regulations, Samskrit shall not be one of the compulsory subjects of study in the B.A. course for such students as are now in the Intermediate Arts classes of the Central Hindu College and have not taken up Sanskrit as one of their subjects for the Intermediate course."

The mover said that the proposal was somewhat in the nature of a transitory regulation. The Senate had made a provision some time ago to enable the present students of the Central Hindu College pursuing the Allahabad University courses to appear at their examinations. Some difficulties which came to light now were not anticipated when they passed that regulation. At present in the Intermediate class of the C. H. C., on the Arts side, there were a number of students who had not taken Sanskrit as one of their subjects. According to the course of the Hindu University those students who had not taken Samskrit would be compelled to take Samskrit as a compulsory subject in the B. A. class. That would be a great hardship

to them. He, therefore, asked the Senate to grant them the concession proposed.

Prof. Rane seconded the proposal.

Prof. Batheja said that it was too drastic a step to make Samskrit compulsory at that early stage. There were also practical difficulties in the way. There were many provinces where Samskrit was not taught to the students. If they made the study of Samskrit compulsory they would exclude people from other provinces from the University. It was however possible there might be other ways of making the study of Samskrit popular. So he would propose the following amendment :—

That a committee consisting of :

Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Aditya Ram Bhattacharya, M.A.,

The Hon'ble Pt. Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,

Pandit Baldev Ram Dave,

Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,

Professor Jadunath Sarkar, M.A., P.R.S.,

Professor P. Seshadri, M.A., and

Professor N. C. Nag, M.A.,

with Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya as convener, be appointed to consider the difficulties alleged to have been created by the regulations making Samskrit compulsory for the B.A. and F.A. Examinations and to recommend the best method which the University can adopt to popularise the study of Samskrit without sacrificing its general efficiency, and that until such recommendations are received and considered by the Senate, B.A. and F.A. Students may be permitted to offer in lieu of Samskrit any other optional subject allowed by the regulations.

The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya suggested that the proposal of Mr. Seshadri be accepted and that Mr. Batheja's proposal be withdrawn for the present.

Dr. Ganganath Jha said that he fully remembered the motives that led them to include Samskrit as a compulsory subject in the Arts course. They considered it as a sacred

trust and so they had to preserve that trust. There were a few students who had not read Samskrit and he thought it would be wise and in keeping with the spirit of the University if for those few students they prescribed a special course in Samskrit, an elementary course which it would not take more than six months to master. That would be a proper course to follow having regard to the motives that lay behind the regulations.

Dr. Ganesh Prasad suggested that with the permission of the chairman, Dr. Jha might move an amendment on the lines he suggested.

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor said that speaking as a member of the Senate he had a great amount of sympathy with the course suggested by Dr. Jha. In Calcutta, for instance, Samskrit was not compulsory before 1864. In 1864, a rule was introduced making Samskrit compulsory in Intermediate. The authorities then introduced a light course in Samskrit to enable students to master it. Subsequently, however, the course was made heavy. The same thing could be done in the Hindu University also.

Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Hara Prasad Shastri said that they had done the same thing in the Faculty of Oriental Learning. Some courses were found to be heavy, and they lightened them. They might do the same thing here.

After some discussion the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya moved that the consideration of the proposal be postponed till the next meeting.

The motion was put to the vote and carried, 7 voting for and 6 against it.

11. Mr. Seshadri moved : Regulation 4 of Chapter X, regarding the annual fee to be paid by registered graduates, shall apply only from the date from which the Court confers upon them the privilege of electing fellows to the Senate as contemplated by Statute 19 (Cl. 11b).

The mover said that according to the regulations the graduates had to pay a certain fee for getting their names

registered; they were also required to pay an annual fee of Rs. 2. According to the statutes the right of electing fellows would be conferred on the registered graduates by the University at a certain stage at some future date. He, therefore, proposed that the regulation relating to annual fee be kept in suspense until the privilege of electing fellows was conferred on the registered graduates.

The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya opposed the proposal. He said that so long as a graduate did not get himself registered he would not be required to pay the annual fee. If the privilege of electing fellows was conferred on them after many years and if there was a hardship, then they might discuss the matter. At present they could not say when the privilege would be conferred.

Mr. Seshadri withdrew his proposal.

12. Prof. Jadunath Sarkar proposed certain changes in the History courses of the Intermediate, B.A. and M.A. classes.

The mover said that the reasons that led the Board of Studies to suggest these modifications in the courses had been set forth in the introduction to his note and he would not, therefore, take up the time of the Senate by going through them now. He, however, wanted to explain, if any such explanation was necessary, that no reflection was cast upon those gentlemen who at considerable expense of time drew up the old course. The revised course, he said, was proposed only from the point of view of teachers and students. They could not amplify their staff as much as the teachers would desire and so they must put the teachers to the best use. Further, they had in view the higher ambition of encouraging their staff, each to specialise in his own department. They wanted also to encourage a deeper study among their M.A. students. With these objects in view they had proposed some changes in the courses. They had suggested no change in the I. A. course. In the B.A. (pass) course also no change was made. In the B.A. (honours) course a slight

change was suggested. In the M.A. course they suggested many changes. Several text-books had been retained and in some cases later works had been prescribed without making any departure from the standard. Thus, the changes were not so revolutionary as they appeared on paper. The principles followed in revising the M.A. course had been detailed in his note. Prof. Sarkar explained that the board of studies met by compartments and in an informal manner. They could not always summon Pandit Hara Prasad Shastri to all the meetings of the Board. So all the local members of the Board met together and discussed the scheme in great detail. Then he went to Bankipore to discuss it with Shastriji. The speaker also said that this change implied no censure on any one. The Calcutta University, he pointed out, had three different courses in the course of three years.

Prof. Batheja seconded the resolution.

Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Hara Prasad Shastri said that in the case of the Calcutta University he found that one course was in force for 10 years and thereafter a change was made in the course. In the present case one course was only formulated, and not even acted upon, and still a change had been made. In framing that course great care was taken to intensify the study of the history not only of lesser India but of greater India, also. They suggested that the histories of the countries surrounding India, in the west and in the east should also be read by students. In the revised course much of what they suggested had been taken away and a good deal of European history with which they, in India, had nothing to do was put in. There they were dealing with a new ideal of Indian history, an ideal with which the Hindus were more conversant. If they simply imitated the courses of other universities he did not think it would be quite proper to call that course a 'Hindu University course.'

Prof. Batheja explained the considerations that led the Board of Studies to make the changes in the courses.

He said that they considered the old courses and found some defects in them. Their aim was specialisation and with that end in view they followed a different course in grouping the subjects. For instance, if a man wanted to specialise in ancient history, they required him to study the 'ancient group' and if a man wanted mediæval history, they required him to read the 'mediæval group' and so on. He would ask the Senate to say whether this principle which they followed was not more useful.

The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya suggested some changes in the proposed course.

Prof. Satyavrata Bhattacharya said that the salient feature of the existing course was that it provided for specialisation in Indian history. The old Board of Studies was impressed by the view that everything should be done to encourage the study of Indian history in this university and therefore they tried to make the study intensive as far as possible. At the same time, they believed that to send out from the University an M. A. history student who knew nothing of the history of other countries would be farcical. So, what the board attempted to do was to make the Indian history course very intensive and to provide for a surface study of the histories of other countries, as well. This year, the Board of Studies changed the course in certain respects. They left the Indian history course practically as it was, but they thought that a mere surface study of the histories of other countries would not do and therefore provided for intensive study of certain periods of the histories of other countries also. This was the difference between the existing course and the proposed course.

Prof. Sarkar briefly replied to the criticisms. Referring to the remarks of Pandit Hara Prasad Shastri he said that they had provided in the revised course for the study of the history of further India also. He was as keen about the glory of their ancestors beyond the boundaries of India as any one could be and he might mention inci-

dentially that he got permission to order by telegram some very rare books of a celebrated orientalist which were being sold and he hoped he would be able to secure them for the University. He next explained in detail the changes made in the course for the M. A. and agreed to make certain changes suggested by Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya.

Dr. Ganga Nath Jha said :—‘ If it is found necessary to make any important changes in the proposals of the Faculty then I propose that these proposals with the proposed changes be sent back to the Faculty for opinion.’

After some discussion Dr. Jha withdrew the motion, and the Senate adopted the course with some modifications. (*Vide Appendix A*).

13. Prof. Batheja brought forward proposals for instituting Economics as an option in the Intermediate course and making certain changes in the Economics courses of the B.A. and M.A. degrees.

The mover said that the Board of Studies in Economics had held several meetings, always formally convened, and had spent considerable time in framing the new courses. Mr. Manohar Lal, who could not attend, had been consulted by correspondence, and the Board had given the very best consideration to his suggestions and adopted them as far as possible. The Board had also the satisfaction of knowing that the new course was approved by the gentleman who had framed the old course. The new revised course was laid before the Faculty of Arts on the previous day and passed by the Faculty with certain modifications. He was now placing before them the course as it had been amended by the Faculty.

Professor Satyavrata Bhattacharya seconded the motion and it was passed (*vide Appendix B*).

Resolved that the new courses in Economics should come into force from July 1918 with respect to the next Previous Examination of 1919 and all Examinations of 1920.

14. Prof. Nag moved :

‘Resolved that an additional course in Chemistry fully covering the requirements of the Preliminary Scientific examination of the medical degree of the Allahabad University should be provided and it should be optional for candidates appearing for the Intermediate examination to take this course in addition to the ordinary course.’

‘Resolved further that the syllabus prescribed by the University of Allahabad for the Preliminary Scientific examination be adopted for this additional optional course in Chemistry.’

The mover said that their Intermediate students had to read a course which was lower than the course prescribed by the Allahabad University for students who wished to go up for the Preliminary Scientific examination.

In order to enable their Intermediate students to appear at the medical examinations, he had proposed an optional course, and his proposal had been accepted by the Faculty of Science.

Dr. Ganga Nath Jha seconded the proposal and it was passed.

15. Dr. Ganga Nath Jha pointed out that there was some overlapping between the following proposal (item 16 of the Agenda) and resolution No. 4 (2) of the Faculty of Oriental Learning passed that morning, and he therefore proposed that its consideration be postponed to the next meeting of the Senate and in the meanwhile both of them be referred to the Syndicate.

“Resolved that the Senate be requested to add the following proviso to Regulation 15, Chapter XIV of the Regulations :—

Provided that any one who has passed the Traivarshika, Shastri and Acharya examinations of the Ranavira Samskrit Pathshala or the Tirtha examination of Behar or the Tirtha examination of Bengal, shall be eligible for admission without being required to pass the Pravesika examination.”

The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya seconded the proposal and it was passed.

16. The Senate next considered the following resolution of the Syndicate passed on the 28th November, 1917:—

“Read resolution No. 3, passed by the Faculty of Oriental Learning at the meeting held on 5th May, 1917, and resolution No. 6 passed by the same Faculty at the meeting held on 28th October, 1917 (*vide* Appendix C), as well as the notes of Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Nath Jha, dated 22nd November, 1917, regarding the separation of Kavya Sahitya from Vyakaran. Resolved that the matter be referred to the Faculty of Oriental Learning and to the Senate, and copies of Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Nath Jha's note (*vide* Appendix D) as well as of any note which may be received on the subject from the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (*vide* Appendix E), should be sent to both the bodies.”

Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Hara Prasad Shastri moved:—‘that at the Shastri stage Vyakaran-Sahitya combined in the old regulations be separated as two different subjects, *viz.*, Vyakaran and Sahitya and that the Government be moved to accept the recommendation.’

Mr. Seshadri seconded the proposal.

Dr. Ganga Nath Jha opposed the motion. He said that from the inception of this University the ideal before him was that the courses of study and methods of examination in this University should be an improvement on the courses of study and methods of examination prevailing elsewhere in the country and he had always fought for that ideal. One of the great evils of the examination system at present had been to lower the standard of scholarship of Pandits. Even though the system had been in vogue for 30 years there had not been a single man who had been classed as a first class Pandit. Considering all that, they combined the two subjects, *viz.*, Grammar and Literature, in the curriculum of the Hindu University. He pointed out that the combining of the two was not an imitation of any current terminology; it was a deliberate thing put in with

a view to remove a great drawback. It was only a feeble attempt at undoing the wrong that had been done to Samskrit scholarship by the system of examination that had been in vogue throughout the country during the last 30 years. Ever since the proposal of separating the two subjects had been brought forward in this University, he had tried his best to fight against it. Therefore it was that he was opposing it even then although on principle he was opposed to upsetting the decisions of a Faculty. He would be proving false to himself if he did not oppose it. As regards the procedure that had been adopted in regard to this matter the speaker said that the resolution of the Syndicate was that the matter be referred to the Faculty of Oriental Learning. When the matter was considered on the 10th March, 1918, it was not considered by the Faculty of Oriental Learning but by a joint meeting of the Faculties of Theology and Oriental Learning. The previous day the Faculty of Oriental Learning considered the matter and it said that the subject should not be re-opened as it had been considered once.

The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya among other things put special stress on the following two reasons in favour of the change which he placed before the meeting in his reply to Dr. Jha.

(a) The first was that having allowed the alternative courses in Vyakarana it was only just and consistent not to demand a knowledge of the higher grammatical merits as was included in a combined course such as has been or would be prescribed.

(b) Dr. Ganga Nath Jha himself suggested separate courses of Sahitya and Vyakarana in the Allahabad University, why then his opposition here.

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor then described at length the history of the question and gave his own reasons for supporting the proposal of Pandit Haraprasad Shastri. He observed that he was not behind any body in his desire to improve the study of Samskrit in the Hindu University.

He referred to his note (*vide* Appendix A of the minutes of the Faculty of Theology dated 15th February, 1917) on the lines on which Samskrit should be studied in the Hindu University. His remarks on Dr. Ganga Nath Jha's note in connection with this separation of Sahitya and Vyakarana, had dealt with fully all that Dr. Ganga Nath Jha had stated in his note and he (the speaker) would not repeat them here. As to the technical objection that the question was not discussed in the meeting of the Oriental Faculty but in a joint meeting of the two faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology, he observed that the joint meeting was convened under a resolution of the Syndicate (*vide* resolution No. 6 (b) of the meeting of the Syndicate held on 27th January, 1918) and all the fourteen members who attended the joint meeting had voted in favour of the separation of the study of Sahitya and Vyakarana at the Shastri stage. Of these fourteen all were members of the Faculty of Oriental Learning, some of them being common to both the Faculties.

Dr. Ganesh Prasad in the course of his speech supporting the proposal of Pandit Hara Prasad Shastri said that he saw nothing incorrect in the procedure of the Joint meetings of the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology to which exception has been taken by Dr. Ganga Nath Jha and that considering all that he had heard on both sides he would vote for the proposal.

The resolution was finally passed by the Senate, Dr. Ganga Nath Jha voting against.

17. Read resolutions Nos. 5 (II) and (IV), 6 and 8 (*vide* Appendix C) of the joint meeting of the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology of the Benares Hindu University held on the 10th March, 1918.

Resolved that the recommendations be accepted.

ADITYARAM BHATTACHARYA,

Chairman.

APPENDIX A.

Intermediate Examination in Arts : History.

PAPER I.

(Indian History).

Prothero and Vidyabhushan—*History of India.*

PAPER II.

C. D. Edmonds—*Greek History for schools.*

Creighton—*Rome (Primer).*

B. A. : History.

PASS PAPER I.

(Europe from 1453, with special reference to the 19th century.)

A. J. Grant—*History of Europe*, new ed., Part III only.

Seignbos—*Contemporary civilisation.*

Lipson—*Europe in the 19th century.*

PASS PAPER II.

Either A (Ancient India).

V. A. Smith—*Early History of India.*

„ *Asoka (Rulers of India.)*

Rhys Davids—*Buddhist India (story of Nations.)*

or B (Mediæval India).

Lane—Poole—*Mediæval India under Muhammadan Rule.*

„ —*Mediæval India from contemporary sources—(Cooper & Co.)*

V. A. Smith—*Akbar the Great Mughal.*

Ranade—*Rise of the Maratha Power*, Vol. I.

or C. (British India.)

Lyall—*Rise and Expansion of the British Dominion.*

Innes—*Short History of the British in India.*

R. C. Dutt—*Economic History of India under early British Rule.*

„ —*Economic History of India in the Victorian Age.*

PASS PAPER III.

(Economics and Political Science.)

Ely & Wicker—*Elementary Principles of Economics*, revised and adapted for English students by L. L. Price (Macmillan.)

Leacock—*Elements of Pol. Science.*

[The student is recommended to consult Seeley's *Introduction to Pol. Science* also.]

HONOURS PAPER.

Either A (History of England from 1485.)

J. R. Green—*Short History of the English People*, new ed. by Mrs. Green.

Townshend Warner—*Landmarks of Industrial History.*

Montague—*Elements of English Constitutional History.*

or B (India under the Crown : political, social, religious and cultural developments.)

Syllabus and text-books to be announced later.

M. A.: History.

PAPER I.

(International Law and Politics.)

Hall—*Treatise on International Law.*

Gettell—*Introduction to Political Science.*

De Burgh—*Legacy of Greece and Rome.*

Hammond—*Comparative Politics.*

PAPER II.

(Detailed study of one country during one epoch only.)

Subject chosen for the examination of 1919—1923 :

England from 1865 to 1885.

H. Paul—*History of M. England*, Vols. 3 and 4.

Morley—*Life of Gladstone*, Bks. 5-8; *Cambridge Modern History*, Vol. XII. Ch. 2-4, 14-16.

PAPER III.

Either a period of Cultural History (such as Periclean Greek, Buddhistic, Saracen or Græco-Roman), *or* a select personality (such as Asoka, Akbar, Aurangzib, Napoleon I, Cavour or Bismarck,) to be announced from time to time. Subject chosen for the examination of 1919-23,—Periclean Greece.

Holm—*History of Greece*, Vol. 2.

Thucydides—*History*, tr. by Dale, 2 Vols. (G. Bell.)

Greenidges—*A Handbook of Greek constitutional History*. (Relevant chapters only.)

W. Fowler—*City State of the Greeks and Romans*. (Relevant chapters only.)

Mahaffy—*Social Life in Greece*.

Mahaffy—*History of classical Greek Literature*, 2 Vols. (Relevant chapters only.)

G. Murray—*Euripides and His Age* (Home University.)

PAPER IV

An essay on any subject included in the course.

PAPERS V-VII. A. GROUP.

(i) (Ancient Hindu India.)

Rapson—*Indian Coins*.

Schoff—*Periplus*.

M'Orindle—*Megasthenes and Arrian* (same).

Shama Shastri—*Artha Shastra*, Eng. tr.

Macdonnell—*History of Sanskrit literature*.

Kægi—*Rig Veda*.

Fleet—*Gupta Inscriptions* (*Corpus Inscrip. Indic.*, Vol. III.)

The student is expected to possess an up-to-date knowledge of the ancient geography of India.

(ii) (The Buddhistic World) Kern—*Manual of Indian Buddhism*.

Bühler—*Indian Sect of Jainas*.

Beal—*Buddhist Records of the Western World*, 2 Vols.

Asoka's inscriptions as in *Epigraphia Indica*, Vol. II.

Giles—*Civilisation of China* (Home University.)

(iii) (The Ancient East.)

Hall—*Ancient History of the Near East.*

Budge—*Egyptian Religion.*

Maspero—*Art in Egypt* (Heinemann).

[The student should consult—

L. W. Kings.—*History of Sumer and Akad.*

“ “ *Babylonia.*

Budge—*History of Egypt.*

Jastrow—*Civilisation of Babylonia and Assyria*]

PAPERS V-VII. B. GROUP.

(i) Mediæval India)

Elliot and Dowson—Vols. 2-4.

J. N. Sarkar—*History of Aurangzib.*

Tod - *Rajasthan*, Vol. I. (Sketch of the Feudal System and Annals of Mewar.)

V. A. Smith—*Akbar the Great Mughal.*

Haig—*Historic Landmarks of the Deccan* (Pioneer Press.)

Grant Duff—*History of the Marathas*, Vols. 1 and 2 Ch. 1-7, (or to the death of Madhav Rao, 1772.)

(ii) (The Islamic World outside India.)

Muir—*The Caliphate*, new ed. by Weir.

Cambridge Mediæval History, Vol. II. Ch. 10-12.

Lane Poole—*History of Egypt under the Arabs* (Methuen).

Lane Poole—*Moors in Spain* (Story of Nations.)

(iii) (Mediæval Europe.)

Cambridge Mediæval History, Vols. 1-3.

Bryce—*Holy Roman Empire.*

V. Duruy—*History of the Middle Ages* (G. Bell.)

E. Jenks—*Law and Politics in the Middle Ages* (Murray.)

Seignobos—*Mediæval civilisation.*

PAPERS V-VII. C. GROUP.

(i) (British India, a select period; from Cornwallis to Wellesley.)

Fifth Report, ed. by Firminger, Vol. I.

M.M.D.L.T.—*History of Haidar Naik and Tipu Sultan*.

S. Owen—*Selections from Wellesley's Despatches*.

S. Owen—*Selections from Wellington's Indian Despatches*.

Duff—*History of the Maharattas*, Vol. III. Ch. 3-15.

Mill and Wilson—*History of India*, Bk. VI, being Vols. 5 and 6 of the fourth edition.

(ii) (India under the Crown.)

A Rangaswami Aiyangar—*Indian Constitution*.

P. Mukherji—*Indian Constitutional Documents*.

And other works to be announced later.

(iii) (Economic History of India from 1500 A. D.)

Macpherson—*History of European Commerce with India*.

Blochman and Jarrett—*Ain-i-Akbari*, Vols. 1 and 2.

Tavernier—*Travels*, tr. by Ball.

J. N. Sarkar—*India of Aurangzib: statistics, topography and roads*.

Baden Powell—*Land Revenue in Br. India*.

S. C. Roy—*Famines in India*.

R. C. Dutt—*Economic History of British India*, 2 Vols. *Moral and Material Progress*.

Decennial Reports, 1901 and 1911.

The candidate may offer any three of the above seven papers at the Previous and the other four at the Final Examination. No exchange of papers between Groups A, B, and C is allowed.

APPENDIX B.

COURSES OF STUDY IN ECONOMICS AND POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY.

INTERMEDIATE EXAMINATION.

Elementary Economics and Indian Administration.
(Students are expected to show some knowledge of
Economic Geography.)

TEXT BOOKS RECOMMENDED.

Moreland:—Introduction to Economics for Indian
students.

Penson:—Economics of Everyday life.

Anderson:—The Indian Constitution.

BOOKS FOR CONSULTATION.

Imperial Gazetteer, Vol. III and IV.

B. A. EXAMINATION.

PAPER I.

General Economic principles with their applications to
Indian conditions.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.

Marshall:—Economics of Industry.

Gide:—Political Economy (Archbold's Translation.)

Morrison:—The Economic Transition in India.

PAPER II.

* Banking, Currency and Finance to be studied in greater
detail with special reference to Indian conditions.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.

Withers:—Meaning of Money.

Armitage Smith:—The principles and methods of
Taxation.

* Postponed for consideration by the next meeting of the Faculty.

Alston :—Elements of Indian Taxation.
 Keynes :—Indian Currency and Finance.
 (Omitting 6th and 8th Chapters.)

PAPER III.

Political Science.

Gettel :—Introduction to Political Science.
 Alston :—Modern Constitutions.
 Hogan :—Government of the United Kingdom.
 Rangaswami Iyengar :—Indian Constitution.

HONOURS PAPER IV.

* Indian Trade Review and the Financial statement for the two years immediately preceding that in which the examination is held.

Cunningham :—Western Civilisation in its Economic Aspects. Vol. II. Modern Times.

Taussig :—Some aspects of the Tariff Problem.

Lees Smith :—India and the Tariff Problem.

For further consultation—Chamberlain's Commission Report on Indian currency. Latest Decennial Moral and Material Progress Report.

M. A. EXAMINATION.

M. A. Previous: 4 papers.

PAPER I. GENERAL ECONOMICS.

Books recommended :—

Marshall :—Principles of Economics.

Taussig :—Principles of Political Economy.

Keynes :—Scope and method of Political Economy.

Carver :—Distribution of wealth.

Clark :—Essentials of Economic Theory.

PAPER II.

Economic History and History of Economic Thought.

(Students will be expected to show knowledge of the general history of the 19th century as outlined in such an

* Postponed for consideration by the next meeting of the Faculty.

elementary book as Robinson's Development of Europe Vol. II.)

Books recommended :—

Meredith :—Economic History of England.

Gibbins :—History of European Commerce in the 19th century.

Ashley :—Modern Tarriff History.

Taussig :—Tariff History of the United States.

Cholmely :—Protection in Canada and Australia.

R. C. Dutt :—India under Early British Rule and India in the Victorian age.

Gide and Rist :—History of Economic Doctrines.

Haney :—History of Economic Thought.

PAPER III.

Principles and History of Political Philosophy.

Bluntschli :—Theory of the State.

Green :—Lectures on Political Obligation.

Jethro Brown :—Underlying Principles of Modern Legislation.

Dunning :—History of Political Theories, 2 Vols.

E. Barker :—Political Thought from Spencer to to-day.

Rangaswami Iyenger :—Some aspects of Ancient Indian Polity.

PAPER IV.

Essay on some Economic or Political subject.

M. A. Final: 3 papers.

EITHER GROUP A. ECONOMICS.

PAPER V.

Money, Banking, Prices and Finance with special reference to India.

Conant :—Principles of Money and Banking.

Fisher :—Purchasing Power of Money.

Wither :—Money Changing.

Bastable :—Public Finance.

Gustav Cohn :—Public Finance.

Layton :—Introduction to the Study of Prices.

Datta :—Report on High Prices in India.

Chamberlain Commission Report on Indian Currency.

Indian Financial Statements from 1906-1917.

PAPER VI.

A special Indian Economic Problem to be studied in great detail, *e.g.*,

A. Co-operation.

B. The Problem of Indian Manufactures.

C. Indian Agriculture.

D. Transport (including Shipping.)

E. Famines.

Note :—The books to be studied for this paper will be announced from time to time according to the subject which is selected by the University Professor for a particular year.

PAPER VII.

Either The Theory and Practice of statistics.

Books recommended :—

Bowley :—Elements of statistics.

Yule :—Introduction to the theory of statistics.

Giffen :—Economic Inquiries and studies, 2 Vols.

or Social Economics and Labour Problems.

Books recommended :—

Rowntree :—Poverty.

S. B. Webb :—Public organisation of the Labour market.

Webb :—Industrial Democracy.

Graham :—Socialism, new and old.

Bushill :—Profit sharing and labour questions.

Schloss :—Methods of Industrial Remuneration.

Pigon : Unemployment.

OR GROUP B. POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY.

PAPER V.

Constitutional organisation of the British Empire, the Self-Governing Dominions and India.

Books recommended :—

- Dicey :—Law of the Constitution.
 Lucas :—Historical Geography of the British Colonies.
 Keith :—Responsible Government in the Dominions.
 Brand :—Union of South Africa.
 Curtis :—The Problem of the Commonwealth.
 Durham :—Report on Canadian Self-Government.
 Ilbert :—Government of India.
 Lee Warner :—Native States of India.
 Report of the last Imperial Conference.

PAPER VI.

International law with reference to Political and Economic institutions.

Books recommended :—

- Hall :—Treatise on International Law.
 Westlake :—Principles of International Law.
 Bosanquet :—International Ideals.
 Higgins :—Hague Peace Conference.
 F. E. Smith :—International law.

PAPER VII.

Either Comparative Study of Social and Political Institutions.

- Maine :—Ancient Law (Pollock's Edition.)
 Coulange :—Ancient City.
 Fisher :—Bonapartism.
 Carver :—Sociology and Social Progress.
 Giddings :—Democracy and Empire.
 Kidd :—Social Evolution.
 Risley :—Census Report for India 1901.
 or Colonial and Local Government.
 Reinsch :—Colonial Government and administration.
 Lewis :—Government of Dependencies.
 Fairlie :—Municipal administration.
 Goodnow :—City Government in U. S. A.
 Shaw :—Municipal Government in Continental Europe.
 P. Ashley :—English Local Government.
 Dawson :—Municipal life and Government in Germany.

APPENDIX C.

Copy of resolutions Nos. 5 (ii) & (iv), 6 and 8 of the Joint Meeting of the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology of the Benares Hindu University, held on the 10th March, 1918.

5. (ii) "That the course in Laghu Kaumudi be limited to the end of Churadi (चुरादि) for this year only for the students of Veda for the Pravesika Examination."

(iv) "That simple addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, simple fraction and rule of three be read."

6. "Read the reply of the late Vice-Chancellor, the Hon'ble Dr. Sir Sundar Lal, Kt., C.I.E., B.A., LL.D., with reference to resolution No. 5 of the Meeting of the Faculty of Theology held on the 28th October, 1917, and resolved that the Senate be requested to move for such change in the regulations as to meet the wishes of the Faculty as regards increase of number of members."

8. "It was pointed out that the whole of the Panchatantra could not be taught during the short time that remained for the Pravesika Examination, it was, therefore, resolved by the Faculty that for the next examination the first two Tantras of the Panchatantra be considered as the course prescribed."

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE SYNDICATE.

No. 11.

SUNDAY, THE 31ST MARCH, 1918—8 A. M.

Present :

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M. A.,
Pro-Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair,
2. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
3. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
4. Professor Bertram Keightley, M.A., Bar-at-Law,
5. Professor P. Seshadri, M.A.,
6. Professor Syama Charan De, M.A.,
7. Professor Phani Bhusan Adhikari, M.A.,
8. Professor Prafulla Kumar Dutt, M.A.,
9. Professor Lakshmi Narayan, M.A.,
10. Professor Madhava Balaji Rane, M.A.,
11. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A., F.I.C., and
12. Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar, M.A., P.R.S.

1. On the motion of Mr. Bertram Keightley, seconded by Mr. Seshadri, the minutes of the meeting held on the 16th March, 1918, were confirmed.

2. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya proposed that parts (b) and (c) of resolution No. 5 of the meeting held on the 16th March, 1918, be deleted and part (d) should be amended as follows:—

“Resolved that the report of the committee, as amended and accepted by the Syndicate, be sent to the Council for its approval and co-operation, and the Council be requested to consider the question at an early date.”

The proposal was seconded by Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur and carried.

3. Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur, convener of the committee appointed to bring out Results, proposed that the Syndicate should adopt for the present year the same rules for awarding grace marks as had been adopted by the Allahabad University.

The proposal was seconded by Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar and adopted.

4. Mr. Bertram Keightley proposed that a committee be appointed to enquire into the distribution of work in the Central Hindu College, and the needs of the various departments with regard to staff. After some discussion the proposal was withdrawn, as it was felt that sufficient data would not be available before the re-opening of the Central Hindu College in July, 1918.

5. Read letter No. 99/VIII dated the 21st March, 1918, from the Vice-Principal, Central Hindu College, Benares, regarding anomalies in the realization of fees.

Resolved that a committee consisting of the following gentlemen be appointed to consider the question of all fees (including game fees).

1. Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
2. Professor M. B. Rane, M.A.,
3. Professor Syama Charan De, M.A.,
4. Professor P. B. Adhikari, M.A.,
5. Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar, M.A., P.R.S., and
6. Professor P. Seshadri, M.A. (Convener).

6. Read letter No. 98/VIII, dated the 21st March, 1918, from the Vice-Principal, Central Hindu College, Benares, regarding the appointment of teachers of Indian vernaculars in the Central Hindu College, from July next.

Resolved that the Syndicate recommends to the Council that three vernaculars teachers for Hindi, Bengali and Urdu be appointed at once, so that they may begin work from July next, and that a lump sum of Rs. 400 be placed at the disposal of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor for the year 1918-19 for giving honorarium to teachers of Tamil, Telugu, Gujarati and Marathi.

7. Read resolution No. 5, Part VI of the Joint Meeting of the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology, held on the 10th March, 1918.

The Syndicate was of opinion that in Regulation No. 5, of Chapter XXXVIII of the Regulations the expression "may also offer any one of the following subjects, *viz* :—

(a) English.

(b) Drawing and Manual Training.

(c) Agriculture and Surveying."

meant that it was entirely optional with the candidate to offer any one of those subjects or none.

The Syndicate was further of opinion that if a candidate passed in any of these subjects the fact should be mentioned in his diploma.

8. It was resolved that the consideration of the proposals of Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar forwarded with the letter of the Vice-Principal No. 106/VIII dated the 25th March, 1918, regarding alterations in the number and duration of holidays and the hours of work of the Central Hindu College, should stand over for the present.

9. The Syndicate was of opinion that the date of the first convocation should be fixed between the 20th of October and the 3rd of November, 1918.

10. Read letter dated the 29th March, 1918, from Professor P. Seshadri, M.A., regarding the necessity of the approval of the plans of the new hostels by the Syndicate (*vide* Regulation 6 of Chapter XI of the Regulations).

Resolved that the attention of the Council be drawn to the fact that the plan of the hostel had not been placed before the Syndicate for its approval as required by regulation No. 6, Chapter XI.

11. The plan of the University hostel was placed before the Syndicate by the Superintendent of Works of the Benares Hindu University, and approved.

ADITYARAM BHATTACHARYA,

Chairman.

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE COUNCIL.

No. 21.

SUNDAY, THE 31ST MARCH, 1918—1 P.M.

Present:

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
Pro-Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair,
2. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
3. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
4. Pandit Baldev Ram Dave,
5. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, D.Sc.,
6. Pandit Cheda Lal, B.A.,
7. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Nath Jha, M.A., D.Litt.,
8. The Hon'ble Mr. C. Y. Chintamani,
9. Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, B.A.,
10. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A., F.I.C. and
11. Pandit Manohar Lal Zutshi, M.A.

1. On the motion of the Hon'ble Mr. C. Y. Chintamani, seconded by Pandit Baldev Ram Dave, the minutes of the meeting held on the 23rd March, 1918, were confirmed.

2. Read the letter of the Superintendent of Works, dated the 19th February, 1918, forwarding the various designs of the University Seal.

On the motion of the Hon'ble Mr. C. Y. Chintamani, seconded by Professor Nag, it was resolved that the Pro-Vice-Chancellor, the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur, Dr. Ganesh Prasad D.Sc., and Pandit Baldev Ram Dave be requested to select a design for the University Seal and that their decision be final.

3. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya laid

before the Council the proposal to establish Teachers' Training College and Law College from July next.

Resolved that the Finance Committee be requested to report on the proposal to start Teachers' Training College and Law College from July next as early as practicable.

4. On the motion of the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, seconded by Dr. Ganesh Prasad, it was resolved to reconstitute the Finance Committee as under, this constitution to remain in force till the next annual meeting of the Court.

1. The Vice-Chancellor,
2. The Pro-Vice-Chancellor,
3. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
4. Pandit Baldev Ram Dave,
5. Babu Bhagavan Das, M.A.,
6. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, D.Sc., and
7. Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B. (*Convener*).

5. Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur explained to the Council the present conditions of the appointment of Professor Karam Narayan, M.Sc., as Professor of Zoology (*vide* Resolution No. 5 of the Council, dated 27th January, 1918)

Resolved that the Registrar be requested to communicate with Professor Karam Narayan and get a definite reply.

6. Read Resolution No. 5 of the meeting of the Syndicate, held on 16th March, 1918, regarding the formation of a Bureau of Employment.

Resolved that in view of the provision of Statute 22, the Council regrets its inability to consider the resolution of the Syndicate.

7. Read Resolution No. 10 of the Syndicate passed on 31st March, 1918, drawing the attention of the Council to the fact that the plan of the new hostel had not been placed before it for its approval as required by Regulation No. 6, Chapter XI, of the Regulations.

Resolved that the Council regrets that the Syndicate

was not consulted about the plan of the new hostel at an earlier stage.

8(a) Resolved that the Pro-Vice-Chancellor be requested to interview the two gentlemen who had been recommended for the post of the Professor of English and whose names were known to him (their travelling expenses from their place of residence to Benares and back being paid) and to make the final selection for the appointment.

(b) Resolved that if Mr. Kapildeo Dvivedi replied in the negative (*vide* Resolution No. 7 of the Council, dated the 23rd March, 1918), the name of Pandit Shyam Sundar Sharma be suggested to the Board of Appointments for the post.

(c) Resolved that the gentlemen who had accepted the offers of appointment made by the University in the Faculties of Oriental Learning & Theology (*vide* File No. 297(g)) be informed that they were expected to join their appointment about the middle of July next. The exact date of appointment would be intimated later.

ADITYARAM BHATTACHARYA,

Chairman.

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE COUNCIL.

No. 22.

FRIDAY, THE 12TH APRIL, 1918—3 P.M.

Present :

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Aditya Ram Bhattacharya,
M.A., *Pro-Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair,*
2. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
3. The Hon'ble Mr. C. Y. Chintamani,
4. Kunwar Chain Singh, B.A., LL.B.,
5. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti, Bahadur M.A., LL.B.,
6. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, D.Sc.,
7. Pandit Cheda Lal, B.A.,
8. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A.,
9. Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, B.A., and
10. Pandit Manohar Lal Zutshi, M.A., F.I.C.

1. On the motion of the Hon'ble Mr. C. Y. Chintamani, seconded by Dr. Ganesh Prasad, the minutes of the meeting held on the 31st March, 1918, were confirmed.

2. Read the application of Professor Rane, dated the 14th March, 1918, requesting that he be placed in the next higher grade of Rs. 300-500. Resolved that having regard to the substantial increment given to Mr. Rane last year, the Council regrets that it cannot accede to the request made in the application.

3. Read the letter of Professor N. C. Nag, dated the 28th March, 1918, forwarded by the Vice-Principal, Central Hindu College with his letter dated the 1st April, 1918.

On the motion of the Hon'ble Mr. C. Y. Chintamani seconded by the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya it was resolved that the sum of Rs. 2,500 be sanctioned

for chemicals and balances in addition to Rs. 1,500 sanctioned already (*vide* resolution No. 7 of the meeting of the Council held on 23rd December, 1917).

4. Read letters No. 633, dated the 26th March, 1918, and No. 681, dated the 5th April, 1918, from the Secretary, Central Hindu School Board, requesting sanction for certain re-appropriations of the budget grants.

Resolved that the following expenditure be sanctioned out of the expected savings of Rs. 3,694-0-2 of the current year as recommended by the School Board:—

	Rs.	a.	p.
(a) Boy Scouts	706	0	0
(b) Ceremonials	100	0	0
(c) Water for the School garden ...	50	0	0
(d) Bhisti	50	0	0
(e) A reservoir	200	0	0
(f) Pipe connection with the Nature Study garden ...	400	0	0
(g) Nature study enclosure ...	268	0	0
Total	1,774	0	0

5. Read the report of the Finance Committee dated 11th April, 1918, regarding the establishment of the Teachers Training College.

Resolved that the Training College be established from July, 1918, and the Senate be asked to make recommendations to the Board of Appointments regarding its staff and the Board be requested to recommend suitable persons for the appointments recommended by the Senate.

6. Read letter dated 5th April, 1918, from Babu Nihal Chandra resigning his office of membership of the Council.

Resolved that the resignation be recorded.

7. Read letter No. 98-viii, dated the 21st March, 1918, from the Vice-Principal, Central Hindu College, regarding the appointments of teachers of Indian Vernaculars in the Central Hindu College *vide* resolution No. 6 of the meeting

of the Syndicate, dated 31st March, 1918,) and the recommendation made by the Board of Appointments thereon (*vide* resolution No. 1 (b) of the Board of Appointments dated the 12th April, 1918).

Resolved that the recommendation of the Board of Appointments to place the sum of Rs. 400, at the disposal of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor for the year 1918-1919 for giving honorarium to teachers of Tamil, Telugu, Gujrati and Marathi and to advertise for the posts of Hindi, Urdu and Bengali teachers on a salary of Rs. 75 p. m. each be accepted.

8. Read the letter of Professor Karam Narayan, dated the 6th April, 1918, declining the professorship of Zoology offered to him.

On the recommendation of the Board of Appointments, it was resolved that the appointment be offered to Mr. Haru Ram of St. John's College, Agra, in the grade of Rs. 100-200, but that he be allowed the maximum salary of the grade, *viz.*, Rs. 200.

9. Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan suggested that the Hon'ble Babu Moti Chand, C.I.E., be also appointed a member of the reconstituted Finance Committee appointed under resolution No. 4 of the meeting of the Council, held on 31st March, 1918.

On the motion of the Hon'ble Mr. C. Y. Chintamani, seconded by Professor N. C. Nag, M.A., F.I.C., it was resolved that the Hon'ble Babu Moti Chand, C.I.E., and Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, B.A., be also appointed members of the Finance Committee.

10. It was resolved that the consideration of item No. 5 be postponed and the meeting be adjourned to 13th April, 1918, till after the meeting of the Court.

ADITYARAM BHATTACHARYA,

Chairman.

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL GENERAL MEETING OF THE COURT

No. 3.

SATURDAY, THE 13TH APRIL, 1918—12 NOON.

Present :

1. Major-General His 'Highness Maharaja Sir Madho Rao Scindia Bahadur, G.C.S.I., G.C.V.O., A.D.C., LL.D., of Gwalior, *Pro-Chancellor, in the Chair,*
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A., *Pro-Vice-Chancellor,*
3. His Highness Maharaja Sir Prabhu Narayan Singh Bahadur, G.C.I.E., of Benares, *Patron,*
4. The Hon'ble Babu Moti Chand, C.I.E., of Benares.
5. Babu Madho Prasad Saheb of Allahabad.
6. Babu Man Mohan Das of Allahabad.
7. Kuar Chain Singh, M.A., LL B., of Jodhpur.
8. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B., of Allahabad,
9. Pandit Bhaskar Ram Chandra Arte, M.A., of Baroda,
10. Pandit Baldev Ram Dave, of Allahabad,
11. Babu Mangla Prasad, M.A., of Calcutta,
12. Rao Bahadur Raoji Janardan Bhide, of Gwalior,
13. Babu Bhola Nath, B.A., of Ramnagar, Benares State.
14. The Hon'ble Mr. C. Y. Chintamani, of Allahabad,
15. Babu Vikramajit Singh, B.A., LL. B., of Cawnpore,
16. Rai Krishnaji, of Benares,
17. Mr. P. K. Telang, M.A., LL.B., of Madras,
18. Professor Syama Charan De, M.A., of Benares,
19. Pandit Hridaynath Kunzru, B.A., of Allahabad,
20. Munshi Mahadev Prasad, M.A., LL.B., of Benares,
21. Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar, M.A., P.R.S., of Benares,
22. Pandit Parmeshwar Nath Sapru, of Fyzabad,
23. Mrs. Sarojini Naidu, of Hyderabad.

24. The Hon'ble Dr. Tej Bahadur Sapru, M.A., LL.D., of Allahabad,
25. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, D.Sc., of Benares,
26. Professor C. V. Raman, M.A., of Calcutta,
27. Professor P. Seshadri, M.A., of Benares,
28. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Lakshman Shastri Dravida, of Calcutta,
29. Pandit Ramavatar Sharma, M.A., of Bankipur,
30. Babu Ajit Prasad, M.A. LL.B., of Lucknow,
31. The Hon'ble Pandit Gokaran Nath Misra, M.A., LL.B., of Lucknow,
32. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B., of Benares,
33. Pandit Cheda Lal, B.A., of Benares,
34. The Hon'ble Rai Purnendu Narayan Sinha Bahadur, M.A., B.L., of Bankipur,
35. Babu Iswar Saran, B.A., of Allahabad,
36. Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, B.A., of Fyzabad,
37. Babu Jnanendra Nath Basu, B.A., of Benares, and
38. Babu Durga Prasad, B. A., of Benares.

His Honor Sir Harcourt Butler, K.C.S.I., C.I.E., I.C.S., Lieutenant-Governor of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh, Visitor of the University, also kindly attended the meeting.

His Highness the Pro-Chancellor in opening the proceedings of the meeting said :—

"Gentlemen, we meet to-day under the gloom of a great loss and deep sorrow. The death of our worthy and universally esteemed Vice-Chancellor, Sir Sundarlal, while he was still in full possession of his physical and mental powers, has been a blow which might well stagger the University. The late Dr. Sundarlal had the rare combination of practical common sense with goodness of heart in an eminent degree and this wonderful admixture shone forth, both in his private and public life. I am sure I am voicing the general sentiment, without in any way casting any reflection upon the many eminent and worthy gentlemen in our midst, when I say, that it will not be an easy thing to fill his place.

"Though he is dead, his spirit and good example will remain to inspire us to be actuated by the high ideals that moved him, and to follow, to the best of our ability, in his footsteps. Gentlemen, this is a heritage of no mean value.

"I think I may also be permitted, on behalf of the University, to offer to Lady Sundarlal and those nearest to him our heart-felt sympathy.

"Gentlemen, now it is my pleasant duty to offer to Sir Harcourt Butler, the Ruler of these Provinces and an Ex-officio Patron of the Benares Hindu University, not only on my own behalf as the Pro-Chancellor but on behalf of the University as a whole, our heart-felt welcome. I welcome Sir Harcourt Butler, not only as an old and esteemed friend, but as one who has taken an active part in promoting the cause of Indian Education in general and of this University in particular. We all know how much the success of our University Act through the Imperial Legislative Council was due to his valued and friendly interest and advice and active help. It is a good augury for the future well-being of this great Institution that during its infancy, it should have the fostering and parental care of Sir Harcourt Butler. We may also rely, in times of stress and difficulty, upon his sympathy, and even I make bold to say, within the limits permitted to him, upon his help. Sir Harcourt has sown the seed and the plant that has grown out of it will engage his tenderest care.

"Since we met last, the construction of some of the necessary buildings has begun. The Arts College, the Science College with its Physical and Chemical Laboratories, a certain number of residences for Professors, and hostels which will accommodate 600 students, are in the course of construction or about to be taken in hand. Other buildings are being planned. Difficulties arising out of the War will somewhat delay the work, but the Engineering Staff is working hard to expedite the construction as much as circumstances permit.

"I understand that since we last met, Sir Sundarlal had matured proposals for the starting of a Teachers' Training College here from July next. I am pleased to hear that the proposals are being considered by the Council and the Finance Committee. The establishment of such a College seems desirable not only because it will provide a vocational training to our graduates and open a useful career to them, but also because it will partly meet a want which is keenly felt. Trained teachers are everywhere in demand, both in British India and Indian States, and I hope the College will soon be brought into existence. We may expect that some of the States will send their graduate-teachers here to receive the benefit of a regular course of training and thereby to enhance the value of their teaching. In this matter also, as in others which our University is expected to undertake, our aim should be the highest and we should endeavour to produce a type of trained teachers who will be the Indian counterpart of the famous masters of some of the public schools in England. In this connection, I am glad to learn that the learned Director of Public Instruction of the United Provinces and the Principal of the Government Training College, Allahabad, have kindly offered to help us with their advice and co-operation. They are entitled to our thanks.

"I understand that proposals for establishing a Law College also are under consideration. In my opinion it can wait till the more pressing needs of the country are satisfied. As I suggested to the late Dr. Sundarlal some time ago, it is of the utmost importance that instead of purely theoretical Science and Law, the University substituted Agriculture and Commerce until such time when the University could afford to have them all. I attach no end of importance to Agriculture and Commerce, and I trust the Senate will be good enough to take this suggestion into their serious and close consideration.

"But the most important advance which it gives me

pleasure to bring to your notice, has been in the direction of the formation of the Faculty of Technology. I am glad to mention the handsome grant of Rs. 24,000 a year, in addition to the lump grant of Rs. 2,00,000 made by His Highness the Maharaja of Jodhpur as an endowment for the Jodhpur Hardinge Chair of Technology. You will also rejoice to learn that my esteemed friend His Highness the Maharaja of Patiala, has been pleased to sanction the handsome grant of Rs. 5,00,000 non-recurring and Rs. 24,000 per annum recurring to promote the teaching of electrical and mechanical engineering at our University. And our Chancellor, His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore, also has in addition to his lump grant of Rs. 2,00,000 sanctioned an annual grant of Rs. 12,000 for ten years. I am sure you will desire me to convey our warmest thanks to all those generous donors for their very liberal and timely donations. Evidently these three grants totalling Rs. 60,000 a year have made it possible for us now to start a Faculty of Technology. I am informed that Sir Sundarlal has actually taken some steps towards the formation of this Faculty. A scheme is now under preparation, and, when it is ready and has been duly considered and passed by the proper University authorities, it will be submitted to our Visitor for his sanction, which is required under the Act.

“Gentlemen, if Technology has received so liberal a support there is no reason why a similar good fortune should not attend the Faculties of Agriculture and Commerce to the early creation of which I have already drawn your attention. What is wanted is to get a scheme prepared by experts and to announce the cost, both initial and recurring which it may involve. I feel sure that an appeal for them backed up by facts and figures will meet with the same ready response as the one for Technology.

“I ventured in my two previous addresses to lay certain matters before you for consideration, and I am sure they will all receive due attention from those in whose hands lies the difficult task of administering the affairs of the

University. I venture to think that it would be helpful if it were made known publicly or privately what fate has attended the various suggestions that may have been put forward or may be put forward in the future and in the case of their non-adoption, the reasons for such a conclusion.

"I have detained you long, but I cannot conclude my address without making a reference to the most important business on the agenda of this meeting, namely, the election of a new Vice-Chancellor. I will not anticipate the result of your voting but can only ask you to weigh carefully the "*pros*" and "*cons*" in respect of each of the names that may be proposed, so as to ensure your choice falling on a worthy person under whose capable and thoughtful guidance our infant University will make sound progress and attain prosperity.

"In conclusion, let me, gentlemen, exhort you not to be discouraged by adverse circumstances. In holding on steadfastly to a high purpose you will find your greatest support. You have undertaken the enlightenment and uplifting of the rising generation of your countrymen without distinction of caste or creed, and through the blessings of the Almighty God, so long as this great ideal and high purpose remain your goal, without any selfish motive to shake your purpose and unnerve your resolve you have every reason to hope and none to despair."

On the conclusion of His Highness' address, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A., said that His Highness the Pro-Chancellor had already referred to the lamented death of the late Vice-Chancellor, the Hon'ble Dr. Sir Sunderlal. His heart was too full to permit of his expressing either their sense of sorrow at the loss they had sustained in the death of their most esteemed Vice-Chancellor, or their appreciation of his most valuable services to the University. He would not attempt to do more than to move the following resolution :—

“That the Court of the Benares Hindu University places on record its sense of profound sorrow at the sudden death of the Hon'ble Sir Sundarlal and of the great and irreparable loss which the University has sustained thereby. The Court further records its deep gratitude for the distinguished ability, wisdom and devotion with which he laboured to bring the University into existence, and, as its first Vice-Chancellor, to organise it and place in on a sound basis. The Court requests His Highness the Pro-Chancellor to convey its deep sympathy to Lady Sundarlal, Pandit Baldev Ram Dave and the other members of the family in their sad bereavement.”

The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya seconded the motion. He was visibly overpowered by emotion as he made the following short speech :—

“I cannot express in words what I feel. No one has worked harder for the University, none has contributed more to its establishment by his ability, wisdom and unflagging devotion to duty than did our dear departed friend. In reality, Sir Sundarlal has contributed more to it than I can tell. I have every reason to hope that the Hindu University will be served in the long future that lies before it, by a line of distinguished Vice-Chancellors. But I believe that none will excel Sir Sundar Lal in the invaluable work which he did in bringing about the establishment of the University and in placing its foundations on a firm and sound basis. Truly has he deserved well of the University, and I hope and trust that as long as the University will last, the memory of Sir Sundar Lal will be cherished with reverence and gratitude as that of a most unassuming, unselfish and indefatigable worker in its cause, of a wise friend and guide, of a noble-minded servant and benefactor.”

Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., L.L.B., in supporting the resolution said :—

“When I was asked by certain friends here to say a few words on the sad event, I hesitated because I felt that

certain feelings are too deep for expression and words cannot express the fulness of the heart, but lest my silence may be liable to misinterpretation I have acceded to the request ; but I shall be brief and will not detain you long. Sir Sundar Lal and myself were brought up together within the walls of the same college and grew under the fostering care of that eminent educationist Augustus Harrison. There was no student in the whole college who enjoyed greater esteem, affection and care of Augustus Harrison than Sundar Lal. Then, later on in life, I was intimately associated with the great man in the work of the Allahabad University. I think it was left to the genius of our present Lieutenant-Governor, Sir Harcourt Butler, to discover him and then to advise his Government, when he was Secretary, to appoint Sir Sundar Lal as the Vice-Chancellor of the Allahabad University. He was the first non-official Indian Vice-Chancellor appointed in the history of the Indian Universities. Sir Harcourt Butler made a bold experiment and its success is borne out by the history of the Allahabad University. There was no one whose advice was more valued, whose guidance was more helpful, than that of Sir Sundar Lal. We have an impression here that some of the Indian members who serve on Committees with European chairmen always say ditto to what may be said by the latter. But I can tell you that in the meetings of the Allahabad University Sir Sundar Lal enjoyed so much confidence and commanded so much weight that there were many Europeans who would not force their own opinion against his, concerning University matters. I remember one occasion which is notable, as no less a person than the Chief Justice of the Allahabad High Court had expressed strongly certain opinions and then he turned to Sir Sundar Lal for an expression of his views. It so happened that Sir Sundar Lal expressed a different opinion and immediately the Chief Justice said that in the light of the remarks he withdrew his previous opinion and agreed with Sir Sundar Lal.

"As to the work which he has done for the Hindu University it is not for me to say much, because all of us were associated with him. The great loss we have suffered and the difficulty of filling up the gap he has left, bear eloquent testimony to the great service he rendered to the University."

The Hon'ble Dr. Tej Bahadur Sapru, M.A., LL.D., supported the resolution.

Dr. Ganesh Prasad, D.Sc., further supported the resolution and said:—

"Your Highness the Pro-Chancellor, Your Honour the Visitor, Your Highness the Maharaja of Benares and the members of the Court, I rise as a student and as a scholar to pay my humble tribute to the great worth of our late revered Vice-Chancellor, Sir Sundar Lal. I may say that in my experience in India and in countries outside India I have come across a good many scholars but I have never seen a man of such an equable temperament as Sir Sundar Lal, who may be said to have covered an iron hand in a velvet glove. He was always amenable to reason and willing to receive good advice even from his opponents. It was his indefatigable zeal, his great industry and his vast learning that enabled him to do a good many things and to discharge his multifarious duties to the greatest satisfaction of all reasonable men. Thus, in spite of a very heavy practice, he managed to perform his duties as the Vice-Chancellor of the Allahabad University and as Vice-Chancellor of the Hindu University. It was a terrible loss to the Hindu University when Sir Sundar Lal was snatched from us at a time when we expected to receive from him the best possible advice and guidance. Our feelings are too deep for utterance. I beg, therefore, to resume my seat after having paid my humble tribute to the memory of that great man."

The resolution was carried unanimously, the whole assembly standing in silence.

II. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya then

moved that the minutes of the meetings of the Court held on the 29th and 30th October last, printed copies of which were already in the hands of the members, be confirmed.

Pandit Baldev Ram Dave seconded the motion and it was carried unanimously.

III. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya said that there was a vacancy among the members of the Court caused by the resignation of Babu Jwala Prasad who was elected by the Court under clause (f) of sub-section 1, Class III, of Statute 14, of the University. He was grateful to Babu Jwala Prasad that he had sent in his resignation at his request, in order to create a vacancy to permit of the Hon'ble Sir Siva Swamy Aiyer of Madras being elected a member of the Court that day. It was necessary that he should be so elected before he could be proposed for election as a Vice-Chancellor. He therefore moved his election as a member of the Court.

Pandit Baldev Ram Dave seconded the motion, and it was unanimously carried.

IV. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya then moved that the Hon'ble Sir Siva Swamy Aiyer, B.A., B.L., K.C.S.I., C.I.E., Ex-member of the Executive Council of the Governor of Madras and at present Vice-Chancellor of the Madras University, be elected Vice-Chancellor of the University. In moving the resolution he said :—

"It is unnecessary for me to speak of the great loss which the University has sustained by the death of Sir Sundar Lal. That loss is irreparable. For many reasons which it is hardly necessary to dilate upon, he was most fitted to guide the affairs of the University in its present stage. But he is gone, and the work of the University must be carried on. After having consulted several fellow-workers, and after having given the matter my most earnest consideration, I came to the conclusion that the best man whom we could select as the successor of Sir Sundar Lal was Sir Siva Swamy Aiyer. By his distinguished ability, experience, character and position he

seemed to me to be eminently fitted to fill the place vacated by our lamented friend and to guide the affairs of the University in its present stage. He is a distinguished scholar not only of English but of Sanskrit also. For many years he was the Advocate-General of Madras. Subsequently he was a member of the Executive Council of the Governor of Madras, and he is at present the Vice-Chancellor of the Madras University. His scholarship of Sanskrit is of a high order. He has been the President of the Examination Board for Sanskrit in Madras for many years. He has always taken a keen interest in the cause of education. When it was first proposed to ask him to accept the Vice-Chancellorship some friends thought that being placed at such a great distance he would not agree to do so. But I am glad and thankful to be able to say that in response to my request he has agreed, if elected, to serve the University as its Vice-Chancellor.

“The only point urged at any time against my proposal was that Sir Siva Swamy Aiyer will not be able to reside on the spot. When I consulted His Highness the Chancellor, he too was pleased to say that though he had no objection to the election of Sir Siva Swamy Aiyer, he thought that the interest of the University would be better served by a whole-time Vice-Chancellor who would always be on the spot. To that opinion every one must bow assent. But I have informed His Highness, and the Court will be glad to know that Sir Siva Swamy has been good enough to promise to spend from 10 to 15 days at Benares every second month from July to December and to spend at least one month between January and April in Benares. In his last letter to me he says that he can pledge himself at present to at least 90 days in the year, but that he cannot promise more until he knows more about the climate of Benares and the work he will have to do. I consider this satisfactory and sufficient at present, and feel that it is a great advantage to the University to have a distinguished scholar of the ability and experience of Sir Siva Swamy to guide its affairs.

"Several friends have done me the honour of pressing me to agree to be elected Vice-Chancellor. One of these friends has given notice of a resolution to propose me as such. I fully appreciate the honour and am deeply thankful to all these friends for it. But so far as I am concerned my services already are, and will remain throughout my life, at the disposal of the University. My being elected Vice-Chancellor will not mean the accession of any new strength to the University. The election of Sir Siva Swamy Aiyer will. We must also remember that our University is an all-India institution. We have launched it as such. It is in that character that it has been supported by the public of every province of India; it is in that character that it has received generous support from our honoured Ruling Princes of all parts of India. It is in that character that it has received support from the Government of India. It is highly desirable, therefore, that its Vice-Chancellors should come, one after the other not from one province only but from every province of India. From all these points of view I think that the election of Sir Siva Swamy Aiyer is most desirable. To me it seems to be a matter for sincere congratulation that we should be able to secure the co-operation of so distinguished a scholar and educationist as our proposed Vice-Chancellor. I, therefore, hope that the proposal will commend itself to the Court and be carried unanimously."

The motion was seconded by Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A., and was supported by Dr. Ganesh Prasad, D.Sc. and the Hon'ble Pandit Gokaran Nath Misra, M.A., LL.B., of Lucknow and carried unanimously.

His Honor the Visitor expressed his approval of the election of the Hon'ble Sir Siva Swamy Aiyer as Vice-Chancellor of the University.

V. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya next intimated to the Court that Sardar Lila Ram Singh who was elected under clause (e) class III sub-section 1 of

Statute 14 had resigned; also that Babu Brijnandan Prasad, M.A., LL.B., of Moradabad, who was elected under clause B, class III, sub-section 1 of Statute 14, had also resigned. The matter was recorded.

VI. Babu Ajit Prasad, M.A., LL.B., of Lucknow, stated that there was a vacancy among the representatives of the Jain Community who were elected by the Court, under Clause (e) Class III sub-section 1 of Statute 14, due to the death of Rai Bahadur Chaggan Mal of Ajmer. He had given notice of a proposal that Lala Parmanand, B.A., Vakil, of Kasur, be elected a member of the Court in place of Rai Bahadur Chaggan Mal under Clause (e) Class III sub-section 1 of Statute 14. He therefore proposed his name for election. He added that the name of the gentleman had been recommended to him by the "Swetambar Sthanakvasi Jain Conference."

The motion was seconded by Babu Jnanendra Nath Basu, B.A., of Benares and was carried unanimously.

VII. Babu Ajit Prasad, M.A., LL.B., then stated that he was the Convener of a Sub-Committee appointed at the last meeting of the Court "to consider and make definite proposals for the religious instruction of Jain students of the University and to report what funds have been provided for the purpose." He said that his report was not ready, and asked that the consideration of the matter be postponed to another meeting.

The Pro-Chancellor acceded to his request.

VIII. The next items on the Agenda were certain proposals standing in the name of Babu Shiva Prasad Gupta and Babu Bhagavan Das, M.A., and notices of amendments to those proposals given by certain other members of the Court. But as Babu Shiva Prasad Gupta and Babu Bhagavan Das were not present at the meeting, the Pro-Chancellor ruled that those resolutions should be deemed to have been dropped.

The Hon'ble Dr. Tej Bahadur Sapru enquired whether

they were dropped finally, or whether they would be put up on the Agenda of the next meeting of the Court.

The Pro-Chancellor ruled that they were dropped finally and would not be put up on the Agenda paper.

Babu Ajit Prasad, MA., L L.B., enquired whether any other member of the Court, then present at the meeting was at liberty to move any of the aforesaid proposals.

The Pro-Chancellor ruled that he was too late to make that enquiry, as the proposals had already dropped.

The meeting then dissolved

M. SCINDIA.

Chairman.

MINUTES OF THE ADJOURNED MEETING OF THE COUNCIL.

No. 23.

SATURDAY, THE 13TH APRIL, 1918—1-15 P.M.

present :

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
2. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
3. The Hon'ble Dr. Tej Bahadur Sapru, M.A., LL.D.,
4. The Hon'ble Pandit Gokaran Nath Misra, M.A., LL.B.,
5. The Hon'ble Babu Moti Chand, C.I.E.,
6. The Hon'ble Mr. C. Y. Chintamani,
7. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti, Bahadur M.A., LL.B.,
8. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, D.Sc.,
9. Kunwar Chain Singh, B.A., LL.B.,
10. Pandit Baldeo Ram Dave,
11. Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, B.A.,
12. Pandit Cheda Lal, B.A.,
13. Pandit Ramavatar Sharma, M.A.,
14. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A., and
15. Pandit Manohar Lal Zutshi, M.A.

1. On the motion of the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, seconded by Dr. Ganesh Prasad, it was resolved that the recommendation No. 5 of the Board of Appointments dated the 12th April, 1918, be accepted and Pandit Sukhdeo Pandey, M.Sc., be appointed assistant professor of Mathematics from July next, on Rs. 100—10—200 per month, on one year's probation, and on the understanding that in addition to his tutorial duties he will also do research work under the University Professor of Mathematics.

2. Read resolution No. 3 of the Board of Appointments, dated the 12th April, 1918.

On the motion of Rai G. N. Chakravarty Bahadur, seconded by the Hon'ble Dr. Tej Bahadur Sapru, it was resolved that Mr. Gorakh Prasad, B.Sc., be appointed Demonstrator in Physics on Rs. 75 per mensem, from July next, on one year's probation and his salary be raised to Rs. 100 per mensem as soon as he obtains the M.Sc. Degree in Physics.

3. Read resolution No. 4 of the Board of Appointments, dated the 11th April, 1918.

Resolved that the recommendation of the Board be accepted and Mr. Kali Charan Chatterji, M.A., at present Professor of Economics in Hislop College, Nagpur, be appointed assistant professor of Economics in the Central Hindu College on Rs. 150 per mensem, on one year's probation, from July next.

4. Read resolution No. 2 of the Board of Appointments, dated the 12th April, 1918.

Resolved that the recommendation be accepted and that Pandit Shyam Sunder Sharma be appointed additional professor of Sanskrit in the Central Hindu College in the grade of Rs. 100—10—200 on one year's probation from the date of his taking over charge and that an allowance of Rs. 25 per month be paid to him for doing Sanskrit and Hindi Translation and correspondence work in the Registrar's office and recording the proceedings of the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology. It was further resolved that as at present there was not work enough for an additional professor of Sanskrit in the Central Hindu College, until the reopening of the College, in July, 1918, Pandit Shyam Sunder Sharma be required to work in the Registrar's office especially in connection with the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology and the Ranavir Sanskrit Pathshala.

5. Read resolution No. 2 of the Board of Appointments, dated the 11th April, 1918, and resolved as under:—

That Dr. Ganesh Prasad be appointed University Professor of Mathematics in the grade of Rs. 500—50—750 on a starting salary of Rs. 600 per mensem.

That an additional personal allowance of Rs. 250 per mensem be given to Dr. Ganesh Prasad as University Professor of Mathematics.

That Dr. Ganesh Prasad be also appointed Principal of the Central Hindu College, without any additional remuneration. That in case Dr. Ganesh Prasad be relieved of the Principalship either at his own wish or at the desire of the Council, his salary and prospects as the University Professor of Mathematics should not be affected.

That Dr. Ganesh Prasad be invited to enter upon his duties on the 1st of July, 1918, or on such other early date as may be convenient to him.

6. On the motion of Rai G. N. Chakravarty Bahadur, seconded by the Hon'ble Dr. Tej Bahadur Sapru, it was resolved that a Committee consisting of:—

1. The Hon'ble Dr. Tej Bahadur Sapru,
2. The Hon'ble Mr. C. Y. Chintamani,
3. Pandit Baldev Ram Dave,
4. Rai G. N. Chakravarty Bahadur,
5. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, and
6. The Registrar,

with Rai G. N. Chakravarty Bahadur as convener should be constituted to revise the Statutes and frame rules of procedure under Statute 36 for submission to the Central Court for consideration.

7. Resolved that the Board of Appointments be requested to make its recommendation regarding the Principalship of the College of Oriental Learning.

ADITYARAM BHATTACHARYA,

Chairman.

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE FACULTY OF ARTS.

No. 3.

WEDNESDAY, THE 17TH APRIL, 1918—8 A.M.

Present:

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
Pro-Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair,
2. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, D.Sc.,
3. Dr. T. K. Laddu, B.A., Ph.D.,
4. Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar, M.A., P.R.S.,
5. Professor P. Seshadri, M.A.,
6. Professor H. R. Batheja, M.A.,
7. Professor Lakshmi Narayan, M.A.,
8. Professor Syama Charan De, M.A.,
9. Professor Satyavrata Bhattacharya, M.A.,
10. Professor H. L. Chablani, M.A.,
11. Professor Nilkamal Bhattacharya, M.A.,
12. Professor Guru Prasanna Bhattacharya, M.A.,
13. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Lakshman Shastri Dravida,
14. Pandit Ram Narain Misra, B.A., and
15. Pandit Somnath Jharkhandi.

1. On the motion of Dr. Ganesh Prasad, D.Sc., seconded by Professor P. Seshadri, M.A., it was resolved that Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A., do take the *chair*.

2. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, D.Sc., proposed that the minutes of the meeting of the Faculty of Arts held on the 29th March, 1918, be confirmed. Professor P. Seshadri, M.A., while seconding the adoption of the minutes pointed out that the changes in the History and Economics courses noted in the minutes should be referred to as proposals of the Boards of Studies concerned* moved by the conveners

* The correction has been made in the minutes.

on their behalf. The meeting approved of the proposed alteration in the draft of the minutes and confirmed the minutes.

3. On the motion of Dr. Ganesh Prasad, D.Sc., seconded by Professor H. R. Batheja, M.A., it was resolved that the Hon'ble Sir Siva Swamy Aiyar, M.A., B.L., C.I.E., K.C.I.E., be elected the *Dean* of the Faculty in place of the Hon'ble Dr. Sir Sundar Lal, Rai Bahadur, Kt., C.I.E., B.A., LL.D., deceased.

4. Read resolution No. 3 of the meeting of the Senate held on the 30th March, 1918.

On the motion of Dr. Ganesh Prasad, D.Sc., seconded by Professor Lakshmi Narayan, M.A., it was resolved that a Board of Studies in Teaching consisting of the following gentlemen be constituted under Regulation 1, Chapter IV of the Regulations:—

1. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
2. The Hon'ble Mr. C. F. de la Fosse, M.A.,
3. Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
4. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, D.Sc.,
5. Pandit Ram Narain Misra, B.A.,
6. Professor R. L. Chabiani, M.A., and
7. Pandit Manohar Lal Zutshi, M.A. (*Convener*).

5. Pandit Ram Narain Misra, B.A., convener of the Board of Studies in Hindi, placed before the meeting the proposal of his Board regarding the changes in the Hindi course.

After some discussion it was resolved that the following course be prescribed for the Admission Examination in Hindi:—

(1) Ramayan Balkand (by Tulsidas), Nagri Pracharni Sabha Edition from "Avadhpuri Raghukulmani Rau Ved Vidit Tehi Dasarath nau" to the end.

(2) Satya Harischandra (by Bhartendu Harishchandra) published by the Kashi Nagri Pracharni Sabha and

(3) Hindi Grammar.

At this stage Dr. Ganesh Prasad, D.Sc., moved under regulation 15 (b) of Chapter I that this meeting be

adjourned to 7 A.M., on the 28th April, 1918. He stated that by so doing the Pro-Vice-Chancellor will get the opportunity of thoroughly acquainting himself with books prescribed by the Hindi Board and there would be time enough for the Board of Studies in Teaching constituted to-day to send its report to the Faculty to be passed on to the Senate.

Professor Lakshmi Narayan, M.A., seconded the motion.

Professor H. R. Batheja, M.A., opposed Dr. Ganesh Prasad's motion of adjournment on the ground that he had to bring up the subject matter of Paper II and Paper IV of the Economics courses held over for consideration at the last meeting of the Faculty as an urgent measure required in the interest of the students and the college. He pointed out that if the meeting were adjourned there would be such a heavy and controversial agenda that it would perhaps be difficult to finish it at the adjourned meeting and many important matters would thus be left unrectified for 3 or 4 months to come. He emphasised the necessity of getting everything ready before the college dispersed for the vacation so that there might be no inconvenience to the Registrar's Office and to the teaching department. On being given an assurance by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor and the Faculty that the proposals of his department would be taken up first, Mr. Batheja withdrew his opposition to the proposal for adjournment and the motion of Dr. Ganesh Prasad was carried.

ADITYARAM BHATTACHARYA,

Chairman.

MINUTES OF THE ADJOURNED MEETING OF THE FACULTY OF ARTS.

No. 4.

SUNDAY, THE 28TH APRIL, 1918—7 A.M.

Present :

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
Pro-Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair,
2. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
3. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, D.Sc.,
4. Mr. Bertram Keightley, M.A., Bar-at-Law,
5. Professor P. Seshadri, M.A.,
6. Professor H. R. Batheja, M.A.,
7. Professor Syama Charan De, M.A.,
8. Professor H. L. Chablani, M.A.,
9. Professor Satyavrata Bhattacharya, M.A.,
10. Professor Nilkamal Bhattacharya, M.A.,
11. Professor Guru Prasanna Shastri, M.A.,
12. Pandit Ram Narain Misra, B.A., and
13. Pandit Somnath Jharkhandi.

1. On the motion of Dr. Ganesh Prasad, seconded by Professor Syama Charan De, it was unanimously resolved that Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A., do take the *chair*.

2. Professor H. R. Batheja, the convener of the Board of Studies in Economics, moved that the subject matter of Paper II (Pass course) and Paper IV (Honours course) of the B.A., degree examination (*vide* Appendix C of the minutes of the meeting of the Faculty of Arts, held on the 29th March, 1918) be passed.

Professor H. L. Chablani seconded the motion.

Dr. Ganesh Prasad said that in the last meeting of the Faculty he had proposed the postponement of the proposal (*vide* resolution No. 8 of the Faculty of Arts dated 29th March, 1918) as a matter of caution in order to give more time to the Faculty for its consideration. He, however, now supported the proposal.

After some discussion the motion was carried.

It was also resolved that the new courses in Economics be taught for the M.A. Previous Examination of 1919 and all other examinations of 1920.

3. Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur laid before the meeting the report of the Board of Studies in Teaching recommending the adoption of the (1) Regulations and (2) course of study for the degree of Licentiate of Teaching.

Professor Seshadri suggested that in the proposed regulations instead of mentioning the names of various universities, the words "by some other Indian University established by Act of the Legislature" be substituted.

The suggestion was accepted

Professor Satyavrata suggested that relation between the teachers and pupils according to Hindu ideals should also be one of the subjects of study.

Dr. Ganesh Prasad in support of the suggestion said that the Hindu University should teach what our own ideal of reverence to teachers was.

Professor Seshadri moved that the Board of Studies in Teaching be requested to amend the syllabus of the paper on the History of Education so as to include a knowledge of Hindu Educational ideals. After some discussion the Faculty itself accepted the proposal of Professor Seshadri without referring it back to the Board of Studies.

The report of the Board of Studies in Teaching, as amended above, was then adopted (*vide* Appendix A).

4. Pandit Ram Narain Misra, the Convener of the Hindi Board, laid before the meeting the report of his board recommending revised courses of study in the Intermediate and B. A. Examinations.

On the motion of Pandit Somnath Jharkhandi, seconded by Professor Seshadri, the recommendations made by the Hindi Board (*vide* Appendix B) were accepted.

ADITYARAM BHATTACHARYA,

Chairman.

APPENDIX A.

Proposals of the Board of Studies in Teaching, dated the 27th April, 1918, as amended by the Faculty of Arts at its meeting of the 28th April, 1918.

CHAPTER XLI.

LICENTIATE OF TEACHING.

1. The examination shall be open to a graduate who has been admitted to the Degree of B.A. or B.Sc. in this University or, in special cases, by permission of the Syndicate, by some other Indian University established by Act of the Legislature, provided he has studied for the year previous to his examination at a constituent college affiliated in the branch of Teaching.

2. The examination shall be both in the Theory and in the Practice of Teaching. In the Theory of Teaching the examination shall be conducted by means of papers.

3. Every candidate shall be required to undergo a practical course of physical training, and shall further, in the presence of at least two examiners appointed by the Board of Examiners, give satisfactory evidence of ability to manage a class. He shall give two lessons in subjects embraced in the curriculum of High Schools one of which at least, in the case of Graduates in Arts, shall be on the English Language, and in the case of Graduates in Science, in Mathematics, Nature Study, or Physics and Chemistry.

The candidates shall receive due notice of the subjects in which they will be asked to give a lesson.

The examination in the Practice of Teaching shall be conducted at the Training College and the Examiner shall also take into consideration the record that has been kept at the College, of work done by the student during the course of training.

4. Candidates who fail in the examination in the Theory of Teaching may present themselves for re-examination therein at a subsequent examination, without attending a further course at the Training College provided that they produce satisfactory evidence that, in the interim, they have been teaching in a recognised institution.

Examination for the Degree of Licentiate of Teaching.

The subjects of the examination are the Theory and Practice of Teaching.

Theory.

2. There will be four papers set as follows:—

- (1) Principles of Teaching.
- (2) History of Education.
- (3) Methods of Teaching.
- (4) School Management and Hygiene.

Course of Studies.

1. Principles of Teaching including—

a general treatment of Psychology such as is found in an elementary text-book of the nature of "James" Talks to Teachers.

and a fuller treatment of the following points, dealing especially with their reference to the actual work of Teaching:—

The presentative and representative elements of consciousness; association and apperception; interest; attention and memory; the main mental differences between childhood and adolescence.

2. History of Education.

(a) Outline study of the educational theories of the following:—Comenius, Locke, Rousseau, Pestalozzi, Froebel and Harbar.

(b) Outline study of the development of education in India from the beginning of the 19th century.

(c) Outline study of the Hindu ideals of education.

3. Methods of Teaching.

Methods and apparatus suitable for the teaching of the various subjects of the curriculum of secondary Schools in India.

Students will be expected to be acquainted with recent developments in methods in countries other than India.

4. School Management and Hygiene:—

- (a) Home work : note-books, correlation of subjects, discipline and class management ; class records, time-tables.
- (b) Common infectious diseases, their signs and prevention ; simple casualties ; eyesight and hearing ; fatigue ; natural ventilation ; arrangement of class-rooms ; school furniture ; physical exercises.

(Sd). MANOHARLAL ZUTSHI,

Convener.

APPENDIX B.

Admission Examination.

1. 'Tulsi Das' Ramayan :—Balkanda.
from अवधपुरी रघुकुल नखिराज । वेद विदित तेहि दसरथ नाइ ॥
to the end.
2. Satya Harish Chandra by Bhartendu Harish Chandra.
3. Hindi Grammar.

Intermediate Examination.

1. Anyokti Kalpadruma by Din Dayal Giri.
2. Ranadhira Prem Mohini by Sri Nivas Das.
3. Mahabharata by P. Mahavira Prasad Dwivedi.

B.A. Examination.

1. Bhramaragita by Sur Das.
2. Gadya Kavya Mimansa by Ambika Datt Vyas.
3. Mudra Rakshas by Bhartendu Harish Chandra.
4. Nibandha Mala Darsha (Revised) by Pandit Ganga Prasad Agnihotri.

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE FACULTY OF ORIENTAL LEARNING.

No. 5.

MONDAY, THE 29TH APRIL, 1918—7 A.M.

Present:

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
Pro-Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair.
2. Pandit Jaidev Misra,
3. Pandit Amba Das Shastri,
4. Pandit Ram Yatna Ojha,
5. Pandit Annada Charan Tarkachudamani,
6. Professor Satyavrata Bhattacharya, M.A.,
7. Professor Syama Charan De, M.A.,
8. Pandit Panchanan Tarkaratna,
9. Pandit Vama Charan Bhattacharya,
10. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Lakshman Shastri Dravida, and
11. Pandit Murli Dhar Jha.

1. On the motion of Pandit Ambadas Shastri seconded by Pandit Jaidev Misra, it was unanimously resolved that Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A., do take the *chair*.

2. The minutes of the meeting of the Faculty of Oriental Learning, held on Saturday, the 30th March, 1918, were read and confirmed.

3. Read the reports of the Board of Studies in Nyaya Vaisheshika, dated 10th April, 1918, together with the notes of Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Nath Jha and Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Lakshman Shastri Dravida (*vide Appendix A*).

After some discussion, it was unanimously resolved to adopt the courses of study in Nyaya Vaisheshika as per (*Appendix B*).

4. Read the report of the Board of Studies in Sankhya-Yoga dated the 11th April, 1918 (*vide* Appendix C).

It was resolved that the report be accepted.

5. Read the recommendation of the Ranavira Samskrit Pathshala Committee made in pursuance of the resolution No. 5 (iii) (v) of the Joint meeting of the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology, held on the 10th March, 1918.

Resolved that the recommendations (*vide* Appendix D) be accepted.

6. Read letter dated 20th April, 1918, addressed to the Registrar by Babu Bhagavan Das, M.A., forwarding his supplementary note “परिशिष्ट” and requesting that this be circulated among the members of the Faculty.

Resolved that his supplementary note “परिशिष्ट” be circulated among the members of the Faculty.

It was also resolved that the consideration of Babu Bhagavan Das' previous note (*vide* Appendix A of the minutes of the Faculty of Oriental Learning held on the 28th October, 1917) as well as that of Pandit Panchanan Tarkaratna's Nava Prabandha Pratibad be deferred till other notes for or against them are received and circulated among the members of the Faculty.

ADITYARAM BHATTACHARYA,

Chairman.

APPENDIX A.

FROM

THE PRINCIPAL, RANAVIRA SANSKRIT PATHSHALA,
CENTRAL HINDU COLLEGE, BENARES.

श्रीमान् महामहोपाध्याय गंगानाथ भाजी को अनेक नमस्कार ।

नव्य प्राचीन न्याय के दो विभाग के लिए पहिले प्रस्ताव भया रहा तदनुसार एक कमेटी भयी उसमें म० लक्ष्मण शा०, वामाचरण भट्टाचार्य-पञ्चानन तर्करत्न और हम ये ४ चार जने थे उसमें दो विभाग करना नियुक्त भया । बाद पाठ्य ग्रन्थों का चुनाव किया गया उस समय म० लक्ष्मण शास्त्री को छोड़ कर तीन आदमी उपस्थित थे । मध्यमा और शास्त्री में पाठग्रन्थों का नाम ।

प्राचीनन्याय-मध्यमा

- १ गौतमसूत्रम् वृत्तिसहितम् अध्याय १ प्रथम ।
- २ वैशेषिकसूत्रम् परिष्कारोपस्कारसहितम् ३ य अध्याय प्रथ-
माह्निकपर्यन्तम्

- ३ मुक्तावली सम्पूर्णा
- ४ पञ्चलक्षणी माथुरी
- ५ सिद्धान्तलक्षणाजागदीशी

नव्यन्याय-मध्यमा

- १ जागदीशी पञ्चलक्षणी
- २ व्यधिकरणजागदीशी
- ३ सिद्धान्तलक्षणाजागदीशी
- ४ अवच्छेदकत्वनिरुक्ति जागदीशी

- ५ पञ्चताजागदीशी (सार्वभौमनिरुक्तिपर्यन्त)
- ६ वैशेषिकसूत्रम् (परिष्कारोपस्कारसहितम्) १ म अध्याय
- ७ मुक्तावली

प्राचीनन्याय-शास्त्री

- १ पञ्चतामाथुरी
- २ सामान्यनिरुक्तिगादाधरी
- ३ शब्दशक्तिप्रकाशिका (नामप्रकरण पर्यन्त)
- ४ कुसुमाञ्जलि गद्यपद्यात्मक
- ५ गौतमसूत्रम् (भाष्यवार्तिक तात्पर्यसहितम्)
- ६ वैशेषिकदर्शनम् (कंदली प्रशस्तपादभाष्यसहितम्)
- ७ शक्तिवादः (सामान्यकाण्डपर्यन्त)

नव्य न्याय, शास्त्री

- १ सामान्यनिरुक्तिगादाधरी
- २ सत्प्रतिपक्षगादाधरी
- ३ अवयवः (प्रतिज्ञालक्षणपर्यन्त)
- ४ अनुमितिः (स्मृतिसंस्कार कार्यकारणभावपर्यन्त)
- ५ सामान्यलक्षणजागदीशी (तन्तुपटकार्यकारणभावपर्यन्त)
- ६ प्रामाण्यवादगादाधरी प्रथमविप्रतिपर्यन्त
- ७ तर्कमाथुरी
- ८ कुसुमाञ्जलिः (हरिदासकृत व्याख्यान सहित)
- ९ आत्मतत्त्वविवेकः (गादाधर्या मुद्रितांशपर्यन्त)
- १० व्युत्पत्तिवादः (प्रथमा द्वितीया)
- ११ शब्दशक्तिः समासान्ता
- १२ शक्तिवादः
- १३ सवृत्ति गौतमसूत्रम्

ये कोर्स आपके पास भेजा गया है इसमें न्यूनाधिक आप के इच्छानुसार करें इति विज्ञप्ति:

आपका

अम्बादास शास्त्री

ता० १०.४-१८.

श्री

सनति निवेदनम्

जो आप लोगों ने किया सो ठीक है। पर नव्य न्याय (शास्त्री) में सवृत्ति गौतमसूत्र के बदले सभाष्य गौतमसूत्र हो तो अच्छा है। बिना भाष्य पढ़े नैयायिक कैसे कहला सकता है।

प्राचीन न्याय (शास्त्री) में व्युत्पत्तिवाद नहीं है। क्या 'पदवाक्यरत्नाकर' रख सकते हैं।

कृपाकांक्षी

गङ्गानाथ भा

श्रीगुरुःशरणम्

प्राचीन न्यायमध्यमा

१. गौतमसूत्रवृत्तिः
२. वैशेषिकसूत्रम् उपस्कारसहितम्
३. पञ्चलक्षणी माथुरी
४. सिद्धान्तलक्षणजागदीशी

नव्य न्याय मध्यमा

- | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|
| १. पञ्चलक्षणी माथुरी | ४ पञ्चतामाथुरी |
| २. व्यधिकरणजागदीशी | ५ तार्किकरक्षा |
| ३. सिद्धान्तलक्षणजागदीशी | ६ मुक्तावली |

प्राचीन न्यायशास्त्रिपरीक्षा

१. गौतमसूत्रम् (भाष्यवार्तिकतात्पर्यटीकासहितम्)
२. वैशेषिकसूत्रम् (किरणावलीसहितम्)
३. कुसुमाञ्जलि
४. शब्दशक्तिप्रकाशिका
५. सामान्यनिरुक्तिगादाधरी
६. पञ्चतामाश्रुती

नव्यन्यायशास्त्रिपरीक्षा

१. सामान्यनिरुक्तिगादाधरी
२. सत्प्रतिपक्षगादाधरी
३. अवयवगादाधरी
४. अनुमिति गादाधरी
५. सामान्यलक्षणा जागदीशी
६. पञ्चताजागदीशी
७. प्रामाण्यवादगादाधरी
८. तर्कमाश्रुती
९. कुसुमाञ्जलि
१०. आत्मतत्त्वविवेकः उपलभ्यमानगादाधरी स.
११. व्युत्पत्तिवादः (प्रथमाद्वितीयापर्यंतः)
१२. शक्तिवादः
१३. शब्दशक्तिप्रकाशिका
१४. गौतमसूत्रम् (भाष्यवार्तिकसहितम्)
१५. प्रशस्तपादभाष्यम् (किरणावलीसहितम्)

मेरी सम्मति यही है कि आधुनिक ग्रंथ कोई भी न पढ़ाया जाय और जो पाठ्य हो वह सम्पूर्ण हो जैसे गौतमसूत्रवृत्ति-प्रभृति ग्रन्थ में एक अध्याय पढ़ा कर बाकी छोड़ देना ऐसा ना होय जो होय सो सम्पूर्ण होय और जो कुछ ग्रन्थ लिखे हैं उनमें अनुपादेय कोई नहीं है।

म. म. लक्ष्मण शास्त्री



APPENDIX B.

Courses of Study in

(a) Prachina Nyaya, Madhyama :—

1. गौतमसूत्रम् विश्वनाथवृत्तिसहितम्
2. वैशेषिकसूत्रम् उपस्कारसहितम्
3. मुक्तावली सम्पूर्णा
4. पञ्चलक्षणी माथुरी
5. सिद्धान्तलक्षणजागदीशी

(b) Navya Nyaya, Madhyama :—

1. पञ्चलक्षणी माथुरी
2. व्यधिकरणजागदीशी
3. सिद्धान्तलक्षणजागदीशी
4. अवच्छेदकत्वनिरुक्ति जागदीशी
5. तार्किकरत्ना

(c) Prachina Nyaya, Sastri :—

1. गौतमसूत्रम् भाष्यसहितम्
2. वैशेषिकसूत्रं प्रशस्तपादभाष्यसहितम्
3. कुसुमाञ्जलिः गद्यपद्यात्मकः
4. शब्दशक्तिप्रकाशिका
5. सामान्यनिरुक्तिगादाधरी
6. पञ्चतामाथुरी

(d) Navya Nyaya, Sastri :—

1. सामान्यनिरुक्तिगादाधरी
2. सत्प्रतिपक्षगादाधरी
3. अवयवः (प्रतिज्ञालक्षणपर्यन्तः)
4. अनुमितिः (स्मृतिसंस्कारकार्यकारणभावपर्यन्ताः)
5. पक्षताजागदीशी
6. प्रामाण्यवादगादाधरी
7. तर्कमाथुरी
8. कुसुमाञ्जलिः (हरिदासकृतटीका सहिता)
9. व्युत्पत्तिवादः (प्रथमा द्वितीया)
10. शक्तिवादः
11. सवृत्ति गौतमसूत्रम्

APPENDIX C.

श्रीयुत रजिस्ट्रार महोदय

काशी विश्वविद्यालय

बनारस

११-४-१९१८

महाशय,

सांख्ययोगपाठ्यनिर्द्धारकसमिति की विज्ञप्ति (रिपोर्ट)

अधिवेशनकाल तारीख ६ एप्रिल १९१८ मङ्गलवार प्रातःकाल
८ बजे ।

उपस्थित—पंडित श्री अम्बादास शास्त्री, पं० श्री अन्नदाचरण तर्क -

चूड़ामणि

निश्चय हुआ कि—

(१) देवीभागवत के निर्दिष्टांश में ७ म स्कन्ध के सृष्टिप्रक्रिया वर्णन से लेकर भक्तिमाहात्म्यवर्णन तक होवे ।

(२) योगवासिष्ठ के निर्दिष्टांश में वैराग्यप्रकरण के १ म सर्ग से लेकर १६ सर्ग तक होवे ।

श्रीअन्नदाचरण तर्कचूड़ामणि—

APPENDIX D.

(Taken from the letter of the Secretary, Ranavira Samskrit Pathshala Committee, addressed to the Registrar, dated the 8th April, 1918).

3. (2) That for Bharatbarsh-ka itihas, the middle itihas (or History of India in Hindi) by Babu Kalika Singh, M.A., B.T., be prescribed for the present.

The selections referred to in Resolution No. 2 (i) of the last meeting have been duly communicated to me which I sub-join for your information as provided by the same resolution:—

The selection is to consist of the following portions from the Hindi Mahabharat by Pandit Mahabir Prasad Divedi:—

Page	4	line	23 to	Page	8	line	18.
"	35	"	18	"	"	43	(end).
"	73	"	3	"	"	77	(end).
"	177	"	25	"	"	184	line 2.
"	201	"	22	"	"	202	" 7.
"	250	(beginning)	"	"	"	282	" 8.
"	300	line 4	"	"	"	303	" 17.
"	341	" 16	"	"	"	346	" 5.
"	487	(beginning)	to (end of the book).				

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE FACULTY OF THEOLOGY.

No. 5.

MONDAY, THE 29TH APRIL, 1918—8 A.M.

Present :

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
Pro-Vice-Chancellor, and Dean of the Faculty in the Chair.
2. Pandit Amba Das Shastri,
3. Pandit Ram Yatna Ojha,
4. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Lakshman Shastri Dravida,
5. Pandit Radha Prasad Shastri,
6. Pandit Annada Charan Tarkachudamani, and
7. Pandit Panchanan Tarkaratna.

1. The minutes of the meeting of the Faculty of Theology, held on the 30th March, 1918, were read and confirmed.

2. The reports of the sub-committee appointed by resolution No. 5 of the Joint Meeting of the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology, dated 12th March, 1918, held on Thursday, the 25th April, 1918, and Monday, the 29th April, 1918, were read (*vide* Appendices A and B).

Resolved that recommendations of the sub-committee regarding the Dharmacharya examination be accepted and forwarded to the Syndicate in compliance with resolution No. 7 of the meeting of the Syndicate held on the 28th November, 1917.

It was also resolved that the recommendations of the sub-committee regarding the Madhyama, Smritiratna and the Dharma-shastri examinations be also forwarded to the Syndicate.

3. Read the recommendations of the Ranavira Samskrit Pathshala Committee made in pursuance of the resolution No. 5 (iii) and (v) of the Joint Meeting of the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology held on the 10th March, 1918.

Resolved that the recommendations (*vide* Appendix C) be accepted.

ADITYARAM BHATTACHARYA,

Chairman.

APPENDIX A.

Report of the Sub-Committee appointed by resolution No. 5, of the Joint Meeting of the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology, dated 12th March, 1918, held on Thursday, 25th April, 1918—7 A.M.

PRESENT :

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.
(in the chair.)
2. Pandit Prabhu Datta Agnihotri.
3. Pandit Radhaprasad Sastri,
4. Pandit Annada Charan Tarkachudamani,
5. Pandit Ambadas Shastri.
6. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Lakshamana Shastri Dravida.

Professor Nilkamal Bhattacharya, M.A., was also present by special request and took part in the discussion.

The following courses of study were prescribed for the Madhyama and other examinations.

मध्यमा (२ वर्ष)

(१) संस्कृतं (प्राच्यविभागवत्)—तथा च ऋग्वेद संहिताया अष्टकानि
१—४ (सस्वराणि)

—अथवा यजुर्वेदसंहिता सस्वरा (शुक्लकृष्णकाण्वानाम्)

—अथवा सामवेदगानम् (पूर्वार्चिकम्)

मनुस्मृतिः—द्वितीयोऽध्यायः ।

पुराणे— $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{मात्स्ये—प्रतिष्ठाकुण्डमण्डपभागौ} \\ \text{महाभारते—आदिपर्वान्तर्गत—(आदिवंशावतारणपर्व} \\ \text{अथवा अंशावतारणपर्व)} \end{array} \right.$

$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{लघुकौमदी} \end{array} \right.$

$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{अथवा} \end{array} \right.$

$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{निरुक्तं (अध्याय ३—५)} \end{array} \right.$

(२) गृह्यसूत्रं (मन्त्रार्थसहितम्) (विवाहप्रकरणपर्यन्तम्)
(स्वशास्त्रीयम्)

(३) होडाचक्रं

(४) ग्रहयागः (स्वशास्त्रीयः) (कण्ठस्थः)

षोडशसंस्कारपद्धतिः (स्वशास्त्रीया) (कण्ठस्था)

स्मृतिरत्न (३ वर्ष)

(१) वेदः ऋक् (अष्टकानि १-४) सभाष्या

अथवा यजुर्वेदः (अध्याय १-२०) सभाष्यः

अथवा साम (सभाष्यम्—गानं उत्तरार्चिकम्)

(२) गृह्यसूत्रं (मन्त्रार्थसहितम्) } स्वशास्त्रीयम्
प्रातिशाख्यम् }

सिद्धान्तकौमुदी (स्वरवैदिकी)

सर्वानुक्रमसूत्रम्

निरुक्तम् (अध्यायाः १, २, ६, ७,)

याज्ञवल्क्यस्मृतौ (आचारकाण्डम् समिताक्षरम्)

(३) पुराणे-आग्नेये-(प्रतिष्ठाकुण्डमण्डपभागौ)

(४) प्रस्थानभेदो मधुसूदनसरस्वतीकृतः

(५) तर्कसङ्ग्रहो दीपिकासहितः

(६) सायणकृतऋग्वेदोपोद्घातः

(७) मीमांसापरिभाषा

(८) भगवद्गीता श्रीधरीसहिता

स्मृतिसागरपरीक्षा

शास्त्राचार्यपरीक्षानियमा अत्रानुसन्धेयाः ।

धर्मशास्त्री (३ वर्ष)

- (१) सर्वपाठ्यं स्मृतिरत्नवत्
तदतिरिक्तं च
- (२) ब्राह्मणम् (स्वशास्त्रीयम्-सस्वरपाठमात्रम्)
श्रौतसूत्रम् (सोमान्तम्) (स्वशास्त्रीयम्)
दर्शपूर्णमासपद्धतिः (स्वशास्त्रीया)
- (३) गृह्यसूत्रम् (मन्त्रार्थसहितम्) (स्वशास्त्रीयम्)
- (४) शुल्बसूत्रम्
कुण्डरत्नावली
जटापटलम्

धर्माचार्यपरीक्षा

- १.—धर्मशास्त्रपरीक्षोत्तीर्णश्छात्रो वर्षद्वयानन्तरं धर्माचार्य-
परीक्षाप्रवेशार्हो भविष्यति ।
- २.—धर्मशास्त्रपरीक्षाविषयेषु विश्वविद्यालये तेन व्यवसायः
कृत इत्येतदर्थबोधकं प्रमाणमपेक्षितम्भविष्यति ।
- ३.—धर्मविज्ञानविभागसमित्या निर्णीते स्वशास्त्रीये पूर्वाधीते
विषये (संहिताब्राह्मणारण्यकोपनिषत्सूत्रपुराणादिषु) तेन
स्वतन्त्रकल्पनाशक्तिसूचकः प्रबन्धो लेख्यः । अयम्प्रबन्धो
धर्म-विज्ञानविभागसमित्या निर्दिष्टेन परीक्षकत्रयेण परी-
क्षिष्यते ।

- ४.—स्वप्रबन्धविषये तत्सम्बन्धविषयान्तरे च परीक्षकेच्छानु-
सारेण लेखपरीक्षा वाक्परीक्षाभयपरीक्षा वा भविष्यति ।
- ५.—परीक्षकसमितिः प्रबन्धम्परीक्षापत्राणि च निरीक्ष्य छात्रस्य
योग्यताविषये स्वमतनिर्णयं करिष्यति । *
- ६.—योग्यतापत्रानाञ्छात्राणां प्रबन्धा मुद्रयिष्यन्ते ।

(Sd.) ADITYARAM BHATTACHARYA,

Chairman.

Translation of the Dharmacharya Regulations (Appendix A.)

Copy of the Regulation passed by the meeting of the Faculty of Theology held on the 29th March, 1918 (*vide* resolution No. 2, and Appendix A, Dharmacharya Examination), to be substituted in place of Regulation No. 14, page 65 of the Regulations of the Benares Hindu University.

14. Every candidate for the degree of Dharmacharya shall be required to :—

(i) produce a certificate that he has taken the degree of Dharma Shastri in the University ;

(ii) prove to the satisfaction of the Syndicate that for not less than two years after taking the above degree, he has pursued an advanced course of study in the subjects prescribed for the degree of Dharma Shastri ;

(iii) submit a thesis in Samskrit on a subject previously accepted by the Faculty of Theology in the subjects of the candidate's own sakha (*e.g.*, Samhita, Brahmana, Aranyakas, Upanishads, Sutras and Puranas) studied by the candidate in the previous examinations, showing evidence of original work, for approval by a board of three examiners appointed by the said faculty ;

(iv) pass an oral or a written examination, or both examinations, as the board of examiners may require, on the subject of his thesis, and cognate subjects ;

(v) the board of examiners shall submit its opinion to the Faculty who, if it deems fit, shall recommend the candidate to the Senate, through the Syndicate, for the degree of Dharmacharya ;

(vi) every candidate shall be at liberty to publish his thesis and the thesis of every successful candidate shall be published by the University, with the inscription : "Thesis approved for the degree of Dharmacharya in the Benares Hindu University."

APPENDIX B.

Minutes of the meeting of the sub-committee appointed by Resolution No. 5 of the Joint Meeting of the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology, dated the 12th March, 1918, held on Monday, the 29th April, 1918, at 7-30 A.M.

Present :

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
Pro-Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair,
2. Pandit Amba Das Shastri,
3. Pandit Radha Prasad Shastri,
4. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Lakshman Shastri Dravida, and
5. Pandit Annada Charan Tarkachudamani.

Read the Minutes of the meeting of the sub-committee held on 25th April, 1918.

Resolved that the courses of study for the Madhyama and other examinations and the recommendations be put up before the Faculty of Theology.

APPENDIX C.

(Extract from the letter of the Secretary, Ranavira Samskrit Pathshala Committee, addressed to the Registrar, dated the 8th April, 1918.

3. (2) That for Bharatbarsh-ka-itihas, the middle itihas (or History of India in Hindi) by Babu Kalika Singh, M.A., B.T., be prescribed for the present.

The selection referred to in Resolution No. 2 (i) of the last meeting has been duly communicated to me which I sub-join for your information as provided by the same resolution :—

The selection is to consist of the following portions from the Hindi Mahabharat by Pandit Mahabir Prasad Dvivedi :—

Page	4, line	23 to page	8, line 18.
"	35 "	18 to "	43 (end).
"	73 "	3 to "	77 (end).
"	177 "	25 to "	184 line 2.
"	201 "	22 to "	202 " 7.
"	250 (beginning)	" 282 "	8.
"	300 line 4 to	" 303 "	17.
"	341 "	16 to "	346 " 5.
"	487 (beginning)	to (end of the book).	

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE SYNDICATE.

No. 12.

MONDAY, THE 29TH APRIL, 1918—4 P.M.

Present:

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
Pro-Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair,
2. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
3. Mr. Bertram Keightley, M.A., Bar-at-Law,
4. Professor P. Seshadri, M.A.,
5. Professor Syama Charan De, M.A.,
6. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A., F.I.C., and
7. Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar, M.A., P.R.S.

1. The minutes of the last meeting of the Syndicate, held on the 31st March, 1918, were confirmed.

2. The Registrar reported certain changes made among the examiners of the Intermediate, the B.A., and the M.Sc. examinations.

Resolved that the changes be confirmed.

3. On the motion of Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B., seconded by Professor P. Seshadri, M.A., it was resolved that the sub-committee appointed to bring out results be empowered to decide doubtful cases and to publish the results in full, reporting them subsequently to the Syndicate for confirmation.

4. Read resolutions Nos. 6 and 7 of the Council, dated the 31st March, 1918, regarding the formation of a Bureau of Employment and the plan of the new hostel respectively.

Resolved that the resolutions be recorded.

5. The Registrar reported that the Pro-Vice-Chancel-

lor had permitted resolution No. 6 of the Faculty of Arts, dated the 29th March, 1918, and resolution No. 3 of the Faculty of Science, dated the 29th March, 1918, to be placed before the Senate on the 30th March, 1918, (*vide* resolutions No. 3 and No. 14 of the Senate) without being first placed before the Syndicate (*vide* Regulation 7 of Chapter I) under Statute 9 (4).

Resolved that the report be recorded.

6. Read the report of the sub-committee of the Syndicate appointed to consider the drafting of Inter-Collegiate and Inter-University Regulations in accordance with resolution No. 13 of the Syndicate, dated the 3rd March, 1918.

Resolved that the report be accepted and the Regulations framed by the sub-committee (*vide* Appendix A) be placed before the Senate for adoption.

Resolved further that Professor P. Seshadri, M.A., the Convener of the sub-committee be requested to move the adoption of the Regulation in the Senate.

7. Read the report of the sub-committee appointed by the Syndicate to frame rules of discipline for the students of the University in accordance with resolution No. 4 of the Syndicate, dated the 3rd March, 1918.

Resolved that the report be circulated among the members of the Syndicate (*vide* Appendix B) and placed again before the Syndicate at its next meeting.

8. Read the report of the sub-committee of the Syndicate appointed to consider the question of college fees (*vide* resolution No. 5 of the Syndicate, dated the 31st March, 1918).

Resolved that the report be accepted and placed before the Council for its approval (*vide* Appendix C).

Resolved further that Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B., be requested to take charge of the motion before the Council.

9. Read the letter of the Rector, Central Kashi Institution, Benares City, dated the 8th April, 1918, regarding the affiliation of his school.

Resolved that his attention be drawn to Regulation 1 (a) of Chapter XVII of the Regulations, and he be informed that the officers mentioned therein have not yet been appointed by the Local Government.

10. The question of recognition of the Benares Hindu University by other universities was considered.

Resolved that a sub-committee consisting of the following gentlemen be appointed to consider the question and report :—

1. Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar, M.A., P.R.S.,
2. Do. Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A., F.I.C.,
3. Do. P. Seshadri, M.A.,
4. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, D.Sc., and
5. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
(Convener).

11. Read letter of Miss Rup Kumari Nehru, dated *nil*, asking permission to appear at the Intermediate Examination in 1919, under Regulation 3 of Chapter XV of the Regulations.

Resolved that the permission asked for be granted.

12. Read resolution No. 8 of the Syndicate, dated the 23rd December, 1917, and resolution No. 4 of the Faculty of Oriental Learning, dated 30th March, 1918.

Resolved that the following regulation be recommended to the Senate for adoption :—

Resolved that candidates who have passed the Traivarshika, Shastri or Acharya examination of the Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala or either the Prathama Pariksha or Tirtha examination of Bengal or Bihar in either Kavya or Vyakarana be eligible for admission to the Madhyama Examination of the Hindu University in Vyakarana-Sahitya, and that candidates who have passed any of the aforesaid examinations in any other subject be eligible for admission to the Madhyama Examination of the Hindu University in that particular subject only.

13. Read the report, dated the 8th April, 1918, of the Board of Examiners of the Praveshika Examination ap-

pointed in accordance with resolution No. 3 of the Syndicate, dated the 27th January, 1918, regarding :—

(a) Examiners, and

(b) Remuneration to Examiners.

Resolved that the report so far as it relates to the appointment of examiners be accepted.

Resolved further that the scale of remuneration to examiners be as follows :—

(a) For setting a question paper—Rs. 10, and

(b) For valuing an answer-book— „ 0-4-0

14. The Agenda of the meeting of the Senate to be held on Tuesday, the 30th April, 1918, was read and approved.

15. Read the proposal of Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar, M.A., P.R.S., forwarded with the letter of the Vice-Principal, No. 106/VIII, dated the 25th March, 1918, regarding alteration in the number and duration of holidays and hours of work of the Central Hindu College (*vide* resolution No. 8 of the Syndicate, dated the 31st March, 1918).

Resolved that the proposal be placed before the next meeting of the Syndicate.

16. Resolved that the Conveners of the Boards of Examiners be requested to send in their reports regarding the examiners of the examination of 1919.

17. Read the letter of Professor P. Seshadri, M.A., dated 23rd April, 1918, regarding the Sanskrit courses of various examinations.

Resolved on the motion of Professor P. Seshadri, seconded by Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar, that in view of the fact that the new Sanskrit courses of the Benares Hindu University will have to be introduced in July next, the Senate be requested to authorise the Board of Studies in Sanskrit to prescribe text books in place of the selections proposed to be compiled by the University, for the various examinations, but not yet taken in hand, and to specify expurgated editions referred to in the courses for the M.A. Previous of 1919 and for all examinations of 1920.

18. Read the letter of the Inspector of Schools of Bharatpur State, dated the 18th April, 1918, enquiring whether it is proposed to start training classes for the teachers of Anglo-Vernacular Schools with effect from the next session and whether pupil-teachers from the State Schools can be admitted thereto.

Resolved that the Registrar be instructed to inform the Inspector of Schools of Bharatpur that the Teachers' Training College for graduates will be started by the Benares Hindu University in July, 1918, and that qualified pupil-teachers from Native States will be admitted to it.

ADITYARAM BHATTACHARYA.

Chairman.

APPENDIX A.

Proceedings of a meeting of the sub-committee of the Syndicate appointed to consider the drafting of Inter-Collegiate and Inter-University Regulations for the University (*vide* resolution No. 13 of the Syndicate, dated the 3rd March, 1918), held at 8 a.m., on Friday, the 5th April, 1918, in the Principal's Room of the Central Hindu College.

Present :

1. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
2. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A., F.I.C., and
3. Professor P. Seshadri, M.A. (*Convener.*)

Resolved that the following rules be recommended :—

Inter-Collegiate Rules.

1. A student on joining a constituent college shall produce a certificate of good conduct from the head of the Institution in which he was studying during the year before he passed the Admission or any equivalent examination.

2. A student who has qualified for admission, by private study, shall furnish to the Principal of the College in which he wishes to prosecute his studies evidence of previous good conduct.

3. A student shall be recognised as a member of a College, as soon as he has been admitted by the Principal and has paid the admission fee if any, and the fees payable for the first month.

4. No student shall be allowed to migrate from one college to another without a leaving or a transfer certificate signed by the Principal of the College. Every such certificate shall certify to the conduct of the student and mention the highest University examination he has passed. When the certificate is granted after a student has failed in a University Examination, it shall state the subject or subjects in which he has failed.

5. If a student desires to leave a college during an academical year, he shall give notice of his intention to leave, pay all his dues to the college and also a further sum of Rs. 10 which may however be excused for satisfactory reasons by the Principal. The student will also be liable to refund any bursary or scholarship paid to him by the college during the year.

6. No student migrating from one constituent college to another shall be admitted without the permission of the Principal of the college which he is leaving.

7. A student who has not been allowed promotion in one college shall not be admitted into a higher class in another college, nor shall a student who has been detained from appearing for an examination in one college be sent up for the examination in another college during the same year.

8. No student who has been suspended, expelled or rusticated by the Principal of a college shall be admitted into another constituent college, without the permission of the Principal of the aforesaid college.

Inter-University Regulations.

1. A student who is a member of another University shall not be admitted into any constituent college, without the permission of the Registrar of that University and without the production, wherever possible, of a certified copy of all the entries against his name in the Enrolment Register of that University.

2. A student of another University shall in any case be admitted only at the beginning of the particular course which he proposes to take in this University.

3. A student from another University shall also satisfy the provision in the Inter-Collegiate Regulations with regard to the production of a Leaving or Transfer Certificate.

(Sd.) P. SESHADRI,
Convener.

THE CENTRAL HINDU COLLEGE,
5th April, 1918.

APPENDIX B.

Proceedings of a meeting of the sub-committee appointed by the Syndicate to frame rules of discipline for the students of the University (*vide* Resolution No. 4 of the Syndicate, dated the 3rd March, 1918), held at 8 A.M., on Thursday, the 4th April, 1918, in the Principal's Room of the Central Hindu College.

Present :

1. Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar, M.A., P.R.S.,
2. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A., F.I.C., and
3. Professor P. Seshadri, M.A. (*Convener*).

1. All students belonging to a constituent college of the University shall be under the disciplinary control of the Principal of the College. The discipline of students not belonging to any constituent college and of all students outside the College shall be under the control of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor.

2. A teacher may at his discretion punish the misconduct of a student in his class-room by fine, cancellation of the day's attendance in the subject, or suspension from his class for a period not exceeding seven days.

3. In the absence of the Principal from the college, all his powers will be exercised by the member of the staff in charge for the time being.

4. Punishment for misconduct or persistent idleness may be according to the quality of the case, a warning, fine, suspension from membership of the college for a period not exceeding a month, detention from being sent up for the examination, expulsion from the college for the academical year, or a recommendation to the University for rustication.

5. In case of serious misconduct or habitual idleness the punishment may be accompanied by the entry of the offender's name in the Conduct Book. When the name of

a student is entered thrice in the Conduct Book, he shall be liable to expulsion from the college.

6. For absence without leave, a student is liable to a fine of an anna a day, and if the period of such absence exceeds a week, his name may be struck off.

7. All cases of grave misconduct will also be reported to the guardian concerned.

8. Subsidiary rules of discipline may be framed by the Principal of a college for the proper maintenance of discipline in the institution.

THE CENTRAL HINDU COLLEGE,

(Sd.) P. SESHADRI,

4th April, 1918.

Convener.

APPENDIX C.

Proceedings of a meeting of the sub-committee of the Syndicate appointed to consider the revision of college fees (*vide* resolution No. 5 of the Syndicate, dated the 31st March, 1918) held at 8 A.M., on Saturday, the 6th April, 1918, in the Principal's Room of the Central Hindu College.

Present :

1. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
2. Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar, M.A., P.R.S.,
3. Professor Syama Charan De, M.A.,
4. Professor Madhava Balaji Rane, M.A., and
5. Professor P. Seshadri, M.A. (*Convener.*)

1. The sub-committee recommends that the total amount of tuition fees now realised in the year should be distributed over ten instalments from July to April and not over twelve instalments as at present. No increase of fees is recommended, except an increase of a few annas in one or two cases, to round off the figures.

2. Laboratory fees should remain as at present in the Intermediate and B.Sc. classes, but the sub-committee recommends that the M.Sc. fee should be raised to three rupees a month from two rupees a month. All laboratory fees should also be levied uniformly in ten instalments from July to April.

3 The game fee of Rs. 3 a year instead of being realised in twelve instalments of 4 annas a month should be paid in two instalments of Re. 1-8-0 each in July and in January.

4. The Common Room fee of 8 annas a year will be paid in two instalments as at present, the payments to be made in July and January respectively.

5. The class examination fee of Re. 1 charged for Periodical Examinations will also continue as at present.

6. The sub-committee recommends that the revised scale of fees should be as follows:—

(1) *Tuition Fees.*

Intermediate Arts & Science. Ten instalments of Rs 5 each from July to April (both inclusive).

Bachelor of Arts and Science	...	Rs.	6	0	0
Master of Arts and Science	...	"	7	8	0

(2) *Laboratory Fees.*

Intermediate Science Re. 1 0 0
(Biology, extra 8 annas per month).

Bachelor of Science	...	...	Rs.	2	0	0
Master of Science	...	...	"	3	0	0

(3) *Game Fees.*

All classes:—Two instalments of Re. 1-8-0 each, payable in July and January.

(4) *Common Room Fees.*

Two instalments of 4 annas each, payable in July and January.

(5) *Class Examination Fee.*

One rupee for each periodical examination as at present.

THE CENTRAL HINDU COLLEGE,
6th April, 1918.

(Sd.) P. SESHADRI,
Convener.

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE SENATE.

No. 4.

TUESDAY, THE 30TH APRIL, 1918—7 A.M.

Present:

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
Pro-Vice-Chancellor.
2. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL B.,
3. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A., F.I.C.,
4. Mr. Bertram Keightley, M.A., Bar-at-Law,
5. Professor P. Seshadri, M.A.,
6. Professor Satyavrata Bhattacharya, M.A.,
7. Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar, M.A., P.R.S.,
8. Professor H. R. Batheja, M.A.,
- 9. Professor Syama Charan De, M.A.,
10. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, D.Sc.,
11. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Lakshman Shastri Dravida,
12. Pandit Amba Das Shastri, and
13. Pandit Manohar Lal Zutshi, M.A.

There were only 13 members present and so the meeting could not be held for want of a quorum.

It was postponed by the order of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor, to Tuesday, the 30th April, 1918, 5 P.M.

ADITYARAM BHATTACHARYA,

Chairman.

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE SENATE.

No. 5.

TUESDAY, THE 30TH APRIL, 1918—5 P.M.

Present:

1. Sir P. S. Siva Swamy Aiyer, K.C.S.I., C.I.E., B.A., B.L., *Vice-Chancellor*,
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
Pro-Vice-Chancellor,
3. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
4. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A., F.I.C.,
5. Mr. Bertram Keightley, M.A., Bar-at-Law,
6. Professor P. Seshadri, M.A.,
7. Professor Satyavrata Bhattacharya, M.A.,
8. Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar, M.A., P.R.S.,
9. Professor H. R. Batheja, M.A.,
10. Professor Syama Charan De, M.A.,
11. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, D.Sc.,
12. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Lakshman Shastri Dravida,
13. Pandit Amba Das Shastri, and
14. Pandit Manohar Lal Zutshi, M.A.

There were only 14 members present. Hence the meeting could not be held for want of a quorum.

It was postponed by the order of the Vice-Chancellor to Wednesday, the 1st May, 1918, 8-30 A.M.

P. S. SIVASWAMY AIYER,
Chairman.

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE COUNCIL.

No. 24.

WEDNESDAY, THE 1ST MAY, 1918—7 A.M.

Present:

1. Sir P. S. Siva Swamy Aiyer, B.A., B.L., C.I.E., K.C.S.I., *Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair,*
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A., *Pro-Vice-Chancellor,*
3. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
4. The Hon'ble Mr. C. Y. Chintamani,
5. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
6. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, D.Sc.,
7. Pandit Cheda Lal, B.A.,
8. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A., F.I.C.,
9. Rai Ganga Ram Bahadur, C.I.E., M.V.O.,
10. Pandit Baldev Ram Dave,
11. Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, B.A., and
12. Pandit Manohar Lal Zutshi, M.A.

1. Resolved that the minutes of the meetings of the Council held on the 12th and 13th April, 1918, be confirmed.

2. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya moved the following resolution and it was seconded by Dr. Ganesh Prasad :—

“That as the new Vice-Chancellor is a resident of Madras and will have to come several times in the year to Benares, the Benares Hindu University should pay him double First Class fare each way by the Calcutta route.”

It was put to the vote by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor and passed unanimously, the Vice-Chancellor taking no part in the proceedings.

3. The question of authorising the Vice-Chancellor and the Pro-Vice-Chancellor to operate on the accounts of the Benares Hindu University under Statute 18 (3) of the Act was considered.

On the motion of Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, seconded by the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, it was resolved that the Vice-Chancellor and in his absence from Benares, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor and in the absence of both from Benares, the Honorary Treasurer, be authorised to operate on the accounts of the Benares Hindu University.

4. Read resolution No. 2 of the Board of Appointments dated the 30th April, 1918, recommending that Pandit Ramavatar Sharma, M.A., of the Patna College, be appointed Principal of the College of Oriental Learning and the University Professor of Sanskrit on the Arts side on a consolidated salary of Rs. 500 p. m.

Resolved that the recommendation be accepted and the Government of Bihar and Orissa be requested to be so good as to lend his services to the Benares Hindu University for a period of 3 years from the 1st of July next or from such other date as may be convenient.

5. Read the letter dated the 23rd April, 1918, from the Vice-Principal, Central Hindu College, suggesting that the University should move in the matter of securing some of the scholarships awarded by the Government of the United Provinces to students in colleges for the benefit of students at the Central Hindu College.

Resolved that the consideration of the letter be postponed.

Resolved further that the Government of the United Provinces be approached with a request to provide 10 scholarships of Rs. 20 each, per month for the students of the Teachers' Training College from July next.

6. Read the letter dated the 21st April, 1918, from the Superintendent of Works, Benares Hindu University, forwarding his application for one month's privilege leave.

Resolved that special casual leave for 15 days be granted to the Superintendent of Works from such date as he may avail himself of the same.

7. Read the letter dated the 8th March, 1918, from Mr. Birbal Sahni, asking an extension of leave of absence for six months with effect from 1st of October, 1918.

Resolved that Mr. Birbal Sahni be informed by cable that he should join in July next year.

8. Read the letter of the Secretary, University Estates Committee, forwarding the letter of the Collector of Benares, No. 1744-XIX-32, dated the 20th April, 1918, asking the University authorities to remit the additional amount of compensation awarded by the High Court N. W.-P. on the 16th January, 1918, to Ratan Krishna Jaini and others in respect of land to the north of King Edward Boarding House.

Resolved that the compensation awarded by the High Court to Ratan Krishna Jaini be paid.

9. Read the letter dated the 26th April, 1918, from the Secretary, University Estates Committee, regarding the draft of perpetual lease in respect of -/8/- share out of 16 annas in mouza Ratanpur and -/2/- share out of 16 annas in mouza Bhagwatipur, made in full and absolute gift and transferred to Benares Hindu University by the Hon'ble Raja Hari Har Prasad Narayan Singh of Amawan.

Resolved that the draft be referred to the Hon'ble Dr. Tej Bahadur Sapru, M.A., LL.D., for advice.

10. Read letter dated the 27th April, 1918, from the Vice-Principal, Central Hindu College, forwarding an application from the Honorary Professor of Mathematics, Mr. Syama Charan De, M.A., requesting to be relieved of teaching work from July, 1918, to the 1st May, 1919.

Resolved that the application be granted.

11. Read the letter dated the 29th April, 1918, from the Vice-Principal, Central Hindu College, forwarding an application from Professor Satyavrata Bhattacharya, M.A., asking for leave up to the 4th October, 1918, in continuation of the summer vacation.

Resolved that the leave asked for be granted with an expression of the hope of the Council that Professor Satya-

vrata Bhattacharya would resume his work in the Central Hindu College as soon as circumstances permit.

12. Read letters of the Superintendent of Works, dated the 27th and 29th April, 1918, asking sanction for the construction of 4 more wells in the University model village at a cost of Rs. 4,800.

Resolved that the construction of 4 additional wells be sanctioned at such cost as may be considered reasonable by the Honorary Chief Engineer subject to a maximum of Rs. 4,800 in the aggregate.

13. The question of the appointment of the Professor of Physics was considered:

Resolved that the Board of Appointments be requested to make its recommendations regarding the appointment of the Professor of Physics.

The Council then adjourned to 10 A.M. the same day.

P. S. SIVASWAMY AIYER,
Chairman.

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE SENATE.

NO. 6.

WEDNESDAY, THE 1ST MAY, 1918 - 8-30 A.M.

Present:

1. Sir P. S. Siva Swamy Aiyer, K.C.S.I., C.I.E., B.A., B.L., *Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair.*
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A., *Pro-Vice-Chancellor.*
3. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.
4. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.
5. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A., F.I.C..
6. Mr. Bertram Keightley, M.A., Bar-at-Law,
7. Professor P. Seshadri, M.A.,
8. Professor Satyavrata Bhattacharya, M.A.,
9. Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar, M.A., P.R.S.,
10. Professor H. R. Batheja, M.A.,
11. Professor Shyama Charan De, M.A.,
12. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, D. Sc.,
13. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Lakshman Shastri Dravida,
14. Pandit Amba Das Shastri, and
15. Pandit Manohar Lal Zutshi, M.A.

1. Resolved that the minutes of the meeting of the Senate held on the 30th March, 1918, be confirmed.

2. Resolved, on the motion of Professor H. R. Batheja, seconded by Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar, that Paper II, (B. A. Pass) and Paper IV (B. A. Honours) in Economics should deal with the subjects noted respectively there-against (*vide* Appendix B of the minutes of the Senate, dated the 30th March, 1918).

It was also resolved that the new courses in Economics be taught for the M.A. Previous Examination of 1919 and all examinations of 1920.

3. The Registrar placed before the meeting recommendations of the Faculty of Arts regarding the (1)

Regulations and (2) Courses of the degree of Licentiate of Teaching (*vide* resolution No. 3 of the Faculty, dated the 28th April, 1918).

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor proposed that words "including the relations between teachers and pupils" should be added at the end of 2 (c) in the Course of Studies.

Dr. Ganesh Prasad seconded the proposal and it was carried. The recommendations of the Faculty of Arts were then passed as amended above (*vide* Appendix A).

4. The Registrar then laid before the meeting the recommendations of the Board of Studies in Hindi regarding the courses of study in the Intermediate and B. A. examinations (*vide* resolution No. 4 of the Faculty, dated the 28th April, 1918).

Resolved that the recommendations be accepted (*vide* Appendix B).

5. The Registrar laid before the meeting the report of the Faculty of Oriental Learning (*vide* resolutions Nos. 3, 4 & 5 of the Faculty, dated the 29th April, 1918).

Resolved that the recommendations of the Faculty of Oriental Learning as embodied in Appendices B, C & D of the minutes of that Faculty, dated the 29th April, 1918, be accepted. [These recommendations form Appendix C (i), (ii) and (iii) of the present minutes].

6. The Registrar laid before the meeting the minutes of the Faculty of Theology, dated the 29th April, 1918.

Resolved that the recommendations of the Faculty regarding the Madhyama, Smritiratna, Dharma-shastri and Dharmacharya examinations (*vide* resolutions Nos. 2 & 3 of the Faculty, dated the 29th April, 1918) contained in Appendices A & B of the minutes of the Faculty, dated the 29th April, 1918, be accepted.

Resolved further that the recommendations of the Ranavira Samskrit Pathshala Committee (*vide* resolution No. 3 of the Faculty of Theology, dated the 29th April, 1918) approved by the Faculty of Theology and embodied in Appendix C of the minutes of the Faculty, dated the

29th April, 1918, be accepted. [These recommendations form Appendix D (i), (ii) and (iii) of the present minutes.]

7. The Registrar laid before the meeting the minutes of the Faculty of Science, dated the 29th March, 1918.

Resolved that the recommendations of the Faculty of Science contained in its resolutions Nos. 4, 5, 6 & 7, (*vide* Appendix E), be accepted.

8. Resolved, on the motion of Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur, seconded by the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, that the staff of the Teachers' Training College should, for the present, consist of one Principal and two Lecturers, one of whom should possess a knowledge of Science.

9. The following proposal of Professor P. Seshadri and the amendment to it proposed by Professor H. R. Batheja, the consideration of which was held over at the last meeting of the Senate, held on the 30th March, 1918, (*vide* its resolution No. 10), were then considered.

Proposal by Mr. P. Seshadri, M.A.

"Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Regulations, Samskrit shall not be one of the compulsory subjects of study in the B.A. Course for such students as are now in the Intermediate Arts Classes of the Central Hindu College and have not taken up Samskrit as one of their subjects for the Intermediate Course."

Amendment to the above by Mr. H. R. Batheja, M.A.

"That a Committee consisting of:—

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
2. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
3. Pandit Baldev Ram Dave,
4. Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
5. Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar, M.A., P.R.S.,
6. Professor P. Seshadri, M.A., and
7. Professor N. C. Nag, M.A., F.I.C.,

with the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya as *Convener* be appointed to consider the difficulties alleged to have been created by the Regulations making Samskrit

compulsory for the B. A. and F. A. examinations and to recommend the best method which the University can adopt to popularise the study of Samskrit without sacrificing its general efficiency and that until such recommendations are received and considered by the Senate, B.A. and F.A. students may be permitted to offer in lieu of Sanskrit any other optional subject allowed by the Regulations."

After some discussion both the proposal and the amendment were withdrawn in favour of the following resolutions, proposed by the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya.

(a) Resolved that the following Regulation be added to the Transitory Regulations :—

"Notwithstanding anything contained in the Regulations, a student who did not take up Samskrit for the Matriculation or Intermediate examinations may be allowed to take up in lieu of the Samskrit Course prescribed for the Intermediate or B.A. examinations of 1920, any of the optional subjects prescribed for the said examination.

(b) Resolved that a committee consisting of :—

1. The Hon'ble the Vice-Chancellor,
2. The Pro-Vice-Chancellor,
3. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
4. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Lakshman Sastri Dravida,
5. Professor Jadunath Sarkar, M.A., P.R.S.,
6. Professor P. Seshadri, M.A.,
7. Pandit Ramavatar Sharma, M.A.,
8. Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
9. Professor N. C. Nag, M.A., F.I.C., and
10. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, D.Sc., (Convener),

be appointed to consider the question of the difficulties alleged to arise from the enforcement of the Regulations making Samskrit compulsory for the B.A. and Intermediate in Arts examinations and to report thereon.

The meeting then adjourned to the 2nd May, 1918, at 7 A.M.

P. S. SIVASWAMY AIYER,
Chairman.

APPENDIX A.

Proposals of the Board of Studies in Teaching, dated the 27th April, 1918, as amended by the Faculty of Arts at its meeting of the 28th April, 1918.

CHAPTER XLI.

LICENTIATE OF TEACHING.

1. The examination shall be open to a graduate who has been admitted to the Degree of B.A., or B.Sc., in this University or, in special case, by permission of the Syndicate, by some other Indian University established by Act of the Legislature, provided he has studied for the year previous to his examination at a constituent college affiliated in the branch of Teaching.

2. The examination shall be both in the Theory and in the Practice of Teaching. In the Theory of Teaching the examination shall be conducted by means of papers.

3. Every candidate shall be required to undergo a practical course of physical training, and shall further, in the presence of at least two examiners appointed by the Board of Examiners, give satisfactory evidence of ability to manage a class. He shall give two lessons in subjects embraced in the curriculum of high schools one of which at least, in the case of Graduates in Arts, shall be on the English language, and in the case of Graduates in Science, in Mathematics, Nature Study, or Physics and Chemistry. The candidates shall receive due notice of the subjects in which they will be asked to give a lesson.

The examination in the Practice of Teaching shall be conducted at the Training College and the Examiner shall also take into consideration the record that has been kept at the college of work done by the student during the course of training.

4. Candidates who fail in the examination in the Theory

of Teaching may present themselves for re-examination therein at a subsequent examination, without attending a further course at the Training College provided that they produce satisfactory evidence that, in the interim, they have been teaching in a recognised institution.

Examination for the Degree of Licentiate of Teaching.

The subjects of the examination are the Theory and Practice of Teaching.

Theory.

2. There will be four papers set as follows:—

- (1) Principles of Teaching.
- (2) History of Education.
- (3) Methods of Teaching.
- (4) School Management and Hygiene.

Course of Studies.

1. Principles of Teaching, including—

a general treatment of Psychology such as is found in an elementary text-book of the nature of "James' Talks to Teachers,"

and a fuller treatment of the following points, dealing especially with their reference to the actual work of Teaching:—

The presentative and representative elements of consciousness; association and apperception; interest; attention and memory; the main mental differences between childhood and adolescence.

2. History of Education:—

- (a) Outline study of the educational theories of the following:—Comenius, Locke, Rousseau, Pestalozzi, Frobel and Harbart.
- (b) Outline study of the development of education in India from the beginning of the 19th century.
- (c) Outline study of the Hindu ideals of education including the relations between teachers and pupils.

3. Methods of Teaching:—

Methods and apparatus suitable for the teaching of the

various subjects of the curriculum of secondary schools in India.

Students will be expected to be acquainted with recent development in methods in countries other than India.

4. School Management and Hygiene:—

- (a) Home work: note-books, correlation of subjects, discipline and class management; class records, time-tables.
- (b) Common infectious diseases, their signs and prevention; simple casualties, eyesight and hearing; fatigue; natural ventilation; arrangement of class-rooms; school furniture: physical exercises.

(Sd.) MANOHARLAL ZUTSHI,

Convener.

APPENDIX B.

Admission Examination.

1. Tulsi Das' Ramayan :—Balakanda.
From—अवधपुरी रघुकुल मणि राज ।
वेदविदित तेहि दूसरथ नाऊ ॥
to the end.
2. Satya Harish Chandra by Bhartendu Harish Chandra.
3. Hindi Grammar.

Intermediate Examination.

1. Anyokti Kalpadruma by Din Dayal Giri.
2. Rān Dhir Prem Mohini by Sri Nivas Das.
3. Mahabharat by Pandit Mahabira Prasad Dvivedi.

B. A. Examination.

1. Bhramar Gita by Sur Das.
2. Gadya Kavya Mimansa by Ambika Datta Vyas.
3. Mudra Rakshas by Bhartendu Harish Chandra.
4. Nibandha Mala Darsha (Revised) by Pandit Ganga Prasad.

APPENDIX C (i).

Courses of study in

(a) Prachina Nyaya, Madhyama :—

1. गौतमसूत्रं विश्वनाथवृत्तिसहितम्
2. वैशेषिकसूत्रं उपस्कारसहितम्
3. मुक्तावली सम्पूर्णा
4. पञ्चलक्षणी माथुरी
5. सिद्धान्तलक्षण जागदीशी

(b) Navya Nyaya, Madhyama :—

1. पञ्चलक्षणी माथुरी
2. व्यधिकरण जागदीशी
3. सिद्धान्तलक्षण जागदीशी
4. अवच्छेदकत्वनिरुक्ति जागदीशी
5. तार्किकरत्ना

(c) Prachina Nyaya, Sastri :—

1. गौतमसूत्रं भाष्यसहितम्
2. वैशेषिकसूत्रं प्रशस्तपादभाष्यसहितम्
3. कुसुमाञ्जलिः गद्यपद्यात्मकः
4. शब्दशक्तिप्रकाशिका
5. सामान्यनिरुक्तिगादाधरी
6. पञ्चतामाथुरी

(d) Navya Nyaya, Sastri :—

1. सामान्यनिरुक्तिगादाधरी
2. सम्प्रतिपक्षगादाधरी

3. अवयवः (प्रतिज्ञालक्षणपर्यंतः)
4. अनुमितिः (स्मृतिसंस्कारकार्यकारणभावपर्यंतता)
5. पक्षताजागदीशी
6. प्रामाण्यवादगादाधरी
7. तर्कमाथुरी
8. कुसुमाञ्जलिः (हरिदासकृत टीका सहिता)
9. व्युत्पत्तिवादः (प्रथमा द्वितीया)
10. शक्तिवादः
11. सवृत्ति गौतमसूत्रम्

APPENDIX C (ii).

श्रीयुत रजिस्ट्रार महोदय
काशी-विश्वविद्यालय

बनारस

ता० ११-४-१९१८

महाशय,

सांख्ययोगपाठ्यनिर्द्धारकसमिति की विज्ञप्ति (रिपोर्ट)।

अधिवेशन-काल तारीख ६ एप्रिल १९१८ मङ्गलवार प्रातःकाल
८ बजे

उपस्थित-पण्डित श्रीअम्बादास शास्त्री, पं० श्री अन्नदाचरण
तर्कचूड़ामणि

निश्चय हुआ कि,

(१) देवीभागवत के निर्दिष्टांश में ७ म स्कंध के सृष्टिप्रक्रिया-
वर्णन से लेकर भक्तिमाहात्म्यवर्णन तक होवे।

(२) योगवासिष्ठ के निर्दिष्टांश में वैराग्यप्रकरण के १ म सर्ग से
लेकर १६ सर्ग तक होवे।

श्रीअन्नदाचरण तर्कचूड़ामणि

APPENDIX C (iii).

(Extract from the letter of the Secretary, Ranavira Samskrit Pathshala Committee, addressed to the Registrar, dated the 8th April, 1918).

3. (2) That for Bharatbarsh-ka-itihās, the middle itihās or (History of India in Hindi) by Babu Kalika Singh, M.A., B.T., be prescribed for the present.

The selection referred to in Resolution No. 2 (1) of the last meeting has been duly communicated to me which I subjoin for your information as provided by the same resolution :—

The selection is to consist of the following portions from the Hindi Mahabharat by Pandit Mahabir Prasad Dvivedi :—

Page	4	line	23 to	Page	8	line	18.
"	35	"	18	"	"	43	(end).
"	73	"	3	"	"	77	(end).
"	177	"	25	"	"	184	line 2.
"	201	"	22	"	"	202	" 7.
"	250	(beginning)	"	"	"	282	" 8.
"	300	line 4	"	"	"	303	" 17.
"	341	"	16	"	"	346	" 5.
"	487	(beginning)	to (end of the book).				

APPENDIX D (i).

Report of the sub-committee appointed by resolution No. 5 of the Joint Meeting of the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology, dated the 12th March, 1918, held on Tuesday, the 25th April, 1918—7 A.M.

Present:

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
in the Chair.
2. Pandit Prabhu Datta Agnihotri,
3. Pandit Radha Prasad Shastri,
4. Pandit Annada Charana Tarkachudamani,
5. Pandit Amba Das Shastri, and
6. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Lakshman Shastri Dravida.

Professor Nil Kamal Bhattacharya, M. A., was also present by special request and took part in the discussion.

The following courses of study were prescribed for the Madhyama and other examinations:—

मध्यमा (२ वर्ष)

(१) संस्कृत (प्राच्यविभागवत्) तथा च ऋग्वेदसंहिताया अष्टकानि

१-४ (सस्वराणि)—अथवा यजुर्वेदसंहिता सस्वरा (शुद्ध-
कृष्णकाण्वानाम्) अथवा सामवेदगानम् (पूर्वार्चिकम्)

मनुस्मृतिः—द्वितीयोऽध्यायः ।

पुराणे—मात्स्ये—प्रतिष्ठाकुण्डमण्डपभागौ

महाभारते—अदिपर्वान्तर्गत—आदिवंशावतार

अपर्व अथवा अंशावतरणपर्व

लघुकौमुदी

अथवा

निरुक्तं (अध्याय ३-५)

(२) गृह्यसूत्रं (मन्त्रार्थसहितम्) (विवाहप्रकरणपर्यन्तम्)
(स्वशाखीयम्)

(३) होडाचक्रम्

(४) ग्रहयागः (स्वशाखीयः) (कण्ठस्थः)

षोडशसंस्कारपद्धतिः (स्वशाखीया) (कण्ठस्था)

स्मृतिरत्न (३ वर्ष)

(१) वेदः ऋक् (अष्टकानि १—४) सभाष्या

अथवा यजुर्वेदः (अध्याय १—२०) सभाष्यः

अथवा साम (सभाष्यम्-गानं उत्तरार्चिकम्)

गृह्यसूत्रं (मन्त्रार्थसहितम्) } स्वशाखीयम्
प्रातिशाख्यम् }

सिद्धान्तकौमुदी (स्वरवैदिकी)

सर्वानुक्रमसूत्रम्

निरुक्तम् (अध्यायाः १, २, ६, ७)

याज्ञवल्क्यस्मृतौ (आचारकाण्डम् समिताक्षरम्)

(३) पुराणे—आग्नेये- (प्रतिष्ठाकुण्डमण्डपभागौ)

(४) प्रस्थानभेदो मधुसूदनसरस्वतीकृतः

(५) तर्कसंग्रहो दीपिकासहितः

(६) सायणकृतऋग्वेदोपोद्धातः

(७) मीमांसापरिभाषा

(८) भगवद्गीता श्रीधरीसहिता

स्मृतिसागरपरीक्षा

शास्त्राचार्य परीक्षा नियमा अत्रानुसन्धेयाः ।

धर्मशास्त्री (३ वर्ष)

(१) सर्व पाठ्यं स्मृतिरत्नवत्

तदतिरिक्तं च:—

(२) ब्राह्मणम् (स्वशास्त्रीयम्-सस्वरपाठमात्रम्)

श्रौतसूत्रम् (सोमान्तम्) (स्वशास्त्रीयम्)

दर्शपूर्णमासपद्धतिः (स्वशास्त्रीया)

(३) गृह्यसूत्रं (मन्त्रार्थसहितम्) (स्वशास्त्रीयम्)

(४) शुल्बसूत्रम्

कुण्डरत्नावली

जटापटलम्

धर्माचार्यपरीक्षा

१. धर्मशास्त्रिपरीक्षोत्तीर्णश्चात्रो वर्षद्वयानन्तरं धर्माचार्यपरीक्षाप्रवेशार्हो भविष्यति ।

२. धर्मशास्त्रिपरीक्षाविषयेषु विश्वविद्यालये तेन व्यवसायः कृत इत्येतदर्थबोधकं प्रमाणमपेक्षितम् भविष्यति ।

३. धर्मविज्ञानविभागसमित्या निर्णीते स्वशास्त्रीये पूर्वाधीते विषये (संहिताब्राह्मणारण्यकोपनिषत्सूत्रपुराणादिषु) तेन स्वतंत्र-कल्पनाशक्तिसूचकः प्रबन्धो लेख्यः । अयम्प्रबन्धो धर्मविज्ञानविभाग-समित्या निर्दिष्टेन परीक्षकत्रयेण परीक्षिष्यते ।

४ स्वप्रबन्धविषये तत्सम्बद्धविषयान्तरे च परीक्षकेच्छानुसारेण लेखपरीक्षा वाक्परीक्षोभयपरीक्षा वा भविष्यति ।

५ परीक्षकसमितिः प्रबन्धम्परीक्षापत्राणि च निरीक्ष्य छात्रस्य योग्यताविषये स्वमतनिर्णयं करिष्यति ।

६ योग्यतापत्रानाञ्छात्राणाम्प्रबन्धा मुद्रयिष्यन्ते ।

English translation of the Regulations passed by the meeting of the Faculty of Theology held on the 29th March, 1918, (*vide* resolution No. 2, and Appendix A, Dharmacharya Examination), to be substituted in place of Regulation No. 14, page 65 of the Regulations of the Benares Hindu University.

14. Every candidate for the degree of Dharmacharya shall be required to—

- (i) produce a certificate that he has taken the degree of Dharma Shastri in the University ;
- (ii) prove to the satisfaction of the Syndicate that for not less than two years after taking the above degree, he has pursued an advanced course of study in the subjects prescribed for the degree of Dharma Shastri ;
- (iii) submit a thesis in Samskrit on a subject previously accepted by the Faculty of Theology in the subjects of the candidate's own sakha, *e. g.*, Samhita, Brahmana, Aranyakas, Upanishads, Sutras and Puranas studied by the candidate in the previous examinations, showing evidence of original work, for approval by a board of three examiners appointed by the said faculty ; and
- (iv) pass an oral or a written examination, or both examinations, as the Board of Examiners may require, on the subject of his thesis, and cognate subjects ;

15. The Board of Examiners shall submit its opinion to the Faculty who, if it deems fit, shall recommend the candidate to the Senate, through the Syndicate, for the degree of Dharmacharya ;

16. Every candidate shall be at liberty to publish his thesis and the thesis of every successful candidate shall be published by the University, with the inscription :
"Thesis approved for the degree of Dharmacharya in the Benares Hindu University."

APPENDIX D (ii).

A meeting of the sub-committee appointed by Resolution No. 5 of the Joint Meeting of the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology, dated the 12th March, 1918, held on Monday, the 29th April, 1918, at 7-30 A.M.

Present:

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
Pro-Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair,
2. Pandit Amba Das Shastri,
3. Pandit Radha Prasad Shastri,
4. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Lakshman Shastri Dravida, and
5. Pandit Annada Charan Tarkachudamani.

Read the minutes of the meeting of the sub-committee held on 25th April, 1918.

Resolved that the courses of study for the Madhyama and other examinations and the recommendations be put up before the Faculty of Theology.

(Sd.) ADITYARAM BHATTACHARYA.

APPENDIX D (iii).

Extract from the letter of the Secretary, Ranavira Samskrit Pathshala Committee, addressed to the Registrar, dated the 8th April, 1918.

3. (2) That for Bharatbarsh-ka-itihās, the middle itihās (or History of India in Hindi) by Babu Kalika Singh, M.A., B.T., be prescribed for the present.

The selection referred to in Resolution No. 2 (i) of the last meeting has been duly communicated to me which I subjoin for your information as provided by the same resolution :—The selection is to consist of the following portions from the Hindi Mahabharat by Pandit Mahabir Prasad Dvivedi :—

Page	4 line	23 to	Page	8 line	18.
"	35	" 18	"	43	(end).
"	73	" 3	"	77	(end).
"	177	" 25	"	184	line 2.
"	201	" 22	"	202	" 7.
"	250	(beginning)	"	282	" 8.
"	300	line 4 to	"	303	" 17.
"	341	" 16	"	346	" 5.
"	487	(beginning)	to	(end of the book).	

APPENDIX E.

Minutes of the Meeting of the Faculty of Science.

No. 2.

FRIDAY, THE 29TH MARCH, 1918—2 P.M.

4. Resolved, on the motion of Professor P. K. Dutt, M.A., the Convener of the Board of Studies in Physics, that in the syllabus of Physics for the Intermediate Examination, the following be added to the list of books suggested :—

S. P. Thompson : Electricity and Magnetism.
(such portions as are required by the syllabus).

5. Resolved, on the motion of Professor P. K. Dutt, M.A., that in the syllabus of Physics for the B.Sc. Examination, the following be added to the list of books suggested :—

Poynting and Thomson : Sound.

6. Resolved, on the motion of Professor P. K. Dutt, M.A., that the second sentence of the second paragraph of the Physics syllabus of the Previous as well as the Final M.Sc. Examinations should run as follows :—

“In addition to the above, the candidate shall be required to have a detailed advanced knowledge, experimental and theoretical, of one special subject. The candidate may either select any subject from the following list or take up any other subject, provided that in the latter case, he applies at least six months before the date of the examination and the subject is approved by the Syndicate on the recommendation of the Board of Studies in Physics.”

7. Resolved, on the motion of Professor P. K. Dutt, M.A., that the following be added to the present list of special subjects in the Physics syllabus of the M.Sc. Previous Examination :—

“Thermometry and Pyrometry.”

MINUTES OF THE ADJOURNED MEETING OF THE COUNCIL.

No. 25.

WEDNESDAY, THE 1ST MAY, 1918—11-30 A.M.

Present:

1. Sir P. S. Siva Swamy Aiyer, B.A., B.L., C.I.E., K.C.S.I., Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair,
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
Pro-Vice-Chancellor,
3. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
4. The Hon'ble Mr. C. Y. Chintamani,
5. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
6. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, D.Sc.,
7. Pandit Cheda Lal, B.A.,
8. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A., F.I.C.,
9. Rai Ganga Ram Bahadur, C.I.E., M.V.O.,
10. Pandit Baldev Ram Dave,
11. Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, B.A., and
12. Pandit Manohar Lal Zutshi, M.A.

1. Read resolution No. 1 of the Central Hindu School Board, dated the 1st May, 1918, recommending that Mr. Ratilal Desai, B.A. (Oxon), be appointed Head Master of the Central Hindu School on one year's probation, on a salary of Rs. 350 rising to Rs. 500 by annual increment of Rs. 20 on approved service.

Resolved that the recommendation of the Central Hindu School Board be accepted and Mr. Ratilal Desai be appointed Head Master from the 16th of June, 1918.

2. Read resolution No. 1 of the Board of Appointments, dated the 1st of May, 1918.

Resolved that the recommendation of the Board of Appointments be accepted and Pandit Manoharlal Zutshi,

M.A., be appointed Principal of the Teachers' Training College from the 1st of July, 1918.

Resolved further that the recommendation of the Board of Appointments that two professors be appointed in the Training College, one with Science and the other with Arts qualifications, the salary of each professor to be fixed between Rs. 200 and Rs. 400 per mensem according to qualifications, be approved.

The Council then adjourned to the 1st of May, 1918, at 5 P.M.

P. S. SIVASWAMY AIYER,
Chairman.

MINUTES OF THE ADJOURNED MEETING OF THE COUNCIL.

No. 26.

WEDNESDAY, THE 1ST MAY, 1918—5 P.M.

Present:

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
Pro-Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair,
2. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
3. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
4. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, D.Sc.,
5. Pandit Cheda Lal, B.A.,
6. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A., F.I.C.,
7. Rai Ganga Ram Bahadur, C.I.E., M.V.O.,
8. Pandit Baldev Ram Dave,
9. Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, B.A., and
10. Pandit Manohar Lal Zutshi, M.A.

1. Resolved, on the motion of Pandit Manoharlal Zutshi, seconded by Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur, that Rs. 2,000 be sanctioned to institute 10 scholarships for the pupil-teachers of the Training College from July, 1918, each scholarship being of the value of Rs. 20 p. m. and tenable for ten months from July, 1918 to April, 1919.

Resolved further that Rs. 2,000 be sanctioned for purchasing books, apparatus, furniture &c. for the Teachers' Training College.

2. Read letter of Dr. Ganesh Prasad, dated the 15th April, 1918, asking the sanction of the Council for the purchase of mathematical journals worth Rs. 1,050.

Resolved that the purchase of journals be sanctioned and the sum of Rs. 1,050 be paid out of the special grant of Rs. 32,000 made to the library (*vide* resolution No. 4 of the Council, dated the 16th December, 1917).

3. Rai Ganga Ram Bahadur explained his scheme of Agricultural Demonstration Farm and Agricultural School

(*vide* Appendix A) prepared in consultation with Professor Higginbottom.

Resolved, on the motion of the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, seconded by Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, that the scheme be accepted as a basis for constituting the Faculty of Agriculture and to afford facilities for the teaching of that subject and that His Highness the Maharaja Bahadur of Benares be approached with the request that he may be pleased to grant a permanent lease of not less than 1200 acres of land lying between the University site and the river for carrying out the scheme, and that subject to such a lease being sanctioned, efforts be made to obtain financial support for the project.

Resolved further that a committee consisting of:—

1. Mr. Higginbottom,
2. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B., and
3. Rai Ganga Ram Bahadur, C.I.E., M.V.O. (*Convener*).

with power to add to their number, be constituted to prepare a scheme for the Faculty of Agriculture.

4. The question of establishing a Faculty of Technology was considered.

Resolved that the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya be authorised to spend a sum not exceeding Rs. 1,000 in getting prepared a complete and full scheme of the Technological Department.

5. Rai Ganga Ram Bahadur, the Honorary Chief Engineer, explained that it was not desirable to have *kuchcha-pacca* masonry work (which was calculated to save Rs. 16,000) in hostels (*vide* resolution No. 24 (a) (i) of the Council, dated the 27th January, 1918) and that this saving could be effected by reducing the width of walls in some parts of the building.

Resolved that the suggestion of the Honorary Chief Engineer be accepted, and lime mortar be used in brick work, the saving being effected by reducing the width of walls.

The Council was adjourned to the 2nd May, 1918, at 8 A.M.

ADITYARAM BHATTACHARYA,
Chairman.

APPENDIX A.

Note of Agricultural Scheme placed before the Meeting of the Council of Hindu University on the 1st of May, 1918.

The scheme herein outlined has been prepared in consultation with Rev. Higginbottom of Nainee Farm, Allahabad who was kind enough to come to Benares at my invitation, although he received a very short notice. Both he and I are of opinion that while keeping as our ultimate goal the development of an Agricultural College of the United States of America, our first task lies considering the apathetic and litigious habits of the zamindars, in taking such steps as may be necessary to create in the zamindars of these Provinces an interest in the productiveness of the land, by showing them, by actual demonstration, that with a proper supply of best seed obtainable, the potentialities of land are immense and are not to be judged by area, but by the quantity of fertilisers, labour, and brain that we can put in it.

Therefore our first requirement is a decent plot of land on which we can colonize the ordinary tenants, but they should be hutted in our own huts constructed on the most sanitary and up to date lines, so as to obviate any chance of litigation with them owing to their building huts of their own.

Next thing to do is carefully to contour and survey the land, and divide it into rectangles on the Punjab system, each rectangle being 1100 feet by 990 feet comprising an area of 25 acres exactly. This area is again to be divided into 25 one-acre plots, by dividing each side into five parts; thus each one acre plot will be in the shape of a rectangle and will be 220 feet long by 198 feet wide = 43,560 square feet. This plot of land should not be less than 1,200 acres.

Taking for granted that such a plot of 1,200 acres or thereabouts is available in front of the University grounds,

our next step will be to pump up water from the Ganges sufficient to give one water in the *Kharif* during March and April to enable cotton being sown, and two waters in the *Rabi* to enable wheat being matured.

The quantity of water required for this purpose will be 6 cusecs, *i.e.*, 6 cubic feet per second, and a 12" centrifugal pump will be all that is essential, but to be on the safe side, I recommend a 14" pump so as to give 8 cubicfeet per second. This water will be pumped up to the highest watershed from which earthen distributaries can be made to gravitate water to each field by flow. This proceeding alone will show to the *zamindars* and the tenants as well how profitable it is to follow Agriculture as a profession. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya has taken upon himself the responsibility of arranging, with His Highness the Maharaja of Benares, the acquisition of this area on perpetual or long term lease. In the event of such area not being available the whole scheme collapses.

Having acquired the land, having constructed the canal, and the necessary pumping works being set up, we should start two classes for instruction. One of these classes will be meant for the sons and relatives of well-to-do *zamindars* for whom there will be no rigid rules of age, or school or college qualifications. If the Officer in charge thinks that the applicant is competent enough to profit by the course of instruction available, he will be admitted. For the present the number of students admitted to this class may be fixed at 30, and the course may extend to 9 months. It is hoped that such a process will create a keen interest in Agriculture among the *zamindars* of these Provinces. The other class will be meant for passed or failed Matrics, the object being to help those who are otherwise helpless, and thus are in a mood to take to hard manual labour, and worship mother Earth to win from hersuitable rewards for their labour. The course of this class should extend from two years to four years, and the number of admissions should, for the present, be limited to 40.

To achieve these results we require a competent staff of devoted workers at moderate emoluments, and the following is a tentative list of the members of the staff.

	Rs.	a.	p.
(a) One Farm Manager on	500	0	0 p. m.

For this post Rev. Higginbottom suggests the name of Pandit Nand Kishore Sharma who is an alumni of Cawnpore College, and who is now Assistant Director of Agriculture somewhere in Bundelkhand. Rev. Higginbottom thinks that his services can be secured as a lent officer. Including his extra pay and pension contribution etc. he will cost about Rs. 500 p. m.

	Rs.	a.	p.
(b) One Graduate from Poona on ...	150	0	0 p. m.
(c) One Graduate from Lyallpur on ...	150	0	0 "
(d) Two Assistants on Rs. 80 p. m. ...	160	0	0 "
(e) Two Jamadars on Rs. 40 p. m. ...	80	0	0 "
(f) Menial Staff ...	100	0	0 "
(g) Four pairs of Bullocks for Experimental Farms (their maintenance only) ...	60	0	0 "
(h) Office Establishment, Chaprasis etc. ...	100	0	0 "
(i) Unforeseen and extra expense ...	200	0	0 "
Total ...	1,500	0	0 "

In order further to extend the benefits of improved Agriculture to *zamindars* of these Provinces, it is proposed to start a seed Depôt. with a capital of Rs. 25,000, and *palika godowns*, at a cost of Rs. 50,000, and if we can also get facilities for borrowing a capital of two lakhs at a reasonable interest, the cost of management can be more than covered by the profits.

In order to colonize and irrigate 1,200 acres of land the initial cost will be as follows:—

	Rs.	a.	p.
Cost of plant	25,000	0	0
Cost of works and erection of plant ...	13,000	0	0
Cost of making distributaries, roads, culverts and channels	25,000	0	0
Implements, live stocks etc. ...	1,00,000	0	0
Hutting the tenants	12,000	0	0
Huts for Jamadars, and Munshis' quarters ...	5,000	0	0
Farm shed, and implement sheds etc. ...	20,000	0	0
Temporary Educational buildings ...	25,000	0	0
Total ...	2,25,000	0	0
Add for Seed Depôt : as detailed above ...	75,000	0	0
Total ...	3,00,000	0	0

Thus the entire scheme will be workable with a non-recurring expenditure of Rs. 3,00,000 and with a recurring expenditure of Rs. 1, 500 a month or Rs. 18,000 a year.

The cost of pumping water from the river will be Rs. 2 per acre, per watering which will be easily recoverable from the tenants as water rates.

MINUTES OF THE ADJOURNED MEETING OF THE SENATE.

No. 7.

TUESDAY, THE 2ND MAY, 1918—7 A.M.

Present:

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
Pro-Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair,
 2. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
 3. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
 4. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A., F.I.C.,
 5. Mr. Bertram Keightley, M.A., Bar-at-Law,
 6. Professor P. Seshadri, M.A.,
 7. Professor Satyavrata Bhattacharya, M.A.,
 8. Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar, M.A., P.R.S.,
 9. Professor H. R. Batheja, M.A.,
 10. Professor Syama Charan De, M.A.,
 11. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, D.Sc., and
 12. Pandit Manohar Lal Zutshi, M.A.
1. The Registrar placed before the Senate, resolution No. 12 of the Syndicate, passed on the 29th April, 1918.
- “Resolved that the following regulation be recommended to the Senate for adoption :—
- “The candidates who have passed the Traivarsika Shastri or Acharya Examination of the Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala or either the Prathama Pariksha or the Tirtha Examination of Bengal or Behar in either Kavya or Vyakarana shall be eligible for admission to the Madhyama Examination of the Hindu University in Vyakarana Sahitya and that candidates who have passed any of the afore said examinations in any other subject, shall be eligible for admission to the Madhyama Examination of the Hindu University in that

particular subject only without being required to pass the Pravesika Examination."

On the the motion of Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur, seconded by Professor P. Seshadri, the resolution was carried, and it was resolved to place it as regulation 21 in Chapter XIV, and to re-number the following regulations of the Chapter accordingly.

2. The consideration of the proposal of Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur to appoint a Committee to revise the Regulations was postponed to the next meeting of the Senate.

3. Read Resolution No. 6 of the Syndicate, dated the 29th April, 1918.

Resolved that the draft rules of the sub-committee (*vide* Appendix A.) should be placed before the Senate at its next meeting.

4. Resolved, on the motion of the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, seconded by Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur, that a note should be added in the Prospectus to the effect that Samskrit shall be written in the Devanagiri character only.

5. Read letter of Professor Seshadri, No. 146, VIII dated the 23rd April, 1918, regarding the Samskrit courses of various examinations and resolution No. 17 of the Syndicate, dated the 29th April, 1918 thereon.

Resolved, on the motion of Professor P. Seshadri, seconded by Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar, that in view of the fact that the new Sanskrit courses of the Benares Hindu University will have to be introduced in July next, the Senate be requested to authorize the Board of Studies in Sanskrit to prescribe text books in place of the selections proposed to be compiled by the university, for the various examinations, but not yet taken in hand, and to specify expurgated editions referred to in the course for the M.A., Previous of 1919 and for all examinations of 1920.

Resolved that the question may be taken up at the next meeting of the Senate in August, 1918.

ADITYARAM BHATTACHARYA,

Chairman.

APPENDIX A.

Proceedings of a meeting of the sub-committee of the Syndicate appointed to consider the drafting of Inter-Collegiate and Inter-University Regulations for the University (*vide* resolution No. 13 of the Syndicate, dated the 3rd March, 1918), held at 8 A.M., on Friday, the 5th April, 1918, in the Principal's Room of the Central Hindu College.

Present:

1. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
2. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A., F.I.C., and
3. Professor P. Seshadri, M.A. (*Convener*).

Resolved that the following rules be recommended :—

Inter-Collegiate Rules.

1. A student on joining a constituent college shall produce a certificate of good conduct from the head of the institution in which he was studying during the year before he passed the Admission or any equivalent examination.

2. A student who has qualified for admission, by private study shall furnish to the Principal of the College in which he wishes to prosecute his studies, evidence of previous good conduct.

3. A student shall be recognised as a member of a College, as soon as he has been admitted by the Principal and has paid the admission fee if any, and the fees payable for the first month.

4. No student shall be allowed to migrate from one college to another without a leaving or a transfer certificate signed by the Principal of the College. Every such certificate shall certify to the conduct of the student and mention the highest University examination he has passed. When the certificate is granted after a student has failed in a University Examination, it shall state the subject or subjects in which he has failed.

5. If a student desires to leave a college during an academical year, he shall give notice of his intention to leave, pay all his dues to the college and also a further sum of Rs. 10 which may however be excused for satisfactory reasons by the Principal. The student will also be liable to refund any bursary or scholarship paid to him by the college during the year.

6. No student migrating from one constituent college to another shall be admitted without the permission of the Principal of the college which he is leaving.

7. A student who has not been allowed promotion in one college shall not be admitted into a higher class in another college, nor shall a student who has been detained from appearing for an examination in one college be sent up for the examination in another college during the same year.

8. No student who has been suspended, expelled or rusticated by the Principal of a college, shall be admitted into another constituent college, without the permission of the Principal of the aforesaid college.

Inter-University Regulations.

1. A student who is a member of another University shall not be admitted into any constituent college, without the permission of the Registrar of that University and without the production, wherever possible, of a certified copy of all the entries against his name in the Enrolment Register of that University.

2. A student of another University shall in any case be admitted only at the beginning of the particular course which he proposed to take in this University.

3. A student from another University shall also satisfy the provision in the Inter-Collegiate Regulations with regard to the production of a Leaving or Transfer Certificate.

THE CENTRAL HINDU COLLEGE. } (Sd.) P. SESHADRI,

5th April, 1918.

Convener.

MINUTES OF THE ADJOURNED MEETING OF THE COUNCIL.

No. 27.

THURSDAY, THE 2ND MAY, 1918—8 A.M.

Present :

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
Pro-Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair,
2. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
3. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
4. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, D.Sc.,
5. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A., F.I.C.,
6. Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, B.A., and
7. Pandit Manohar Lal Zutshi, M.A.

1. Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B., the Convener of Sir Sundar Lal Memorial Committee, placed before the Council the various suggestions received by him regarding the form of Sir Sundar Lal Memorial.

Resolved that in the opinion of the Council, the memorial should take one or more of the following forms:—

1. Sir Sundar Lal Fellowships.
2. A Statue.
3. A life-size portrait.

Resolved further that a sub-committee consisting of:—

1. The Vice-Chancellor,
2. The Pro-Vice-Chancellor,
3. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
4. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B. and
5. The Registrar,

with Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur as Convener, be appointed to draft an appeal for funds which should be issued on behalf of the Council.

2. Read letters No. 136 VIII dated the 20th April, 1918.

and No. 152 VIII dated the 27th April, 1918 and a D.O. dated the 30th April, 1918, from the Vice-Principal, Central Hindu College, regarding the construction of a new Biology Laboratory.

Resolved that a sum, not exceeding Rs. 7,000 be sanctioned for the new Biological Laboratory, including furniture and water connection.

3. Read the letter of Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Gangannath Jha, M.A., D.Litt., requesting that all the money due to him on account of the remuneration of the B.A. answer-books be credited to any fund that there may be for the providing of stipends in the Oriental Department of the University.

Resolved that the offer be accepted and the thanks of the Council be communicated to the donor.

4. Read letter No. 144-VIII dated the 23rd April, 1918, from the Vice-Principal, Central Hindu College, inviting attention of the Council to the need for the laying down of Leave rules for those in the service of the Benares Hindu University.

Resolved that the consideration of the question be postponed and the letter of the Vice-Principal be placed before the Council in July next.

5. Read letter No. T/1/1434, dated the 21st April, 1918, from the Superintendent of Works, Benares Hindu University, stating that his department had been organised according to the P. W. D. Code and C. S. Regulations current in British Government in accordance with the instructions of the late Vice-Chancellor and the procedure contained therein has so far been followed regarding Travelling Allowance.

Resolved that the consideration of the matter be postponed, and the letter of the Superintendent of Works placed before the Council in July next.

6. Read letter No. 132-VIII, dated the 12th April, 1918.

from the Vice-Principal, Central Hindu College, forwarding the letter No. A/11/1300 dated the 5th April, 1918, from the Superintendent of Works, Benares Hindu University, asking for payment of Rs. 2,863 in connection with the equipment of the Chemistry Laboratory.

Resolved that the payment of Rs. 2,863 be sanctioned.

7. Read letter No. F/2/1496, dated the 25th April, 1918, from the Superintendent of Works, Benares Hindu University, regarding the cost of furniture prepared for the Physical Laboratory.

Resolved that the payment of Rs. 544-12-0 be sanctioned.

8. Read letter No. 147-VIII, dated the 24th April, 1918, from the Vice-Principal, Central Hindu College, recommending that Mr. J. S. Yagnik, M.A., LL.B., may be confirmed as Assistant Professor of English on Rs. 150 in 100-10-200 p. m. grade.

Resolved that the consideration of the question be postponed to the next meeting of the Council.

9. The report of meeting of the Building Committee, held on the 23rd April, 1918, was placed before the Council for consideration.

Resolved that the consideration of the report be postponed to the next meeting of the Council.

10. Read letter No. 18/395, dated the 27th April, 1918, from the Manager of the Central Hindu College Magazine and the endorsement of Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan thereon, recommending that a sum of Rs. 1,147-8-0 be sanctioned to purchase paper for the Magazine for 6 months, *viz.*, from July, 1918, to December, 1918, inclusive.

Resolved that the amount recommended be sanctioned.

11. Read the letter of Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, dated the 28th April, 1918, forwarding a bill for Rs. 456-4-6. This amount has been spent in purchasing paper for the Central Hindu College Magazine in addition to the sum of Rs. 1,350

budgetted for the year 1917-18, owing to the abnormal rise in the price of paper.

Resolved that the bill be paid.

12. The Accounts of the months of February and March, 1918, were placed before the Council.

Resolved that the accounts be recorded.

The Council then adjourned to the 2nd May, 1918, at 5 P.M.

ADITYARAM BHATTACHARYA,
Chairman.

MINUTES OF THE ADJOURNED MEETING OF THE COUNCIL.

No. 28.

THURSDAY, THE 2ND MAY, 1918--5 P.M.

Present:

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A...
Pro-Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair,
2. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
3. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
4. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, D.Sc.,
5. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A., F.I.C.,
6. Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, B.A., and
7. Pandit Manohar Lal Zutshi, M.A.

1. Resolved, on the motion of the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, seconded by Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, that the question of the appointment of a Professor of Geology be referred to the Board of Appointments for its recommendations.

Resolved further that Professor N. C. Nag, M.A., F.I.C. be requested to draw up a scheme of requirements for the Geology Department.

2. Resolved, on the motion of the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, seconded by Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, that subject to the recommendation of the Board of Appointments to whom the matter should be referred, Mr. Bhim Chandra Chatterji, B.Sc., be appointed Professor of Applied Physics on a salary of Rs. 300 per mensem from the 1st July, 1918.

3. Resolved, on the motion of the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, seconded by Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, that the Mysore grant of Rs. 12,000 a year be used for establishing a Chair of Industrial Chemistry from July

next, and that subject to His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore's permission, His Highness' name may be associated with the Chair.

Resolved further that for the present the salary attached to the Chair be Rs. 500-50-750.

Resolved further (Professor N. C. Nag, M.A., F.I.C., not voting) that Professor N. C. Nag, M.A., F.I.C., be appointed to the Chair from the 15th of July, 1918.

4. Resolved that subject to the recommendation of the Board of Appointments, to whom the matter should be referred, the post of Professor of Organic Chemistry be offered to Dr. Brajendra Nath Ghosh, M.Sc. (Calcutta), D.Sc. (London), P.R.S., on Rs. 300-20-500, the starting salary being fixed at Rs. 360.

Resolved, on the motion of the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, seconded by Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan that Babu Ram Das Gour be appointed Assistant Professor of Chemistry on Rs. 100-10-200, the starting salary being fixed at Rs. 150 and that the Government of the United Provinces be asked to lend his services to the Benares Hindu University (*vide* Resolution No. 1 dated the 30th August, 1917 and Resolution No. 6 dated the 24th December, 1917 of the Board of Appointments).

6. Read the letter of Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar, M.A., P.R.S., Honorary Librarian of the Benares Hindu University Library, dated the 2nd May, 1918, asking for a grant of Rs. 180 for card-indexing about 1,00,000 volumes of the library.

Resolved that the sum asked for be sanctioned and the Honorary Librarian be asked to pay it out of the saving which he says had been effected in printing and stationery.

ADITYARAM BHATTACHARYA,
Chairman.

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE COUNCIL.

No. 29.

SUNDAY, THE 12TH MAY, 1918—8 A.M.

Present:

1. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarty Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
in the Chair.
2. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, D.Sc.,
3. Pandit Baldev Ram Dave,
4. Prof. Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A., F.I.C.,
5. Hon. Mr. C. Y. Chintamani,
6. Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, B.A., and
7. Pandit Manohar Lal Zutshi, M.A.

1. On the motion of Professor N. C. Nag, seconded by Pandit Baldev Ram Dave, Rai G. N. Chakravarty Bahadur M.A., LL.B., was voted to the chair.

2. The minutes of the meetings of the Council held on

May 1st, 1918	...	...	...	7 A.M.
May 1st, 1918	...	...	...	11-50 A.M.
May 1st, 1918	...	...	...	5 P.M.
May 2nd, 1918	...	...	...	8 A.M.
May 2nd, 1918	...	...	...	5 P.M.

were read and confirmed.

3. Resolved, on the motion of Babu Guru Prasad Dhawan, seconded by Dr. Ganesh Prasad, that the consideration of the question of confirmation of Mr. J. S. Yagnik, Assistant Professor of English, C. H. C., be postponed till August, 1918.

4. The question of the appointment of a Professor of English (*vide* Resolution No. 8(a) of the meeting of the Council, held on 31st March, 1918), was considered.

Resolved that the question be referred to the Board of Appointments for their recommendation.

5. The Registrar placed before the Council T. A. bill of Prof. Adhikari, dated the 9th May, 1918.

Resolved that the consideration of the bill be postponed and in the meantime the matter be referred to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor.

The meeting then adjourned to May 12th, 1918, 5 P.M.

GYANENDRA N. CHAKRAVARTI,
Chairman.

MINUTES OF THE ADJOURNED MEETING OF THE COUNCIL.

No. 30.

SUNDAY, THE 12TH MAY, 1918—5-30 P. M.

Present :

1. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarty Bahadur, M.A. LL.B.,
in the chair.
2. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
3. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, D.Sc.,
4. Pandit Baldev Ram Dave,
5. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A., F.I.C.,
6. The Hon'ble Mr. C. Y. Chintamani,
7. Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, B.A. and
8. Pandit Manohar Lal Zutshi, M.A.

1. On the motion of the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, seconded by Pandit Baldev Ram Dave, Rai G. N. Chakravarty Bahadur was voted to the chair.

2. Read Resolution No. 5 of meeting No. 20 of the Board of Appointments, held on the 12th May, 1918—7-30 A.M. (*vide* resolution No. 4 of meeting No. 28 of the Council, held on the 2nd May, 1918), recommending that the appointment of the Professor of Organic Chemistry be offered to Dr. Brajendra Nath Ghosh, M.Sc. (Calcutta), D.Sc. (London), P.R.S., on Rs. 300-20-500, the starting salary being fixed at Rs. 360.

Resolved that the recommendation be recorded.

3. Read the note of the Superintendent of Works dated the 23rd April, 1918, with the resolution of the Building committee (held on the 23rd April, 1918), thereon and resolved as under—

- (a) That the P. W. D. Budget be circulated among the members of the Council along with the general budget.

- (b) That the Superintendent of Works be requested to prepare a note regarding his own personal case stating definitely in what respects he wants the Council to take action.
- (c) That the following areas of land be reserved and kept free from cultivation.
 - (i) the area occupied by the roads which are in the vicinity of buildings under construction. (To be reserved from now).
 - (ii) the area of the College of Technology and of the approach road leading to it. (To be reserved from January 1919).
 - (iii) the area of the Central Temple. (To be reserved from January, 1919.)
 - (iv) the area of such residences the construction of which has already been sanctioned by the Council.
- (d) Resolved that the letter of Mr. Gurg, dated the 30th March, 1918 and the reply of the Superintendent of Works thereto, dated the 2nd April, 1918, be recorded.

4. The Provident Fund Rules drafted by the Sub-Committee appointed under resolution No. 4 of the Council, dated the 23rd December, 1917, were laid before the meeting.

Resolved that the consideration of these rules be postponed.

5. The question of the appointment of a Professor of English was considered. (Vide resolution No. 8 (a) of the Council, dated the 31st March, 1918).

Resolved, on the motion of the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, seconded by Dr. Ganesh Prasad, that as a special case, Professor Ramanatham Iyer be appointed a University Professor of English on a salary of Rs. 500-50-750, the starting salary being fixed at Rs. 600 from July, 1918, for a period of 3 years.

(6) Read the report of the sub-committee of the Syndicate regarding the revised scale of college fees. This

report was accepted by the Syndicate and submitted to the Council for its approval (*vide* resolution No. 5 of the Syndicate, dated the 31st March, 1918).

The Hon'ble Mr. O. Y. Chintamani moved, that the tuition fees of the Intermediate class should be raised to Rs. 6 per month and Professor N. C. Nag seconded him. The proposal was lost.

Resolved that the revised scale of college fees, proposed by its sub-committee and accepted by the Syndicate, be adopted (*vide* appendix A) and enforced from July, 1918.

7. Read the letter of Professor De, dated the 14th April, 1918, disapproving the placing of windows between the adjacent rooms of the new hostel, which is being built at Nagwa, and the note of the Superintendent of Works, dated the 30th April, 1918, thereon.

Resolved that the consideration of the question be postponed till July, 1918.

8. Read letter No. 158/VIII of the Vice-Principal, C. H. C., dated the 2nd May, 1918, regarding the appointment of an Additional Assistant Professor of Philosophy.

Resolved that the Board of Appointments be requested to recommend a suitable candidate.

GYANENDRA N. CHAKRAVARTI,
Chairman.

APPENDIX A.

Proceedings of a meeting of the sub-committee of the Syndicate appointed to consider the revision of college fees (*vide* Resolution No. 5 of the Syndicate, dated 31st March, 1918) held at 8 A.M. on Saturday, the 6th April, 1918, in the Principal's Room of the Central Hindu College.

present :

1. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M A., LLB.,
2. Professor Jadu Nath Sarkar, M.A., P.R.S.,
3. Professor Syama Charan De, M.A.,
4. Professor M. B. Rane, M.A., and
5. Professor P. Seshadri, M.A., (*Convener*).

1. Resolved, the sub-committee recommends that the total amount of tuition fees now realised in the year should be distributed over ten instalments from July to April and not over twelve instalments as at present. No increase of fees is recommended, except an increase of a few annas in one or two cases, to round off the figures.

2. Laboratory fees should remain as at present in the Intermediate and B.Sc. classes, but the sub-committee recommends that the M.Sc. fee should be raised to three rupees a month from two rupees a month. All laboratory fees should also be levied uniformly in ten instalments from July to April.

3. The game fee of Rs. 3 a year instead of being realised in twelve instalments of 4 annas a month, should be paid in two instalments of Re. 1-8-0 each in July and in January.

4. The Common Room fee of annas eight a year will be paid in two instalments as at present, the payments to be made in July and January respectively.

5. The Class Examination fee of Re. 1, charged for Periodical Examinations, will also continue as at present.

6. The sub-committee recommends that the revised scale of fees should be as follows:—

(1) *Tuition Fees.*

Intermediate Arts and Science. { Ten instalments
of Rs. 5, each
from July to April
(both inclusive).

Bachelor of Arts and Science... .. Rs. 6.

Master of Arts and Science Rs. 7-8-0.

(2) *Laboratory Fees.*

Intermediate Science... .. Re. 1.
(Biology, extra 8 annas per month).

Bachelor of Science Rs. 2.

Master of Science Rs. 3.

(3) *Game Fees.*

All classes:—Two instalments of Re. 1-8-0 each payable in July and January.

(4) *Common Room Fees.*

Two instalments of 4 annas each payable in July and January.

(5) *Class Examination Fee.*

One rupee for each periodical as at present.

(6) *Admission Fee.*

(as at present)

Intermediate Rs. 4.

B.A. & B.Sc. „ 5.

M.A. & M.Sc. „ 6.

(Sd.) P. SESHADRI,

Convener.

THE CENTRAL HINDU COLLEGE,

6th April, 1918.

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE COUNCIL.

No. 31.

SUNDAY, THE 23RD JUNE, 1918—8 A. M.

Present :

1. The Hon'ble Dr. Tej Bahadur Sapru, M.A., LL.D., *in the chair*,
2. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B., I.S.O.,
3. Pandit Baldev Ram Dave,
4. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, M.A., D.Sc.,
5. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A., F.I.C.,
6. Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, B.A., and
7. Pandit Manohar Lal Zutshi, M.A., C. T.

1. On the motion of Dr. Ganesh Prasad, seconded by Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, the Hon'ble Dr. Tej Bahadur Sapru, M.A., LL.D., was voted to the chair.

2. The minutes of the meetings held on the 12th May, 1918, at 8 A.M., and 5-30 P.M., were read and confirmed.

3. The Registrar placed before the meeting, the T. A. Bill of Professor P. B. Adhikari, M.A., with his letter dated 11th May, 1918, and the letters of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor, dated the 11th and 27th May, 1918, in connection therewith.

Resolved that Mr. P. B. Adhikari be paid according to the scale provided by the rules applicable to the staff.

Resolved further that the matter be placed before a subsequent meeting of the Council with a recommendation that the rules for the T. A. be so modified as to provide for special cases and that after such modification of the rules an extra second class fare, as recommended by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor, be paid to Mr. Adhikari.

4. Read letter dated the 29th May, 1918, from Dr. B.N. Ghosh, M. A., D. Sc., in connection with the appointment offered to him (*vide* resolution No. 4 of the meeting of the Council No. 28, dated the 2nd May, 1918).

Resolved that the consideration of the matter be postponed to the August meeting of the Council.

Resolved further that the Board of Appointments be requested to reconsider the situation and make such further recommendation before August as they deem fit.

5. Read letter dated the 30th May, 1918, from the Superintendent of Works submitting his views regarding the area of land to be kept free from cultivation and requesting the Council to reconsider its resolution No. 3 of meeting No. 30, dated the 12th May, 1918 ;

Resolved

- (i) that the selection of the site for the College of Technology be adjourned to the August meeting;
- (ii) that the area of all the roads planned in the plan of lay-out be reserved ; and
- (iii) that as regards his proposal No. 3 the attention of the Superintendent of Works be drawn to resolution No. 3 (iv) of the meeting of the Council No. 30, dated the 12th May, 1918.

6. Read letter dated the 3rd June, 1918, from the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya proposing a scheme of scholarships involving an annual expenditure of Rs. 7,920 and the recommendation of the Finance Committee dated the 22nd June, 1918, thereon.

Resolved that the scheme (*vide* Appendix A) be sanctioned and be given effect to from the 1st of July, 1918, subject to such rules and regulations as may be made by the proper authorities.

7. The Registrar placed before the meeting resolution No. 8 (c) of the meeting of the Council held on the 31st March, 1918, and requested that a date might be fixed for the opening of the College of Oriental Learning and Theology.

He further reported that the 14th July, 1918, had been suggested by Pandit Amba Das Shastri as the proper date for opening the College.

Resolved that, as suggested by Pandit Amba Das Shastri, the College of Oriental Learning and Theology be opened on the 14th July, 1918.

8. Read letter of Professor K. B. Ramanathan, dated the 17th June, 1918.

Resolved that the letter be recorded and the Board of Appointments be asked to make another recommendation regarding the appointment.

9. Read telegram dated the 21st June, 1918, from the Vice-Chancellor, regarding the nomination of candidates for Deputy Collectorship.

Resolved that the following four names be recommended to the Vice-Chancellor, for nomination to Deputy Collectorship with the note that although Babu Gorakh Prasad was not yet a graduate of the Benares Hindu University, it was strongly hoped that he would become an M. Sc. of the Benares Hindu University by the end of July next.

1. Babu Gorakh Prasad,
2. Babu Bhagawati Prasad Sinha,
3. Babu Govinda Das, and
4. Babu Sohan Lal.

10. Resolved that the sum of Rs. 1,000 be transferred from the head of "Stationery" to the head of "Furniture" in the Budget of the Registrar's Office for the year 1917-1918, to meet the cost of an Iron safe already purchased (*vide* resolution No. 9 of the meeting of the Council No. 13, dated the 25th September, 1917.)

11. Read letter No.326/X-Mis. dated the 15th June 1918, from Mr. P. N. Das, Special Manager, Court of Wards, Mirzapur, granting permission for the occupation of Barhar Kothees at Durga Kund and their use as hostels, with effect from 15th June, 1918, on condition that a stamped agreement be executed by the Benares Hindu University

to recompense the minor or his successors should they be put to loss owing to any subsequent claim.

Resolved that the Barhar Kothees be taken on the terms mentioned in the above letter.

Resolved that the meeting be adjourned to Sunday, the 30th June, 1918, at 8 A.M., for the consideration of the remaining items of the Agenda.

TEJ BAHADUR SAPRU,

Chairman.

APPENDIX A.

Proposed scheme of scholarships for meritorious students.

Class of students for whom the scholarships are intended.	Number of scholarships or fellowships.	Value of each scholarship or fellowship.	Total period in 1918-19 during which each scholarship is tenable.	Remarks.
M. A.'s or M. Sc.'s, preparing for doctorate.	2	Rs. 75/- p. m.	12 months.	These fellowships are open only to distinguished and promising students.
B. A.'s or B. Sc.'s, preparing for Master's degree.	12	Rs. 20/- p. m.	10 months.	Open only to 1st and 2nd class men.
For students in the B. Sc. classes.	3	Rs. 15/- p. m.	10 months.	Open only to first class men.
	3	Rs. 12/- p. m.	10 months.	
For students in the B. A. classes.	3	Rs. 15/- p. m.	10 months.	Open only to first class men.
	3	Rs. 12/- p. m.	10 months.	
For students in the Intermediate classes.	12	Rs. 10/- p. m.	10 months.	Open only to first class men.

Total expenditure in 1918-19 will be Rs. 7,020/-.

Total expenditure in any subsequent session will be Rs. 14,040/-.

MINUTES OF THE ADJOURNED MEETING OF THE COUNCIL.

No. 32.

SUNDAY, THE 30TH JUNE, 1918—8 A.M.

Present :

1. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B., I.S.O.,
in the Chair,
2. Pandit Baldev Ram Dave,
3. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, M.A., D.Sc.,
4. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A., F.I.C.,
5. Babu Govind Das,
6. Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, B.A., and
7. Pandit Manohar Lal Zutshi, M.A., C.T.

1. On the motion of Pandit Baldev Ram Dave, seconded by Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B., I.S.O., was voted to the Chair.

2. Resolved that the consideration of the question of the appointment of Registrar be postponed to the next meeting.

3. Resolved that the consideration of the recommendation of the Board of Appointments regarding the appointment of two Professors of the Training College be postponed to the next meeting.

4. Resolved that the accounts for the month of April 1918, be recorded.

5. Read the letter of the Convener of the Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala Committee, dated the 20th June, 1918 (*vide* resolution No. 1 (b) of meeting No. 6 of the Council, held on the 31st August, 1917).

Resolved that the salaries of Pandit Ganapati Shastri and Pandit Achyutananda Tripathi be increased to Rs. 45 p. m., from the date of the opening of the new College of Oriental Learning.

6. Pandit Baldev Ram Dave proposed that the School and College Departments of the Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala should be separated, and the School Department be handed over to the Central Hindu School Board. Babu Govind Das pointed out that before doing so it would be better to refer the whole question to a sub-committee and then act on its report.

Resolved that a committee consisting of:—

1. The Pro-Vice-Chancellor,
2. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
3. Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B., I.S.O.,
4. Babu Govind Das, and
5. Pandit Baldev Ram Dave,

with Babu Govind Das as Convener be appointed to consider the whole situation regarding the relation of the College of Oriental Learning to the Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala, the designations of these institutions and their rules of management.

7. Babu Govind Das raised the question of the superannuation of the members of the University staff. It was resolved that the question be placed before the Council at its next meeting.

8. Dr. Ganesh Prasad placed the following proposals before the Council:—

(1) That the sum* of Rs. 4,700 be provided for in the Budget Estimates of 1918—19 in order to start and maintain a riding school, which may be named the Bikaner Riding School as a donation from the Maharaj Kumars of Bikaner has been earmarked by them for such a school;

(2) That a committee consisting of:—

1. Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B., I.S.O.,
2. Pandit Manohar Lal Zutshi, M.A., C.T.,
3. Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, B.A.,
4. Professor Nangendra Chandra Nag, M.A., F.I.C., and
5. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, M.A., D.Sc. (Convener),

* This sum is expected to cover the net expenditure, the remaining expenditure being met by the tuition and admission fees.

be appointed to work out the details relating to this school and to report; and

(3) That the sanction of the Council for starting the school be granted only after the consideration of these details and the report of the Committee.

Resolved—

(1) That a committee consisting of:—

1. Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B., I.S.O.,
2. Pandit Manohar Lal Zutshi, M.A., C.T.,
3. Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, B.A.,
4. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A., F.I.C., and
5. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, M.A., D.Sc. (Convener),

be appointed to consider the question of establishing a Riding School and to work out the details relating to it.

(2) That the sanction of the Council for starting the school be granted only after the consideration of these details and the report of the Committee.

9. Read the Budget for 1918—19 and the reports of the meetings of the Finance Committee held on 22nd, 23rd and 29th June, 1918.

(a) (i) Resolved that the Council was of opinion that in future no appointments or increments of salaries should be included in the Budget Estimates unless they had been formally approved by the Council or the School Board, although this had been done in the present Budget in conformity with the previous practice.

The Council further resolved that this resolution be communicated to all the different departments and institutions of the University for information and guidance.

(ii) Resolved that the Budget Estimates of the Establishment of the Central Hindu College should be prepared in a definite order in conformity, as far as practicable, with the cadre as shown in the scheme passed by the Senate (*vide* resolution No. 3 of the Senate, dated the 6th May, 1917) the Principal heading the list.

(iii) Resolved that in view of cadre instituted by resolution No. 5 passed by the Senate on the 6th May, 1917,

Pandit Purshottam Upadhyā and Pandit Nishi Kanta Vaidya Shastri be designated as Demonstrators in the Establishment of the College of Oriental Learning.

(b) Resolved that the Budget for 1918—19, as recommended by the Finance Committee, be passed with the following modifications:—

(i) The pay of the two professors of the Training College should be budgetted at Rs. 300 per month instead of Rs. 200 per month.

(ii) Item No. 25 (unforeseen items) of the P. W. D. budget under head “Original works—Civil Buildings,” be raised to Rs. 50,000 instead of Rs. 20,000.

(iii) The amount under head “Central Hindu College” Laboratories—Chemical—be raised to Rs. 7,000 instead of Rs. 2,500.

(iv) That provision be made in the Budget of the Rana-vira Sanskrit Pathshala—School Department, to meet the extra expenditure which is to be incurred under resolution No. 4 of this meeting of the Council (*vide* Appendix A.)

The meeting adjourned to Sunday, the 7th July, 1918, at 8 A.M.

GYANENDRA N. CHAKRAVARTI,

Chairman.